CAMERA 3

REEL 1612

SHIFT 1



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 3 Roll 1612

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
3613				✓				Redo complete volume pages cut off & folded in corners.

Inspected by: T. Tierney Date: 6/27/45

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date:

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUL 6 1945
Date

E. J. Boelich
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUL 6 1945
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

Volume 3613, from March 15th, 1911, to March 15th, 1911

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	March 15th	S.S. Duca di Genova.	Genoa. Naples. Palermo	63
2	" "	" Rijndam	Rotterdam	36
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

3613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3613

MARCH 15, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JUL. 20, 1944 day of....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 20 1944

Date

L. J. Faehlow

Camera Operator

...SIN PASSENGERS. List A

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the Duca di Genova, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ University _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

3613

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca di Genova sailing from [illegible], March 1st, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pischino	Giovanni	[illegible]										[illegible]		
2	Vedovato	Vincenzo	35		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Milan	Brother Angelo Vedovato Trevise N.Y.	New York	
3	Vedovato	Annie	25		F	M	yes	yes	Italian	France	Italy	Milan	Brother-in-law as above Angelo Vedovato Trevise N.Y.	New York	

1

3

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 2

Arriving at Port of 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid her own passage, or was paid for by relative, friend, or other person, or by what society, corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]													Italy	Venice
2	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		1895 1910	New York	returning home	129 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	grey	None		Italy	Brescia
3	yes	husband	$50 yes		1895 1910	New York	home	129 E. 116 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	blond	grey	None		France	Paris
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav Giovanni Crespi master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Duca di Genova, from Genoa Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Crespi
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1901,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Craina, Surgeon of the CITTA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Craina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2 APR 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Saint Dizier Jules Louis	44			M	M	Jeweller	yes	yes	French	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Paul Saint Dizier Mercers Gerardmer		London
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
(Transit) 1		Jno Munch		Yes		N.Y.	On transit							5	8						France
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CITTA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
S.C. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911,
at NEW YORK

J. McSweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Craina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March, 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U. S.	Alien	Total
First Cabin	2	5	7
Second Cabin	4	29	33
Steerage			
Total	6	34	40

IMM.	NON.
SEX	SEX
F. & R.	F. & R.
F. & A.	F. & A.
M. & I.	M. & I.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca di Genova sailing from Palermo, March 2nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Balistreri	Salvatore	3		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Palermo	Bagheria	Wife Balistreri Rosalia	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Castello	Filippo	35		M	Commercial Agent	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Bagheria	Wife Balistreri Rosalia	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Castello	Salvatore	9		S	Son	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Bagheria	Brother Benedetto Piazza	N.Y.	New York
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

3 2 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

No. 6

...o the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1907 Buffalo	Sig. Antonino Giorgini	no	no	no	no	good		5 5	boy	dark	Brown	Scotch Irish	Palermo Sicily
2	Yes	Self			Giuseppe di Stefano Nephew												
3	Yes	Self			Citizen												
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orendo, master (Strike out words not applicable.), of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Enrico S
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1901,
at NY

J McKenna
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

o the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Does he (she) or shall he (she) be supported by the contributions of others, or by his (her) own labor, or partly by one and partly by the other? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$60	yes	10 yrs	Naples	Lord Antonino Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	boy dark		Italy	Lecce Apulia
2	yes	Self					Giuseppe di Gladestratappe												
3	yes	self					Cristiano												
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Craina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Craina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

J. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

a

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca di Genova" sailing from Genoa, 1st March, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alberti	Domenico	32		M	M	Trader	yes		Italyan	NORTH	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Departure	father antonio - Montaggna (Genova)	Cal.	Oakland
2	wife	Maria wife	30		F	M	Embroiderer	yes		Italyan	South	Italy	Volki (Genova)	mother Verino - Canepa Teresa - Volki (Genova)	Cal.	Oakland
3	Castorino	Angelo	54		M	S	Miner	yes		Italyan	South	Italy	Serra Ricco (Genova)	Brother Giovanni Castorino - Serra Ricco (Genova)	Cal	Alameda
4	Ferretti	Andrea	46		M	M	Trader	yes		Italian		Italy		mother Repetto Maria - Genova (Italy) 67	South America	New-York
5	Bianchi	Alberto	44		M	M	Grocer	yes		Italyan	South	Italy	Collodi (Lucca)	father Bianchi angelo - Collodi (Lucca)	Mich	Calumet
6	Bachigul	John	58		M	M	Trader	yes		American		Citizen			Mass	Boston
7	Caramella	Arturo	36		M	S	Tavern-Keeper	yes		Italyan	South	Italy	Genova	aunt Caramella Catrina - Comune vico Fieschino - Piazza Marina Genova	New	New-York
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 8

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or under charge of an institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	30	yes	1904 1910	Brother Raffaele alberti 1729 14th St. Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		no	Italy	Voltri (Genova)
2	yes	husband	30	no	"	Brother in law " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	light	chestnut	no	Italy	Montoggio (Genova)
3	yes	himself	1000	yes	1894 1901 1898 1907	friend Lavaggetto Giacomo - 1417 Encinal Ave. Alameda Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	gray	brown	no	Italy	Lavagna Riccò (Genova)
4	"	himself	100	yes	1890 1911	N. York			American Citizen									no	Italy	Genova
5	yes	himself	200	yes	1895 1910	wife Assunta Bianchi - 1421 Iron St. Calumet Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	gray	brown	no	Italy	Collodi (Lucca)
6	"	himself	50	yes	1869 1909	family - 1 Midland St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	American Citizen						Italy	Lavagna (Genova)
7	yes	Brother in law	25	no	"	Brother Caramella Enrico, 25 Carmine St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		no	Italy	Genova
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Genova, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Immigrating Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911,

at Ny

J McCullen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 8 9

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether additional help was sent through, whether paid by other person, a steamship corporation, society, firm, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Yes— Year or period of years.	Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of previous contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	20	yes	1901 1910	Oakland Cal	Brother Raffaele alberti. 1729 16th St. Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		no	Italy	Voltri (Genova)
2	yes	husband	50	no	"	"	Brother in law " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	light chestnut		no	Italy	Montoggio (Genova)
3	yes	himself	1000	yes	1894 1898 1901 1907	Alameda Cal	friend Lavaggetto Giacomo - 1417 Encinal St. Alameda Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	gray	brown	no	Italy	Lavagna (Genova)
4	yes	himself	100	yes	1890 1911	N York						American Citizen		5	2	nat	gray	brown	no	Italy	Collodi (Lucca)
5	yes	himself	200	yes	1905 1910	Calumet Mich	wife Assunta Bianchi - 1418 Lincoln Av. Calumet Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	American Citizen						Italy	Lavagna (Genova)
6	yes	[redacted]self	50	yes	1869 1907	Boston Mass	family - 1 Midland Av. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		no	Italy	Genova
7	yes	brother in law	25	no	"	"	Brother Caramella Enrico. 25 Carmine St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Craina, Surgeon of the CUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Craina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911

at NEW-YORK

J. McCullin

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...URA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2 - MAR 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Biancaio	Cesare	40		m	m	workman		Yes			Norcia	father Luigi - Norcia	L.I.	Oyster Bay
2	Mucci	Pietro	24		m	s	"		Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Mauro - Fossacesia		"
3	Wife	Nadia Lofs	22		f	m	"		Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	" " "		"
4	Rapini	Benedetto	23		m	s	"		Yes			Roccaseca	father Alessandro Roccasecca		Attica
5	Fadarola	Antonio								American Citizen.		Bristol Conn.	138 School St.		Norwich
6	Pittoni	Emmanuele	23		m	s	"		Yes		Italy South Italy	Pianella	sister Silvia Pittoni Pianella		Norwich
7	Esposito	Emmanuele	21		m	s	farm peasant		no			Vietri	Daughter Antonia Esposito		Stamford
8	Ritarnato	Guglielmo Gregorio	24		m	married	farmer		Yes			Roseto	Wife Garzesi Maria		"
9	Loffredo (D.P. Loffredo)	Leonardo	23		m	s	"		Yes			Orsara di Puglia	Wife Maria Antonia		Mrs. Urbanka
10	Podo	Antonia Teresa	27		f	m	"		Yes			monteroni	sister Gloria Greco		"
11	Scardina	Maria Rosa	28		f	mar	"		Yes			Lecce	mother Elisa Lecce		"
12	Graziuito	Anna Lucia	6	7	f	s	"		no			"	" "		"
13	Muraro	Ascilio	27		m	m	"		Yes			"	Relative D'Arpe Emilio		"
14	D'Arpe	Virginia Ben	16	7	f	s	"		no			"	" " "		"
15	Aquelli	Lorenzo	42		m	m	"		Yes			S. Agata P.	Wife Filippa Carugno		"
16	Son	Saverio	13		m	s			no			"	mother " "		"
17	Fabio	Melone Plenoilde	25		m	m	laborer		Yes			Barrea	uncle Domenico Melone	N.J.	Hoboken
18	Scarnecchia Plenoilde	Scarnecchia	17		f	s	"		Yes			"	do		"
19	Sabatino	Francesco	39		m	m	workmen		Yes			Quadri	Wife Lucia Fortuna		Ridgefield Park
20	Amato	Antonio	22		m	m	"		Yes			Lughrano	Wife Margherita		"
21	Mele	Francesco	22		m	m	"		Yes			Limatola	father in law Federico Salvatore		Hoboken
22	Calabano	Michele	22		m	s	"		Yes			Bruno	M. father Nicola		Hoboken
23	Jannicelli	Anna Ona	27		f	m	"		Yes			Sicignano	father Luciano		Ardsley
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for by passage, whether paid by himself, other person, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	by him	$50	Yes	1906	NY	friend Giuseppe De Pasquale 1 Snyder Ave L.I.							5	2	wht	chest			Italy	Sicily
2	"	"	$46	no	Canada		brother Giuseppe 1250 2 Ave							5	8	"	"			"	Trapani
3	"	"	$3	"	"		" " "							5	2	"	"			"	"
4	No	"	$20	yes	1/04	NY	friend Vanni Daniele 13 Mohawk St - 96 Cleo							5	3	"	"			"	Piacenza
5	"	"	—				Unemployed none														
6	"	"	$20	yes	1/04	NY	brother Angelo 134 338 West 50th St							5	5	"	"			"	Pianella
7	No	"	$60	yes	1/04	Mass	nephew Esposito Dr 62 Manchester St		87 Water St					5	6	"	"			"	Isola
8	"	"	$40	yes	1/04	NY	none							5	7	"	"			"	Agnone
9	No	"	$50	yes	1/04	NY	Uncle Leonardo Loffredo 311 Bishop Ave.							5	7	"	"			"	Bisaccia
10	"	"	$40	no	—		friend Mastrogiuri Teodoro 213 Bleeker St - N.Y.							5	8	"	"			"	Lanciano
11	No	"	$40	no	1/04	NY	friend Mastrogiuri Teodoro 213 Bleeker St - N.Y.							5	9	"	"			"	Vasto
12	"	"	$40	no	—		" " "													"	"
13	"	"	$40	no	—		friend Mastrogiuri Teodoro 213 Bleeker St - N.Y.							5	5	"	"			"	Montenero
14	"	"	$40	no	—		" " "													"	"
15	"	"	$40	no	—		brother Leonardo 219 East 116th St.							5	4	"	"			"	Celenza
16																					
17	No	"	$50	yes	1/04	NY	father Leonardo Madison Heights Mich 132 Ave							5	3	"	"			"	Bisaccia
18	"	"	$50	yes	1/04	"	" " " " "							5	6	"	"			"	"
19	"	"	$20	yes	98/10	NY	Nicolina Maria Luisa Lungo 33 Spring St							5	6	"	"			"	Belmonte
20	No	"	$60	yes	3/04	NY	brother Michele 225 Clarendon St							5	4	"	"			"	Mignano
21	"	"	$40	yes	1/04	NY	Wife Adelina 333 East 116th St							5	4	"	"			"	Cimitile
22	No	"	$23	—	—		Cousin Vito Michele Ogdensburg Box 212							5	4	"	"			"	Rocca
23	"	"	$40	yes	1/04	NY	husband Stefano Berkins 205 - 4th St E 105 St							5	3	"	"			"	Vallerotonda
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

J. Morello
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	by him	$50	No	1906	Italy	friend Guiseppe de Pasquale 149 Elder Ave. L.I.							5	2	mat	chest			Italy	Oriolo
2	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	brother Guiseppe 250 E. 108th St.							5	8	"	"			"	Tarsia
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "							5	2	"	"			"	"
4	No	"	$100	yes 98/99	NY	friend Vanni Daniele 13 Mohawk St - Potenza								5	3	"	"			"	Pescopagano
5	"	"	—	Italy 1 yr		none															
6	Yes	"	$30	yes 98/99	NY	brother Angelo 194 E 108th St								5	5	"	"			"	Pianella
7	No	"	$60	yes 95/96	Mass	nephew Esposito Dan 62 Manchester St		8 y	Water St					5	6	"	"			"	Isola
8	"	"	—	"	NY	none								5	4	"	"			"	Agnone
9	No	"	$50	yes 99/00	NY	friend Leonardo Loffredo Box 44 390 Bishop Ave.								5	4	"	"			"	Bisaccia
10	Yes	"	$100	no	—	friend Mastrogiuri Teodoro 213 Bleeker St - N.Y.								5	8	"	"			"	Lanci
11	No	"	$50	No 1 yr.	NY	friend Mastrogiuri Teodoro 213 Bleeker St. N.Y.								5	7	"	"			"	Vaglie
12	"	"	$100	no	—	" " "															
13	"	"	$50	no	—	friend Mastrogiuri Teodoro 213 Bleeker St - N.Y.								5	5	"	"			"	Montemurro
14	Yes	"	$—	no	—	" " "															
15	"	"	—	no	—	brother Louis 219 East 116th St.								5	4	"	"			"	Stigliano
16	"	"	—	"	"	" " "															
17	No	"	$50	yes 99/00	NY	brother Leonardo Hudson Heights 4 132 Ave								5	3	"	"			"	Bisaccia
18	"	"	—	"	"	" " "								5	6	"	"			"	"
19	Yes	"	$25	yes 98/00	NY	Refaling Theiro hunp 88 Spring St								5	6	"	"			"	Belmonte
20	No	"	$60	yes 99/00	NY	brother Michele 225 Clermont St								5	8	"	"			"	Mignano
21	"	"	$—	yes 98/00	NY	Wife Gabriella 225 East 116th St								5	4	"	"			"	Cimitile
22	No	"	$30	—	—	Cousin Leo Michele agent Box 212								5	8	"	"			"	Rocca
23	Yes	"	$50	yes 94/00	NY	husband Stanyan Berkeley 205 - 7th Ave 2 105 St.								5	3	"	"			"	Videmonte
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Crania, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Germany thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Trieste

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1911

at [illegible]

J. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

23—2115

3

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca di Genova sailing from Palermo March 3rd, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carretto	Carlo	30	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father Antonio Carretto	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	DiGiorgio	Rosalia	2	F					Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father Antonio Carretto	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Carretto	Angelina	9	M					Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father Antonio Carretto	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Li Gregni / Lo Gregno	Salvatore	27	M	M	Butcher	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Giarratana	Brother Domenico Scala	N.Y.	Jersey City
5	Spallino / Spallino	Maria	37	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Castellbruno	Father Spallino Pietro	N.Y.	New York
6	Spallino	Vincenzo	17	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Castellbruno	"	N.Y.	New York
7	Di Mario	Maria Nunziata	27	F	M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Giarratana	Sister Di Mario Grigia	N.J.	Elizabeth
8	Mandracchia / Mandracchia	Domenico	33	M	S	Merchant	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Sciacca	Father Ingrale Mandracchia	N.Y.	New York
9	Anastasi	Alfio	28	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	USA	Palermo	Il Co	Buffalo	Father Angelo Anastasi	N.Y.	Buffalo
10	Anastasi	Sebastiano	10	M	S	—	—	—	Italy	South	Catania	Buffalo	" do "	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Bellia	Filippo	29	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Buffalo	Father Filippo Bellia	N.Y.	Buffalo
12	Bisso	Salvatore	6	M	S	—	—	—	Italy	South	Palermo	Buffalo	Father Antonio Bisso	N.Y.	Buffalo
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Manifested by Inspector

7/6

6

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—3115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Ocungo Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Ocungo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1911, at NY

J. Mosellina
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 12

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Craina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Craina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from GENOVA, MAR 1 - 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 C	Caliagno	Pietro	28		M. M.	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Cuneo	Father Giovanni Caliagno, Cuneo Monferrato Italy	N.Y.	N. York
2	Debono	Angelo	19		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Bo, Cuneo Monferrato "		
3 P	Oboni	Luigi	27		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Crocetta Cuv.	Sister Cirina Oboni, Crocetta Cuneo Italy	Wash.	Spokane
4	Oboni	Giuseppe	25		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Domenico Obet, Crocetta Cu Cuneo Italy	Wash.	Spok
5 P	Peri	Vittorio	23		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Rosa Bizaro, Crocetta Cuneo Italy	Wash.	Spokane
6 C	Colusso	Giacinto	39		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Cornuda	Wife Angela Berlese, Colusso, Cornuda Treviso Italy	"	"
7 P	Piazza	Ferruccio	28		M. M.	Baker	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Giulia Peri, Cornuda Treviso Italy	"	"
8 S	Colusi	Caito	26		M. M.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Crocetta Cuv.	Wife Paola Collatese, Crocetta Cuneo Italy	"	"
9 M	Mazzocato	Martinazzo Primo	27		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Montebelluno		Wife Vittoria Collina Montebelluno R.F. Vancouver		Cana
10 F	Ferrarin	Ferdinando	31		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Crocetta Cuv.	Wife Epifania Andreazza, Crocetta Cuneo Italy	Wash.	Spokane
11 P	Ricieri	Caito	29		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Emma Ricieri, Crocetta Cuneo Italy	Wash.	Spokane
12 G	Luizza	Gregorio	24		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	Selva Valpago	Father Giusta Domenico, Selva Valpago Treviso Italy	"	"
13	Del Monte	Stefano	26		M. M.		yes						Wife Italia Del Monte, Valpago Italy		
14	Giuriato	Silvestro	18		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Susegana Treviso		Father D... Italy	R.I.	Cana
15	"	Pietro	22		M. M.						"	Collalto	Brother Giovanni ... Italy	R.I.	Cana
16	Pesaro Pecari	Domenico	21		M. S.	"	yes		"	South	"	Citta Castello	Father Giobatta Pesaro, Citta Castello Perugia Italy	Ill.	Chicago
17	Scandinelli	Guglielmo	22		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Ulisse ... Perugia Italy	"	"
18 R	Rossi	Faustino	19		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Fausto Rossi, Citta Castello Perugia Italy	"	"
19	Bartoli	Sebastiano	22		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	Fabbrello	Mother Filomena Bartoli, Fabbrello Perugia Italy	Mich.	Hancock
20 R	Della Vedova	Angelo	30		M. S.	"	no		"	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Montebelluno		Father Martino Della Vedova Montebelluno R.F. Vancouver		Can
21 M	Merlo	Pietro	24		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Giuseppe Merlo, Montebelluno Treviso Italy	"	"
22 P	Pregonia	Francesco Giuseppe	39		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Carrano S. Marco	Wife Amalia Pregonia, Carrano S. Marco Treviso Italy	Wash.	Spokane
23 SC	Brusadin	Lorenzo	34		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Brusadin, Carrano S. Marco Treviso Italy	"	"
24	Favero	Giuseppe	23		M. S.	Blacksmith	yes		"	"	"		Mother Augusta Bizzato, Carrano di S. Marco Treviso Italy	"	"
25	Della Lana	Dionisio	25		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Montebelluno	Father Giobatta Della Lana, Monte Belluno Treviso Italy	"	Seattle
26	Biancheri	Pasquale	27		M. S.	"	no		"	"	"	Crocetta Cuv.	Father Antonio Biancheri, Crocetta Trevigiana Italy	"	"
27	Brunetta	Ernesto	16		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	Montebelluno	Father Lorenzo Brunetta, Montebelluno Treviso Italy	"	"
28	Della Costa	Giuseppe	18		M. S.							Cornuda	Father Valerio Della Costa, Cornuda Treviso Italy	Mont.	Helena
29	Bonora	Pietro	38		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Carrano S. Marco	Wife Costantina Bona, Carrano di S. Marco Treviso Italy	Wash.	Spokane
30	"	Raffaele	40		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Prima Brunello, Carrano di S. Marco Treviso Italy	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ____, 19

14

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	30	no	-	-	Friend Vincenzo Martini, 31-33 Bedford St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	Black	None	Italy	Campo Morcone
2	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	Black	None	"	"
3	yes	"	25	do	-	-	"Friend" Pietro Bassolin, Washington St. 220 - Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	brown gray	None	"	Crocetta - Treviso
4	yes	"	25	no	-	-	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	None	"	" - "
5	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Friend Pietro Bassolin, Box 429 - Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat	brown	None	"	" - "
6	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Friend Giuseppe Bassolin, " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	light black	None	"	Cornuda - "
7	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Friend " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	black	None	"	" - "
8	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Friend Pietro Bassolin, 220 Washington St. Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat	brown	None	"	Crocetta - "
9	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Cousin Augusto Merlo, 220 Box Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	None	"	Williams - "
10	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Friend Ernesto Bassolin, 220 Washington St. Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	None	"	Crocetta - "
11	yes	"	35	no	-	-	Friend Giuseppe Bassolin, 220 Washington St. Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	black	None	"	" - "
12	yes	"	35	no	-	-	Friend, Cattire Bartolillo, 439 Box Spokane Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	nat	brown	None	"	Volpago - "
13	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Cousin Augusto Merlo, 220 Box Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	light chest	None	"	" - "
14	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Friend Mario Lorenzo and cousin Antonia Giuseppe, 216 W. Hastings St. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	None	"	Canzano - "
15	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Friend Giuseppe Bassolin, 220 Washington St. Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown gray	None	"	" - "
16	no	"	50	no	-	-	Friend Giuseppe Siracusa, 1111 Black St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	None	"	Villa Castello Lucchese
17	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Friend Giuseppe Bassolin, 220 Washington St. Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	light chestnut	None	"	" - "
18	no	"	30	no	-	-	Friend Giuseppe Siracusa, 1111 Black St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	light chestnut	None	"	" - "
19	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Friend Ferdinando Bolzachi, Box 60 Franklin Station Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	Vaccinated in the arm.	"	Castelfolle Pisa
20	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Friend Eugenio Merlo, 220 Box Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	black	None	"	Williams Treviso
21	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Cousin Augusto Merlo, 220 Box Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	None	"	" - "
22	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Antonio Giovanni Bortolazzi Ernesto 220 Washington St. Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	None	"	Sacrano "
23	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Friend Ernesto Bassolin, 220 Washington St. Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	black brown	Vaccinated in the arm	"	" - "
24	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Friend, Giovanni Bassolin, 439 Box Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat	brown	None	"	" - "
25	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Friend Ernesto Brunetta, 1357 Boren Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	None	"	Cornuda - "
26	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Friend Ernesto Brunetta, 1357 Boren Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	None	"	Crocetta "
27	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Brother Cayetano Brunetta, 1357 Boren Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	light brown	None	"	Mbellumo - "
28	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Cousin Artemio Della Costa Box Mirasole Mount.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	None	"	Cornuda "
29	yes	"	25	no	-	-	Friend Giovanni Bortolazzi, 220 Washington St. Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	brown	None	"	Sacrano - "
30	yes	"	30	no	-	-	" " do " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	None	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Drago master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *19*

14

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have to prison or almshouse, or had asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	30	no	-	- Friend Vincenzo Martini, 31-33 Bedford Ste. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	black		None	Italy	Barga - Lucca
2	yes	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	black		None	"	" - "
3	yes	"	25	do	-	- Friend Pietro Bacolini, Washington Ste no 220 - Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	mat	brown gray		None	"	Crocetta - Lucca
4	"	"	25	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat				"	" - "
5	yes	"	25	no	-	- Friend Pietro Bacolini, Box 439 - Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	mat	brown		None	"	" - "
6	yes	"	25	no	-	- Friend Giuseppe Bacolini, " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	light black		None	"	Coreanda - "
7	yes	"	25	no	-	- Friend " do " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	black		None	"	" - "
8	yes	"	25	no	-	- Friend Pietro Bacolini, 220 Washington Ste Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	mat	brown		None	"	Crocetta - "
9	yes	"	25	1908 Entered Canada	-	- Cesare Augusto Merlo, 220 Box Vancouver B. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		None	"	Williams - "
10	yes	"	25	no	-	- Friend Gaetano Bacolini, 220 Washington Ste Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown		None	"	Crocetta - "
11	yes	"	25	no	-	- Friend Giuseppe Bacolini, 220 Washington Ste Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	black		None	"	" - "
12	yes	"	25	no	-	- Friend Attore Bartolello, 439 Box Spokane Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	mat	brown		None	"	Volfango - "
13	yes	"	25	no	1906	- Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	light black		None	"	" - "
14	yes	"	25	no	-	- Friend Mario Favrero and cousin Antonio Guiriato 26 W. Hastings Ste - Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		None	"	Canzoni - "
15	yes	"	25	no	-	- Vancouver B. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown gray		None	"	" - "
16	no	"	50	no	-	- Friend Giuseppe Syracuse, 444 Blanchard Ste. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	"	Della Cerda - Sciacca
17	"	"	50	no	-	- Friend Antonio Bacolini, 1209 Larch Bertram Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat				"	" - "
18	no	"	50	no	-	- Friend Giuseppe Syracuse, 444 Blanchard Ste. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	light chestnut		None	"	" - "
19	yes	"	25	no	-	- Friend Ferdinando Cadenchi, Box 60 Frankfort Store - Hanover Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown		Vaccinated on the arm.	"	Fibbiolo Pisa
20	yes	"	25	no	-	- Friend Eugenio Merlo, 220 Box - Vancouver B. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	black		None	"	Merlino Cesario
21	yes	"	25	no	-	- Cesare Augusto Merlo, 220 Box - Vancouver B. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown		None	"	" - "
22	yes	"	25	no	-	- Schiano Giovanni Bacolini and Ernesto 220 Washington Ste. Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	brown		None	"	Cacciano "
23	yes	"	25	no	-	- Friend Augusto Bacolini, 220 Washington Ste. Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	black brown		A mole in the face	"	" - "
24	yes	"	25	no	-	- Friend Giovanni Bacolini, 439 Box Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	mat	brown		None	"	" - "
25	yes	"	25	no	-	- Friend Ernesto Brunetto, 1337 Box Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	"	Coreanda - "
26	yes	"	25	no	-	- Friend Ernesto Brunetto 1337 Box Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	brown		None	"	Cocetta "
27	yes	"	25	no	-	- Brother Eagle Brunetto, 1337 Box Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	light brown		None	"	Mbellino - "
28	yes	"	25	no	-	- Cesare Artemio Della Porta Box Missoula Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	"	Coreanda "
29	yes	"	25	no	-	- Friend Giovanni Bacolini, 220 Washington Ste. Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	mat	brown		None	"	Cacciano - "
30	yes	"	25	no	-	- " " do " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	brown		None	"	" - "

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Craina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had tene years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Craina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19 1[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from GENOVA, MAR 1 - 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Santalucia	Celeste	23		M. S.	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Meade Fravra	Father Antonio Santalucia Meade Gen. R.E. Venezia Italy		
2	Crocesan	Giovanni	22		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Volcago	Father Giacomo Crocesan Volcago Treviso Italy		
3	Crocesan	Giovanni	23		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Lena Volcago	Father Gabriele Croc... Treviso Italy		
4	De Marchi	Antonio	22		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Nugarre	Father Pietro De Marchi Nugarre Treviso Italy		
5	[illegible]	Antonio	21		M. S.	Cook	yes		Italian	North	"	Castelcucco	Father Giuseppe [illegible] Castelcucco Treviso Italy		
6	Bortolo	Angelo	18		M. S.		yes		"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
7	Battistuzzi	Angelo	17		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Cebezzo	Mother Maria Zuccoli, Cebezzo - Udine Italy		
8	[illegible]	Marianna	22		M. S.	Home-wife	yes		Croatian	"	"	Marnico	Brother Antonio Zucco, Marnico Udine Italy	Pa	Indiana
9	Zuccon	Giuseppe	23		M. S.	Laborer	yes		[illegible]	"	"	Cebezzo	Father Giuseppe Zuccon, Cebezzo - Udine Italy	Pa	Indiana
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		M. S.		yes								
11	[illegible]	Luigi	20		M. S.		yes								
12	[illegible]	Giuseppe	22		M. M.		no								
13	Marcellin	Antonio	18		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	Castelcucco	Wife Celeste Santalucia Castelcucco Treviso Italy	"	"
14	Marcellin	Antonio	23		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	Paderno	Father Marco Marcellin, Paderno d'Asolo Treviso Italy	"	Lampo
15	Dal Bosco	Silvio	18		M. S.	21-16961	yes	3/19/40	"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni Morosin, Paderno d'Asolo Treviso Italy	"	[illegible]
16	Sartori	Luigi	46		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Castelcucco	Father Francesco Dal Bon, Paderno d'Asolo Treviso Italy	"	[illegible]
17	Wife	Maria	42		F. M.	Home-wife	yes		"	"	"	"	Brother in law Antonio Zolla, Castelcucco Treviso Italy	"	Los Angeles
18	Son	Antonio	9		M.	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	Brother " " " " "	"	"
19	[illegible]	Roberto	18		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Paderno d'Asolo	Father Paolo Brunello, Paderno d'Asolo Treviso Italy	"	Ft. Barbara
20	Turrini	Domenico	25		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Castelcucco	Wife Elisabetta Turrini, Castelcucco Treviso Italy	"	Los Angeles (Maywood)
21	Bosco	Angelo	18		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni Bosco, Castelcucco Treviso Italy	"	" " "
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		M. S.		yes		"	"	"	[illegible]	Father [illegible] Castelcucco Treviso Italy	"	Sacramento
23	Dalmazzo	Antonio	18		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	Castelcucco	Father Isidoro Dalmazzo, Castelcucco Treviso Italy	Cal.	Downey
24	Lusio	Vittorio	24		M. S.	Tailor	yes		"	"	"	Cassago	Father Giuseppe Lusio, Cassago Alexandria Italy	N.Y.	Portchester
25	Giacchetto	Domenico	35		M. M.	Laborer	no		Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Cal.	Wife Geronima Giacchetto, Millerino Cal. Treviso Italy	S. Francisco	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M. M.		yes				Italy	Millerino	Wife Lucia Bonora Millerino Treviso Italy	Conn.	W. Haven
27	Del Bosco	Angelo	26		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Maddalena Del Bosco, Millerino Treviso Italy	Cal.	S. Francisco
28	Cigliutti	Giuseppe	30		M. M.	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	"	Zoguletta L.	Brother Lorenzo Cigliutti, Zoguletta L. Treviso Italy	"	"
29	CIGLIUTTI (Wife)	Filomena	25		F. M.	Home wife	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni Bonino, Zoguletta L. Treviso Italy	"	"
30	Giacchetto	Carlo	21		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Acquafredda	Father Agostino Giacchetto, Acquafredda Treviso Italy	"	"

Surname amended: "Central Office Circular letter of 6/28/38. No. 55075/162"

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,
at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *19* 16

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported in whole or in part at public expense or by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	himself	23	no			Uncle Angelo Negrini, 220 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat brown	None	Italy	Brescia - Cremo
2	yes	"	27	yes	1906	S. Francisco	Friend Dante Cresa, Carpf Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat black, black	None	"	Voltago "
3	yes	"	25	no			" " 218 Vancouver B C Canada	"	"	"	do	"	"	"					
4	yes	"	25	no			" " do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brown	None	"	" - "
5	yes	"	20	no			" " do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat brown	None	"	" - "
6	yes	"	50	no			Brother Angelo Negrini, 220 Broadway Vancouver B. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat brown chestnut	None	"	Cremo - Cremona
7	yes	"	20	no			" " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat light chestnut	None	"	" - "
8	yes	"	20	no			Friend Giuseppe Lucca, Box 202 Italian Indiana Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brown	None	"	Erbezzo - Udine
9	yes	"	30	no			Promised Giuseppe Lucca, Box 202 Italian Indiana Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat brown	None	"	Mossino - "
10	yes	"	20	no			Friend Giuseppe Micoj, Italian Box 202 Indiana Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat brown	None	"	Erbezzo - "
11	yes	"	25	no			Father " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat brown	None	"	" - "
12	yes	"	25	no			Friend Vincenzo Cardillo Italian Box 265 R.F.D. St. Barbara Cal. Farmer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat brown	None	"	Cordenons Cremo
13	to Santa Barbara	25	yes	1909			" " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat		"	" "
14	yes	"	25	no			Brother Giovanni Mazzolini, Lompoc - St. Barbara Cal. Box 85.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat brown	None	"	Cadeno - "
15	yes	"	25	no			Brothers Lazzaro and Valentino Moroni Lompoc Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat light chestnut	None	"	" "
16	yes	"	50	yes	1907	Los Angeles Cal.	Cousins " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat brown	None	"	" "
17	yes	Husband	24	yes	"	"	Cousin Martino, Los Angeles Mojave Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat brown	None	"	Cadelenno - "
18	yes	Father	-	-	-	-	With the husband.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat light chestnut	None	"	" "
19	yes	himself	25	no			- - with father and mother - - -

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Crasina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Trieste

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19(illegible)

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from GENOVA MAR 1-1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baf	Giovanni	28 -	M.	M.	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Castelnuovo	Father Antonio Baf, Castelnuovo Trevigo Italy	Cal.	Stanford
2	Wife	Vittoria	23 -	F.	M.	Home-wife	yes		"	"	"	"	Father in law — do —	"	"
3	Baf	Giacomo	25 -	M.	S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Father — do —	"	"
4	Corato	Angelo	21 -	M.	M.		yes		"				Wife Virginia Baf, Castelnuovo Trevigo Italy	"	Leadville
5	Fornier	Lorenzo	32 -	M.	M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Fornier, Castelnuovo Trevigo Italy	"	Mojave
6	Sartor	Luigi	16 -	M.	S.	"	yes		"	"	"	Padrno d'Ar	Father Domenico Sartor, Padrno d'Ar. Trevigo Italy	Oregon	Lostjean
7	Bizzardo	Gerardo	17 -	M.	S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Davide Bizzardo, Padrno d'Arlo Trevigo Italy	"	"
8	Zanatta	Antonio Luigi	18 -	M.	S.							Canada	Father Pietro Zanatta, Cavaso Trevigo Italy	B.C.	Vancouver
9	Bordin	Luigi	40 -	M.	M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Comunda	Wife Rosa Bordin, Comunda Trevigo Italy	Wash.	Spokane
10	Martini	Santo	22 -	M.	S.	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Covegliano	Father Luigi Martini, Covegliano Trevigo Italy	B.C.	Vancouver
11	Colognatto	Pietro	25 -	M.	M.		no		"	"		Ca Volpe	Wife Maria Pagino, Ca Volpe Trevigo Italy	Wash.	Spokane
12	Carlesso	Lorenzo	29 -	M.	S.	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Covegliano	Father Giovanni Carlesso, Covegliano Trevigo Italy	B.C.	Vancouver
13	Calvinaor	Claudio	39 -	M.	M.	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Pagina Turco, Covegliano Trevigo Italy	"	"
14	Zappalato	Basilio	23 -	M.	S.								Father Pietro Zappalato, Covegliano Trevigo Italy	"	"
15	Porta	Eliseo	20 -	M.	S.	Farm-laborer	yes		"	South	"	Cramilio	Mother Maria Domenica Porta, Cramilio Istana Italy	Cal.	S. Francisco (Mendocino)
16	Bertoni	Lucilla	22 -	F.	M.	Home-wife	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Luigia Bertoni, Cramilio Mama Italy	"	" "
17	Bacci	Francesco	22 -	M.	S.	Farm-laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Domenico Bacci, Cramilio Ittora Italy	"	S. Francisco (Mendocino)
18	Porta	Pietro	27 -	M.	M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Marianna Porta, Cramilio Mama Italy	"	S. Francisco
19	Benedetti	GioBatta	22 -	M.	S.	"	yes		"	North	"	Breonio	Father GioBatta Benedetti, Breonio Verona Italy	"	Los Angeles
20	"	GioBatta	41 -	M.	M.	Trader	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Albina Benedetti, Breonio Verona Italy	"	"
21	Brottier	Giuseppe	29 -	M.	M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Elisa Benedetti, Breonio Verona Italy	"	" "
22	Righini	Giuseppe	24 -	M.	M.	Laborer	yes		"	South	"	Castiglione	Father Francesco Righini, Castiglione Mama Italy	" (Idaho)	S. Francisco
23	Sartor	Rosa	27 -	F.	M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Francesco Righini, Castiglione Mama Italy	" (Idaho)	"
24	Righini	Lorenzo	24 -	M.	M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Righini, Castiglione Mama Italy	" (Idaho)	"
25	Sertiarini	Giuseppe	18 -	M.	S.	"	yes		"	"	"	Cuova Marche	Father Marone Sertiarini, Cuova M. Italy	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Bisari	Domenico	18 -	M.	S.	"	yes		"	"	"	S. Elpidio	Father Pasquale Bisari, S. Elpidio Ascoli P. Italy	"	"
27	Sertiarini	Felicipo	20 -	M.	S.		yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	Father Marone Sertiarini, Cuova M. Italy	"	"
28	Cinquini	Ferdinando	23 -	M.	S.	"	yes		"	"	Italy	Montemagno	Father Egisto Cinquini, Montemagno Lucca Italy	Cal.	S. Francisco (Stockton)
29		Gino Carlo	18 -	M.	S.		yes						Father Antonio Cinquini, Montemagno Lucca Italy		Sacramento
30	Vita	Emilio	27 -	M.	M.	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cal. S. Francisco	Wife Paolina Vita, Vecchiano Pisa Italy	Wash.	Tacoma

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Crasina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing herewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Trieste

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 1

at

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

he United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 18

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$ no	—	—		Uncle Antonio Zaparetto, Foreman Hanford, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat black	None	Italy	Veroi - Belluno
2	Yes	husband	no	—	—		With the husband.	no	no	no	no	good	Polio 1895	5		mat light chestnut	None	"	Meduno - Udine
3	Yes	himself	no	—	—		Uncle Antonio Zaparetto, Foreman Hanford Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat black	None	"	Veroi - Belluno
	"		25	no			Brother in law Giacomo Zaparetto	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat		"	Belluno - Italy
	"		25	no			Friend Benjamin Farran, 216 Angeles Visalia Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat brown	None	"	" "
	"		25	no			Brother Giacomo Carter, Dallas Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat brown	None	"	Cadore - "
	"		25	no			Friend — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat brown	None	"	" "
	"		25	no			Friend Antonio Zanetta	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat		"	"
	"		50	no			Friend Pietro Brezolin, 220 Washington Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat brown chestnut	None	"	Vermuda - "
	"		25	no			Friend Antonio Zanetta, 968 W. Minster Ave - Vancouver B. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat brown chestnut	None	"	Borghino - "
	"		25	yes 1902 1905	Spokane Wash.		Brother in law Guido Carlotto and Sister Amalia Calzagarda	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat		"	"
	"		25	yes 1902			Friend Riccardo Zanetta, 968 W. Minster Ave - Vancouver B. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat brown	None	"	Borghino - "
	"		25	yes 1902 1905	Returned		Friend Riccardo Zanetta — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat brown	None	"	" "
	"		25	no			"Brother" Luigi Zaffalon	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat		"	
	"		25	yes 1902 1908	S. Francisco Cal.		Friend Giovanni Zabotti, "Italian Hotel" Mendocino S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat brown	None	"	Framlico Udine
	Husband		25	no			Husband Giulio Bruni, Box 13 Mendocino - S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat brown	None	"	" "
	"		20	no			Friend Luca Pozza, 3 Fourth Ward - Mendocino S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	mat brown	None	"	" "
18	"		25	no			Cugnin Francesco Da Corella, 1822 Bol Ferry S. Francisco - Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	mat brown	None	"	" "
19	"		60	no			Cavinii Paolo Fiorelanghi, Box 252 Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat brown	None	"	Brono Udine
20	"		25	no			Brother Vittorio Benedetti, Box 251 S. Pedro Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat brown	None	"	" "
21	"		25	no			Brother — do — "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	mat brown	None	"	" "
22	"		30	yes			Cugnin Francesco Cboni, Box 25 S. Francisco - Cal.	Chino	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat brown	None	"	Castiglione Marsa
23	"		30	no			Cugnin " — do — " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat brown	None	"	" "
24	"		30	no			Cugnin " — do — " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat brown	None	"	" "
25	"		30	no			Brother Ettore Bertiacini, Richfield Idaho 1921 Christian St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat brown chestnut	None	"	S. Elpidio Arch
26	"		30	no			Friend " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat light chestnut	None	"	" "
27	yes		30	yes 1904 1910	Richfield Ida.		Brother Ettore Bertiacini, 821 Christian St. Boise Ida.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	mat brown	None	"	Cuoro - Macerata
28	yes		25	no			Friend Raffaello Paolinelli, 4 & Box Half Moon Bay S. Mateo Cty Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat brown	None	"	Montemagno Lucca
29	"		25	no			Cugin Antonio Marini, Box Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat brown	None	"	" "
30	yes		25	yes 1902 1910	S. Francisco Cal.		Brother in law Eugenio Lupoverini, 3 Ave. Yale Sacoma Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat gray brown	None	"	Vecchiano Pisa

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ____, *19* 18

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; and whether a polygamist, or an anarchist, or coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25				Uncle Antonio Gasparetto, Concomar Stanford, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	black		None	Italy	Ceren - Belluno
2	Yes	husband	do	—	—		With the husband. -	no	no	no	no	good	Poor Eyes	5	5	mat	light chestnut		None	"	Mugliano - Treviso
3	Yes	himself	no	—	—		Uncle Antonio Gasparetto, Concomar Stanford, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	black		None	"	Ceren - Belluno
4																					
5	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	Friend Giovanni Varisco, Los Angeles Tolerance Hall	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	"	" "
6	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	Brother Giacomo Carter, Fisherman Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown		None	"	Carbona - "
7	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	Friend — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	"	" "
8							Friend Antonio Zanetta														
9	Yes	"	$30	no	—	—	Friends Pietro Brenzoje, 220 Washington Ave. Tacoma Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown	chestnut	None	"	Formeda - "
10	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	Friend Antonio Zanetta, 968 W. Minster Ave. Vancouver B. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown	chestnut	None	"	Borgheno - "
11							Brother-in-law Pietro Zanetta and Sister Amelia Zanetta	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat				"	"
12	Yes	"	$25	yes	1906	—	Friend Riccardo Zanetta, 968 W. Minster Ave. Vancouver B. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	brown		None	"	Borgheno - "
13	Yes	"	$25	yes	1902 1903	Ontario	Friend Riccardo Zanetta — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown		None	"	" "
14							Brother Luigi Zanetta	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat				"	
15	Yes	"	$25	yes	1904 1909	S. Francisco Cal.	Friend Giovanni Jabuti, "Italian Hotel" Mendocino St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown		None	"	Franklin Mass
16	Yes	Husband	$25	no	—	—	Husband Giulio Bonini, Box 15 Mendocino, San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	brown		None	"	" "
17	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	Friend Luca Zoppi, 3 Days Only Mendocino - San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	mat	brown		None	"	" "
18	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	Cugnin Francesco Zanetta, 1822 Bel Way St. San Francisco - Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	mat	brown		None	"	" "
19	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	Cousin Paolo Zanetta, 2 Stockton St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	"	Arcona - Marca
20	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	Brother Vittorio Benedetti, Box 251 Ukiah Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	brown		None	"	" "
21	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	Brother — do — " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		None	"	" "
22	Yes	"	$25	yes	—	—	Cugin Francesco Gorni, Box 25 Ukiah San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	"	Castiglione Mass
23	Yes	"	$30	no	—	—	Cousin " — do — " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	"	" "
24	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	Cousin " — do — " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	"	" "
25	Yes	"	$30	no	—	—	Brother Ulisse Pettinari, Ukiah Box 1321 Ukiah Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown	chestnut	None	"	S. Elpidio Arch
26	Yes	"	$30	no	—	—	Friend " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	light chestnut		None	"	" "
27	Yes	"	$30	yes	1904 1910	Ukiah Cal.	Brother Ulisse Pettinari, 821 Elm Ukiah Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	mat	brown		None	"	Cuona - Macerata
28	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	Friend Raffaele Bertinelli, Box Hotel Mendocino St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	"	Montemagno Lucca
29							Cousin Antonio Marini, Box Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	"	" "
30	Yes	"	$25	yes	1902 1910	S. Francisco Cal.	Brother in law Eugenio Pettinari, Box Cal. Tacoma Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	gray brown		None	"	Arcevia Ancona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Drago master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Drago
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19 11

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Crais, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA sailing thereforth (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, [illegible] and [illegible] that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and [illegible] licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Trains

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

19

12—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from GENOVA, MAR 1 - 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Campioni	Annunziata	27		M. M.	House wife	yes		Italian	South	Italy	S. Gennaro	Father in law Luca - Italy	Iacopo Paoli, S. Gennaro	Col.	Isabel
2	daughter Paoli	Giuseppina	2		F.										
3	Paoli	Arturo	11		M. M.	School	yes		"	"	"	"	— — do — —		"
4	Bianchi	Giovanni	24		M. S.	Laborer	yes		American	Slovak	"	Collodi	Wife Via Carli, Collodi - Lucca - Italy	"	
5	Michelotti	Arturo	20		M. S.	"	yes		"	Tuscan	"	Chapamori	Father Giuseppe Bianchi, Collodi - Lucca - Italy	Ill.	Chicago
6	Gragetti	Vittorio	21		M. M.	"	no		Italy	South	"	Nodica	Father Adolfo Michelotti, Nodica - Lucca - Italy	Utah	Ogden
7	Lonni	Olimpio	17		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Brandina Gragetti, Nodica - Lucca - Italy	"	"
8	Andreini	Guglielmo	16	4	M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Angiolo Lonni, Nodica - Lucca - Italy	"	"
9	Cardelli	Raffaello	22		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	Vecchiano	Mother Virginia Strauss, Vecchiano - Pisa - Italy	"	"
10	Carbini	Virgilio	17		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Montuoso	Mother Vedova Bartolomi, Montuoso - Lucca - Italy	Col.	Ill.
11	Bartelloni	Antonio	31		M. M.										
12	Paoli	Iacopo	18		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	Camaiore	Wife Rose Lenzi Bartelloni, Camaiore - Lucca - Italy	Ill.	Chicago
13	Lorenzi	Giov. Francesco	18		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mother Luigia Bianchi Paoli, Camaiore - Lucca - Italy	Can.	Montreal
14	Bossi	Maria	25		F. S.	Tailor	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Vincenzo Lorenzi, Camaiore - Lucca - Italy	"	"
15	Del Carlino	Giovanni	29		M. M.		yes		"	"	"	Castiglione	Father Pietro Bossi, Castiglione - Massa - Italy	Ill.	Brooklyn
16	"	Domenico	26		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Fontanafredda	Wife Lucia Lunardi, Fontanafredda - Udine - Italy	Color.	Denver
17	Galvani	Pietro	28		M. M.								Wife Angela Mioselani, Fontanafredda - Udine - Italy	Color.	Denver
18	Del Zotto	Gio Batta	24		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Celeste Bracuni, Fontanafredda - Udine - Italy	"	"
19	Gottardo	Giuseppe	32		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Cordovano	Wife Maria Raffin, Cordovano - Udine - Italy	Col.	Nebraska
20	"	Luigi	27		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Oblenigo	Wife Anna Gottardo, Oblenigo - Udine - Italy	"	Colorado
21	Cumat	Luigi	39		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Caterina Cumat, Oblenigo - Udine - Italy	"	"
22	Zegnatto	Luigi											Wife Angela Gottardo, Oblenigo - Udine - Italy	"	"
23	Ferruccio	Francesco	16	8	M. S.	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Carlo Ferruccio, Camaiore - Lucca - Italy	Col.	Denver
24	"	Francesco	33		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Girolamo Ferruccio, Camaiore - Lucca - Italy	"	"
25	Berito	Antonio	34		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Cavezzo	Brother Antonio Berito, Cavezzo - Lucca - Italy	Col.	Wood
26	Bonetto	Giacomo	41		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Annabile Bonetto, Cavezzo - Lucca - Italy	"	Hartford
27	Torrenzo	Pietro	23		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Matteo Torrenzo, Cavezzo - Lucca - Italy	Ill.	Chicago
28	Speia Spera	Ferdinando	37		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	Wife Angela Speia, Lucca - Bellano - Italy	Col.	Colorado
29	"	Antonio	27		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Lucca	Wife Maria Speia, Lucca - Bellano - Italy	"	Kenneth
30	"	Amedeo	37		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Speia, Lucca - Bellano - Italy	"	Kenneth

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 15, 11, 19 20

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or a person subject to be excluded by the contract labor law, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	25	no	—	—	Husband Raffaello Carli Korbel Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown		None	Italy	Pesia - Lucca
2	yes	Father	—	—	—	—	father — do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	"	" "
3	yes	Himself	28	yes 1906	St Francis Hotel		Brother Cesare Carli Humboldt Co. de Francisco Cal. Forbes St	no	no	no	no	good	Varicose veins. Decay.	5	7	nat	gray chestnut		None	"	Bottali - "
4	yes	"	30	yes 1907	Chicago Ill.		Brother Cesare Carli 1142 Hinsdale St. Chicago Ill. Forbes St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		None	Illinois	Chicago
5	yes	"	15	no	—	—	Friend Marcello Carazzi 1821 Ogden Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown blue		None	Italy	Vedria - Pisa
6	yes	"	25	no	—	—	Brother in law Riccardo Carazzi 1821 Ogden Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	nat	brown		None	"	" "
7	yes	"	25	no	—	—	Cousin Ubilla Saviozzi " " "	no	no	no	no	good	Decay. Myotonus and defective vision	5	4	nat	brown	with glasses	None	"	" "
8	yes	"	15	no	—	—	Cousin Saviozzi marullo Ogden "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		None	"	Vecchiano Pisa
9			15				[illegible]														
10							Mesa Bay [illegible]					good	no	5	6	nat	brown		None	"	Montuolo Lucca
11	yes	"	25	no	—	—	Brother in law Bartolomeo Franzi, 1908 Sacramento Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		None	"	Camaiore - Lucca
12	yes	"	295	no	—	—	Friend Lorenzo Lammetti 1844 Lombard ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		None	"	" "
13	yes	"	295	no	—	—	Sto. Montreal Can. — do — " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		None	"	" "
14	yes	"	31	no	—	—	Brother Giovanni Bozzi, 866 36th Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		None	"	Castiglione Mosca
15	yes	"	48	no	—	—	Friend Luigi Stefani, Orineto Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat	brown		None	"	Azzano X - Udine
16	yes	"	345	no	—	—	Friend Francesco Orsinelli, Orineto Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		None	"	Fontanafredda - "
17	yes	"	485	no	—	—	Friend Angelo Orsinelli, Orineto Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat	brown		None	"	" - "
18	yes	Self	218	no	—	—	Brother Giovanni Del Fatto Napa Cal. (2da Johnson Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		None	"	Cividale - "
19	yes	"	518	no	—	—	Friend Giuseppe Zanuti, Campbell Hotel, Franklin Cal. Castar Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	light blue		None	"	Polcenigo - "
20	yes	"	218	no	—	—	Friend — do — " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat	brown		None	"	" "
21	yes	"	45	no	—	—	Friend — do — " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		None	"	" "
22																					
23	yes	"	25	no	—	—	Cousin Sebastiano Fernando, Box 28 Dawson Yuk. Territory Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown hazel		None	"	S. Vicenzo - Treviso
24	yes	"	25	yes 1907	Friend Ont		Brother " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	light blue		None	"	" "
25	yes	"	50	no	—	—	Friend Antonio Bruni, Weed Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		None	"	Camaiore - "
26	yes	"	530	no	—	—	Brother in law Antonio Gasperetti, Longbranch Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	blue		None	"	" "
27	no	"	125	yes 1906 1910	Niagara Falls		Brother Giuseppe Corsini, Highfalls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown		None	"	" "
28	yes	"	29	no	—	—	Friend Angelo Mazzarini, Boonville Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		None	"	Pieve - Belluno
29	yes	"	23	no	—	—	Friend " — do — " " Kennett Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown blue		None	"	" "
30	yes	"	25	no	—	—	Cousin " — do — " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		None	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Deuce Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,
at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by [illegible] thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Nov, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from GENOVA, MAR 1 - 1911, 19

11

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
P 1	Cannizzaro	Vittoria	26		F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Borgo Valsugana	Brother Giovanni Cannizzaro, Borgo Valsugana Belluno Italy	N.Y.	Wallkill
2	Fontanella	Giuditta	28		F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law Giovanni Fontanella, Borgo Valsugana Belluno Italy	Conn.	Stafford Springs
3	Cannizzaro	Maria	25		F	M	Home-wife	yes	yes	"						
4	Daughter	Elisa	11		F	S	-	-	-	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Antonio Cannizzaro, Borgo Valsugana Belluno Italy	Conn.	Wyatt
5	"	Angela	4		F	S	-	-	-	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grand father — do —	"	"
6	Son	Antonio	5		M	S	-	-	-	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" — " — do —	"	"
7	Cannizzaro	Giuseppe	31		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Borgo Valsugana	Brother Giovanni Cannizzaro, Borgo Valsugana Belluno Italy	Conn.	Wallkill
8	wife	Clara	26		F	M	Home-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Daughter	Elena	11		F	S	-	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10			4		F	S	-	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Baiocchi	Ferdinando	18		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Collodi	Father Alberto Baiocchi, Collodi Lucca Italy	Cal.	Oakland
12	Fabbri	Giuseppe	30		M	M	Farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Montecarlo	Wife Emma Del Montecarlo Lucca	"	"
13 P	Pizza	Pietro	26		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Collodi	Father Luigi Pizza, Collodi Lucca	"	"
14 P	Paoli	Bruno	16		M	S	Laborer	no	yes	"	"	"	S. Gennaro	Father Bruno Paoli, S. Gennaro Lucca	Cal.	Oakland
15	Casuoli	Giuseppe	22		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Buti	Father Pasquale Casuoli, Buti Pisa Italy	"	"
16	Giovagnoli	Pietro	16		M	S	"	no	yes	"	"	"	Arsiccio	Mother Patrizia Giovagnoli, Arsiccio Lucca Italy	Pa	Bridgeville
17	Matteuzzo	Virginio	22		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Volpago	Father Antonio Matteuzzo Volpago Treviso Italy	Pa	Vandergrift
18	Bordoni	Burbone	27		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Coronuda	Father Giuseppe Bordoni, Coronuda Treviso Italy	Wash.	Spokane
19	Desantis	Michele	27		M	M	"	yes	no	"	"	"	Volpago	Wife Antonia Zanette Desantis, Volpago Treviso Italy	"	"
20 S	Spano	Paolo	40		M	M	"	no	yes	"	South	"	Terranova	Wife Anna Allegrino, Terranova - Sorgi Italy	N.Y.	N. York
21	Anedda	Euplicio	27		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		Father Giovanni Anedda, Terranova P. Sorgi Italy	"	"
22	Pedrani	[illegible]	40		M	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Sorgi Italy	"	"
23	Brother	Battista	20		M	S	"	no	yes	"	"	"		[illegible] Sorgi Italy	"	"
24	Tondroni	Carlo	25		M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	North	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Gio. Pietro Tondroni " "	"	"
25	Pietri	Pasquale	22		M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Vanoni	Carlo	33		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arnago	Father Antonio Vanoni, Arnago Milano Italy	Ill.	La Salle
27	Bruschetti	Luigi	29		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		Father Antonio Bruschetti, Arnago Milano Italy	"	"
28 S	Strata	Carlo	35		M	S	Farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	South	"	Lavigliano	Sister Maria Strata, Lavigliano Genova Italy	Wash.	Seattle
29 S	Orini	Aladino	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ponte Buggiano	Father Antonio Orini, Ponte Buggiano Pistoia Italy	Wash.	Seattle
30	Cunli	Luigi	24		M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

5

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from GENOVA MAR 1 - 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
P 1	Cainiera	Vittoria	26		M. S.	Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Forno Vololo	Brother Giovanni Cainiera, Forno Vololo Belluno Italy	N.J.	Wallkill
2	Fontanella	Giuditta	28		M. S.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Husband Giovanni Fontanella, Forno di Volo - Belluno - Italy	Conn.	Stafford Springs
3	Cainiera	Maria	27		M. Wife	Home-wife	yes	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Antonio Cainiera, Forno Vololo Belluno - Italy	Conn.	Wyatt
4	Daughter	Elisa	11					"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	grand father — do —	"	"
5	"	Angela	4					"	"		"	" — do —	"	"
6	Son	Antonio	5					archdiocese Belluno			"	" — do —	"	"
7	Cainiera	Gilberto	11		M. S.		yes	Italy	North	Italy	Forno Vololo	Brother Giovanni Cainiera, Forno Vololo Belluno - Italy	CT	Wallkill
8	wife	Elena	11		Fem. M.	wife	yes							
9	Daughter	Elena	11		S.		yes	american						
10			11											
11	Bairischi	Ferdinando	18		M. S.	Shoemaker	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Collodi	Father Alberto Bairischi, Collodi - Lucca Italy	Col.	Chicago
12	Fabbri	Giuseppe	28		M. M.	Farm-laborer	yes	"	"	"	Montecarlo	Wife Emma Dei, Montecarlo - Lucca	"	"
13	P Pizza	Pietro	24		M. S.	"	yes	"	"	"	Collodi	Father Luigi Pizza, Collodi - Lucca	Col.	Chicago
14	P Paoli	Bruno	16		M. S.	Laborer	no	"	"	"	S. Gennaro	Father Bruno Paoli, S. Gennaro - Lucca Italy	Col.	Chicago
15	Pasquali	Giuseppe	22		M. S.	"	yes	"	"	"	Buti	Father Pasquale Lanchi, Buti - Pisa Italy	"	Chicago
16	Giovagnoli	Pietro	16		M. S.	"	no	"	"	"	Arcuri	Mother Caterina Giovagnoli, Arcuri - Lucca Italy	Pa	Bridgeville
17	Matteuzzo	Virginio	22		M. S.	"	yes	"	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Villapiana	Father Antonio Matteuzzo, Villapiana - Italy	Pa	Wilkes Barre
18	Bordini	Burbone	27		M. S.	"	yes	"	"	"	Coreglia	Father Giuseppe Bordini, Coreglia - Lucca Italy	Wash.	Spokane
19	Desantis	Michele	27		M. M.	"	no	"	"	"	Villapiana	Wife Antonia Giunetta Desantis, Villapiana - Cosenza - Italy	"	"
20	S Spano	Paolo	40		M. M.	"	no	"	South	"	Terranova	Wife Anna Allegrino, Terranova - Lucca Italy	N.Y.	N. York
21	Amedola	S Simplicio	27		M. S.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni Amedola, Terranova C. Lucca - Italy	"	"
22	Pedrani	Luigi	18		M. S.							Father Pietro Pedrani, Terranova C. Lucca - Italy		
23	Brother	Battista	20		M. S.	"	no	"	"	"	"	Father Giov. Battista Bordini, Terranova C. Lucca - Italy	"	"
24	Bordini	Carlo	25		M. M.				North		Coreglia	Father Giov. Pietro Bordini, Coreglia - Lucca Italy	Pa	Bridgeville
25	Pietrini	Leonardo	22		M. S.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio Pietrini, Coreglia - Lucca Italy	"	"
26	Vaccani	Carlo	55		M. M.	"	yes	"	"	"	Arsago	Father Antonio Vaccani, Arsago - Milano Italy	Ill.	Lasalle
27	Bruschetti	Luigi	29		M. M.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio Bruschetti, Arsago - Milano Italy	"	"
28	S Strata	Carlo	35		M. S.	Farm-laborer	yes	"	South	"	Lavigliano	Sister Maria Strata, Lavigliano - Genova Italy	Wash.	Seattle
29	S Grisi	Alladino	25		M. S.	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	Forte Bragone	Father Antonio Grisi, Forte Bragonne - Lucca Italy	Wash.	Seattle
30	Simoni	Luigi	21		M. S.									

11

11-1-28550 - 8/8/38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1188

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ____, 19

22

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf or dumb or otherwise, or blind, or crippled, or otherwise infirm, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	30	no	-	-	Cognin Michele Canicira, R.F.D. II Box Wallkill N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	light brown		None	Italy	Forno Volto - Belluno
2		"	30	no	-	-	Cognin Augusto Pojiani, 49 Box - Hatfield Springs Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	light brown		None	"	" "
3		himself	50	yes	1905	Mystic Conn.	Husband Natale Canicira, Box 636 Mystic Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		None	"	Forno Volto - Belluno
4		Mother	45	"	1910	"	- - - do - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	"	" "
5		"	-	"	"	"	- - - do - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	"	" "
6		"	-	"	birth 1910	"	- - - do - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	Conn.	Mystic
7		himself	50	"	1909	"	Friend Pietro Nigro, Box 139 Westerly R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown		None	Italy	Forno Volto - Belluno
8		Wife	-	"	1911	"	Wife Via Mentana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	b				" "
9		Child	-	"	1911	"	Child	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown		None		Mystic
10		"	-	"	1911	"	Child														
11		himself	25	no	-	-	Cognin Pietro Forli, Corbel Cumberland St. Augustine Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	Italy	Forlì - Forlì
12		"	25	no	-	-	Friend Francesco Martini, Half Moon Bay, P. Mateo Co. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown		None	"	Montemagno - "
13		himself	25	yes	1906 1909	Franklin Wis.	Cousin Giuseppe Cigna, 1112 4th St. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		None	"	Forlì - "
14		"	25	no	-	-	Brother Pietro Forli, Corbel Cumberland St. Augustine Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown	colored	None	"	S. Giovanni - Lama
15		"	25	no	-	-	Cousin Giovanni Lanchi, Box 25 Belmont Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown		None	"	Berlè - Pisa
16		"	25	no	-	-	Brother Domenico Giovanelli, 104 Box - Bayard Lafayette Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	mat	brown		None	"	Brenzi - Ancona
17		"	25	no	-	-	Friend Luigi Barchini, Vancouver B.C. 120 Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		None	"	Volfango - Trevio
18		"	25	no	-	-	Friend Giovanni Garbaldo, 220 Madison Ave. Ft. Graham Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	mat	brown		None	"	Formola - "
19		"	25	no	-	-	Brother in law Liberale Gambetta, 220 Washington Ave. Ft. Graham Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	black		None	"	Villafora - "
20		"	40	no	-	-	Friend Ofiglo Allegrino, 194 Webster Ave. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	black		None	"	Terravecchia Lanzari
21		"	25	no	-	-	Brother in law " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown		None	"	" "
22		himself	25	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no			mat				"	" "
23		"	30	no	-	-	Friend Ofiglo Allegrino, 194 Webster Ave. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	"	" "
24		"	50				Cousin Angela Lutani,	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat					Gallo - Forlì
25		"	50	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no			mat				"	" "
26		himself	30	yes	1906	Seattle Wash.	Cousin Celeste Cognelli, Box Falls Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	brown		None	"	Arzago - Milano
27		"	60	yes	1906	"	Brother Angelo Brunetti, Box Falls Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		None	"	" "
28		"	150	no	1904 1908	Portland Ore.	Friend Augusto Franchi, Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	"	Longiano - Forlì
29		himself	25	no	-	-	Brother Vello Lorini, Box 530 Dayton Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	"	Forlì Borgo - Forlì
30		"	25	yes	1907 1909	Schenectady	Cousin Giovanni Rossi,	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo, master (Whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, Passing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean steamer," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from GENOVA, MAR 1 - 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	M.	M.	Laborer			Italian	North	Italy	[illegible]			
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	M.	S.										
3	Lattanzi	Angela	26	F.	M.	"	yes		"	"	"	S. Elpidio	Wife of Alessandrina Ascoli Piceno, S. Elpidio, Ascoli P. Italy	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Perugini	Daniele	17	M.	S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Gaetano Perugini, S. Elpidio Ascoli P. Italy	"	"
5	Lattanzi	Pompeo	30	M.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Annunziata Aceolini, S. Elpidio Ascoli P. Italy	"	"
6	Mazzoni	Giulio	17	M.	S.	"	21-38270(505) yes		"	North	"	Caravo	Father Antonio Mazzoni, Caravo Carrara Italy	Cal.	Wash.
7	Dalla Costa	Luigi Pietro	30	M.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pozzano	Wife Dalla Costa, Monfumo Treviso Italy	Ore.	Eugene
8	Sister	Anastasia	25	M.	S.	Housemaid	yes		"	"	"	Monfumo	Father Gotardo Dalla Costa, Monfumo Treviso Italy	"	"
9	Lupori	Stanislao	23	M.	S.	Waiter	yes		"	"	"	Carrara	Father Giovanni Lupori, Carrara Italy	Wash.	Spokane
10	Gobbato	Beniamino	22	M.	S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Polpago	Father Giovanni Gobbato, Vallera Treviso Italy	B.C.	Vancouver
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	44	M.	[illegible]							Carrara	Father Teresa Mangeri, Carrara Treviso Italy	Wash.	Spokane
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	M.	S.										
13	Gosa	Claudio	26	M.	S.					South	"	Rocchetta Lig.	Father Domenico Gosa, Rocchetta Ligure Italy	Wash.	Spokane
14	Bonino Meinero (wife, No 15)	Margherita	23	F.	M.	Housewife	22-12706-6/26/4V-50520/A yes		"	"	"	"	Father-in-law Angelo Bonino, Rocchetta Ligure Italy	"	"
15	Bonino (husband)	Luigi	30	M.	M.	Laborer	22-12064-6/26/4V yes		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
16	Bernacchi	Emilio	22	M.	S.	"	no		"	"	"	Vinco	Mother Sister Trombetta, Vinco Lucca Italy	Mich.	Calumet
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	37	M.	M.	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	P Petoletti	Giuseppe	36	M.	M.	Waiter	yes		"	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Milan	Wife Rosa Milia, Cittiglio Varese Italy	Wash.	Seattle
19	R Carlo	Emanuele	35	M.	M.	Mariner	yes		"	South	Italy	Boico	Brother Enrico Carlo, Boico Genoa Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Wife	Caterina	21	F.	M.	Housewife	yes		"	"	"	"	brother in law " " " " "	"	"
21	Daughter	Maria	5	M.	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	uncle - do - - -	"	"
22	"	Angela	3	F.	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	" - - do - - -	"	"
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	M.	S.	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	P Petrini	Eugenio	28	M.	M.	Laborer	v-56363 yes		"	"	"	Arcevia	Father Andrea Petrini, Arcevia Ancona Italy	Mich.	Detroit
25	Wife	Chiara	21	F.	M.	Housewife	yes		"	"	"	"	Father-in-law " " " " "	"	"
26	Daughter	Maria	2	F.	-	2-723490-3/27/40.			"	"	"	"	- - - - - -	"	"
27	"	Cornelia	-	F.	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	- - - - - -	"	"
28	Brunelli	Natale	18	M.	S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Collodi	Uncle Domenighetto Brunelli, Collodi Lucca Italy	Ill.	Chicago
29	Brother	Ismael	13	M.	S.	-	yes		"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
30	Lucca	Angelo Giuseppe	25	M.	M.	Laborer	yes		"	North	"	Garfagnana	Wife Carolina Franchini, Garfagnana Lucca Italy	N.J.	N. York

Julius West
Inspector.

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ____, *19*

24

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3	S yes	himself	30	no			friend Pietro Alpidio Bianca Berardini Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat black	None	Italy	Alpidio Ascoli P.
4	S yes	"	30	no			Friend Guglielmo Pietrantoni, 821 Christian St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat brown	Sciatica in the face	"	" "
5	S yes	"	30	no			friend Pietro Alpidio Bianca Berardini Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat brown	None	"	" "
6	S yes	"	25	no			Friend Antonio Cuna, West Sal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat brown	None	"	Cuneo - Cuneo
7	S yes	"	25	no			Friend Domenico Lunella, Box 112 Thurber Texas	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat brown	None	"	Mongrano - "
8	yes	"	25	no			Promised " " " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat brown	None	"	" - "
9	yes	"	25	no			Brother in law Silvano Bruno, 230 Wabash ave Cor. Graham Wash.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat brown	None	"	Cuneo - "
10	S yes	"	25	yes 1903 Chicago Ill. 1911			Friend Luigi Bardini, 220 Box - Vancouver	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat brown	None	"	Volterra - "
11			50	no														
12	yes Brother			no			Cor. Graham Wash				good	no	5	10	nat light brown	Scar on the face	"	Cuneo "
13	S yes himself	28	25	no			"Cousin" Giovanni Giuseppe Bardini	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat black	None	"	Bocchetta Lucca Province
14	yes husband	198	no				Mrs. Rosaria Francesco Sal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat light brown	None	"	" "
15	yes himself	30	yes 1906 Oakland Cal. 1908				Brother " " " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat brown black	None	"	" "
16	S yes "	25	no				Friend Giovanni Mangini, 411 7th St. Oakland Wash	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat brown	None	"	Cuneo - Lucca
17	yes	25	no				Brother in law Giuseppe Pietro Bertolli, 115 Bay St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat brown	None	"	Bertolli Lucca
18	yes "	30	yes 1909 Duluth Minn. 1910				Friend Giuseppe Mencinelli, 111 5th St. Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat brown	None	"	Mencinelli Lucca
19	yes "	30	no				Brother Adamo Bertoli, 97 Mac Dougal Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brown	None	"	Bacco - Lucca
20	yes husband	-	no	-	-	-	With the husband.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat brown	None	"	Negli - "
21	yes father	-	-	-	-	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	" "
22	yes "	-	-	-	-	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	" "
23	S yes himself	50	no				Brother Francesco [illegible]				good	no	5	6	nat light brown	None	"	Mignano "
24	yes Uncle	46	no				Uncle Annibale Petrini, Arcola Station Miss.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat brown	None	"	Bolvedro - Ancona
25	yes Uncle in law	-	no	-	-	-	With the husband.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat light brown	None	"	" "
26	S yes Uncle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	" "
27	yes "	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	Ancona "
28	yes "	25	no				Brother Pietro Bernelli, 3524 W. North Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	nat brown	None	"	" "
29	yes "	25	no				" " " " " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brown	None	"	Bertoli - Lucca
30	yes Brother	30	do				Brother Pietro Lucca, 7-9 Carmine St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat brown	None	"	Alpino - Carrara

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19

24

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb or blind person, or feeble-minded person, or person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mental or physical defect of such a character as to affect the ability of alien to earn a living, or convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or polygamist, or practical anarchist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.), of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,

at Genoa.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Traina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA (Here write whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by") (Strike out words not applicable.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Traina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from GENOVA, MAR 1 - 1911, 19

13

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M M	[illegible]						Ancona	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		S M	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		S M	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		M							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	G (Giambetti) Gentili	Giuseppa	21		F. M.	Home-wife	yes	"	"	North	"	Sandrio	Father in law Antonio Gentili, Impruneta Av.	N.J.	N. York
7	R Baffini	Antonio	34		M. M.	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	Cordenons	Wife Luigia Biroli, Cordenons - Udine Italy	Cal.	Napa
8	Donadel	Nicolo	32		M. M.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Fontanafredda	Wife Elena Della Flora, Fontanafredda Udine - Italy	Color.	Brewerton
9	"	Giacomo	32		M. M.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Del Zotto, Fontanafredda Udine - Italy	"	"
10	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	Fantini	Erasmo	22		M. S.	Farm-laborer	yes	"	"		"	Cerca	Father Geremia Fantini, Cerca - Veneta Italy	N.J.	N. York
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		M S	Laborer	yes				"	Robecchi	Father Giovanni Bonetto, Robecchi Lombardi - Italy	Col.	Kennett
ADMITTED 13	Faita Faita Ferita	Giovanni	56		M. M.	"			"	South	"	Lucania	Brother Vincenzo Faita, Lucania - Magna Italy	N.J.	N. York
ADMITTED 14	Wife Piovini (Madeddu)	Sorina	50		F. M.	Home-wife	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	[illegible]	Pantaleo	27		M. M.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Maconner	Wife Maria Musa, Maconner - Foglia Italy	W.Va	Harding
16	Furlani	Pasquale	25		M. M.	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Antonio Furlani, Fanna - Genova Italy	N.J.	Brownsville
17	wife	Antonia	19		F. M.	Home-wife			"	"	Italy	Fano	Father in law " " " " " "	"	"
ADMITTED 18	Giorgis Lanzavecchia	Margherita	22		F. S.	Servant	yes		"	North	"	Carrara	Father Giovanni Giorgis, Carrara - Genova Italy	Cal.	S. Francisco
ADMITTED 19	Stephen Mucci	Margherita	4		F.				"	"	"	"	Grand father " " " " " "	"	"
20	Benvenuto	Salvatore	23		M. S.	Laborer	no		"	South	"	Maconner	Mother Francesca Anna Benvenuto, Maconner - Foglia - Italy	W.Va	Benton
21	E Evangelista	Eumene	20		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bovino	Wife Assunta Evangelista, Ristorante Foggia - Italy	Ill.	Bellwood
22	Menconi	Raffaello	36		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	Italy	Caravino	Wife Maria Menconi, Caravino - Torino Italy	Col.	S. Francisco
23	B Bucelli	Emilio	24		M. S.	[illegible]	yes		"	"	"	Stazzema	Father Battista Bucelli, Barbara - Lucca Italy	"	S. Maria
24	Bagnasco	Enrico	21		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Recchetto Cuneo	Brother Edoardo Bagnasco, Recchetto - Cuneo Italy	"	Roseville
25	"	Luigi	35		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Bagnasco, Recchetto Cuneo - Cuneo Italy	"	"
26	Conte	Ferdinando	16		M. S.	"	yes		"	North	"	Bonglians	Mother Vincenza Cesa Conte, Bonglians Udine - Italy	Wash.	Spokane
27	Zanetto	Marco	46		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Cavasso	Wife Agnese Zanetto, Cavasso - Udine Italy	Col.	Livermore
28	P Perizzolo	Vittorio	19		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	Castelnuovo	Father Giuseppe Perizzolo, Castelnuovo - Cuneo Italy	"	Los Angeles
29	Fancera	Angelo	21		M. S.	[illegible]	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.J.	Father Antonio Fancera, Fornaci di Calle Belluno - Italy	N.J.	Westerby
30	Lucrina	Canto	36		M. M.	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Austrian	Italy	Rapallo	Wife Maria Lucrina, Rapallo via Roma 38 - Genova Italy	N.J.	N. York

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1119

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 15, 1911

26

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or whether a member of any class of persons debarred by law from entering the United States, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Uncle	25	no		Husband Arturo Lunelli, 201 Harter Pl.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat brown			None	"	Landro
2	yes	himself	25	no		Friend Giovanni Del Rotto, Mapa Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat brown			None	"	Tordiano Udine
3	yes	"	22	no		Friend Giovanni Falcon, Branicca Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	mat brown			None	"	Fontanafredda "
4	yes	"	41	no		" " do " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat brown			None	"	" "
5	yes	"	30	no		Brother Fermanio Fontana, 666 42nd St. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat brown			None	"	Angiari Verona
6	yes	"	17	yes	1906	Brother in law Carlo Luciani, 46 7th.	no	no	no	no	Lame	Deformity Left hand	5		mat brown			Middle finger	"	Cerro Veronese
7	yes	Brother in law	50	yes	1906	With the husband.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat brown			None	"	Cadalora - Verona
8	no	Himself	30	no		Friend Agostino Corni, Harding W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat brown			None	"	Mascoso - Cagliari
9	no	"	60	yes	1906 Brooklyn 1910 N.Y.	Friend Dante Fabiani, Brona Station	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat black			None	"	Carbonara - Genova
10	no	Husband	-	no		With the husband.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat black			None	"	Fano - "
11	no	Brother in law	30	no		Brother in law Wilhelmo Lazzarevich, 2227 Gough Str. S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat brown			None	"	Severagno - Genova
12	yes	Father		do		Father do "	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	" "
13	no	Himself	30	yes	1906 Baltimore	Cousin Agostino Corni, Box 65 Center W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat brown			None	"	Mascoso - Cagliari
14	no	"	30	yes	1906 Baltimore	Friend Enrico Cunini, 121 second Ave. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		mat brown			None	"	Sutrarate - Lucca
15	no	"	28	no		Brother in law Giovanni Dini, Martini Bank, Pt. Martin Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat brown			None	"	Vado - "
16	no	"	30	no		Friend Agostino Lantini, Box 628 Mercer Waverly Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat brown			None	"	Stazzema - "
17	no	"	30	no		Friend Fortunato Bruno, 1100 42nd St. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat brown			None	"	Barbatto Lucio Genova
18	no	"	30	no		Friend Giovanni Fornarola, 1100 42nd St. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat brown			None	"	" "
19	no	"	22	no		Father in law Angelo Zanchi, 220 Washington St. Cayhan Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat brown				"	Sorgliano - Lucca
20	no	"	40	no		Friend Giuseppe Bailla, Box 65 Dunsmuir Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat brown			None	"	Cauco - Lucca
21	no	"	25	no		Friend Antonio Carboni, Mojave Los Angeles Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat black			None	"	[illegible]
22	no	"	30	yes	1906 Baltimore	Brother Valentino, Leul St. No. B. 29 Waverly Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	mat light brown			[illegible]	"	[illegible]
23	yes	"	60	yes	1906 1910 N.Y.	Friend Giovanni Brocardi, 5 Franklin Str. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat brown			None	"	Bagno - Lucca - Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Ozenga master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Ozenga
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Crania, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Crania

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from GENOVA, MAR 1 - 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	14												
2	Cannicciu	Giovanni	35		M. S.	Carpenter	yes	"	Italian	North Italy	U.S.		Father Gaetano Cannicciu, Pralboino Brescia - Italy	"	"
3	Calzoni Maltagliati	Giovanna	27		F. M.	Home-wife	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pralboino	No person -	"	"
4	Rongoni	Silvio	23		M. S.	Painter	yes	"	"	"	U.S.	N. York	Father Giuseppe Rongoni, Ottano - Italy	"	"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italy	Ottano			
6	Costa	Giovanni	28		M. M.	Laborer	yes	"	"	South Italy	"	"	Father Giuseppe Costa, Lucca - Italy	"	"
7	Mogliano	Carlo	29		M. M.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Lucca	Wife Rosa Peffer, Lucca - Italy	Cal.	S. Francisco
8	Garibaldi	Gio Batta	37		M. M.	Mason	yes	"	"	"	"	Lucca	Wife Teresa Mogliano, Lucca - Italy	"	Napa Junction
9	Rovegno	Louisa	32		F. M.	Home-wife	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. York	Mother Maria Cat. Raffo, Ni - Genova Italy	N.Y.	N. York
10	Daughter	Marie	5		F. -	-	-	U.S. Born			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy, Ore.	Mother in law " " " " "	"	"
11	Son	Giuseppe	2		M. -	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	grand moter - - - - -	"	"
12	S Scatena	Carlo	60		M. W.	Shipfitter-mate	yes	Naturalized Citizen			"	"		"	"
13	T Crogolo	Giovanni	26		M. M.	Farm laborer	yes	Italian	North Italy	"	Lucca	Tommi Romano Scatena, Pirugo - Italy	Mass.	Boston
14	Bellugnone	Giuseppe	[illegible]								Cuneglio	Bellugnone Giuseppe Conte Giuseppe Corrad - Italy and Wife Angela in Lucca - Italy	Pa	Leechburg
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

11/3/8

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 15, 1911

28

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a ticket or passage has been furnished by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, and if so, by whom?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	28	no	Friend Domenico Cirillo, 221 Henry St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	None	Italy	Fontana Liri
2	yes	"	7	yes 1906 N. York	Cousin Rinaldo Colaguori, 104th 208 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sandy	brown	None	"	Balbrino-Rieti
3	yes	wife	26	yes 1907 "	Husband Rinaldo Colaguori 104th 208 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	None	"	Tarano-Rieti
4	yes	"	3	no	Cousin " " —do— " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sandy	brown	None	"	Rieti-Fontana
5	yes	himself	25		Friend Domenico Cirillo, 221 Henry St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brown	None	"	Borgorose-Rieti
6	yes	himself	40	no	Nephew Gaetano Cirillo, 221 Henry St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	stout	black gray	None	"	Bisenta-Teramo
7	yes	"	62	no	Brother in law Francesco Paglisotti, 127 Mulberry St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	slight	black brown	None	"	Montorio-
8	yes	"	120	yes 1893 N. York 1910	Brother in law Giuseppe Bonanno, 111 W. Houston St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	stout	brown	None	"	Ne-Teramo
9	yes	husband	—	—	With the husband. — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	stout	brown	None	"	" "
10	yes	father	—	—	with mother and father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	None	"	" "
11	yes	"	—	—	— — —do— — —	no	no	yes	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	None	"	" "
12	no	himself	25	yes	Daughter Ewerezja Zakrzewska, Baton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	Contract	5	4	fair	brown	None	Rockland, Me	Lucca
13	yes	"	28	yes 1907 1909 Michigan	Cousin Giuseppe Zgata, Yakima Box 307 Reedsburg Co. Sheboygan Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	None	"	Orvieto-Torino
14	yes	"	23		Cousin Vincenzo Cirillo, 221 Henry St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brown	None	"	Fontana-Rieti
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Drengo master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Drengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911,
at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Trania, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Trania

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2—218

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2 MAR 1911, 19

15

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marsico	Giuseppe	29		m am	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Polenza	Wife Concetta	Colorado	Pueblo
2	Greco	Maria	5		f am										
3	do	Luigi	2		m										
4	Piedrancosa	Leonardo	39		m am		no					Lucera	Wife Raffaella	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
5	Paniella	Roberto	21		m am	"	yes						Wife Concetta	Ohio	Canton
6	Dilico	Raffaele	26		m am	"	yes					Panella	Wife Maria	Ca	Chila
7	F Gaeta	Francesco	40		m am	"	yes						Wife Cepaia	"	Albound
8	Bruzzio	Luigi	23		m s	3-1930	yes					Gioia del Colle	Father Giovanni	N.J.	
9	Pagani	Giuseppe	24		m s	"	yes					Pigerno	Mother Agostina	"	
10	Fantina	Luigi	20		m							Turi	Mother Rosa	Wis	Bruno
11	daughter	Clementina	6		f								grandmother Rosa	"	"
12	Son	Giuseppe	4		m								Grandmother Rosa	"	"
13	Grilli	Filomena	22		f am	worker	yes					Monteroso Calabro	Mother Munzia	NY	Newyork
14	D'Attanasio	Tommaso	23		m s	"	yes					Loreto Aprutino	Father	Mass	Boston
15	Quinnarelli	Vincenzo	16		m		no					Camelo	Father Gaetano	Cal	Los Angeles
16	Mariani	Giovanni	21		m am	24-579	yes					Montrone	Wife Domenica	"	"
17	Tenzi Tunzi VL 264/516	Angelo	49		m am	Laborer 23-10338	yes	8/11/11			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Camelo	Wife Angela	"	"
18	Listo	Giuseppe	17		m s	"	yes					Agli del Campo	Father Michele	"	"
19	Catacalla	Martino	21		m am		no					Antrodo	Wife Cristina	Wis	
20	Pazzinga	Francesco	18		m s	Laborer	no						Father Raffaele		
21	Bruno	Vito	25		m am	"	no					Cameto	Wife Chiara	Cal	S. Diego
22	Berardini	Ferdinando	25		m am	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Letizia	"	"
23	Labianca	Antonio	16		m s	"	yes						Father Pasquale	"	"
24	Lalli	Raffaele	17		m s	"	yes					Castiglione M.M.	Father Michelangelo	NJ	Lawrence
25	Giacomo	Donatelli	19		m s	"	yes						Mother Eleonora	"	Passaic
26	Libratore	Giovanni	22		m am	"	yes						Wife Chiarina	"	Endicott
27	Piazzella Piazzella	Savino	21		m am	"	yes					Zaretto	Wife Maria	"	Long Island
28	Pagnani	Andrea	20		m am	Laborer	yes					Collelongo	Wife Marianna	Mich	Detroit
29	Baldi Maria	Giovanna	23		f s	Domest.	yes					Cava dei Tirreni	Father Ferdinando	Cal	
30	Treppa Trezza	Pasquale	29		m s	Lab	no						brother Treppa Gerardo	"	
													Felice Cava dei Tirreni		
													Mariano		

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19

30

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	S	Cousin	25 Yes	No		N.Y.	Cousin Bertante Dec							5	4	4			Lucera
5	S	Husband	25 No				Husband Ricardo Grez							5	3	4	4		
6	M	"	60 Yes	05	10	Pa.	332 Mermaid St							5	10	4	4		Pianella
7	M	"	60 Yes	04	05	Pa.	Margaret St 2040							5	6	4	4		
8	M	"	25 Yes				Nephew Santo Rapido							5	6	4	4		
9	M	"	25 No				Bro in law Bertucci Gius							5	6	4	4		Ciro
10							Bro Pietro Leonardo							5	3	4	4		
11							Bro in law Elia Domenico							5	5	4	4		Pofferno
12							Box 46												Stella Castro
13	M	"	25 No				Husband Dimichino Luigi							5	6	4	4		
14	S	"	30 Yes	05	04	N.Y.	11 Race St							5	6	4	4		Montenegrino
15		"	46 No				Brother Nicola							5	6	4	4		Loreto Ap.
16	M	"	48				110 Ranchet St							5	5	4	4		
17	S	"	50 Yes	04	04	N.Y.	Brother Vito							5	6	4	4		Camedo
18	S	"	50 Yes	04	10	Cal.	110 Race St							5	6	4	4		Montrone
							Cousin Cuore Cristofano							5	6	4	4		
	S	"	46 No				815 Race Broadway												Camedo
							Cousin Martinez Domenico Giacinto							5	7	4	4		
							822 Carlisle Ave St												Ceraluce Joseph
19		"	25 No				Brother in law Rocco Dec							5	6				Puglia Cs
							34 Mulberry St												
20	M	"	25 No				Cousin Dec Rocco							5	4	4			Morelli Abruzzi
	S						37 Mulberry St												
21	"	"	46 No				Angelo Giovanni di Cuccio							5	4	4			Bitonto
22	S	"	25 Yes	04	10	Non English	Box 288 Brother Vittoriano							5	6	4	4		Camedo
23	S	"	26 No				225 Enterprise St							5	6	4	4		
24	M	"	30 No				Cousin Saverio Abbadio							5	3	4	4		"
							815 Olendorf St												
25	M	"	30 No				Brother Vincenzo							5	3	4	4		"
							219 Central St												
26	M	"	30 No				Father Giuseppe							5	3	4	4		Castiglione M/mg.
							Campbell St 9												
27	M	"	30 No				Bro in law Petrella Mc Angelo							5	3	4	4		"
			13				Box 66												
28	M	"	25 Yes	06	06	N.Y.	Bro in law Giovanni Stefano							5	6	4	4		Barletta
							20 Hamilton St Stefano												
29	M	"	50 No				Brother Angelo							5	6	4	4		Campobasso
							Box 109												
30	M	"	25 No				Brother Luigi							5	3	4	4		Cerro
							Mulberry St 93												
	M	"	30 Yes	06	06	N.Y.	Bro in law Sabatino Pietro							5	4	4	4		"
							Racine St 144												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Drago master, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CITTA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Crania, Surgeon of the CUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Torino

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 Jan

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2 - MAR 1911, 19

16

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Foele	Beniamino	44		m	s	2-8206 15-12/17/10 (sos)		no				Cava de Tirreni	uncle	N.J.	Newark
2	Greco	Nicola	25		m	am			no				"	Father Alfonso	N.J.	"
3	Wife	Carolina	25		f	mar			no				"	Son in law Alfonso	"	"
4	Son	Matteo	1		m				no				"	grandfather Alfonso	"	"
5	Di Domenico	Raffaele	38		m	am			no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Anna	"	"
6	S Lautoriello	Carmine	21		m	s			no				"	Mother Anna	"	"
7	Sorrentino	Emilio	17		f	s	Steam		Yes				"	Father Matteo	"	"
8	Maiorino	Damiano	25		m	mar	3-79360 - [illegible]		Yes				"	Father Vincenzo	N.J.	Newark
9	Wife	Rachela	21		f	mar	2-98905 - 6/16/10		Yes				"	son-in-law Vincenzo	"	"
10	S Laudoriello	Gaetano	22		m	s			no				"	Father Vincenzo	N.J.	NYC
11	Lamberti	Felice	23		m	s			no				"	Mother Vincenza	"	"
12	F Salerno	Saveria	28		f	s	Italian		Yes				"	Father Vincenzo	"	"
13	Salvato	Vincenzo	27		m	am			no				"	Wife Filomena	"	"
14	Liguoro	Domenico	26		m	am	2-2660 - 9/1/33		Yes				"	Father Francesco	"	"
15	Wife	Maria	20		f	mar			Yes				"	Son in law Francesco	"	"
16	P Pinto	Antonio	22		m	am			no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Maddalena	"	"
17	Scapparotto	Tommaso	17		m	s	peasant		Yes				Roccafecca	Father Vincenzo		Mamaroneck
18	De Rosa	Antonio	30		m	am			Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Giuseppe	"	"
19	Capraro	Giuseppe	29		m	s			Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gioia del Colle	Father Donaraantonio	"	"
20	S Luisio	Francesco	42		m	s			no				" "	Father Nicola	"	"
21	T Trezza	Francesco	20		m	am			no				Acerra	Wife Rosina	Ill.	Chicago
22	Paone	Giovanni	18		m	s			Yes				Acerra	Father Vincenzo	"	"
23	Esposito	Gaetano	46		m	am			no				"	Wife Nonna	"	"
24	CANCELLED Esposito	Onofrio	50		m	am			no				"	Wife Antonetta	"	"
25	Miranda	Salvatore	29		m	am			no				"	Wife Anna	"	"
26	T Terracciano	Giovanni	22		m	s			Yes				"	Father Domenico	N.J.	Bayonne
27	De Luca	Onofrio	41		m	am			Yes				"	Wife Orsola	Ill.	Chicago
28	C Castaldo	Francesco	32		m	am			no				"	Wife Antonetta	"	"
29	D'Addario	Nicola	18		m	am			Yes				Ortona a Mare	Father Ant.	Mass.	Boston
30	Scotillo	Lucido	27		m	am			no				Oquara	Wife Carmelinda	Ohio	Columbus

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

D—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7 Bis

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 15, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the house of correction, or has been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	28	no	—		Cousin Filomare Dec Brother Ernest 196							5	5	dark	Black	Brown		Italy	Cava
2	"	"	5	20	08	NY	Sister in law Viola Free							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	—	"	"	"	4 Spring St							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	—	"	"	"	" "														
5	"	"	19	04	10	NY	Brother Carmine							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	30	no	—		Elizabeth St no. NYC Grandfather Raffaele Rizzo							5	4	"	"	"	mole mark	"	"
7	"	"	24	no	—		Elizabeth St no. NYC Sister in law Angelina							5	3	"	Red	"		"	"
8	"	"	65	no	—		Mulberry St 41 Father in law P.o Bologna							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	32	no	—		B. B. Cor 8th Newark N.J.							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	24	no	—		Grandfather Lanciano P.o Italy							5	7	"	Red	"		"	"
11	"	"	38	yes	08	NY	Elizabeth St no. NYC Cousin Lombardi Agnes							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	14	no	—		Mulberry St 134 Sister Anna Falcone							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	23	no	—		4 1/2 Lafayette St Grandfather P.o Isernia							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	37	no	—		4 Spring St Grandfather P.o Isernia							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	—	no	—		5 1/2 Union St NY							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	25	Jan	03	NY	Brother in law Berardo Raffa Mulberry St 41							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	26	no	—		Brother Bernardo Box 120 Hackensack							5	3	"	"	"		Roccasecca	
18	"	"	22	Feb	09	NY	Brother Giacomo Box 105							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	36	Feb	10	NY	Cousin Vito Amato Apolo 345 E 116th St NYC							5	4	"	"	"		Civita del Tronto	
20	"	"	35	no	—		Cousin Gaetano Fanano 345 E 116th St NYC							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	29	no	—		Cousin Vincenzo Ciccolo 622 Spring St NY							5	4	"	"	"		Aversa	
22	"	"	40	no	—		Uncle Pietro Scipioni 622 Spring St NY							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	32	no	—		Brother Domenico 622 Spring St							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	30	no	—		Nephew P.o Antonio 622 Spring St NY							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	27	no	—		Brother in law P.o Somma 622 Spring St							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	27	no	—		Brother in law Pietro Pizzo Pasquale St 45th							5	3	"	Red	"		"	"
27	"	"	45	no	—		Nephew P.o Bergamo 622 Spring St NY							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	27	no	—		Brother in law P.o Sacramone 622 Spring St							5	5	"	Red	"		"	"
29	"	"	32	no	—		Brother Angelo P.o Arpaia Mulberry St 16							5	3	"	"	"		Ostuni	
30	"	"	47	Feb	09	NY	Cousin Donato Lopolo 622 Barthman St							5	3	"	Red	"		Alagna	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Arrigo master, of the [illegible]GA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Arrigo
CO[illegible]NE Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,
at NEW-YORK

J. McCullough
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Traina, Surgeon of the CIRCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Traina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Pas 8

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 2 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 17	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carone	Vincenzo	26	1 m	s	farmer	no					Cerce	Father Raffaele	Pa	Phila
2	De Febis	Nicola	39	1 m	m	"	no					Briento	Wife Maria	"	"
3	Marinucci	Domenico	26	1 m	s	"	no					"	Father Giovanni	"	"
4	Giaccola	Ernidio	33	1 m	m	"	Yes					"	Wife Brigida	"	"
5	Di Lauto	Vincenzo	22	1 m	s	"	Yes					Otro	Father Francesco	Pa	Langford
6	Colajadrea	Giuseppe	34	1 m	m	"	Yes					Vinchiaturo	Wife Maria	Pa	"
7	Di Pasquale	Carmine	24	1 m	s	"	Yes					"	Father Sebastiano	"	"
8	Giancetto	Giuseppe	58	1 m	m		Yes						Wife Angelina	Brother	Pa
9	Barbone	Sebastiano	29	1 m	m	"	Yes					Pescanella d'Isare	Wife Gerina	NJ	Schenectady
10	Casalegna	Nicola	28	1 m	s	"	Yes					Montorio al Vomano	Father Girardo	Pa	Dubois
11	Jazzo (Daizzo Faizzo)	Giuseppe	24	1 m	s	"	no					Vinchiaturo	Father Francesco	Pa	"
12	Colantino	Pasquale	22	1 m	m	"	no					Rose	Wife Cirsentina	Conn	Stamford
13	Papini	Michelina	21	1 m	s	dom	no					"	mother Giuseppina	NY	Rochester
14	Ziacco	Enrico	17	1 m	s	"	Yes					Torrice	Father Luigi	NJ	Millvale
15	Ziacco	"	23	1 m	s	"	Yes					"	Father Vincenzo	NJ	Mechanicsville
16	Montanis	Giovanni	19	1 m	s	"	Yes					"	Father Giuseppe	Pa	"
17	Saldangeli	Enrico	20	1 m	s	"	Yes					"	great father Domenico	NJ	Mechanicsville
18	De Santis	Giovanni	23	1 m	s	"	Yes					"	Mother Francesca	NJ	Schenectady
19	Arduini	Antonio	21	1 m	s	"	no					"	Father Lorenzo	Pa	"
20	Pignataro	Margherita	18	1 m	s	Home	no					Rose	Father Francesco	NJ	Rochester
21	Odierna	Giovanni	30	1 m	m	"	no					Sarno	Wife Adelaide		"
22	Pagnotta	Sabino	19	1 m	s	"	Yes					"	Mother Maddalena	NY	Buffalo
23	Sguiteri	Maria	23	1 m	m	wife	no					"	Mother Anna	NJ	Bayonne
24	Pellegrino	Teresa	38	1 m	m	wife	Yes					"	Sister Pellegrino	Conn	Bridgeport
25	Di Carillo	Delizio	13	1 m	s	child	Yes					"	Uncle Pellegrino	"	"
26	Jannaccone	Ferdinando	29	1 m	s		no					Mariscalzati	Father Angelo	Pa	"
27	Capaldo	Salvatore	18	1 m	s	"	no					"	Father Alfsandro	NJ	Jersey City
28	Calugino	Domenico	35	1 m	m	"	no					"	Wife Carmela	"	Newark
29	Sellitto Carmine	Antonio	24	1 m	m	"	no					"	Wife Maria	"	"
30	Carofalo	Sabino	23	1 m	m	"	no					"	Wife Carmela	Pa	"

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 15th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master (Master, Purser, Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible]CA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the CUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Traina

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
18															
1	Picone	Giuseppe	24	m	m	Laborer	no					Mancalzati	Wife Nicola Concetta	N.Y.	Lyndhurst Newark
2	Diletto	Guiseppe	18	m	s		Yes						Mother Luisiana Rosa	N.J.	Newark
3	Di Stefano	Antonino	40	m	m		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Guiseppe	N.Y.	
4	Definia	Lucia (Female)	18	f	s	Servant	Yes					"	father Guiseppe	"	"
5	Di Stefano	Felici (Female)	27	m	s	"	Yes					"	father Guiseppe	"	"
6	Tobia	Francesco	25	m	s		Yes					Casilli	Father Cecilia	Cal	Fresno
7	Domenico	Flaviano	39	m	m	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Rosa	"	Brandegee
8	Pistilli	Angelo	16	m	s	"	Yes					Vinchiaturo	Father Felice	Oregon	Portland
9	Toscano	Francesco	30	m	m	"	no					Catania	Wife Liliana Rosa	Pa	Stamboro
10	Conte	Vincenzo	39	m	m	"	no					"	Wife Angela	Wis	Kenosha
11	Costanza	Maria	31	f	m	"	no						Mother Rosa Bonadia	Pa	Scranton
12	Presta	Domenico	34	m	m	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cepollaro	Wife Maria Liliana	N.J.	Highland Mills
13	Pallazzo	Francesca	26	m	m	"	no					"	Wife Rosaria Ametto	"	"
14	Gigliotti	Gregorio	24	m	m	"	Yes					Platania	Wife Rosa Diello	Pa	Scranton
15	Jacomo Angelo	Donata	16	f	s	"	Yes					Vinchiaturo	Father Sebastiano	N.Y.	New York
16	Susca	Felice	31	m	m	"	no					Sanseverino	Wife Maddalena Antonia	Mass	Portland
17	Bidino	Michele	36	m	m	"	Yes					Manoppello	Wife Anna Piano	Pa	Manorton
18	Luigi Perillo	Luigi Perillo	24	m	s	Workman	Yes					Casaro Matri	Uncle Cesare Matri	N.J.	
19	Ruggiero	Giuseppe	43	m	m	Farmer	no					Acrista	Wife Isabella	Pa	Washington
20	Salzarano	Carmine	28	m	m	"	no					"	Wife Maria Gambuzza	"	Washington
21	Salzarano	Francesco	28	m	m	"	Yes					"	Wife Michela	"	Washington
22	De Masi	Giorgio	27	m	m	"	no					"	Wife Luigia	"	Bradley Beach
23	Cigliberillo	Luigi (man)	64	24-222-4 H.R.	m	s	"	Yes					Father Bartolomeo	"	Washington
24	Fuccio	Domenico	15	m	s	"	Yes					"	Mother Annastasia	"	"
25	Giaquinto	Angelo	31	m	m	Workman	Yes					"	Wife Rose Giovanna	"	Washington
26	D'Angelo	Maria	17	f	s	Peasant	Yes					"	Father Sebastino D'Angelo	"	Washington
27	Giuseppe	Pasquale	28	m	m	"	no					"	Wife Pasqualina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Salzarano	Vincenzo	32	m	m	"	no					"	Wife Francesca Antonetta	N.Y.	New York
29	Giulio Melisi	Stefano	27	m	m	"	no					"	Wife Nicolina Augustina	Pa	Egypt
30	Ruggiero	Geronimo	37	m	m	"	no					"	Wife Sebastiano Anastasia	"	"

18

John A Carver Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the CUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Feb.* 15, 1911

36

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Brother Pasquale Sciappa							5	7					Italy	Mondragone
2							Cousin Annunziata Mares							5	3					"	"
3							Miss Rosina Sciappa							5	3					"	Salma
4							Sister Regina Sciappa							5	1					"	"
5							Brother Gaetano Lawrence, N. J.							5	3					"	"
6							Cousin Pasquale							5	11					"	Castel
7							Cousin							5	4					"	"
8							Brother in law Isabella					medical is undersized which affects		5	4					"	Montalbano
9							Cousin Pasquale							5	5					"	Palermo
10							Brother in law Antonio Nicholas							5	5					"	"
11							Husband Michele Coppola							5	2					"	"
12							Brother in law Vincenzo Sisto							5	6					"	Nocera
13							Cousin Antonio Verdino							5	4					"	Cittalunga
14							Brother in law Luigi Coppola							5	5					"	Palermo
15							Brother Carmine							5	6					"	"
16							Cousin Pupillo Michele							5	1					"	Montalbano
17							Brother in law Pasquale							5	4					"	Cinnamusca
18							Father Salvatore							5	5					"	Chieti
19							Brother Antonio							5	6					"	Acquaviva Marchesato
20							Cousin Luigi Salerno							5	2					"	Strola
21							Brother Domenico							5	5					"	"
22							Brother Luigi							5	2					"	"
23							Brother Alexandro							5	1					"	"
24							Father Vincenzo							5	10					"	"
25							Cousin							5	5					"	"
26							Cousin Carlo							5	1					"	"
27							Brother Carlo							4	12				dark	"	"
28							Brother in law Enrico							5	1					"	"
29							Brother in law Carmine							5	4					"	"
30							Brother in law							5	6					"	"

1. 2. 9. 10. 11, 19, 23, 25 to 30 only

Take Ventura
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master, of the CITTA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Dezzani, Surgeon of the CUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Dezzani

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
		19													
REPORTED	D'Agostino	Vincenzo	18	m	s	peasant	no					Airola	Father Gennaro	Washington	
2	Salzarano	Giovanni	20	m	s	"	J-348099-6-19-11-505	no				"	Father Domenico	"	
3	Melisi	Giovanni	17	m	s	"		no				"	Father Vincenzo	"	
4	Schettini	Clemente	33	m	am	"		no				"	Wife Rosa	"	
5	Guarino	Antonio	19	m	s	"	1-118769	Yes				Cerreto Sannita	Father Francesco	Providence	
6	Parrillo	Giuseppe	18	m	s	"		Yes				"	Father Pellegrino	"	
7	Sadarola	Paolantonio	37	m	am	"		Yes				"	Wife Filomena	"	
8	Gentile	Arcangelo	26	m	s	"		Yes				Francineto	Father Michele		
9	Pasquarelli	Filomena	32	f		"						Vitulo	Father Domenico	Mass Lowell	
10	daughter	Giovannina	6	f		"		no				"	guardian Domenico	"	
11															
12	Cavaliere	Pasquale	31	m	am	"		no				"	Wife Libera	Mass Worchester	
13	Venturo	Francesco	29	m	am	"		no				Pizzo	Wife Caterina	Pa Hallstead	
14	Marza	Tommaso	34	m	am	"		no				Miglierina	Wife Rosa	Ill Chicago	
15	Grifa	Nicola	22	m	am	"		no				S Gio Rotondo	Wife Leonarda	NJ Middletown	
16	Sciglitano	Giuseppe	31	m	am	"		no				Lattarico	Wife Gelsomina	Wisc Kenosha	
17	Balsano	Salvatore	36	m	am	"	11-36304	no				"	Wife Teresina	"	"
18	Matera	Domenico	28	m	am	"		no				"	Wife Carmela	"	"
19	Marino	Giuseppe	28	m	am	"		no				Belvedere Marit.	Wife Nicoletta	Ill Chicago	
20	Vesta	Giuseppe	17	m	s	"		no				"	Mother Filomena	"	"
21	Fuscolo	Antonio	32	m	am	"		no				"	Wife Nicoletta	"	"
22	Pizzo	Vincenzo	29	m	am	"		no				"	Wife Laura	"	"
23	D'Uccino	Antonio	39	m	am	"		no				Lucera	Wife Lucia	NJ Niagara Falls	
ADMITTED 24	Della Rosa	Maria	23	f	s	"		no				Manoppello	Father Camillo	Pa Monessen	
25	Di Santo	Michele	43	m	am	"		no				Corleto Perticara	Wife Rosina	N J	
ADMITTED 26	D'Astolfo	Santa	4	f		"		no				Manoppello	none	Pa Manotten	
27	Mocerino	Anastasia	33	f	am	"		no				Marigliano	none	Ill Chicago	
28	daughter Santamaria	Grazia	10	f	s	"		no				"	none	"	"
29	" "	Concetta	9	f	s	"		no				"	none	"	"
30	" "	Rocco	7	m	s	"		no				"	none	"	"

(Ex 27 to 38)

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, , *19*

38

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also the means were procured in passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in person or attendance, or bank tickets for care and conditions of the same, or supported by charity? If so, by which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by hmself	$50	no			Carmine Bagnetto Fath							5	11	mark	chest		Italy	Abruzzi
2	No	"	30	do			Son Godfather Michele Zumaro							5	1	"	"		"	"
3	No	"	30	no			Bro 16 Carmine Fabrizio Bro							5		"	"		"	"
4	"	"	30	Yes 19/10	My		Nephew Orazio Ruggiero Bro 16							5	5	"	"		"	"
5	No	"	30	no			Cousin Pasquale Cassino Frapl 16							5	4	"	"		"	Cerreto Sa
6	"	"	30	no			Uncle " " "							5	6	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	30	no			Uncle Marcello Gatto Mott St 13							5	3	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	12	Yes 16/10	Pa		Cousin Gius Battista Schiet ave 115 St							5	4	"	"		"	Frasso Telesino
9	"	"	30	no			Husband Gaetanina Fodale 87 St 3 Summer Ave							5	5	"	"		"	Caiazzo
10	"	"	"	"			Father " " "													
11																				
12	No	"	30	Yes 09/10	Mar		Husband Biagio Cuc 48 St 124 Schermerhorn St							5	6	"	"		"	"
13	Yes	"	30	no			Cousin Rosalbo Gatto Bro 16							5	4	"	"		"	Pietro
14	No	"	25	Yes 09/09	Ny		Cousin Guzzo Antonio Chicago Illinois 262 Division Ave							5	3	"	4		"	Mighirina
15	No	"	30	no			Bro in law Leonard St							5	5	"	"		"	D'Avirano R
16	No	"	30	no			Bro in law 170 Buffalo Court St 4							5	6	"	Chest	blue	"	Lattarico
17	No	"	30	no			Cousin Balsano Court St 115							5	5	"	Chest		"	"
18	Yes	"	30	no			Cousin Nazario Bro 122							5	2	"	"		"	"
19	No	"	30	Yes 09/09	Sis		Sen Daniele Marino 111 Bro							5	6	"	"		"	Belvedere
20	No	"	30	no			Uncle Antonio Caruso Pasquale 111							5	4	"	"		"	"
21	No	"	30	Yes 04/08	Ny		Bro in law Andrea Filippo 111 Grand St							5	3	"	"		"	"
22	no	"	30	Yes 03/07	Ny		Nephew Daniele Marino Bro 111							5	3	"	"		"	"
23	No	"	30	Yes 08/10	Ny		Cousin Antonio Bagnetto 41 St 124							5	3	"	"		"	Lucera
24	"	"	30	no			Bro in law Pietro Adolfo Court 103							5	6	"	"		"	Montefalcone
25	"	"	30	Yes 02/09	Ny		Bro in law Luigi Palmerino 18 St 2 Ave							5	6	"	"		"	Lauresano
26	"	"	30	no			Father Francesco Bro 109							5	3	"	"		"	Montefalcone
27	Husband	"	30	Yes 08/10	Ny		Husband Gaetano Fodale 87 St Lexington Ave	✓						5	3	"	4		"	Montefalcone
28	Father	"	"	"	"		Father " " "													Montefalcone
29	"	"	"	"	"		" " "													
30	"	"	"	"	"		" " "													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orena master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. Orena
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LUCA DI GENOVA

I, G Crania, Surgeon of the ....., sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon, Master, Owner, or Agent, and if Agent, name of owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

G Crania

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 191

at NEW-YORK

J Murillo

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Esposito	Consiglia	20	f	mar.	peasant		no				mariglano	niece	Ill.	Chicago
2	D'Amore	Gabriele	23	m	sin.	Laborer		no				"	Wife Rosa	Pa.	Altoona
3	Lo Sapio	Pasquale	21	m	s	"		no				"	Father Giuseppe	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Vigoroso	Ettore	22	m	sin.			no	11-217437-(505)5/6/40			"	Wife Giulia	"	"
5	Villano	Antonio	23	m	sin.	"		no				"	Wife Filomena	Ill.	Chicago
6	Milano	Andrea	39	m	sin.	Workmen		Yes				"	Wife Violanta	"	"
7	De Blasio	Valerio	40	m	sin.	peasant		Yes				"	Wife Teresa	"	"
8	Riccio	Antonio	33	m	sin.	"		Yes				"	Wife Rosa	"	"
9	Varchetta	Sebastiano	30	m	sin.	"		no				"	Wife Teresa	"	"
10	D'Aquila	Carlo	32	m	sin.	workmen		Yes				Turchiaturo	Wife Concetta	Oregon	Portland
11	D'Aquila	Pasquale	17	m	s	peasant		Yes				"	Father Cosmo	"	"
12	D'Aquila	Berardino (bro.)	27	m	sin.	Workmen		Yes				"	Wife Concetta	"	"
13	Santangelo	Giuseppe	21	m	sin.	"		Yes				"	Wife Angelantonia	"	"
14	Roveretti	Berardino	28	m	sin.	"		Yes				"	Wife Rosa	"	"
15	Verdicchio	Berardino	17	m	s	peasant		Yes				"	Father Vittoria	"	"
16	Venditti	Antonio	28	m	sin.	"		Yes				"	Wife Filomena	"	"
	Di Lallo	Pasquale	22									Circolo Magliano	Brother Luigi	Canada	Hamilton
	Dep: De Ventris	Domenico	25	m	sin.	"		no	1-349554-6-19-41			Trieste	Wife Maria	Mass	Worchester
18	De Feudis	Giovanni	23	m	sin.	"		no				Cupello	Wife Grazia	N. J.	
19	Arobi	Nicola with 2d	13	m	s	"		no	2-789571-12-9-40			"	Grandmother Domenica	"	
ADMITTED 20	Marrapino	Mariana	20	f	mar.	"		no				"	daughter in-law D'Angela	"	
21	Romulo	Brigida	31	f	mar.	"		no				"	Sister Adelina	"	
22	Boschetto	Carmelo with 2d	33	m	sin.	"		no				"	Wife Germana	"	
ADMITTED 23	Riccardis	Nicolantonio	20	m	s	"		no				Casano Mutro	Father Raffaele	Conn.	New Haven
24	Perrillo	Angelo	33	m	sin.	"		no				"	Wife Maria	N.J.	Jersey City
25	Petrella	Mariantonia	21	f				no					none	Calif.	Alameda
	Petrella	Giovanna	19	f				no					none	"	"
	daughter	Maria	17	f				no					none	"	"
		Pasquantonio	15	m	s								none	"	"
		Luca	9	m	s								none	"	"
30															

20

H. J. Zamoth
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 15, 1911

40

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insert the prefix or abandonment, or landing for care and treatment of the fact, which is supported by Section 1 of the Act.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	husband	22	no			husband Esposito Mr Miguel							5	1	mat chest				Italy	Mangiano
2	"	by him	20	yes	11/09	Pa.	Angiolina Esposito wife							5	3	"	"			"	"
3	"	"	18	"			Rose 164							5	1	"	"			"	"
4	"	"	22	no			Angiolina Esposito Wife							5	5	"	"			"	"
5	S	"	36	yes	07/10	Ill.	Rose 164 Mr Esposito							5	3	"	"			"	"
6	S	"	38	no			Mr. Miguel Esposito							5	3	"	"			"	"
7	S	"	9	yes	11/10	Ill.	631 Spring Ave Pa							5	3	"	"			"	"
8	S	"	25	no			Mr. Salvatore Palma Pa							5	3	"	"			"	"
9	S	"	20	yes	07/08	Ill.	631 Spring Ave Pa							5	3	"	"			"	Ancona
10	S	"	20	yes	06/08	NY	Brother Pietro Pa							5	9	"	"			"	Tavabiatura
11	S	"	25	no			Angelina Aquila Pa							5	3	"	"			"	"
12	S	"	42	yes	10/07	NY	Angelo Aquila Pa							5	3	"	"			"	"
13	S	"	30	yes	3/09	NY	Mr. Michele Aquila Pa							5	9	"	"			"	"
14	S	"	18	yes	6/09	NY	Angelo Aquila Pa							5	3	"	"			"	"
15	S	"	20	no			Angelo Quadrino Primiano							5	3	"	"			"	"
16	S	"	29	yes	8/09	NY	Angelo Quadrino Pa							5	3	"	"			"	"
17			21				Filia Rosa di Lallo							5	1	"	"			"	Lucca Mo
18	S	father	20	no			Father Emiliano							5	3	"	"			"	Bisaglia
19	"	brother	24	yes	09	NY	Brother Antonio							5	5	"	"			"	Cerpello
20	"	father	20	no			Father Domenico							4	4	"	"			"	"
21	"	husband	18	no			Husband De Jesto Sabe							5	5	"	"			"	Sanfrancesco
22	"	husband	22	no			husband Giovanni Pa							5	4	"	"			"	Cerpello
23	"	cousin	20	yes	11/09	NY	Mr. Michele Di Mariano							5	6	"	"			"	"
24	S	brother	19	no			Brother Pasquale							5	5	"	"			"	Cerreto Sa
25	"	by him	30	yes	09	NY	Mr. Michele Liberio Pa							5	5	"	"			"	"
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Master.
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 1/,
at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Crivina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

G Crivina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tribuciano	Filippo	18		m	s	laborer	no					Campli	Mother Filomena	N.Y.	West Chester
2	Lazzaro	Giuseppe	33		m	m	"	no					Mirabello	Wife Angela	N.Y.	Jersey City
3	Scapelli	Pietro	40		m	s	"	no					Campli	Mother Maria	Pa.	South Fork
4	Raimondi	Giuseppe	29		m	m	"	no					Guglionesi	Wife Cristina	Pa.	Coudersport
5	Vasques	Agostino	22		m	m	2-80751-12/11/40	no					Ururi	Wife Alessandrina	Mass.	Boston
6	Gervitto	Giovanni	25		m	m	"	Yes					Cerreto	Wife Maria	N.J.	
7	brother	Egidio	16		m	s	"	Yes					"	Sister in law Maria	"	"
8	Posteraro	Carmine	22		m	m	"	Yes					Cerreto	Wife Grazia	Pa.	Norristown
9	Lombardi	Andrea	30		m	m	"	Yes					Piano di Cairano	Wife Caterina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Anziano	Alfredo	17		m	s	"	Yes					" "	Father Raffaele	"	"
11	Giovannantonio	Di Giorgio	17		m	s	Laborer	Yes					" "	Father Biagio	"	"
12	Carmarota	Domenico	17		m	s	"	Yes					" "	Father Ferdinando	N.J.	Mechanicsville
13	Palladino	Carmine	33		m	m	Laborer	no					Carolei	Wife Rosina	N.Y.	Jersey City
14	De Marco	Nicola	37		m	m	"	no					"	Wife Angelamaria	"	"
15	Manna	Giuseppe	37		m	m	"	no					"	Wife Barbara	"	"
16	Discenza	Domenico	36		m	m	"	no					Ferrazzano	Wife Maria	N.Y.	Amsterdam
17	Cerro (Ceres Cerco)	Nicola	28		m	m	"	no					"	Wife Baranella	N.Y.	Coxsackie
18	Baranella	Antonio	18		m	s	"	no					"	Father Carmine	"	"
19	Lembo	Felice	17		m	s	"	no					"	Mother Angela	N.Y.	Amsterdam
20	Maselli	Pasquale	20		m	s	"	no					"	Father Angelo	N.Y.	Syracuse
21	Rinaldi	Antonio	20		m	s	"	no					Schitella	Father Giambattista	N.J.	
22	Martella	Francesco	29		m	m	"	no					"	Wife Francesco	N.Y.	Binghamton
23	D'Errico	Quistino	22		m	s	"	Yes					"	Mother Catherina	N.Y.	Troy
24	Cipriolo	Filippo	20		m	m	"	Yes					Cupello	Wife Rosina	N.J.	
25	Pagano	Giorgio	20		m	s	"	no					Vicos	Father Giuseppe	Del.	Harrington
26	Di Biase	Michele	34		m	m	"	no					East Adriatico	Wife Darella	Italy	
27	Dodaro	Santucci	18		m	s	"	Yes					Melissi	Sister Giuseppina	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Violetto	Francescantonio	26		m	m	(SW) 10-11314 5-8-40	Yes					Rocca Imperiale	Wife Mariangela	"	Philad.
29	Di Leo	Domenico	14		m	s	Laborer	Yes						Father Antonio		
30	Bianchi	Carmelo	17		m	s	"	Yes					" "	Father Filippo	"	"

21 Examined and Detained for Inquiry

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 15th, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or subject to other form of organized opposition to all organized government; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Drago Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Drago

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me at NEW-YORK this 14 day of May, 1911.

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Cerania, Surgeon of the CITTA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Cerania

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

J. Nagle
Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...CA DI GENOVA... sailing from NAPLES 2 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Spano	Luigi	17	m	s	workmen	Yes					Rocca Imperiale	Father Anselmo	Pa	Phila.
ADMITTED 2	Salandria	Francesco	17	m	s	"	Yes					Rocca Imperiale	Matha Rosina	"	"
3	Spano	Vincenzo	17	m	s	"	Yes					" "	Father Ludovico	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Fortunato	Domenico	41	m	m	Farmer	Yes					" "	Wife Antonietta	"	"
ADMITTED 5	daughter	Leonora	11	f	s	"	Yes					" "	mother Antonietta	"	"
6	Spano	Oreste	27	m	m	Laborer	Yes					" "	Wife Giustina	"	"
7	Lizzio	Giovanni	44	m	m	"	Yes					Capurso	Wife Rosa	Ill	Chicago
8	Pecaro	Giovanni	18	m	s	"	Yes					Acquaviva dell fonti	Father Pietro	NY	Brooklyn
9	Serini	Giovanni	22	m	s	"	Yes					" "	mother Maria	"	"
ADMITTED 10	Pagone	Vito	18	m	s	"	Yes					Capurso	mother Sabatina	Ill	Chicago
11	Belliffi	Antonio	18	m	s	"	no					"	mother Maria	"	"
12	D'addasio	Giacomo	17	m	s	"	no					"	Father Vincenzo	"	"
DEPORTED 13	Busco	Francesco	16	m	s	"	no					Casamassima	Father Pasquale	"	"
14	Conturso	Francesco	32	m	m	peasant	Yes					Sochitella	Wife Giovanna	Ct. J	
ADMITTED 15	Massa	Emmanuele	6	m	s		no					"	none	"	
ADMITTED 16	Lamanna	Angelo	16	m	s	Stockmaker	Yes					Carpenzano	Uncle Gaetano	NY	Syracuse
ADMITTED 17	Quaino	Domenico	29	m	m	peasant	no					Manocalzati	Wife Sabina	Mass	Boston
18	Crisaito	Giovanbattista	40	m	m	"	no					"	Wife Enrichetta	"	Northampton
19	Maglielo	Maria	26	f	m	"	no					Grignano	Father Gaetano	N.J.	
DEPORTED 20	Butera	Angela	39	f	s	peasant	no					Platania	mother Nicolina	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 21	Solare	Andrea	18	m	s	"	no					Acquaviva delle fonti	Father Luca	Ill	Chicago
22	Centipeta	Lucio	31	m	m	"	no					Lusciano	Wife Antonia	NY	Port Morris
23	Maragiacapra	Pasquale	35	m	m	"	no					"	Wife Arcangela	NY	Newburg
24	Vescera	Mauro	25	m	m	Workmen	Yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Nicola	Pa	Berwick
25	Marina	Salvatore	26	m	s	"	no					Ueta Casamicciola	Father Luca	NY	Mount Vernon
26	Compagnone	Matteo	26	m	m	peasant	Yes					Lanuvio	Wife Michele	Canada	Toronto NS
27	daughter	Leonarda	24	f	s	Worker	no					"	Mother Michele	"	"
28	Lozole	Francesco	33	m	m	peasant	Yes					"	Wife Carolina	"	"
29	Carlo	Adolfo	25	m	s	Workmen	Yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Matteo	Ill	Chicago
30	Carosillo	Antonio	24	m	s	peasant	Yes					manocalzati	Father Vincenzo	NY	Woburn

999106 - 9/27 34 113

2-77 v 46 - 11/4/40.

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Arr 1, 3, 6-12, 17, 21 and 28 by Ironclad

22

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 15, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or inducement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	$22	No		Pa.	Brother Bonifacio [illegible] 127 Sullivan St							5	3					Italy	Terra Longa
2	Yes	"	$25	No			Antonio Francesco Salvatore 127 Sullivan St							5	1					"	"
3	"	"	$23	No			Brother Alfredo 1145 So Fourth St							5	6					"	"
4	"	"	$40	Yes	6 yrs	Pa.	Brother Rufo Office 18th Federal St							5	7					"	"
5	Yes	"	$1	No			Uncle " " "							5	1					"	"
6	"	"	$28	Yes	8 yrs	Pa	Brother Bonifacio 127 Sullivan St							5	3					"	"
7	"	"	$30	Yes	8 yrs	Pa	Brother Euripide 127 Sullivan St							5	5					"	Martina Fa
8	"	"	$25	No			Brother Antonio 1420 West Ohio St							5	3					"	Grumo Appia
9	"	"	$28	Yes	14 yrs	Italy	Brother Vincenzo 18 Stone St							5	3					"	Acquaviva Fonte Lapurnara
10	"	"	$25	No			Concetta Caldarulo 18 Caroll St							4	10					"	
11	"	"	$15	No			Carmen Mariano 173 Fleming St							5						"	"
12	"	"	$23	No			Brother Carlo 1420 W. Ohio St							5	—					"	"
13	S	"	$23	No			Brother Vincenzo 173 Fleming St	Med Cert "Is undersized" after Tag												"	Acquaviva Stella
14	"	Sister	$25	No			Sister Antonia 18 Sullivan St	Med Cert "Stiff elbow joint (left)" after Tag												"	Stella
15	"	Mother	$5	No			Mother " " "							5						"	
16	"	by himself	$30	Yes	4 yrs	N.J.	Father Benedetto 414 E. Houston St							5	1					"	Campobasso
17	"	"	$20	Yes	2 yrs	Mass	Brother Antonio Box 115							5	8					"	Monte Fusco
18	S	"	$20	Yes	3 yrs	N.J.	San Francesco 92 Suffolk St	Roslindale Mass						5	6					"	Monacalzati
19	"	"	$15	Yes	9 mos	N.J.	Husband Raffl Juara Manufactural Stock Yards							5	1					"	Trigueros
20	"	"	$25	No			Carmela Re Sessa 18 Washington St	Med Cert "Blind from Cataract"												"	Platania
21	"	"	$200	No			Brother Francesco 602 Fleming St							5	1					"	Dragonara
22	"	"	$25	No			Br. in law Re Costanzo Box 115							5	1					"	Trigueros
23	S	"	$20	No			Br in law Re Costanzo Pleasant N.J.							5	1					"	Casalciaro
24	"	"	$25	Yes	2 mos	Pa.	Joseph Augusto Via Nazionale 68							5	3					"	Lieta
25	"	"	$40	Yes	4 yrs	N.J.	Brother Antonio 2 East Sidney St							5	3					"	Castruccio
26	"	"	$35	No			Brother Euripide Elm St							5	2					"	Monte S. Angelo
27	"	"	$25	No			" " "							5	1					"	"
28	"	"	$24	Yes	4 mos	Scotland	Br. in law Luigi Vito Elm St							5	3					"	Modugno
29	S	"	$25	Yes	2 yrs	Pa	Uncle Re Simone 163 Taylor St							5	3					"	Salvitelle
30	"	"	$25	Yes	9 yrs	N.Y.	Cousin Stefano 17 Bridge St							5	4					"	Montecalvo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Gregg, master (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer), of the CITTA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Gregg
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1901,
at NEW-YORK

J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Crania, Surgeon of the ...UCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had tree years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Train

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 1M

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

81

S. S. REGINA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			23												
ADMITTED 1	Nittolo	Umberto	20	m.	s	Shoemaker	no					Adripolda	Father Raffaele	My	Kings Bridge
2	Russo Maria Russo	Giuseppa	38	f	m	Lab	no					Manocalzati	Father Nicola	NY	New York
3	De Girolamo	Margherita	14	f	s	2-872-781	no		5/15/41	505			Father Nicola		"
4	"	Virginio	6	m	s		no						Father Nicola		
5	Volpe	Rocco	29	m	m	Laborer	yes					Savignano di Puglia	Wife Francesca	Conn	Naugatuck
6	Di Prospo	Carmineantonio	43	m	m	Workman	yes		USC	6 mos	4 mos	Savignano	Brother Pasquale	NY	Bridgeport
7	Labrida	Pasquale	11	m	s		yes						Father Pasquale	NY	Bridgeport
8	Marino	Orazioantonio	29	m	m	Laborer	Yes		Italy	Italy	Y	Italy	Wife Michelina	NY	Bethany
9	Di Prinzio	Giuseppe	30	m	m		Yes		USC	Nov 8 1906	Boston		Brother Antonio	Conn	Bridgeport
10	Militi	Antonio	30	m	m		yes		Italy	South	Italy	Savignano di Puglia	Wife Concetta		"
11	Labrida	Michelino	23	m	s	Workman	yes						Father Lorenzo	NJ	Glad Stone
12	Raffa	Lorenzo	22	m	s		yes						Father Michele	Conn	Naugatuck
13	Labrida	Giovanni	22	m	s	Laborer	no						Father Michele	NJ	Gladstone
14	Savignano	Domenico	28	m	m	Workman	no						Wife Teresina	Mass	Boston
15	Dattilo	Leonardo	32	m	m		yes						Wife Raffaela	"	Westchester
16	Savignano	Leonardo	22	m	s		yes						Father Girardo	Conn	Naugatuck
ADMITTED 17	Siriani	Pasquale	21	m	m		yes					Cerzeto	Wife Amalia	NY	Syracuse
18	Ruscito	Antonio	39	m	m		yes					Orsara di Puglia	Wife Antonia	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Pellicciotti	Pasquale	27	m	m		yes						Wife Lucia	Wis	Milwaukee
20	Loffreda	Pasquale	37	m	m		no						Wife Costanza		"
21	Russo	Alberico	27	m	m		yes					Cerzeto	Wife Mariantonia	NY	New York
22	Cannarro	Luigi	16	m	s		yes					Savignano di Puglia	Father Orazioantonio	Mass	Boston
23	Di Paola	Antonio	40	m	m		yes						Wife Concetta	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Di Prospo	Antonio	19	m	s	IX-17065	no						Mother Mario	"	"
25	Paola	Emanuele	2	m	s		no					Roccamandina	Mother Serafina	NJ	
26	Tanzaltro	Modestino	26	m	m	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italy			Wife Leopolda	NY	New York
27	Forte	Nicola	21	m	s		yes					Ghisio	Father Raffaele	Pa	Reading
28	Fabano	Ghemello	19	m	s		yes						Father Giuseppe	NJ	
29	Cirulli	Cristino	43	m	m	Laborer	Yes		Italy	Y	Italy		Wife Carina	NY	Port Chester
30	Mascioli	Giuseppe	37	m	m	USC 6 mos						Rapino	Father Angelo		Joseph

23

3/24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or subscribing to belief or practice in polygamy; and whether practicing polygamy; and whether coming to practice polygamy; and whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$67	no			Uncle Pisone Filippo							5	2	sal	chest		Italy	Ortopata
2	"	"	25	no			Cousin 229 Grand st Husband Mrs Gerolamo Marco 244 Mott st							5	1	"	"		"	Monreale Sic.
3	"	"	—	no			Father " "							4	11	"	"		"	" "
4	"	"	—	no			" " "													
5	"	"	40	yes 1904	Germ		Brother Daniele 89 Mulberry St							5	1	"	"		"	Sanjuano P.a
6	"	"	50	yes 10/08	Germ		Cousin Luigi Vallotto 47 Vallett St							5	5	"	"		"	" "
7	"	"	[illegible]				[illegible]							5	3	"	"		"	" "
8	yes	"	25	yes 1904	my		Bro. 47 Cousin Luigi Lombardo Bro 47							5	3	"	"		"	" "
9	"	"	25	—	—		—													
10	yes	"	80	yes 1904	mass		Cousin Luigi 47 Vallette St							5	5	"	"		"	" "
11	"	"	25	yes 1904	my		Samuel Fabiano 47 Vallette St							5	3	"	"		"	" "
12	"	"	25	yes 1904	my		Box 48 Brother Francesco 88 Mulberry St							5	1	"	"		"	" "
13	"	"	25	no	—		Cousin Fabiano 47 Vallette St							5	3	"	"		"	" "
14	yes	"	34	yes 1904	my		Box 48 Cousin Luigi Lombardo 47 Vallette St Liberty 835							5	3	"	"		"	" "
15	"	"	25	yes 1904	mass		Brother Rocco 20 Forsyth St							5	1	"	"		"	" "
16	"	"	25	yes 1904	my		Cousin Francesco Raffa 88 Mulberry St							5	3	"	"		"	" "
17	"	"	25	yes 1904	my		Brother Francesco Box 48							5	4	"	"		"	Cerreto
18	yes	"	25	yes 1904	ohio		Brother Leonardo 269 Thompson St							5	3	"	"		"	Orsara Pa
19	yes	"	25	yes 1904	Wisc		Cousin Michele Mormonte 300 Bishop Ave							5	3	"	"		"	" "
20	yes	"	25	yes 1904	Wisc		Brother Michele 300 Bishop Ave							5	6	"	"		"	" "
21	"	"	50	yes 1904	my		Brother Pietro 481 East 178th St							5	5	"	"		"	Cerreto
22	yes	"	25	yes 1904	N.J.		Brother Federico 54 Morris Square							5	3	"	"		"	Sanjuano Pa
23	yes	"	50	yes 1904	mass		Brother Nicola Box 48							5	3	"	"		"	" "
24	yes	"	25	no	—		Father Nicola 54 Morris St							5	9	"	"		"	" "
25	"	"	25	no	—		Cousin D. Rocco 20 Central Ave							5	3	"	"		"	Benevento
26	"	"	25	yes 1904	mass		Brother Gennaro 54 Front East St							5	2	"	"		"	" "
27	"	"	25	no	—		Cousin Faiella Silvio Depew N.Y. 142							5	7	"	"		"	Solopaca Ben
28	"	"	25	no	—		Brother Nicola 245 E 116th St							5	6	"	"		"	" "
29	"	"	48	yes 1904	my		Cousin Gaetano Francischelli Bryant St 439							5	7	"	"		"	" "
30	"	"	25	yes 1904	Pa		Brother Dario 360 Villa Ave							5	3	"	"		"	Reino

F B Macaulay Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Orengo Master, of the [illegible]GA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Nov, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Craina, Surgeon of the COSA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Craina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA *sailing from* NAPLES 2 - MAR 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
24															
1	Martino	Angelo	23	1	m / am	peasant	Yes					Rapino	Wife Filomena	New York	
2	Cocciaglia	Nicola	18		m / am	"	no						Wife Filomena	~~N.Y.~~ Buffalo ~~Penn~~	
3	Nicola	Nicola	18	1	m / s	"	Yes					Pretoro	Father Saverio	N.Y.	
4	Dreanis	Teodoro	17	1	m / s	"	Yes					S. Martino Sulla Marsica	Father Michele	Mass Everett	
5	Madotto	Domenico	27	1	m / am	"	no					Argeto	Wife Maddalena	N.Y.	
6	Leuto	Bernardo	20	1	m / am	"	Yes					"	Wife Anna	Mass Everett	
7	ADMITTED DEPORTED Madotto	Giuseppe	22	1	m / am	"	no					"	Wife Giovanna	~~N.Y.~~ Penn Scranton	
8	Preste	Nicola	27	1	m / am	"	Yes					"	Wife Clofora	Pa " Phila	
9	De Marinis	Camillo	36	1	m / am	"	no					Pretoro	Wife Liberata	Conn Bennington	
10	Olivieri	Costantino	23	1	m / am	"	Yes					Pretoro	Wife Anna	Conn Hartford	
11	Di Piero	Antonio	80	1	m / am	"	Yes					"	Mother Filomena	Mich Marquette	
12	Olivieri	Enrico	18	1	m / s	"	Yes					"	Father Giuseppe	Conn Hartford	
13	Pelosi	Camillo	30	1	m / am	"	no					"	Wife Anna	Conn Bennington	
14	Cebalo Cerasa	Rosco	23	1	m / s	"	no					"	Father Pasquale	Conn Hartford	
15	Troiano	Giuseppe	32	1	m / am	"	no					Schiavi	Wife Rosalba	Pa Reading	
16	Vicci	Valentino	30	1	m / am	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Irene	"	"
17	Di Fredicine	Giglio	29	1	m / am	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Concetta	"	"
~~18~~	~~Di Carlo~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~16~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~"~~	~~no~~					"	Father Ferdinando	N.Y.	
19	Di Carlo	Angelo	33	1	m / am	"	no				3-200843 - 305- 10/3 2/41	"	Wife Carolina	Pa Pen Grove	
20	Cirilli Cirulli	Ernesto	18	1	m / s	"	no					"	Mother Maria	Reading	
21	Fredicine	Nicolino	27	1	m / am	"	Yes					"	Wife Clementina	Pa Bear Bayer	
22	Mariago	Carmelo	25	1	m / am	"	no					Seminara	Wife Marianna	Mass Fort Devine	
23	Falsetti	Agata	19	1	m / am	Wife	no					Cerzeto	Father Stefano	Penn Leonard	
24	Spiegidore	Teresa	39	1	f / wm	Wife	no					"	Father Luigi	L.I. Elmont	
25	Sanfratani	Luigi	9	1	m / s	Child	no						grandfather Luigi	"	
26	Cure	Emmanuele	22	1	m / s	"	no					Spalato	Father Achille	Ohio Cleveland	
27	Leuto	Maria	25	1	f / am	"	no					Cerzeto	Father Nicola	N.Y. Elmont	
28	Cagliaferri	Antonio	23	1	m / s	Workman	Yes				248739	Abriol Abruzzi	Father Vincenzo	Mass Lawrence	
29	Lucido	Calogredi	26	1	m / am	peasant	no					Delbarella	Wife Giuseppa	N.J.	
30	Decristofaro	Pasquale	27	1	m / s	Workman	Yes					"	sister Sofia De Cristofaro	"	

Wm Alexander

24 U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 15 1911, ..., 19

48

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by hims	$26		02/08	ny	brother Pasquale Richmond Hill L.I.					good		5	6	nat	chest		Italy	Rapino
2	"	"	$25		1908	ny	brother [illegible]					"		5	3	"	"	Contusion eye	"	"
3	"	"	25	no	—		brother Domenico 3160 Villa Ave.					"		5	4	"	"		"	Pietro
4	"	"	25	no	—		cousin Pietro Lafayette 184					"		5	5	"	"		"	S. Martino Spinta
5	"	"	25	yes	05/05	ny	brother Modotti Lawrence Mass.					"		5	5	"	"		"	Casoli
6	"	"	25	no	—		cousin Francesco Lawrence					"		5	6	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	25	yes	04/09	ny	brother Vincenzo Modotti Lawrence					"		5	1	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	25	yes	08/09	ny	uncle Domenico Francani Lawrence Mass.					"		5	6	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	25	yes	09/09	Pa.	friend Pietro Fontalone Phila Pa.					"		5	4	"	"		"	Pietro
10	"	"	60	yes	06/09	Conn	cousin Luigi Barrington Mass.					"		5	6	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	25	yes	04/08	ny	friend Pietro Bolzo 219 Washington St.					"		5	3	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	50	no	—		cousin Luigi Hoboken N.J.					"		5	5	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	30	yes	05/05	mass	brother Pietro Barrington Mass.					"		5	7	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	25	yes	04/10	ny	brother Romano 7 Hillburn St.					"		5	3	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	25	yes	09/09	Pa.	friend Angelo Forte Pepe St 142					"		5	3	"	"		"	Schiavi Abruzzi
16	"	"	25	yes	04/10	Pa.	cousin Silvio Jacobelli Pepe St 142					"		5	5	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	25	yes	06/10	Pa.	br in law Giovanni Marrone Pepe St 142					"		5	4	"	"		"	"
18							cousin Raffaele Carbone Pepe St 142					"		5	6	"	"	black eyes	"	"
19	"	"	25	yes	06/10	ny	brother Raffaele Pepe 142					"		5	6	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	25	no	—		friend Angelo Forte Pepe St 142					"		5	5	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	25	no	—		br in law Luigi Buonocore 106 E. 108 St					"		5	4	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	25	yes	1905		brother Paolo Pepe St					"		5	5	"	"		"	Seminara
23	"	"	25	no	—		husband Pietro Tenillo Pepe St					"		5	—	"	"		"	Casoli
24	"	"	25	no	—		husband Sabino Jr. Pepe St					"		4	11	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	—	no	—		Father " "													
26	"	"	25	no	—		brother Luigi 1870 Grand St					"		5	10	"	"		"	Napoli
27	"	"	25	no	—		husband Luigi Pepe St					"		5	1	"	"		"	Casoli
28	"	"	25	no	—		uncle Guido Trenton 14 Pepe					"		4	7	"	"		"	Cinquefrondi
29	"	"	25	no	—		cousin Romano Pepe St 142					"		5	3	"	"		"	Albanella
30	"	"	25	no	—		brother Giuseppe 106 East 108 St.					"		5	5	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Ortega master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.)

C[illegible]ANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

49

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Traina, Surgeon of the COCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Traina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mai, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTÀ DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2-MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baiola	Ilda	25												
2	daughter	Eleonora	6										Enrico Cuneo	Sister Virginia	Ny Brooklyn
3	Son	Antonio	2												
4	daughter	Carmela	4												
5	Splendore M.	Irma	24												
6	daughter	Bianca	1										Cursio	Father Pedro	L.I. Inwood
7	Giamberardino	Rocco	20											grandfather Pietro	
8	Cialli	Aldo	24										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father	Cuba Toronto Can
9	Falasca	Antonio	18											Father Alfonso	Ny Brooklyn
10	Di Nardo	Pietro	38				IN HOSPITAL 6-4467	DISCHARGED 3-18-37					Schiavi	Father Francesco	Pa Oaks
11	Scalzo	Antonio	25										Pretoro	Wife Carolina	
12	Critelli	Guiseppe	48										Migliorino	Father Scalzo	
13	Critelli son	Bruno	15										"	Wife Lucia	Ny Long Branch
14	D'Amico	Giuseppe	17										"	Mother Lucia	" "
15	Orsini	Giuseppe	31										"	Father Alfonso	" "
16	Marzi	Giuseppe	40										"	Wife Lucia	" Brooklyn
17	Marzei	Domenico	28										"	Wife Lucia	Pa Kensington
18	Mazzei	Giuseppe	23										"	Wife Maria	" Bellefield
19	Corchio	Alessandro	19										"	Father Tommaso	Pa Jeanette
20	Abriso	Bruno	37										"	Father Giuseppe	Pa Mc Kensington
21	Esposito	Alfonso	52										"	Wife Anna	Mass North Adamas
22	Cordrio	Tommaso	24										"	Wife Teresa	Ill Chicago
23	Corchio	Tommaso	23										"	Wife Angela	Ny Long Branch
24	Collocd	Luisa	24										"	Wife Raffaela	Ny Victor
25	Ida Pagina	Maria	5										"	Mother Maria	Pa Mac Kensington
26	Paliotte	Pasquale	16										"	Father Alfonso	Ny Brooklyn
27	De Bortolo	Carlo	22										"	Father Francesco	" "
28	Di Mise	Giuseppe	22										"	Wife Maria	" Utica
29	D'Ottavia	Francesco	18										Consusano	Son Vincenzo	Ny Brownsville
30	Mio	Domenico	24										"	Father Domenico	Ny Brownsville
													"	Wife Carmela	Ill Washington

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Mch 15th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1							Luciano Antonio Bortolotti							5	4	med. chest			Italy	Lucca Reggio
2							Fe Mankuno B													
3							Jemes " "													
4																				
5							Luciano Soriano Box 291							5	4	fair		Contusion front		Lucca
6							Jakes " "													
7							Jesus Pe Jakes Mida 111 Centre Ave							5	8					Pretoro
8							Mucle Marcelo Federico. 19 Young St							5	6					Sutri
9							Brother Luigi Vakes Box 114 Vakes Pa							5	3					Schiavi
10							Jesus Munkus Pantaleka 64 Leonard Street							5	5					Pretoro
11							Brother in law Romano Quintina 286 Jefferson St							5	5					Mythiriua
12							Brother in law Romano Quintina 216 Jefferson St							5	3					
13														4	11					
14							Mucle Dominico Pinto							5	1					
15							Fr. Carmelo Torrisi							5	7					
16							Brother Saverio Pantaleo							5	4					
17							brother Pasquale Mattei Quincy Mass Box 81							5	3					
18							Raffaele Cerchia New-Brunswick Pa 1250 3rd Ave							5	2					
19							Brother Giovanni. Box 206.							5	4					
20							Guzzo Antonio 1252 Austin Ave - Chicago							5	2					
21							San Pasquale 214 Box Street							5	5					
22							Brother Giovanni. Box 206.							5	3			Scar forehead		
23							Cousin Pietro Cannuscio 126 Mulberry St							5	4					
24							Husband Antonio Tedesco 224 Mulberry St							5	3					
25							Father " "													
26							Brother Antonio 251 Flushing Ave							5	3			Contusion front		
27							Father Lorenzo Box 98							5	4					Lattarico
28							Cousin Vito Pasquale 16 Herman St							5	2					Cosenza
29							Cousin Carmine Petrella 16 Herman St							5	3					
30							Father Giovanni Box 98							5	3					Potenza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo Master, of the [illegible]CA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

GOCA DI GENOVA

I, G. Craina, Surgeon of the ....., ~~sailing thereupon~~, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing thereupon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Craina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosniak.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 2-MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Terrante	Gabriele	17		m s	1-78214 peasant	Yes					Ispicia	Father Angelo	Pa.	Buckhaloe
2	Taranca	Achille	22		m s	"	Yes					"	Father Nicola	"	"
3	De Amicis	Giacinto	18		m s	"	Yes					"	Father De Amicis	"	"
4	Porta	Paolo	29		m s	Workmen	Yes					"	Uncle De amicis	"	"
5	Pio	Gaetano	19		m s	peasant	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montoro at Somma	Mother Rosariadomenica	Canada	Montreal Can
6	Di Iuione	Vincenzo	27		m mar	"	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Loreta	"	"
7	Pio	Domenico	17		m s	"	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mother Massanna	"	"
8	Sbaraglia	Michele	19		m s	"	no					"	Father Andrea	Pa.	Buckhills
9	Tassoni Giovanni	Antonio	28		m mar	"	no					"	Wife Anna	"	Phila
10	Urbani	Francesco	33		m mar	"	Yes					"	Wife Filomena	"	Tolentino
11	Giovarelli	Roberto	17		m s	"	Yes					"	Father Giacomo	"	Phila
12	Savocchia	Giovanni	18		m s	Workmen	Yes					"	Father Pasquale	"	Chester
13	Prosperi	Emidio	17		m s	peasant	no				Cellino Attanasio		Father Eduardo	"	"
14	D'Ignazio	Berardo	18		m s	"	no					"	Sister D. Ignazio Domenica	"	"
15	Speranzini	Antonio	18		m s	"	Yes					"	Father Domenicantonio Cellino Attanasio	"	"
16	Manotti	Pasquale	29		m mar	"	Yes					"	Wife Guiseppina	"	"
17	Ruggieri	Antonio	29		m mar	"	no					"	Wife Maria	"	"
18	Di Evangelista	Giovanni	19		m s	"	Yes					"	Father Nicola	"	"
19	Di Marco	Antonio	17		m s	"	no					"	Father Tommaso	"	"
20	Manelli	Giuseppe	32		m mar	"	no				Cerignano		Wife Teresa	"	"
21	Prosperi	Giovanni	22		m s	"	Yes				Cellino Attanasio		Father Attanasio	"	"
ADMITTED 22	Di Renzo	Camillo	23		m mar	"	no				Pizzoferrato		Wife Domenica	Eugene	Portland
23	Lucci	Filomena	41		f mar	"	no		U S Citizen		Carpanzano		Father Gaetano	Ny	Syracuse
24	daughter	Cristina	9		f s	"	no		U S born		"		great father Gaetano	"	"
25	Di Meo	Donato	37		m mar	1-3922	no		34-5-14-42		Ortona a Mare		Wife Maddalena	Mass	Boston
26	Gentile Dco	Antonio	32		m mar	"	no				Civitella Casanova		Wife Rosina	Pa	Phila
27	Violante	Erminio	20		m s	"	no				"		Father Girolamo	"	Mauch Chunk
28	Della Volpe Alberico		23		m s	1-11260 "	no				"		Father Vincenzo	"	"
29	Branchetti	Vincenzo	41		m mar	"	Yes				"		Wife Rosa	Ny	Rhinebeck
30	Cadamma Carmina	Antonio	22		m mar	"	Yes				"		Wife Tommasina	"	"

26

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List = 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 15th, 191[illegible]

52

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; and if supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$28	no		Uncle Capitale Alcatino							5	10	mat[illegible]				Italy	Torricella
2	"	"	$28	no		Uncle Pasquale Francesco							5	5	4	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	$28	no		Bro. Ego.							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	$25	yes 04/08	Pa.	Cousin	"	"	"				5	3	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	$28	no		Father Cio - 41-43 Antonio St							5	3	"	"	"	Fort Lawrence Hill	"	Castelvecchio
6	"	"	$32	yes 04/08	Canada	Friend Cio Cugnino							5	3	"	"	"		"	Montorio Pr.
7	"	"	$28	no		Stefano St. 41-43							5	3	"	"	"		"	Castelvecchio
8	"	"	$30	no		Father Cugnino							5	1	"	"	"		"	Montorio Pr.
9	"	"	$25	yes 03/10	Pa.	41-43 Antonio St							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	$25	yes 03/09	Pa.	Friend Cio Francesco							5	4	"	"	"		"	Montorio Pr.
11	"	S	$25	yes 03/09	Pa.	Brother Pasquale							5	3	"	"	"		"	Torricella
12	"	S	$25	no		St. 7 to 9th Sts.							5	3	"	"	"		"	Montorio Pr.
13	"	S	$24	no		Father Francesco							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	S	$24	yes 03/09	Pa.	Bro. 28							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	S	$25	no		Brother G. Battista							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	S	$24	yes 04/08	Pa.	St. 11th to 12th							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	S	$25	yes 04/08	Pa.	Bro. in law Via Cudemio							5	6	black	black	"		"	"
18	"	S	$24	no		Bro. 2d Chester Pa							5	1	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	S	$28	no		Uncle Cimicotta Luigi							5	1	"	black	black		"	Italy
20	"	S	$28	yes 03/09	Pa.	924 - 929 So 9th St.							5	3	"	"	"		"	Cellino Attn.
21	"	S	$25	no		Brother Antonio							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	$38	no		924 - 929 So 9th St.							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	$100	yes 03/09	Ny	Uncle Cugnino Geraldi							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	—	—	—	924 - 929 So 9th St.							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	$25	yes 04/08	Pa	Brother Pasquale							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	$30	yes 03/10	Mass	Cousin Natale Schille							5	2	"	"	"		"	Schiti
27	"	"	$38	yes 03/10	Mass	Friend Maestrianni							5	5	"	"	"		"	Civitella
28	"	"	$30	no		Cousin Della Valle							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	$25	yes 09/09	Ny	Brother Cugnino							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	$25	yes 04/08	Ny	Father Cugnino							5	3	"	"	"		"	Bar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CITTÀ DI GENOVA

I, G. Orlando, master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

..... , from NAPLES , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orlando
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Orasina, Surgeon of the OCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Orasina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 2-MAR1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cauza	Alfonso	18		m s	laborer	Yes				Bonito		Mother Carmela	Mass	Boston
2	Beltrovite	Michele	23		m am	laborer	no				"		Wife Luigia	"	"
3	Filosomo	Giovanni	17		m s	"	Yes				"		Father Pasquale	"	"
4	Vitolotta	Antonio	18		m s	"	Yes				"		Father Domenico	"	"
5	Rocca	Crescenzo	24		m am	workman	Yes				"		Wife Filomena	"	"
6	De Mitrico	Antonio	23		m am	laborer	Yes				Melito Valle Bonito		Wife Concetta	"	"
7	Monaco	Giuseppantonio	22		m s	lab	Yes				Bonito		Father Vincenzo	"	"
8	Lullo	Vito	24		m am	[illegible]	Yes				S Vito Chatino		Wife Fina	Pa	Phila
9	Fiselli	Carmela	16		f s	laborer	Yes				Montesarchio		Father Raffaele	Mass	Lynn
10	Striani	Biase	28		m s	barber	Yes				"		Father Francesco	"	"
11	Scordo	Salvatore	16		m s	peasant	no				Scido		Mother Francesca	Wa	Chehalis
12	[illegible]														
DEPORTED 13	Glielmo	Giuseppe	24		m am	lab	no				Roccadapide		Wife Carmine	Pa	Phila
DEPORTED 14	Luigi	S Ignarro	41		m am	lab	no				"		Wife Filomena	"	"
15	Gorga	Michele	41		m am	lab	Yes				"		Wife Antonia	"	"
16	Perreglia	Salvatore	29		m am	workman	Yes		USC	Piano di Caiazzo			Father Died 1903	Jn Sullivan	Imp
17	D'Arpino	Ambrogio	21		m s	peasant	Yes				Frosinone		Father Antonio	Ny	Newark
18	Liberti	Pietro	24		m am	shoemaker	Yes				"		Wife Cecilia	"	"
19	Bono	Nicola	29		m am	shoemaker	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Girgenti		Wife Colina	Ny	Portchester
20	Francesco	Fodiga	33		m am	"	no				Nocera		Wife Maria	"	"
21	Scicchitano	Giuseppe	21		m am	lab	no				"		wife Maria	Pa	Phila
22	Perreglio	Michele	32		m am	workman	Yes				Piano di Caiazzo		Wife Giuseppina	Ny	Chestnuthill
23	Canonico	Carmine	19		m s	peasant	no				Montemilio		Mother Anna	Conn	Ansonia
24	Rubicotte	Cesare	22		m s	"	no				"		Mother Anna	"	"
25	Boccuccio	Urbano	29		m s	[illegible]	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cosenza		Mother Adelaide	Pa	Phila
26	Graniccia	Antonio	18		m s	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				"		Father Augusto		
27	Grillitti	Francesco	25		m s	lab	Yes				"		Father Pietro		Saltsburg
28	Stella	Cesare	34		m am	lab	no				"		Wife Emilia	"	Pgh
29	Vitrugi	Antonio	29		m am	lab	no				"		Wife Vincenza	"	Pittsburgh
30	Chiarucci	Giuseppe	27		m am	lab	Yes				"		Wife Francesca	"	Pgh

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ____, 19

54

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulton paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		brother $25	no				Brother Antonio Menichiche # 248 Mulb. Belmonte Buongiorno 240 Mulb. #							5	5	neat chest				Italy	Bonito
2		by hm	2 years											5	3	"				"	"
3		"	$50	no										5	3	"				"	"
4		"	$5	no			240 Mulb. # Antonio Buongiorno 240 Mulb. #							5	3	"				"	"
5		"	$50	no			Michele Cannillo Orient Heights 29 Broadway #							5	3	"				"	"
6		"	$50	yes	06	mar	Antonio Fortunato Cannillo 29 Broadway #							5	3	"				"	"
7		"	$50	yes	06	"	Michele Iguane Nephew Via de Ognissanti Italy							5	8	"				"	Melito P.S.
8		"	$25	no			1 month # Brother Buongiorno 11 Mulb. #							5	5	"				"	Bonito
9		father	$25	no			Nicolina Grande Bellizzi 15 16 # 13th #							5	3	"				"	Fossalupa
10		"	$25	no			Fr. in law Reginato Cannillo 284 Mulb. #							5	8	"				"	Montesarchio
11		"	$40	no			Fr. in law Reginato Cannillo 284 Mulb. # Brother Antonio Bona 240							5	4	"				"	"
12														5	8	"				"	Isedo
13		"	$5	no			Fr. in law Gilda Auricchio 207 2 13th ave							5	3	"				"	Pianodisorrento
14		"	$25	yes	04	my	Fr. in law Fonaco # 339 E 114							5	5	"				"	"
15		"	$25	yes	04	my	Fr. in law Michele Fonaco 329 East 114 # St							5	3	"	Chestnut	black		"	"
16		"	$20	yes	11	Ohio	Clarence Critchen							5	7	"	chest			"	Piano Cairano
17		"	$25	no			Brother D Arpino Ercangelo 51 Canal #							5	11	"				"	Sanmarco
18		"	$24	no			Fr. in law Salvatore Cenci 51 Canal # 183							5	6	"				"	Viterbo
19		"	$6	yes	08	Pa.	Jos Gallo Candisano Jr							5	3	"	chest	blue		"	Procaccino
20		"	$50	yes	09	Pa.	7 Champion St 14 Fr. in law Salv Candisano Champion St 14							5	7	"	black			"	"
21		"	$25	no			Fr. in law Bertucci Bruno 8226 Millbrook #							5	5	"	chest			"	Arena
22		"	$5	no			Fr. in law Michele Mastrocco 191 193 Spring Ave Brother D Arpino Ercangelo 1 North Square							5	1	"				"	Casiarra
23														5	5	"				"	Montefalcone
24		"	$25	no			Luigina Cirillo 1 North Square							5	3	"				"	Benevento
25		"	$25	yes	04	my	Fr. in law Vincenzo Rinaldi 84 Mulberry #							5	5	"				"	Cava
26		"	$5	no			Fr. in law Felicio Bruno 84 Mulberry #							5	1	"				"	"
27		"	$25	yes	04	my	Antonio Felicio Rinaldi Mulberry # 84							5	7	"				"	"
28		"	$50	yes	09	my	Angelo Giuseppe Saccone 84 Mulberry #							5	4	"				"	"
29		"	$25	yes	05	my	Fr. in law Salvatore Ruggiero 84 Mulberry #							5	4	"				"	S Croce
30		"	$25	yes	06	my	Antonio Rinaldi 84 Mulberry St.							5	3	"				"	Cava

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Ortugo master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Ortugo
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Cravino, Surgeon of the ...GA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Cravino

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2-MAR 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
ADMITTED	Covillo	Salvatore	39		m	am	peasant	Yes				Auglano	Wife Maria	Conn	Stamford
ADMITTED	Palomba	Filomena	31		f	"	"	no				Cancasale	Father Pasquale	Mich	Detroit
3	Pileo	Carmine	16		m	am	Lab	Yes				Auglano	Wife Filomena	Pa	Dunmore
4	San	G. Battista son	17		m	s	"	Yes				"	Mother Filomena	"	"
5	Pamburo	Domenico	39		m	am	"	no				Pratola Peligna	Wife Maria	"	Hartford
6	Ciaffraino	Paolo	26		m	am	"	Yes				Celido	Wife Luigia	"	Pittsburg
7	Bafile	Nicola	17		m	s	"	Yes				Satriano	Father Francesco	Ny	Lyndhurst
8	Basile	Teodoro	29		m	am	"	no				"	Wife Carmela	"	"
9	Cucinotta	Matteo	39		m	am	"	no	9-18415-505-1/12/39			Varapodio	Wife Rosa	Texas	Detroit
10	Citino	Giuseppe	32		m	am	"	no				"	Wife Francesco	"	"
11	Gattuso	Antonio	18		m	s	"	no	VL 303/358 5/20/36			"	Mother Teresa	"	"
12	Maddaffer	Mario	19		m	s	"	no				"	Father Giuseppe	Texas	Detroit
13	D'Agostino	Antonio	27		m	s	"	no				"	Mother Filomena	"	"
14	Donio	Saverio	27		m	am	"	no				"	Wife Maria	"	"
15	Orlando	Salvatore	31		m	am	"	no				Sambiase	Wife Rosina	Ill	Chicago
16	Lugo	Michele	17		m	s	"	Yes				"	Father Raffaele	"	"
17	Guadagnolo	Gennaro	19		m	s	"	no				"	Mother Marina	"	"
18	Mea	Donato	22		m	s	"	Yes				Teglano	Father Mea Gerardo	N.Y.	"
19	Mazza	Gaetano	23		m	s	"	Yes				"	Father Mea Teglano	N.Y.	"
20	Liberace	Giuseppe	29		m	am	"	no				Pomarico	Wife Maria	Ill	Chicago
21	Lupo	Saverio	23		m	am	"	no				"	Wife Rosa	"	"
22	De Filippis	Michele	34		m	am	"	no				"	Wife Delinda	"	"
23	Dimuccio	Michele	18		m	s	"	no	N-174929 5/10/37			"	Father Pietro	"	"
24	Orlando	Antonio	17		m	s	"	no				"	Father Nicola	"	"
25	Luele Suele Zuele	Settimio	23		m	s	Workman	Yes				Oriagnea	Mother Rosa	"	"
26	De Rosa De Rosa	Vincenzo	18		m	am	"	no				Cupinino	Wife Incoronata	N.Y.	"
27	Mastrio	Saverio	22		m	am	peasant	Yes				Latronico	Wife Gaetana	"	"
28	Pelofs	Vincenzo	22		m	am	"	Yes				"	Wife Maria	"	"
29	Moscaritolo	Enrico	19		m	s	"	no				Murabella	Mother Teresa	Mass	Boston
30	De Simone	Angelo	29		m	am	"	Yes				"	Wife Anna	"	"

28

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Inspector

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 15, 1911

56

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	brother	$20	—		Anatolia Leonardo.							5	5	mat	chest.			Italy	Avigliano
2	S	by himself	30	no	—	22 Bleecker St.							5	3	"	"			"	Potenza
3	"	brother	$25	"	—	(wife) husband Nunzio Franco.							5	3	"	"			"	Avigliano
4	"	"	"	"	—	Michelina Leonardo							5	5	"	"	Crushed hand		"	"
5	"	by himself	$30	yes	3/06	Raf Box.							5	1	"	"			"	"
6	no	"	$25	yes	2/09	Angelina Giovanni. 51 Front St.							5	1	"	"			"	Potenza
7	S	"	$25	no	—	Giuseppe Antonio Infante							5	5	"	"			"	Abriola
8	S	"	$28	"	—	Nunzio Giorgio Pike							5	3	"	"			"	Potenza
9	no	"	$60	no	—	239 West Genesee St.							5	5	"	"			"	"
10	no	"	$25	yes	2/07	Syracuse N.Y. in law Vincenzo Tomato							5	5	"	"			"	"
11	"	"	$30	"	2/07	239 West Genesee St. Syracuse N.Y. in law Brother Rocco							5	3	"	"			"	"
12	no	"	$50	no	—	Brother Antonio Texas							5	5	"	"			"	Tanzobaro
13	"	"	$50	"	—	Box 87							5	3	"	"			"	Tanzobaro
14	"	"	$60	yes	2/07	Brother Domenico							5	5	"	"			"	"
15	S	"	$25	"	2/07	Box 87							5	6	"	"			"	"
16	S	"	$40	no	—	Bro. in law Roberto Mc Angelo							5	7	"	"			"	"
17	no	"	$40	yes	3/05	661 Fleming St. Brother Philip.							5	5	"	"			"	"
18	"	"	$40	no	—	15 th Pittsburgh Pa. Cousin Angelo Lucia							5	5	"	"			"	Sanbiase
19	"	"	$25	no	—	15 th Pittsburgh Pa. in law Pellegrino Cono							5	1	"	"	Crushed by hand		"	Cleriano
20	S	"	$30	yes	2/05	147 Middlebury St. Cousin Antonio Mc Carbe							5	5	"	"			"	"
21	S	"	$25	no	—	1015 N. Congress St.							5	7	"	"	Crushed hand		"	Panarico
22	S	"	$25	yes	2/09	Angelo Rubino Raimondo 1017 Tongueer St.							5	5	"	"			"	"
23	S	"	$25	no	—	Cousin Antonio Mc Carbe 1015 N. Congress St.							5	2	"	"			"	"
24	S	"	$25	no	—	Uncle Rubino Antonio Vincenzo 841 Tongueer St.							5	5	"	"			"	"
25	"	"	$25	no	—	Cousin Nicola Michele 849 Tongueer St.							5	5	"	"			"	"
26	"	"	$30	no	—	Brother Giuseppe 49 Onnee St.							5	6	"	"			"	Avigliano
27	"	"	$25	yes	06/07	Bro in law Vincenzo Ole Castle N.Y.							5	5	"	"			"	Abellino
28	"	"	$25	no	—	Bro in law Pio Iannacchi. 49 Munford St.							5	7	"	"			"	Latronico
29	S	"	$25	no	—	Bro in law Pio Lofio 849 Tongueer St. Syracuse N.Y.							5	5	"	"			"	"
30	S	"	$25	no	—	Brother Giuseppe 1120 Ogden St. Bro. in law Pio Iannacchi 84 Onnee St.							5	6	"	"			"	Anzi della
													5	1	"	"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orrigo, master, of the CITTA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orrigo
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Traina, Surgeon of the CUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Traina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	ch	29													
1	Chioccariello	Fresco Antonio	58	m	m	pleasant	no					Murabella	Wife Telomena	Mass	Boston
2	De Simone	Anna	18	m	s	"	no					"	Father Mariano	"	"
3	Vitale	Giuseppe	25	m	s	workmen	Yes					"	Mother Rosaria	NJ	Newark
4	Pezzella Pezzella	Francesco	26	m	m	peasant	Yes					"	Wife Pietro Raffaela	Mass	Boston
5	Pirone	Domenicantonio	31	m	m	"	no					"	Wife Teresa	NJ	Brooklyn
6	Pirone	Pasquale	37	m	m	"	Yes					"	Wife Maria	"	"
7	Luppi	Egidio	40	m	m	"	Yes					Arcoli	wife sons Brasili Nicoli	Ill	Franklyn Park
8	Petracci	Pacifico	36	m	s	"	no					Vittoria	husband	"	Chicago
9	Brasili	Aurelino	41	m	m	"	Yes					"	wife Nunziata Brasili & Vittorio	"	Franklyn Park
10	Francesconi Francesghini	Pasquale	20	m	m	"	Yes					Lenigallia	husband family - Giuseppe Francesconi & Lenigallia	"	"
11	Francesconi	Dagoberto	17	m	s	"	Yes					Fermo	—	"	"
12	Pace	Giuseppe	24	m	m	"	no					Anghiano	Wife Gerardi	NJ	New Rochelle
13	Lorusso	Domenico	21	m	s	"	no					"	Father Vito	"	"
14	Lorusso	Francescantonio	27	m	s	"	Yes					"	Wife Maria	"	"
15	Grosso	GBattista	26	m	m	"	Yes					"	Wife Caterina	"	"
16	Carusi	Giuseppe	27	m	m	"	no					Seigrano	Wife Maria	"	Brooklyn
17	Peroniari	Giuseppe	26	m	s	"	no					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Antonio	"	"
18	Pasquaci	Nicola	31	m	m	"	Yes					"	Wife Maria	"	"
19	Squillace	Ilario	31	m	m	"	no					"	Wife Marianna	"	"
20	Cortese	Mario	13	m	s	"	no					"	Wife Nunziata	"	"
21	Peronace	Raffaele	18	m	s	"	Yes					"	Father Mastantuono	"	"
22	Brandini	Francesco	35	m	s	"	no					Pescorocchiano	Wife Domenico	Ill	Chicago
23	Cairo	Ermenia	24	f	s	Workmen	Yes					Rocca Cinquro	Father Giacomo	Mass	Adelaide
24	Carro	Cesare	22	m	m	"	no					"	Wife Maria	RI	Providence
25	Catallozzi	Rocco Antonio	16	m	s	peasant	no					"	mother Vincenza	"	"
26	Di Cricchio	Maria	35	f	m	domestic	Yes					Chieti	sister Anna	Ct	"
27	Di Cristini	Filomena	64	f	w	"	no					"	sister Anna	"	"
28	Cicchetti	Francesco	23	m	s	peasant	no					Sant'Antimo	Mother Carmela	"	"
29	Blaise Blaise	Carmelo Comulo	32	m	m	"	no					Scafea	Wife Maria	NJ	Central Valley
30	Valente	Antonio	32	m	m	"	no					"	Wife Carmela	"	"
		29													

ADMITTED
DEPORTED
DEPORTED
ADMITTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Previous crimes or misdemeanors, or fact that alien has been in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Italy	Mirabella
2	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	240 North St Another Giuseppe							5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"
3	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	240 North St Another Vitale Antonio							5	1	"	"	"		"	"
4	Yes	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	182 Bruce St							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	240 North St Another Giuseppe							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	240 North St Another Giuseppe							5	1	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	240 25th St Friend Morelli Giuseppe							5	—	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pleasant Bay Park N.Y. Friend Carmine Vito							5	5	"	"	"		"	Sardigliano
9	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Box 8 Friend Pope Morelli							5	5	"	"	"		"	S. P. Maria
10	"	Himself	80.00	—	—	Box 8 Husband Marino Amalia							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	45.00	—	—	Box 118 Friend Marino Serafino							5	5	"	"	"		"	Cunigallia
12	"	"	25.00	—	—	Box 118 Cousin Pace Gerardo							5	5	"	"	"		"	Roma
13	"	"	20.00	—	—	Box 247 Cousin Tommaso Lucia							5	3	"	"	"		"	Avigliano
14	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	62 Lafayette Ave Brother Leonardo							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	11 Madison Ave Friend Maria Giovanni							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	238 Mercer Ave Br. in Law Dos Santos							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	25.00	—	—	1918 Mary Street Ave Cousin Bruno Fabio							5	5	"	"	"		"	Avigliano
18	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1918 Mary Street Ave Br. in Law Bruno Fabio							5	1	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1918 Mary Street Ave Brother Pasquale							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1918 Mary Street Ave Br. in Law Viviano Pasq.							5	10	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	25.00	—	—	1918 Mary Street Ave Cousin Fabio Bruno							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
22	Yes	"	25.00	—	—	1918 Mary Street Ave Brother Giuseppe							5	1	"	"	"		"	Avigliano
23	"	"	25.00	—	—	193 Bruce St Sister Maria Angelina							5	3	"	"	"		"	Savarchiano
24	Yes	"	25.00	—	—	87 Florence St Brother Valentino							5	1	"	"	"		"	Rocca Sinibalda
25	Yes	"	40.00	—	—	412 Spruce St Father Raffaele							5	8	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	40.00	—	—	Whole Island NY Sister Re Carlotta Gabriele	Medical	Shortening	of [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	40.00	—	—	5 Little W 12th St Brother Re Carlo Gabriele	Mental	Senility	Wrong	effects			5	5	"	"	"		"	Rieti
28	"	"	40.00	—	—	5 Little W 12th St Brother Gedeone							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
29	Yes	"	40.00	—	—	560 Lexington Ave Cousin Sabatino Faustino	Edmund	P.E.					5	5	"	"	"		"	Albuteno
30	Yes	"	24.00	—	—	Box 401 Uncle Gio Leonardo Box 401							5	6	"	"	"		"	Scalea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master, of the [illegible] DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female)..

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

59

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the CITTA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911

at NEW-YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[redacted]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2-MAR1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 30	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bianco	Guiseppe	21		m	am	laborer	Yes					Calea	Wife Teresa	NJ	Central Valley
2	Tripodi	Domenico	40		m	au	"	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mariaguiseppa	"	"
3	Same	Biagio	27		m											
4	Iacobelli	Vincenzo	25		m	am	laborer	Yes								
5	Wife Krella	Assunta	25		f	mar	Wife	Yes						Mother Eugenia	Ct	York
6	Son	Vincenzo	9		m	s		Yes		Citizen U.S. Born				mother in law	"	"
7	Son	Andrea	7		m	s		Yes						great mother	"	"
8	Son	Giovanni	4		m	s		no						"	"	"
9	Son	Eugenio	2		m	s		no						"	"	"
10	Son	Mario	1		m	s		no						"	"	"
11	De Rosa	Nicola	22		m	s	Carpenter	Yes					Origliano	Mother Giuseppa	"	"
12	Villone	Michele	31		m	mar	Shoemaker	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mother Maria	"	"
13	Wife Rica	Prezinsa Prezinosa	25		f	mar		Yes		2-950581-1-15-42-505			"	"	"	"
14	De Carlo	Antonio	18		m	s	laborer	Yes					"	Mother Maria	"	"
15	De Luca	Vincenzo	21		m	s	"	Yes					Celle Bulgaria	Father Francesco	NJ	Brooklyn
16	A Acocchio	Angelo	39		m	mar	"	no					"	Wife Antonia	"	"
17	DETAINED Zaccaria	Angelo	15		m	s	"	Yes					Rocca Imperiale	Father Pasquale	Pa	Phila
18	Pellitti	Giuseppe	34		m	mar	peasant	no					"	Wife Mariantonia	"	"
19	Di Paolantonio	Lorenzo	16		m	s		Yes		Phila (505) 11/19/3			Montorio al Vomano	Mother Luisa	"	"
20	Di Francesco	Gaetano	24		m	s	"	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Francesco	Pa	Grampian
21	Festili	Luigi	20		m	s	"	Yes					Stelle Montefiano Lubrino	Father Nicola	Ct	Bay Shore
22	Luppi	Giuseppe	39		m	am	"	no					Guardia di Montelione	none	"	"
23	S.I. DETAINED Cecca Cecca	Giovanni	23		m	s	"	Yes					"	none	"	Bay Shore
24	De Santis	Eugenio	23		m	s	"	no					"	none	"	Bay Harbor
25	Lobosbocci	Massimino	22		m								"	Dansiano	NJ	Bay Harbor
26	Iagaspria	Piedro	27		m			Yes					"			
27	M Mucci Giuseppe	Carmela	32		m	s	IN HOSPITAL Lab.	DISCHARGED Yes					"	Father Antonio	NJ	Bay Harbor
28	De Sario	Giuseppe	39		m	s	"	no					Roma	none	Mass	New Bedford
29	Ricciello	Giuseppe	25		m	mar		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Catrano	Wife Speranza	RI	Providence
	Same	Same	23		f							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Picelli	none	RI	Providence

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or asylum, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		by him	$25				Cousin Giovanni Campagna							5	5	nat chest				Italy	Scalea
2	11	4	$20	no		NY	Box 402							5	5	4	4			"	Monticelli Sc
3	4	4	$20	4/10		4	Central Valley Box 402							5	3	4	4			4	Lecco
4	4	4	$20	4/09			Cousin Box 46							5	5	4	4			4	"
5	4	husband	$20	4/09		NY	Giovanni Campagna Jr. Box 402							5	5	4	4			4	"
6	4	father	$20	4	4	4	151 Columbus Ave							5	5	4	4			4	"
7	4	4	$20	4	4	4	4 4 4														
8	4	4	$20	4	4	4	4 4 4														
9	4	4	$20	4	4	4	4 4 4														
10	4	4	$20	4	4	4	4 4 4														
11	4	by him	$20	no			Sister Guido de Rosa							5		hair	chest			4	Livigliano
12	4	4	$20	4/10		NY	246 E. 29th St							5	3	4	chest			4	"
13	4	4	$20	4/10	4	4	Sister Villa Maria Antonia 246 E. 29th St							5	1	4	4			4	"
14	4	4	$20	no			Aunt 4 4 4							5		4	4			4	"
15	4	4	$20	4/10		Bklyn	Sister Villa Maria Antonia 246 E. 29th St							5	6	4	4			4	Colle B.
16	4	4	$20	4/10		Balto	Uncle Angelo Chirico 34 St & 2d Av							5	6	4	4			4	Vallo Lucania
17	4	Mother	$20	no			Uncle Angelo Chirico 34 St & 2d Av							5	1	4	4			4	Rocca Pia
18	4	4	$20	4/10		Pa.	Cousin Frederick Deo 1425 So Clarion St							5	5	4	4			4	"
19	4	4	$20	no			Brother Nicola 924 So 12th St							5	2	4	4			4	Monteroso Calabro
20	4	4	$20	4/10		Pa.	Sister Pasquale Deo 924 So 12th St							5	4	4	hair	scar on temple	Cosenza Prov	4	"
21	4	4	$20	no			Brother Francesco 924 So 12th St							5	5	4	chest			4	Cosenza
22	4	4	$20	no			Nephew Salvatore Sgambelluri 34 Mulberry St							5	3	4	4			4	"
23	4	4	$20	no			Cousin Luigi Bacci 34 Mulberry St							5	3	4	4			4	"
24	Wife	4	$20	no			Brother Salvatore Box 558 34 Mulberry St							5	3	4	4			4	"
25	4	4	$20	no			Brother Salvatore Box 558 34 Mulberry St							5	3	4	4			4	"
26	Wife	4	$20	no			Sister Maria Antonia Sabatino Box 558 34 Mulberry St							5	3	4	4			4	Montalbano Ionico
27	4	4	$20	no			Cousin Giuseppe Bonfoglio Genoa No 3							5	6	4	4		Cicatrice cheek	4	Pescara
28	4	4	$20	4/10		Pa.	Cousin Angelo Di Sarno 1425 So 12th St							5	1	4	4			4	Vaiano
29	4	4	$20	4/10		Pa.	Brother Angelo 924 So 12th St							5	3	4	4			4	"
30	4	4	$20	no			Sister Concetta Box 558							5	11	4	4			4	Tavernola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do
(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan, 191 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Traina, Surgeon of the LUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITA[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Traina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

22

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S. "CA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 2-MAR 1911, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
			31													
1	Garzone	Vincenzo	2p		m	am	1-104787 pleasant	no					Vairano	Father Pasto	RI	Providence
2	Wife	Rosa wife	2p		f	mar	"	no					"	"	"	"
3	Geruttio	Antonio	40		m	am	laborer	no					"	uncle Maria Lacerra Vairano Caserta	"	"
4	Wife	Marianna	37		f	mar	"	no					"	do	"	"
5	Son	Giovanni	14		m	s	"	no					"	do	"	"
6	Son	Pasquale	11		m	s	"	no					"	do	"	"
7	Son	Albino	7		m	s	"	no	W	Italian			"	do	"	"
8	daughter	Adelina	4		f	s	"	no	W	Italian			"	do	"	"
9	Son	Manlio	2		m	s	"	no	W	Italian			"	do	"	"
10	F Ziccardi	Romeo	21		m	s		Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Castelli		Father Cristoforo	Pa	Ambler
11	Dau Zio	Elisabetta	16		f	s	1-341913 - 4/10/11	Yes				Vairano		Father Giuseppe	RI	Providence
12	D'Egidio	Domenico	27		m	am	laborer	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Castelli		none	Ex	Branford Ct
13	Maffettone	Lorenzo	39		m	am	"	Yes				Palma Campania		Wife Lombardo	RI	Brooklyn
14	F Ferrara	Raffaele	86		m	am	"	no				"		Wife Rosina	"	"
15	DEPORTED Giannone	Aniello	26		m	am	"	no				"		Wife Angelina	"	"
16	Gagliardi	Lorenzo	22		m	am	2-616549-505-1-11-39	no				Avellino		Sister Giuseppina	NJ	
17	Wife	Maria	20		f	mar	2-965352 5/5/11	no				"		"	"	"
18	Chirichiello	Francescopaolo	28		m	am	"	no				Vallata		Wife Fischetto	Pa	Elizabeth
19	Di Addepa	Francesco	16		m	s	"	Yes				"		Father Vito	RI	Elizabeth
20	Di Mazza	Vitantonio	25		m	am	"	Yes				"		Wife Maria	"	"
21	Lisiia	Antonio	18		m	s	"	Yes				Capino		Friend Antonio	Ohio	Steubenville
22	Volante	Donnina	21		f	mar	workmen	Yes				Vallerotonda		Sister Giuseppa	NJ	Rochester
23	Son	Tommaso	1½		m	s	"	—				"		"	"	"
24	Nacci	Giovanni	28		m	s	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Capino		Mother Antonia	Canada	Montreal
25	Luciano	Maddalena	39		f	mar	peasant	no				Solofra		Mother Grazia	Conn	New Haven
26	daughter Palumbo	Annunziatodea	9		f	s	"	no				"		"	"	"
27	" "	Carolina dau	6		f	s	"	no				"		"	"	"
28	Son	Nicola son	5		m	s	"	no				"		"	"	"
29	D Jannuzzo	Giorgio	36		m	am	"	no				1 Corso La Maddalena		Wife Nicolina	Mass	Millbury
30	Balditto	Giuseppantonio	14		m	am	"	Yes				"		Wife Mariantonia	"	"

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or persons.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or being cared for and supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		by him					Brother in law Pamella Lorenzo							5	3	nat	black			Italy	Vaisano Po
2		"					Christ # 22							5	2	"	"			"	"
3		"					Uncle " " " "							5	2	"	"			"	"
4		"					Brothers Quarry in							5	2	"	"			"	"
5		"					Mansfield # 11.														
6		"					Br. in law " "														
7		"					Uncle " "														
8		"					" " "														
9		"					" " "														
10		"					Sister in law Giangiacomo							5	3	"	"			"	Vecchio
11		"					Box 66														
12		"					Uncle Gaetano Chiello # 2							5	2	"	"			"	Vaisano
13		"					Uncle # 1 Union Providence							5	7	"	"			"	Castelli
14		"					Brother Francesco														
15		"					Cousin # 1 Box 66 Alfieri							5	7	"	black	black	Cicatrice nose	"	Palma Co
16		"					Brother Massimino							5	8	"	black			"	"
17		"					Brother Antonio Sanchini							5	5	"	"			"	"
18		"					Brother Antonio Borgnio							5	4	"	"			"	Auletta
19		"					Mulberry # 11.							5	4	"	"			"	"
20		"					Brother in law Pasquale							5	7	"	"			"	Cabrata
21		"					620 — 48 Ave							5	6	"	"		mole on right cheek	"	"
22		"					Uncle " " "							4	11	"	"			"	"
23		"					Brother in law Pasquale							5	6	"	"		Cicatrice nose	"	Rome
24		"					Cousin # 1 Box 66							6	6	"	"			"	Valleratonda
25		"					Husband Concetta Palumbo							5	3	"	"			"	Sabo
26		"					620 E 6th St														
27		"					Father " " "														
28		"					" " "														
29		"					Cousin Raphael Pinto							5	5	"	black			"	S. Biagio
30		"					88 Mulberry St							4	11	"	black			"	"
							Nephew Leonardo Pagliano														
							88 Mulberry St														

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Brother in law Pamella Lucrezio							5	3	nat	chest			Italy	Vacciano Pe
2						Uncle " " "							5	2	"	"			"	"
3						Brother Quarry a							5	2	"	"			"	"
4						Marsilio Ill.							5	2	"	"			"	"
5						Br. in law " "														
6						Uncle " "														
7						" " "														
8						" " "														
9						" " "														
10						Sig. Uncle Giangiacomo							5	3	"	"			"	Vacciano
11						Uncle Gaetano Citello & aunt							5	2	"	"			"	Vacciano
12						Brother Francesco							5	7	"	"			"	Castelli
13						Cousin Gaetano Officer							5	7	"	black	Cicatrice mouth		"	Palma Campania
14						Brother Massimino							5	8	"	chest			"	"
15						Mother Rubina Sarchese							5	5	"	"			"	"
16						Brother Pasquale							5	4	"	"			"	Sulletta
17						" " "						Dept U.S.I.	5	4	"	"			"	"
18						Nephew Pietro							5	7	"	"			"	Vallata
19						Uncle " " "							5	6	"	"	mole on right cheek		"	"
20						Son in law Olimpia Migl							4	11	"	"			"	"
21						Father Antonio Pizzante							5	6	"	"	Cicatrice scar		"	Rome
22						Husband Domenico							6	6	"	"			"	Vallerotonda
23						Pietro														
24						Father Carlo							6	6	"	"	Cicatrice eye		"	Castino
25						Husband Domenico Palumbo							5	8	"	"			"	Salerno
26						Father " "														
27						" " "														
28						" " "														
29						Cousin Raphael Andreo							5	7	"	black			"	S. Biagio
30						88 Mulberry St. Nephew Leonardo Raphael 88 Mulberry St.							4	11	"	black			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CITTA DI GENOVA

I, G. Orengo, master (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Craina, Surgeon of the CUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Craina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1119

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C"CA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 2 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fratello	Angelo	32		m	am	Laborer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montevarde	Son in law Michele	Ill.	Monmouth.
2	Spirito	Nicola	17		m	"	"	Yes						Mother Mariantonia	Ill.	Brooklyn
3	Miele	Nicola	34		m	am	"	Yes					"	Wife Rosa	"	"
4	Spirito	Raffaele	18		m	am	"	Yes					"	Wife Carmela	Ill.	Monmouth
5	Villa	Nicola	29		m	am	"	Yes					"	Wife Angelina	"	"
6	Capocefalo	Carmela	22		f	"	Domestic	Yes					Montefusco	Mother Vincenza	Ct.	"
7	D'Andrettis	Emanuela	25		m	s	Peasant	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vitulo	Father Vincenzo	"	"
8	Berardino	Guiseppe	21		m	s	"	no					Pannetto	Father Berardino	Ill.	Chicago
9	Costantino	Vito	25		m	am	"	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Concetta	"	"
10	Gaudioli	Nicola	36		m	s	"	no					Vinosa	Mother Felicia	Ill.	Long Island City
11	Lavecchia	Savina	29		m	am	"	Yes					"	Wife Albarosa	Ct.	"
12	Nicoli	Pietro	28		m	am	"	no					Sant'Accosa Samnio	Wife Mariannicola	Ill.	Youngstown
13	Cardinale	Giuseppe	23		m	s	"	no					Ariano di Puglia	Father Nicola	Ct.	"
14	Surro	Lorenzo	33		m	am	"	no					"	Wife Maria	"	"
15	Grasso	Pietro	21		m	s	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Pasquale	Pa.	Phila
16	Cardinale	Raimondo	30		m	am	"	no					"	Wife Saverio	Ct.	"
17	Zompa	Antonio	18		m	s	"	no					Vairano Patenora	Father Giuseppe	Ill.	Mount Carmel
18	Cantipopiano	Lorenzo	29		m	am	"	Yes					"	Wife Elisabetta	"	"
19	Guiseraio	Assunta	4		f	mus	"	no					Ariano di Puglia	Sister Giovannina	Conn.	Bridgeport
20	Natali	Arturo	7		m	s	"	no					"	Aunt "	"	"
21	Nicoli	Antonio	40		m	am	"	no					Santacroce Samnio	Wife Filomena	Ill.	Youngstown
22	Fulchino	Antonio	17		m	s	Workmen	no					Ariano di Puglia	Mother Rosaria	Conn.	Bridgeport
23	Rago	Giovanni	22		m	am	Peasant	no					"	Wife Caterina	Ct.	"
24	D'Uva Grazio	Sebastiano	17		m	s	"	no					"	Father Antonio	Ill.	Youngstown
25	Gallo	Antonio	28		m	"	"	no					Avellino	Father Nicola	Ohio	Youngstown
26	Natale	Nicola	24		m	am	"	no					Ariano di Puglia	Wife Maria	Conn.	Bridgeport
27	Scapurrotta	Giovanni	22		m	am	"	no					"	Wife Maria	Ill.	Youngstown
28	Teofalo	Pietro	17		m	s	"	no					"	Mother Marta	"	"
29	Morano	Isidoria	18		m	s	"	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ariano di Puglia	Father Vito	Conn.	Ontario
30	Morano	Antonio	34	1-10	m	am	"	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Sarano	"	"

32

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C^TA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 2-MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Fratello	Angelo	32		m	am	Laborer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montevarde	Son in law Michele	NJ	Newark
2	Spirito	Nicola	17		m			Yes						Mother Marianantonia	NJ	Brooklyn
3	Miele	Nicola	34		m	am	"	Yes					"	Wife Rosa	"	"
4	Spirito	Raffaele	48		m	am	"	Yes					"	Wife Carmela	NJ	Newark
5	Villa	Nicola	29		m	am	"	Yes					"	Wife Angelina	"	"
6	Capocefalo	Carmela	22		f			Yes				Montefusco		Mother Vincenza	Ct.	Y
7	D'Andrettis	Emanuela	25		m	p	peasant	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Venticano	Father Vincenzo	"	"
8	Berardino	Gennaro	21		m	s	"	no					Pannetto	Father Berardino	NJ	Chicago
9	Costantino	Vito	28		m	am	"	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Concetta	"	"
10	Gaeipoli	Nicola	26		m	p	"	no					Venosa	Mother Felicia	NJ	Long Island City
11	Lavecchia	Savina	29		m	am	"	Yes					"	Wife Albarosa	Ct.	Y
12	Zeoli	Pietro	28		m	am	"	no					Sant'Arcangelo Lamis	Wife Marianniccola	NJ	Long Island
13	Cardinale	Generoso	23		m	s	"	no					Ariano di Puglia	Father Nicola	Ct.	Y
14	Surro	Lorenzo	33		m	am	"	no					"	Wife Maria	"	"
15	Grasso	Pietro	11		m	s	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Pasquale	Pa	Phila
16	Cardinale	Raimondo	30		m	am	"	no					"	Wife Saverio	Ct.	Y
17	Zampa	Antonio	18		m	s	"	no					Vairano Patenora	Father Giuseppe	R.I.	Wayett Point
18	Campopiano	Lorenzo	29		m	am	"	Yes					"	Wife Elisabetta	"	"
19	Generazio	Agostina	33 (4)		f	am	"	no					Ariano di Puglia	Sister Giovannina	Conn	Bridgeport
20	Natali	Arturo	17		m	s	"	no					"	Aunt "	"	"
21	Zeoli	Antonio	40		m	am	"	no					Sant'Arcangelo Lamis	Wife Filomena	NJ	Long Island
22	Fulchino	Antonio	17		m	s	Workmen	no					Ariano di Puglia	Mother Rosaria	Conn	Bridgeport
23	Razzo	Giovanni	22		m	am	Peasant	no					"	Wife Caterina	Ct.	Y
24	D'Uva Grazio	Sebastiano	17		m	s	"	no					"	Father Antonio	NJ	Long Island
25	Gallo	Antonio	20		m			no					Avellino	Father Nicola		
26	Natale	Nicola	24		m	am	"	no					Ariano di Puglia	Wife Maria	Conn	Bridgeport
27	Scapurotta	Giovanni	23		m	am	"	no					"	Wife Maria		
28	Teofalo	Pietro	17		m	s	"	no					"	Mother Maria		
29	Morano	Maria	18		m	s		Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Vito	Conn	Ansonia
30	Morano	Antonio	34	1-10	m	am		Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Sarana		

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 93 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute, or blind, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or physically capable but unwilling to work, or polygamist, or anarchist, or under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or an immoral person, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a person who has been previously deported on account of being an anarchist or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is connected with the writing or printing or publication of any printed matter inciting, advising, or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, advising, or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$60	yes	1904	N.Y.	Son in law Rosario di Santo 42 Monroe Ave							5	8	not sheet				Italy	Montevarde
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													"	"
3	"	"	"	"	1904	NY	246 Madison Ave Br. in law Michele Venetta							5	4	"	"			"	"
4	"	"	"	"	04/05	NY	246 Madison St Nephew Antonio Spinto							5	3	"	"			"	"
5	"	"	"	"	04/06	NY	63 Madison St Br. in law Sandro Nicolo							5	5	"	"			"	"
6	"	"	"	"			63 Madison St Brother Salvatore							5	5	"	"			"	Montefusco
7	"	"	"	"	1906	NY	299 - 1st Ave Nephew Filomeno Di Nepoli							5	5	"	"			"	Venosa
8	"	"	"	"			114 St. 2nd Ave. Cousin Bernardo Berardo							5	5	"	"			"	Carinola
9	"	"	"	"	06/11	Ill	W. 3rd St 140 Brother Costantino Agatino							5	10	"	"	Body check		"	"
10	"	"	"	"		NY	W. Erie St 1803 Cousin Saverio Mastrangelo							5	6	"	"			"	Venosa
11	"	"	"	"	04/09		44 St 20 Brother-in-law Carmine Costa							5	5	"	"			"	"
12	"	"	"	"	04/06	NY	116 St 426 Brother Carmine							5	5	"	"			"	Santacroce Sa
13	"	"	"	"			Water St 46 Br. in law Crescenzo Carlo							5	3	"	"			"	Ariano
14	"	"	"	"			129 Mulberry St Cousin Antonio Bernardo							5	2	"	"			"	"
15	"	"	"	"	04/06	Pa	129 Mulberry St Cousin Vitale Attone							5	4	"	"			"	"
16	"	"	"	"			5613 Lemmer St Br. in law Crescenzo Carlo							5	2	"	"			"	"
17	"	"	"	"			129 Mulberry St Cousin Rocco Jr.							5	6	"	"			"	Santacroce Sa
18	"	"	"	"	04/08	R.I.	Wyatt Point R.I. Brother Giovanni							5	3	"	"			"	"
19	"	"	"	"			Wyatt Point R.I. Husband Cousin Rocco							5	2	"	"			"	Ariano
20	"	"	"	"			247 Lafayette St Father " "							5	1	"	"			"	"
21	"	"	"	"	04/06	NY	Nephew Saverio Tesh 68 West St							5	8	"	"			"	Santacroce Sa
22	"	"	"	"			Cousin Rocco Vito Auto 96 St 96 Hamilton St							5	2	"	"			"	Ariano
23	"	"	"	"			Cousin Rocco Nicola 129 Mulberry St							5	2	"	"			"	"
24	"	"	"	"			Aunt Michela Rocchicchio 68 West St							5	3	"	"			"	Santacroce Sa
25	"	"	"	"			Br. in law Angelo Cuda 129 St							5	4	"	"			"	Avellino
26	"	"	"	"			Brother Agostino 247 Lafayette St					White Mid-cur. deformity		5	2	Left Cur.	"	Curved fingers		"	Ariano Rg
27	"	"	"	"	06	NY	Brother Luigi Erie 187 St Colonia							5	6	"	"			"	"
28	"	"	"	"			Father Cupalo Raimondo 129 Mulberry St							5	1	"	"			"	"
29	"	"	"	"			Br. in law Carlo Graziano 20 Carlisle St							5	1	"	"			"	Bitonto
30	"	"	"	"	06/11	NY	Br. in law Nicola Chiaccio 20 Carlisle St							5	1	"	"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Drago, master (Master, Purser, Master, First or Second Officer.), of the BARCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Drago
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Traina, Surgeon of the CITTA DI GENOVA, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "arrived thereon," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Tre years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Traina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Macori	Giuseppe 33	37	m	am	peasant	no				Cotea		Wife Maria	Mass	Boston
2	Di Leonardo	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	Bianco	Vito	28	m	am	"	no				"		Wife Amalia	"	West Somerville
4	Rupo - Vita	Antonio	17	m	s	"	no				"		Father Leonardo	"	"
5	Corsevra	Pasquale	24	m	am	"	no				"		Wife Pasquina	Pa	Scranton
6	Viola	Martino	[illegible]										Wife Rosa	N.J.	Elizabeth
7	Natale	Filippo	39	m	am	"	Yes				Calabria		Wife Mariaincoronata	Conn	Danbury
8	De Melis	Carmine	24	m	am	"	Yes				New Boston		Wife Mariacarmina	"	Hartford
9	Angelucci	Domenico	22	m	am	"	Yes				"		Father Francesco	"	Danbury
10	Di Pippo	Pasquale	22	m	am	"	Yes				Monte Fusco		Wife Gemma	"	Ludlow
11	Pannella	Rocco	19	m	s	"	no				"		Father Donato	N.J.	Port Chester
12	Mariani	Pasquale	18	m	s	"	no				"		Father Michelangelo	"	"
13	Braccia	Raffaele	22	m	s	"	no		1-137071		"		Father Giovanni	Conn	Waterbury
14	Caputo	Agostino	18	m	s	"	no				"		Father Francesco	N.J.	Yonkers
15	Castillo	Giuseppe	26	m	am	"	no				Montecalvo Irpino		Wife Mrs Giuseppa	Pa	Pittsburgh
16	Romanino	Otto	33	m	am	"	no				"		Wife Francesca	"	"
17	Civetta	Donato	19	m	am	"	Yes				"		Wife Rosina	Pa	Pittsburgh
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Cristino	Francesco	34	m	am	workmen	Yes				Montecalvo Irpino		Wife Concetta	N. York	
20	Fiordolisi	Pompilio	19	m	am	peasant	Yes				"		Wife Mariantonia	Pa	Reading
21	Caccese	Domenico	20	m	am	"	no				"		Wife Grazia	"	"
22	Dewanto	Arcangelo	54	m	am	Stone Cutter	Yes				Montecalvo Irpino		Wife Maria	N. York	
23	Cappillo	Emmanuele	18	m	s	peasant	no				"		Father Gaetano	"	"
24	Minunda	Giuseppe	18	m	s	"	Yes				Arpaise		Uncle Giovanni	"	"
25	Juliano	Alfonso	17	m	s	"	no				Pietra Stornina		Father Domenico	"	"
26	Juliano	Salvatore	43	m	am	"	no		6-70 0989	5/4/00	"		Wife Maria	"	"
27	Rogano	Rosina	19	f	s	Dom.	no				Speppano Grande		Mother Rosaria	Mass	Cambridge
28	Lavigna	Antonio	18	m	s	workmen	Yes				Montecalvo Irpino		Mother Elisabetta	Pa	Ohio
29	La Vigna	Mrs Giuseppa	19	f	s	Dom.	Yes				"		Mother Elisabetta	"	"
30	Jonzone	Donato	36	m	am	peasant	Yes				"		Wife Mrs Agnese	"	Reading

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. (Cabinno)
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. (New Boston)
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. (Montecalvo Irpino)
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. (S. Eprito)

ADMITTED

Howard Insp. except 2, 6, 10, 18½

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, [illegible] ST [illegible], *19* 66

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	No	by him	$30	No			Cuseni Giuseppe Lavagna Ellis Island					good		5	7	dark chest			Italy Sestri
2							Ellis Island							5	2	"	"		" Alessandria
3	No	"	$50	No			19 Rudolph Ave Andrea Bianco Box 283							5	5	"	"		" "
4	No	"	$50	No			54 Hancock Ave West Hoboken N.J. Nicola Pietro Stefini							5	5	"	"		" "
5	No	"	$50	No			54 Bergen Ave Silvio Maddalena							5	10	"	"		" Martina Fr
6							122 Stone Ave [illegible]							5	5	"	"		" Alessandria
7	No	"	$25	No			39 Hayward St Michele Natalie Avic							5	4	"	Gray		" Bobbio
8	No	"	$25	No	1904	NY	3 Rivington St Fazio Faustino Carlo	New Brunswick Can						5	5	"	"		" Stazzano
9	No	No	$50	No			4 Allendale St Emigrant Aboard Ship							5	5	"	"		" "
10							5 Rose St Antonio Gaetano							5	4	"	"		" Barra Fr
11	No	"	$50	No			26 Mott St Nicola Carmella							5	1	"	"		" "
12	No	"	$50	No			99 Mulberry St Cuneo Giuseppe Di Rocco							5	1	"	"	Contusion Rt.	" "
13	No	"	$50	No			South Main St 132 Lucchesi Romolo							5	3	"	"		" "
14	No	"	$50	No			99 N. Mulberry Fratello Saverio							5	1	"	"	Scar centre forehead	" "
15							99 N. Mulberry St Cuneo Angelo Bogliacchi		18	7th St & Crescent				5	7	"	"		" Bardineto
16	"	"	$50	No			1877 Atlantic Ave Bro in law Carlo Lavigna							5	7	"	"		" Oneglia
17	"	2	$50	No	1908	NY	185 Christie St Cuneo Vincenzo Fedele							5	3	"	"		" Montegrosso
18	No	No	$50	No			314 Pearl St Bloomfield, Pittsburgh Pa												" Mioglia Fr
19	"	"	$50	No	1905	NY	26 Jane St Sisto Francesco	187	8th St & Crescent Ave					5	7	"	Chest	Dark Ruddy	" Montegrosso
20	No	No	$50	No			1842 Hughes Ave Fr. milano Minuto Angelo							5	3	"	"		" "
21	No	"	$50	No			114 Chestnut St Cuneo Domenico Maurizio							5	5	"	"		" "
22	"	"	$50	No	1905	NY	902 Wallis St Sisto Guiseppe	& sons						5	3	"	"	Scar left forehead	" Giustenara
23	"	"	$50	No			158 Baxter St Jacuzzi Benedetto Gaetano							5	6	"	"		" Bistorto
24	"	"	$50	No			158 Baxter St Cuneo Antonio Luca							5	5	"	Blue		" Carpasino
25	"	"	$50	No			104 Mercer St Nicola Fabiano Ottaviano							5	5	"	"	Contusion chest left	" Pietrotornina
26	"	"	$50	No			99 Mulberry St Cuneo Nicolato							5	3	"	"		" "
27	Cumberland Md.	No	$50	No			99 Mulberry St Cuneo Salvatore		7th St Cumberland Md					5	3	"	"		" Ferrara Sc
28	S	No	$50	No			Box 58 Eckhart Mines Cuneo Angelo		Kimball St					5	2	"	"		" Montegrosso
29	S	No	$50	No			99 N. Mulberry St Cuneo Angelo		"					5	2	"	"		" "
30	No	"	$25	No			99 N. Mulberry St Cuneo Giovanni Carbella 104 Chrystie St		"					5	6	"	"		" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Verugo Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,

at NEW-YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

CUCA DI GENOVA

I, G. Trania, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Trania

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

67

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2—ms

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CICA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2-MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 34	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	Bianco	Giovanni	39		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston	Father Domenico	Mass	Boston
3	Marucci	Luigi	42		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston	Wife Angelina	Mass	Boston
4	Giovinotti	Giovanni	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy		"	"	father in law Antonio Mola	"	"
5	Bianco	Nicola	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy		"	"	father Mola	"	"
6	F Graziuolo	Giovanni	35		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston	Wife Maria Michela	"	"
7	Son	Mario	4		M	S							Lecce	mother Concetta Colelli	St. Jack	
8	Biagio	Adolfo	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy			Monteroni	Puglia		
9	Son	Elia	4		M	S							"	- dec		
10	Scardia	Alfonso	39		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy			"	father Vincenzo	"	
11	ADMITTED Bosco	Mrs Assunta	31		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy			"	" "	"	
12	ADMITTED Son	Giovanni	12		M	S	Shoemaker						"	mother	"	
13	D Pachille	Domenico	3		M	S							"	" "	"	
14	Giacobbe	Guiseppe	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy			Palolea	Wife Teotr Lucia	Ill	Chicago
15	wife	Terezina	27		F	M		no	no	Italy			Cocia	brother Giacobbe Giovanni Cocia	Pa	Pittsburg
16	daughter	Angiolina	2		F	S							"	- idem	"	"
17	Son	Guido	1		M	S							"	- idem	"	"
18	T Carbino	Sparri	20		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy			"	- idem	"	"
19	Son	Americo	4		M	S							"	Mother Maria Leonardo	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Grella	Giovanni	25		M	S	Baker	yes	yes	Italy			"	father Giuseppe	Ill	Washington
21	L Lombardo	Salvatore	22		M	S	Shepherd	yes	yes	Italy			"	father Giovanni	Ill	Buffalo
22	Romano	Pietro	39		M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy			Pandano	father Salvatore	Pa	Phila
23	Farinito	Luigi	20		M	S	Seaphytes	no	no	Italy			"	brother Antonio	"	"
24	Lo Guidice	Enrico	28	2270	M	M	Painter	yes	yes	Italy			"	Wife Concetta Ginalei	"	"
25	Romita	Stefano	18		M	S	Carpenter	no	no	Italy			"	father Francesco	Ill	Chicago
26	Paopolo	Annantonio	27		M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy			Molfetta	father Francesco	"	Chicago
27	Balsamo	Guiseppe	41		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy			Bitonto	Wife Angela	"	"
28	Astorino	Guiseppe	38		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy			Pallagrino	Wife Caterina	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Astorino	Guiseppe	7		M	S							"	Wife Virginia	"	"
30	Esposito	Salvatore	40		M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy			"	father Domenico	Pa	Washington
													"	Wife Maria	Pa	Pittsburg

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1215

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 3/15, 1911

68

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or absconder, or under prosecution for crime, or convicted and sentenced (or punished) for such offense, or crime involving moral turpitude, or an offense of a political character.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Brother Alfonso 2340 Powell St.									Dark				Italy	Bonito.
2							Nephew Antonio Bianco 191 - 193 St James St							5	3	"	"			"	Bonchee
3							Cousin Luisa Di Cicco 191 - 193 St James St							5	4	"	"			"	"
4							Cousin Pietro Bianco 191 - 193 St James St							5		"	"			"	"
5							Cousin Edmondo Luigi 191 St James St							5	1	"	"			"	"
6							Cousin Luigi Pietro Montana 213 Bleeker St							5	4	"	"			"	Puglia
7							Uncle " " "														
8							Cousin Pietro Mezzapelle 213 Bleeker St							5	5	"	"			"	Lecce
9							" " "														
10							Cousin Mezzapelle Pietro 213 Bleeker St							5	6	"	"			"	"
11							Son Giuseppe 415 South St							5	6	"	"			"	S. Cataldo Prov
12							Brother " "							5	3	"	"			"	"
13							Cousin Tarabelli Felice 173 Elizabeth St							5	5	"	"			"	Palo Laziale
14							Cousin Angelo Del Vecchio 819 Water St							5	5	"	"			"	Roma
15							Brother " " "							5	3	"	"			"	"
16							Uncle " " "														
17							" " " "														
18							Husband Rafelo del Vecchio 819 Water St							5	5	"	"			"	"
19							Father " " "							5	7	"	"			"	"
20							Cousin Giovanni Mastrogiovanni 218 Bowery							5	3	"	"			"	Ravazzano
21							Cousin Meli Mariano 214 So 5th St							5	2	"	"			"	"
22							Cousin Mariano Meli 214 So 5th St							5	5	"	"			"	"
23							Cousin Nicolino Fornito 3 Mulberry St							5	5	"	"			"	"
24							Cousin Cousin Salvatore 225 Mott St							5	4	"	"			"	"
25							Cousin Dio Pepe 169 Elizabeth St							5	4	"	"			"	Montagano
26							Brother Rosario 206 Spring St							5	5	"	"			"	Amaroni
27							Brother Francesco 207 5th Ave							5	5	"	"			"	Pallagorio
28							Cousin Marchi 414 Independence St							5	1	"	"			"	"
29							Brother Francesco 219 Prospect Ave							5	5	"	"			"	"
30							Cousin Bruno Antonio 214 5th Ave							5	5	"	"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orenitz Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orenitz
CC=[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the CITTA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith (State whether sailing herewith or arriving), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Traina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

J. H. Miller

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 2 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Graziano	Antonio	16		m	s	Peasant		no				Pallagorio	Father Michele	Pa	Pittsburg
DEPORTED 2	Riera	Giuseppe	45		m	m	"		no				"	Wife Filomena	"	"
3	Jona	Francesco	25		m	m	"		no				"	Wife Saveria	"	"
4	Corta	Giovanni	18		m	s	"	7-169452	4/10/11				"	Mother Maria	"	"
ADMITTED 5	Bollano Balsamo	Antonio	16		m	s	"		no				"	Father Giovanni	"	"
6	Jona	Santo	25		m	m	"		no				"	Wife Filomena	"	"
7	Bianco	Nicola	25		m	m	"		no				Valsica	Wife Antonia	N.J.	Youngstown
	Bianco	Santo	20		m	s	"		no				"	Father Francesco	"	"
ADMITTED 9	Lombardi	Leonardo	38		m	m	"		no				Ginosa	Wife Damiano	Ct.	Bridgeport
DEPORTED P 10	Pizzulli	Angelo	20		m	s	"		no				"	Father Nunzio	N.J.	Brooklyn
11	Monte	Damiano	25		m	m	"		no				"	Wife Maria	"	"
X 12	Rebecchi	Rosina	25		f	mar	"		no				Cervicati	Mother Carmella	"	"
X 13	Son	Ernesto	7		m	s			no				"	" " "	"	"
X 14	Son	Silvio	6		m	s			no				"	" " "	"	"
X 15	Rebecchi Bro'	Antonio	27		m	s	"		Yes				"	Mother Carmela	"	"
DEPORTED 16	Coscarelli with	Pietro Maria	34		m	m	"		no				"	Wife Filomena	"	"
17	Cipolla	Pasquale	16	5	m	s	"		no				"	Father Luigi	"	"
18	Viviglia	Pasquale Natale	43		m	m	"		Yes				"	Wife Marianna	"	"
DEPORTED 19	Darolis with	Giovanni Agostino	16	6	m	s	"		no				"	Mother Maria	Ct.	"
20	Maritato	Enrico	18		m	s	"		no				"	Father Pasquale	N.J.	Brooklyn
21	Fiorillo Delfino	Domenico	18		m	s	"		Yes				"	Father Gaetano	"	"
CANCELED DEPORTED	Cappellano	Lorenzo	38		m	m	"		no				"	Wife Maria	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 23	Francesca	Vincenzo	28		m	m	"		no				S. Lucido	Wife Nicoletta	N.J.	Brooklyn
24	Furio	Alessandro	39		m	m	"		no				"	Wife Vincenza	"	"
X 25	Catauldo	Elisabetta	28		f	mar	Seamstress	1-42 0939	no	C/a 2/18/43			Benivento	Father Silvestro	Conn	Meriden
X 26	Son	Umberto	9		m	s	Servant		no				"	"	"	"
X 27	Son	Antonio	3		m	s			no				"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 28	Martiello	Raffaele	46		m	s	Laborer		no				"	Father Antonio	"	"
29	Catalano	Giuseppe	28		m	m	"		no				S. Lucia	Wife Mariagrazia	N.Y.	"
DEPORTED X 30	Inglese	Raffaele	26		m	m	"		no				Celico	Wife Rachela	Ill	Chicago

35

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 96

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *March 15*, 19

70

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	by hmself	39	no			Cousin Riccardo Salvatore							5	6 and over				Italy	Bellagrano
2	No	"	15	no			Cousin Francesco Colosimo 254 5th Ave			Med. Off.			Suppuration of groin following surgical wound affecting	5	4				"	"
3	No	"	25	no			Cousin Antonio Carlotta 254 5th Ave							5	3	"	"		"	"
4	No	"	25	no			Cousin Teresa Antonio 254 5th Ave							5	1	"	"		"	"
5	No	"	25	no			Brother Costofaro 254 5th Ave							5	6	"	"		"	"
6	No	"	25	no			Brother Salvatore 254 5th Ave							5	5	"	"		"	"
7	Yes	"	25	no	08	Mass	Sister Maria Bianco Lowell Mass							5	1	"	"		"	Palermo
8																				
9	No	"	15	no			Brother Felici			Med. off.				5	5	"	"		"	Genoa
10	No	"	25	no			Brother Pantaleo 46 Mulberry St							5	4	"	"		"	"
11	No	"	25	no			Cousin Giacomo Cotrate 46 Stone Ave							5	3	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	25	no			Husband Bara Pte 46 Stone Ave							4	8	"	"		"	Cerreto Ca
13	"	"		no			Father 42 Grant St													
14	"	"		no			" " "													
15	"	"	25	no	03	Penn	Bro. in law Bara Pte 42 Grant St							5	4	"	"		"	"
16	No	"	25	no			Cousin Gaetano Guaricala 42 Grant St							5	5	"	"		"	"
17	No	"	25	no			Cousin Ciulla Pte 42 Grant St							5	5	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	50	no	02	N.J.	Cousin Carbonello Pte 42 Grant St			Med. off.				5	6	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	25	no			Stepfather Pte Ramirez 96 E. Park St							5	5	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	25	no			Brother Guiseppe 42 Grant St							4	12	"	"		"	"
21	No	"	25	no			Brother Vincenzo 96 Hudson St							5	3	"	"		"	"
22	No	"	25	no			Louis Ribbo Pte 1880 Monadnock Ave							5	4	"	"		"	"
23	No	"	25	no			Brother Gangeri 2340 Pacific St							5	10	"	"		"	St. Louis
24	No	"	25	no			Brother Pellegrino 2340 Pacific St							5	6	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	25	no			Husband Montanello 43 North Main St							5	2	"	"		"	"
26	"	"		no			Father " " "													
27	"	"		no			" " "													
28	No	"	25	no			Brother Gaetano 43 N. Main St							4	11	"	"		"	Benevento
29	"	"	25	no			Brother Pellegrino 2340 Pacific St												"	St. Louis
30	No	"	50	yes	03	Ill.	Son in Law 711 N. Taylor St			Med. off.			Curvature of sp. spine and affecting ability to labor	5	3	"	"	Remlets	"	Belleville

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Ma, 19 1/
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Trivina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Trivina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

71

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2 - MAR 1911, 19

36

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Catrunia	Rosa	45		f	W	[illegible]		no				Carpanzano	cousin	N.J.	Syracuse
ADMITTED	daughter Simone	Rosanna	12		f	s	[illegible]		no				"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	Son	Angelo	8		m	s	"		no				"	"	"	"
4	Salvitti	Antonio	28		m	s	"		no				S. Valentino	Mother Liberata	Conn	[illegible]
5	Posata	Giuseppe	24		m	am	"		Yes				"	Wife Maria	"	Waterbury
6	De Cesare	Eugenio	19		m	s	"		no				S. Marco Argentano	Father Luigi	Pa	Phila
	Quaranta	Emilio Riccardo	10		m				Yes				Cerchiara	Father Luigi	N.J.	Brooklyn
8	Miglio	Pietronaria	29		m	am	"		no				"	Wife Maria	N.Y.	Maybrook
9	Teodoris	Carlo	24		m	am	[illegible]		no				S. Angelo	Father Giuseppe	Mass	Segamore
10	Sirtori	Pasquale	22		m	s	"		Yes				"	Father Antonio	"	"
11	Palmisano	Francesco	22		m	s	Workman		no				Giuosa	Father Antonio	N.J.	Long Branch
12	Altomare	Gaetano	39		m	am	Merchant		Yes				Pedone	Wife Lucigina	Mich.	Wilkeson
13	Nicoletti	Vincenzo	40		m	am	"		no				"	Wife Celestina	"	"
14	Nicoletti 629/405	Rosina	17		f	s	SCHOOL		no				"	Mother Rosinella	Mass	Portland
15	De Luca	Luigi	18		m	s	"		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Francesco	Conn	Putnam
16	Zaccaro	Nicola	22		m	s	Workmen		Yes				S. Lorenzo Bellizzi	Father Saverio	N.J.	Brooklyn
17	Bruno	Francesco	19		m	s	[illegible]		Yes				"	Father Giuseppe	N.J.	Coldspring
18	Aquino	Gaspare	29		m	am	Farmer		no				Pedone	Wife Rosaria	Mich.	Wilkeson
19	Verde	Raffaele	14		m	s	"		no				Gesualdo	Cousin Lorenzo	Conn	Bristol
20	Ciccone	Giuseppe	25		m	am	"		no				Ospedaletto	Wife Assunta	N.J.	Brooklyn
21	Russo	Vincenzo	37		m	am	"		no				"	Wife Santa	"	"
22	Lampardino	Antonio	33		m	am	"		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Maria	N.J.	"
23	Lampardino	Raffaele	24		m	s	"		no				"	Father Tommaso	N.J.	Brooklyn
24	De Risi	Girolamo	35		m	am	"		Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Luigi	N.J.	"
25	Wife	Carmela	36		f	mar	"		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"
26	Son	Luigi	12		m	s	"		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"
27	Son	Pasquale	9		m	s	"		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"
28	Strocchia	Francesco	23		m	am	"		Yes				[illegible]	Wife Maria	N.J.	Jersey City
29	Balletta	Francesco	25		m	am	"		Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Giuseppa	N.J.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	Visallo	Salvatore	21		m	am	"		Yes				Nola	Father Carmine	N.J.	"

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 15, 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		by her					Son Severino							5	5					Italy	Carpinabbruzzi
2		mother					brother							5	1					"	"
3		"					"														
4																					
5														5	4						
6														5	3						
7																					
8														5	3						
9														5	7						
10														5	5						
11														5	5						
12														5	6						
13																					
14														5	3						
15														5	5						
16														5	5						
17														5	3						
18														5	6						
19														5	6						
20														5	6						
21														5	8						
22														5	5						
23														5	6						
24														5	5						
25														5	1						
26														5	2						
27																					
28														5	6						
29														5	6						
30														5	1						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master, of the RUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 1/.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Traina, Surgeon of the CUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Traina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2-MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 37	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ammirati	Guiseppe	49		m	am	Laborer	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Francesca	New York	
2	Corcione	Francesco	30		m	am	"	No				Italy	"	Wife Maria	" Edgewater	
3	Rudolini	Agostino	29		m			Yes					Civitella	Wife Filomena	" Newark	
ADMITTED 4	Sughiano	Giovanni	29		m	am	Mason	Yes					"	Wife Raffaella	" New York	
ADMITTED 5	Stocchia	Nicola	22		m	s	peasant	Yes					Saviano	Father Andrea	" Jersey City	
6	Tuccillo	Giovanni	24		m	s	"	No				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Luisa	" Brooklyn	
ADMITTED 7	Giughiano	Giuseppe	18		m	s	"	No				Italy	"	Father Andrea	" Ozone Park	
8	Tricchese	Felice	24		m	s	"	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Civitella	Father Giovanni	" New York	
9	Scalo	Felice	22		m	s	workman	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mother Teresa	" New York	
10	Mercogliano	Costantino	48		m	am	peasant	No					"	Sister Carmela	" Jersey	
ADMITTED 11	Adamo	Giovanni	27		m	am	workman	Yes					"	Wife Caterina	" New York	
12	Russo	Salvatore	41		m	am	Laborer	No				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Carmela	"	
ADMITTED 13	Napolitano	Felice	25		m	am	peasant	Yes		2-662 6/27-13/14/40		Italy	"	Wife Rosa	" Lyndenhurst	
14	[illegible]	Rosanta	18		f			Yes					Torcia	Mother Lucretia	" Brooklyn	
15	Son	Giovanni	4		m	s		Yes						Mother Lucretia	" "	
16	Passaggio	Giovanni	21		m									Father Luigi	" Nanuet	
17	Vivolo Vivolo	Giovannino	40		m	am	Laborer	No	No			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Teresa	" New York	
18	Son	Costantino	Son	16	m	s	"	No	No			Italy	"	"	" "	
19	Giantitoni	Felice	29		m	am	Workingman	No	No				"	Wife Teresa	" "	
20	Vaio	Pasquale	24		m	am	"	Yes					"	Wife Maria	" "	
21	Ciccone	Sebastiano	21		m	am	"	No	No				"	Wife Gelsomina	" "	
22	Serrabillo	Lautolo	32		m	am	peasant	Yes					"	Wife Rosa	" Amsterdam	
23	Vivolo Silvestro	Carmine	25		m	am	Workingman	No	No				"	Wife Maria	" New York	
24	Maddaloni	Carmine	34		m	am	"	No					"	Wife Felice	" "	
25	Mancocchio	Ciro	30		m	am	Laborer	No	No				"	Wife Giustina	" "	
26	Giantitoni	Luigi	28		m	am	Carpenter	No	Yes				"	Wife Mariagrazia	" "	
ADMITTED 27	Giannini	Genaro	41		m	am	Laborer	No	No				"	Wife Concetta	" "	
28	D'Amore	Rocco	34		m	am	"	No	No			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Francesca	" "	
29	Ciccone	Giuseppe	20		m	am	"	No	No			Italy	"	Wife Maddalena	" "	
ADMITTED 30	Circillo	Felice	20		m	am	peasant	No					"	Wife Carolina	" "	

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

74

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1		Self	$18	No			Br. sister Vincenza Caetano 11 Mulberry St							5	3	med	Black		Italy Viola
2	"	"	$25	No		NY	Br. in law Carlo Raffaele "							5	5	"	"		" "
3							Bro. Pietro Same Address							5	5	"	"		" Cimbile
4	"	"	$10	No			Hackensack Park NJ Br. in law Carlo Romano							5	4	"	"		" "
5	"	"	$25	No		NY	114 East 116 St Br. in law Louis Napolitano							5	6	"	"	Cicatrice nose	" Sciarino
6	"	"	$18	No		NY	326 Bronx St Carlo Girolamo							5	7	"	"		" Viola
7	"	"	$100	No			204 Mulberry Ave Uncle Camillo Guglielmo							5	3	"	"		" "
8	"	"	$20	No		NY	204 Lafayette Ave Cristina Nicholas							5	5	"	"		" Cimbile
9	"	"	$40	No		NY	426 Lafayette St Cristina Scala Carlo							5	8	"	"		" "
10	"	"	$25	No			66 64 West E. Ave 150 Cristina Pasquale							5	3	"	"		" "
11	"	"	$25	No			Bronx St Br. in law Romano Antonia							5	3	"	"		" "
12	"	"	$100	No		NY	114 E. 116th St Br. in law De Blasi Girolamo							5	3	"	"		" "
13	"	"	$50	No			114 E. 116 St Br. in law Sabato Rappi							5	3	"	"		" "
14	"	"	$20	No			23 Jefferson St Stella Rosario							5	5	"	"		" Viola
15	"	"					35 Wickham St							5	3	"	"		" "
16	"	"	$25	No			Carmine Sibilli Giovanni Box 233							5	6	"	"		" "
17	"	"	$30	No		NY	Alphonso Vitale Antonio 205 — 13 Ave							5	7	"	"		" Brunicardo
18	"	"		No			Carmine " " "							5	3	"	"		" "
19	"	"	$20	No			Br. in law Vitale Anita 205 13 Ave							5	6	"	"		" "
20	"	"	$25	No			Br. in law Presutto Luigi 2049 13 Ave.							5	7	"	"		" "
21	"	"	$20	No			Br. in law Vitale Rocco 205 13 Ave							5	7	"	"		" "
22	"	"	$25	No			Br. in law B. Maiolo Angelo Box 819							5	7	"	"		" "
23	"	"	$50	No		NY	Cristina Antonio 205 13 Ave							5	6	"	"		" "
24	"	"	$50	No		NY	Br. in law Arnello Vito 205 13 Ave							5	6	"	"		" "
25	"	"	$20	No			Carmine Vitale Antonio 13 Ave 115							5	7	"	"		" Naples
26	"	"	$25	No			Father in law Bifulco Michele 28-25 — 21 Hoffman St							5	6	"	"		" Brusciano
27	"	"	$25	No			Cristina Giovanni 205 13 Ave							5	6	"	"	Cicatrice back	" "
28	"	"	$25	No		NY	Isabel Vitale Anita 115 13 Ave							5	7	"	"		" "
29	"	"	$20	No			Carmine Sebastiano Amedeo 205 13 Ave							5	7	"	"		" "
30	"	"	$50	No		NY	Cristina Vincenzo 205 13 Ave							5	6	"	"		" Mariglianella

F. B. Howard, Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Traina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITA[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Traina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 2 MAR 1911, 19

38

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Priede	Domenico	21		m s	workman		no			Bonnanaro	Wife Anna Liguori		NY	Brooklyn
2	Pacini	Quirino	25	✓	m am	peasant		yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Badolena	Wife Giuseppa A.		Conn	Stamford
3	Condotti	Bruno	17	✓	m s	workmen		yes			"	mother Maria		NY	Nyack 10 d
4	Pepe	Luigi 971 1748	22	✓	m am	Laborer		yes			Guardia Piemontese	Wife Rosa Inglia		NY	Phila 10 d
5	P Palermo	Vittoria	44	✓	f s	Servant		no			Amantea	Sister Palermo Saveria		N.J.	
6	Di Giuseppe	Giovanni	22	✓	m s			no			Rocca d. Gior.	mother addolorata		Pa	Pittsburg
7	Scalzo	Giuseppe	32	✓				ano	H.C. from Syracuse to Co Court Ny Jan 5 1903				pa Scalli		Syracuse
8	Ardizzio	Luigi	22	✓	m am			no			Guiugliano	Wife Giuseppa Guiramini		NY	Staten Island
9	M Marsoie	Domenico	24	✓	m am			yes		215	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sett. Giardia Sindaco Tarsia	mother Filomena di Maco		NJ	Paterson
10	Wife	Elena	24	✓	f mar			=			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
11	daughter	Filomena	2	✓	f s			=			"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Ida	1/12	✓	f s			=			"	"	"	"	"
13	T Tessitore	Luigi	22	✓	m s			yes			"	father Flaviano Tessitore		NJ	Hackensack
	Bosco	Paolo									Cosiano	brother Marco		NJ	Hudson Co
ADMITTED 14	M Matteo	Scarnecchia	65	✓	m s			yes			Barrea	Br. in law Di Falco Pasquale		Pa	Wilkes Barre
16	L Letteris	Filomena	32	✓	f am			no			S Felice a Cancello	Wife Pasqualina Ciarlelli		Conn	Bridgeport
17	Mezzo	Francesco	21	✓	m s			no			"	mother Carmine		NY	Brooklyn
18	M Minnitti	Domenico	29	✓	m s			no			Pelleano	none		N.J.	
19	Esposito	Giovanni	35	✓	m am			no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN S. Felice a Cancello	Wife Maria della Rocca Com due Ka			
20	De Lucia	Angelantonio	31	✓	m am			no			"	Wife Pasqualina Martino	"	"	"
21	De Luca	Tommaso	18	✓	m s			no			"	father Pasquale	"	"	"
22	L Lisi	Vincenzo	32	✓	m am			yes			Bruciano	Wife Rocca Ruggiero		N. Jersey	
23	Mauro	Francesco	24	✓	m am			no			"	Wife Santa Grasso		R.I.	Providence
24	Mauro	Raffaele	22	✓	m am			no			"	Wife Ma Antonia Giordano		NY	
25	Falzarano	Sabatino	25	✓	m am			no			Airola	Wife Ro Maria Vincenza		NJ	Jersey City
26	Guerrero	Clemente	20	✓	m s		1-257151	yes 4-5-39			"	father Salvatore		NJ	Brooklyn
27	Junio Dup: Furcio	Pasquale	18	✓	m s			no			Paliano	father Ferdinando		Vermont	Barre
28	Melisi	Salvatore	26	✓	m s			yes			Airola	father Filomeno Melisi		NY	Staten Island
29	Di Marco	Cesare	23	✓	m am			yes			Poggitello	Wife Maria Di Marco		NY	Glendale
30	Ottilio	Angelo	29	✓	m am			yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Anastasia		"	"

38

Joshua Tainter Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March 15*, 19[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or coming for any other immoral purpose; or polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of all organized government, or advocating the assassination of public officials, or advocating the unlawful destruction of property; or a believer in the practicability or desirability of the establishment of a government by force or violence; or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-named principles; or a person who has been within one year from the date of his application for admission to the United States, or who is at the time of his application for admission to the United States, a member of the anarchistic or other class of aliens excluded by section 3 of the act of February 20, 1907.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Rec. 3, M. C. A., March 17, 1910.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master, of the CUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,
at NEW-YORK

J. Mahler
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Craina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly War that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Trains

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

30

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from NAPLES 2 MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 39	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Caffarello	Antonio	17		m	s	workman	Yes		Italy	South	Italy	Stazzo	Father Domenico	Mass	Malden
2	Zollo	Berardino	28		m	m	farmer	Yes		"	"	"	S. Lucio	Wife Giuseppa	NJ	Brooklyn
3	Gambardello	Domenico	33		m	m	-	Yes		"	"	"	Nocera Inferiore	Wife Rosa	Conn	New Haven
4	Quriemma	Pietro	26		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	S. Giuseppe Vesuv.	Wife Giovanna	N.J.	
5	Di Prisco	Francesco	25		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	" "	Mother Nicolina	NJ	Brooklyn
	Bifulco	Luigi	21		m	s		no		"	"	"	" "	Wife Anna	L.I.	Huntington
7	Di Santo	Giuseppe	27		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Migliano	Wife Margherita	N.J.	
8	Marino	Rosaria	24		f	s	-	no		"	"	"	Francavilla Marit.	Sister Carmela	Ill	Chicago
9	Martino	Angelo	39		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	-	Wife Rosa	"	"
10	Martino	Giuseppe	32		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	-	Wife Lucia	"	"
11	Maggio	Cristina	26		f	wid	"	no		"	"	"	-	Mother Maria	"	"
12	Agostino	Alfredo	30		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Poggio Filippo	Wife Maria	NJ	Jenkins
13	Agostini	Umberto	38		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
14	Ricci	Benigno	18		m	s	-	Yes		"	"	"	-	Father Giovanni	"	"
15	Prudenza	Maggiorino	14		m	s	-	Yes		"	"	"	-	Father Carmine	"	"
16	Lucuzzi	Sebastiano	28		f	wid	-	no		"	"	"	Piedimonte Filippo	Father Felice	Conn	Waterbury
17	Sen	Filippo	2		m	s		no		"	"	"				
18	Allocca	Domenico	29		m	m	farmer	no		"	"	"	Somma Vesuviana	Wife Filomena	NJ	Madison
19	Bada	Giovanni	24		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Sarracipo	Wife Carolina	Ill	Chicago
20	Santini	Camillo	16		m	s	-	no		"	"	"	"	Father Nicola	"	"
21	De Luccia	Berardo	48		m	m				"	"	"	"	Wife Anna	"	"
22	Lau "	Nicolò	12		m	s	-	no		"	"	"	-		"	"
23	De Matteo	Giacomo	29		m	m	-	Yes		"	"	"	Marcianise	Father Pietro	"	"
24	Musitelli	Antonio	29												NJ	Paterson
25	Antolini	Giuseppe	19		m	s	-	no		"	"	"	Sarracipo	Wife Celeste	L.I.	Islip
26	De Vito	Raffaele	23		m	s	-	no		"	"	"	Pratola Peligna	Father Pasquale	Pa	Beaver Falls
27	Ausiello	Salvatore	31		m	m	-	no		"	"	"	Sarno	Sister Carmela	NJ	Bayonne
28	Confuorto	Carmine	27		m	m	-	no		"	"	"	Scisciano	Wife Teresa	"	"
29	Di Domenico	Salvatore	22		m	s	1-352254-3-19-41	no		"	"	"	-	Wife Anna	"	"
30	Carbone	Biagio	34		m	m	-	no		"	"	"	-	Father Angelo	Conn	New Haven
													-	Wife Carmela	NJ	Bayonne

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *March 15*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or an institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo, master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money showr. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

79

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the LUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESSA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 2 - MAR 1911, 19

40

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Falco	Luigi	39		m	m	pleasant	no				Sonigliano D'Arco	Wife Giovanna		NJ	Madison
2	La Gatta	Antonio	22		m	s	"	yes				"	Father Domenico		NY	Bayonne
3	Vecchione	Eduardo	24		m	s	workmen	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Solano	Father Giovanni		Ohio	Youngstown
4	Forte	Luigi	16		m	s	"	yes				"	Mother Maria		"	"
5	Aquilino	Antonio	34		m	m	pleasant	no				Ofara di Puglia	Wife Maria		"	Cleveland
6	Aiello	Francesco	43		m	m	"	no				Filacelfia	Wife Anna		Ill	Chicago
7	Mattucci	Paolo	44		m	m	"	no				Fonacelfia	Wife Rosa		Pa	Phila
8	Mattucci	Nicola	45		m	m	"	no				"	Wife Teresa		"	"
9	Bondo	Nicolo	30		m	m	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife [illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Famiglietti	Gaetano	23		m	m	workmen	no				Fusciano	Wife Lucia		NJ	Rochelle
11	Scivoglio	Giovanni	18		m	s	"	yes				"	Uncle Bernardo		Conn	Stamford
12	Minichino	Gaetano	34		m	m	pleasant	yes				S Paolo Belsito	Father Antonio		NY	Brooklyn
13	Lanzano	Fabiano	23		m	s	"	no				"	Father Aniello		"	"
14	De Riggi	Luigi	16		m	m	"	yes				Camposano	Father Aniello		NJ	Asbury Park
15	Ruzzo	Antonio	47		m	m	"	yes				"	Wife Serafina		NY	"
16	Ruzzo	Salvatore	20		m	s	"	yes				"	Mother Serafina		"	"
17	Siciliano	Giuseppe	18		m	s	"	yes				"	Father Aniello		"	"
18	Siciliano	Pasquale	23		m	s	"	yes				"	Father Aniello		"	"
19	Siciliano	Antonio	26		m	s	"	no				"	Wife Maria		NJ	Elmira
20	Capolongo	Serafino	29		m	m	"	no				"	Wife Maddalena		NJ	Asbury Park
21	Scala	Gaspare	18		m	s	"	yes				"	Father Francesco		"	"
22	Siciliano	Antonio	23		m	m	"	yes				"	Mother Raffaela		"	"
23	Scotti	Pasquale	18		m	s	"	yes		1-283115	505-2/09/10	"	Mother Elisabetta		"	"
24	Coiro	Pasquale	12		m	s	"	no				Sparanise	Mother Concetta		Mass	Wrentham
25	D. Palma	Giovanni	12		m	s	"	no				Sonnia Vetruviana	Father Giuseppe		NJ	Madison
26	Mocciullo	Luigi	23		m	m	"	no		2-99624	9-7/9/12 (505)	"	Wife Carmela		"	"
27	Bofano	Giuseppe	14		m	s	"	yes				Sarno	Mother Anna		Ct	J
28	Vincenzo	Amoroso	29		m	m	"	yes				Pogo	Wife Maria			
29	Centurino	Amoroso	26		m	m	"	yes				Pogo	Wife Concetta			Jamaica
30	Amato	Carmine	28		m	m	"	no				"	Wife Maria		L.I.	Jamaica

40 Mrs Alexander

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAR 15 1911, 19

80

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have is person or persons, or any of them, in prison, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$25	Yes	02/05	ny	brother Francesco 26 North St.					good		5	3	nat	chest.			Italy	Torniglia
2	"	"	$25	Yes	04/10	ny	brother Luigi 146 Boulevard St					"		5	7	"	"			"	"
3	Yes	by him	$25	Yes	06/10	Ohio	bro. in law Carmine Cammino					"		5	8	"	"			"	Baiano
4	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	341 E. Federal St Father Carmine 341 E. Federal St					"		4	11	"	"			"	"
5	Yes	"	$30	Yes	04/05	Wisc	bro. in law Corradetta Donato Care 39/925 Orange Ave					"		5	6	"	"			"	Bassano
6	No	"	$25	no	—	—	brother Teodoro 319 E 106th St					"		5	3	"	"			"	S. Sadurska
7	Yes	"	$20	no	—	—	cousin Santo Giuseppe Civitavecchia # 121					"		5	6	"	"			"	Tortaccia
8	"	"	$25	no	—	—	cousin " " " "					"		5	6	"	"			"	"
9	Yes	"	$30	Yes	1907	Pa.	brother Guiseppe Bada 108 Canada					"		5	3	"	"			"	"
10	Yes	"	$25	Yes	03/05	ny	uncle Guiseppe Farnight St 6 Glasson St					"		5	6	"	"			"	Isolone
11	No	"	$25	no	—	—	brother marko 176 Camill St 2nd					"		5	3	"	"			"	"
12	"	"	$25	Yes	05/10	ny	brother Guiseppe 1st St 110					"		5	3	"	"			"	St. Paolo B.
13	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	cousin Guiseppe Minichino 1st St 110					"		5	7	"	"			"	"
14	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	cousin Pietro Giovanni 1126 Stanislaus Ave					"		5	4	"	"			"	Campobasso
15	No	"	$30	Yes	02/06	ny	bro. in law Stefano Michele 685 Ellis Ave					"		5	3	"	"			"	"
16	No	"	$25	no	—	—	" " "					"		5	3	"	"			"	"
17	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	brother Sabato 132 Broadway Ave					"		5	1	"	"			"	"
18	Yes	"	$25	Yes	04/09	Conn	brother Girolamo 132 Broadway Ave					"		5	3	"	"			"	"
19	Yes	"	$25	Yes	04/09	Illinois	uncle Gaetano Raffa 705 E. B. Ave					"		5	4	"	"			"	"
20	Yes	"	$30	Yes	05/10	ny	bro. in law Angelo De Lemo 110 Albany Ave					"		5	10	"	"			"	"
21	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	cousin Giuseppe Filapiano 110 Albany Ave					"		5	6	"	"			"	"
22	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	cousin Stefano Maddalena 110 Albany Ave					"		5	7	"	black			"	"
23	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	cousin Stefano Domenico 110 Albany Ave					"		5	3	"	chest			"	"
24	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	brother Gaetano 156 Throop Ave					"		5	3	"	"			"	Sparanise
25	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	uncle Stefano Riga 18-14 Park Ave					"		5	5	"	"			"	Somma V.
26	Yes	"	$25	no	—	—	brother Luigi 18-14 Park Ave					"		5	5	"	"			"	"
27	No	"	$25	no	—	—	father Giovanni Marconi Ave					"		5	3	"	"			"	Lauro
28	"	"	$25	Yes	02/06	ny	brother Antonio 1st St 65					"		5	7	"	"			"	Pago
29	"	"	$25	no	—	—	bro. in law Cuonto Joe Box 221					"		5	4	"	"			"	"
30	"	"	$25	Yes	1905	—	bro. in law Michele Sabato 1st Ave 204					"		5	6	"	"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master, of the CHCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo - Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Crania, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Trains

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. CITTA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2 MAR 1911, 19

41

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Speranduo	Giuseppe	18		m	s		no					Lauro	Father Andrea	NY	Rochester
2	Daniele	Giovanni	31		m	m		yes					Guro Palma	Wife Stella	Pa	Phila
3	Napolitano	Antonio	26		m	m		yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Magnano	Wife Raffaele		N. York
4	Terracciano	Filomeno	19		m	s		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bonacciano	Father Salvatore		Conn New Haven
5	Conde	Giuseppe	34		m	m		no					Pietrisa	Father Francesco		N. York
6	Ignazio	Salvatore	25		m	s		yes					C.te di Italia	Sister Rachela		
7	Benigno	Domenico	38		m	m		no					Maddaloni	Wife Maddalena		
8	Pichetti	Domenico	23		m	s		yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pontecchia	Father Camillo		[illegible]
9	D. Girolamo	Donato	17		m	s		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father [illegible]		
10	Maietta	Tommaso	31		m	m		no					Terracina	Wife Amalia		Westfield Mass
11	Cerilli	Pasquale	38		m	m		yes					"	Wife Guerra		Mt Pleasant
12	Alla Loralli	Eliseo	18		m	s		yes					"	Father Silviano		Penn
	Oberi	Ludovico	21		m	s		yes					"	Wife Giselda		
14	Della Coppara	Giuseppe	46		m	m		no					Fossacesia	Wife Felicia		Mt Carmel Pa
15	Olivo	Giovanni	32		m	m		no					Manaluberus	Wife Peppina		Ct J
16	Oliva	Pasquale	17		m	s		yes					"	Father Luigi		
17	Maiudatori	David	23		m	s		no					Terroccina	Mother Celestina		Colo Springs Colo
18	Pezzone	Pasquale	44		m	m		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sulmona	Wife Francesca		Wy Wilkesbarre
19	Andrea	Pedreccione	24		m	m		yes					Marciamas	Wife Rosa		Wa Cheektowaga
20	Teresa	Rosa	39		f	mar		yes					"	Father Donato	"	"
21	daughter	Juliano Maria	9		f	s							"	"	"	"
22	"	Giovanna	7		f	s							"	"	"	"
23	Son	Giuseppe	3		m	s							"	"	"	"
24	Napolitano	Vincenzo	46		m	m		no					Bisceglie	Wife Nicola		Ct J
25	Tubito	Nicola	27		m	m		no					Arnano di Puglia	Wife Maria		"
26	Pratico	Domenico	21		m	s		no					Postrone	Mother Maria		Ill Chicago
27	Stricagnolo	Giovanni	19		m	s		no					"	Father Orazio		Selvaro Abruzzi
28	Tedesco	Matteo	44		m	s		yes					Capistello	Father Santo		Wy Portchester
29	Arcangelo	Bartolomeo	46		m	s		yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pontec	Mother Arcangelo		Penn Scranton Pa
30	Petrofito	Michele	27		m	m		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pico	Wife Maria		"

41

Examined F Hewett "Inspector"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *March 15*, 1911

82

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sylvia	$ 25 00	No			Brother Commare 194 Monson Ave	No				Good	No	5	3	Not stated	Dec. Forehead	Italy	Lama
2	"	"	$ 25 00	Yes	1906	Pa.	Sister Mrs Annunziata 132 Cor. 52 & Christian	"				"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Castrofalcone
3	"	"	$ 25 00	Yes	1906	My	Cousin Anna Volz 21 Mulberry St	"				"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Mugnano
4	"	"	$ 25 00	—			Sister Rachela Civil Wife	"				"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Benevento
5	"	"	$ 25 00	Yes	1906	My	Wife Teresa Grasso 120 West 2nd Ave Roselle	"				"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Sebia
6	"	"	$ 25 00	Yes	1906	My	Father Giuseppe 209 E 116 St	"				"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Castellamare
7	"	"	$ 25 00	—			Bro in law Nicola Venturuola 419 E 116 St	"				"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Montefalcone
8	"	"	$ 25 00	Yes	1910	Canada	Cousin Sisto Tomaco Toronto Canada	"				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Fossacesia
9	"	"	$ 25 00	—			Uncle Sisto Tomaco Toronto Canada 1145 Dundas Ave	"				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$ 25 00	—			Cousin Benedetto Cancelli 1 Milton Sq	"				"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Casacanina
11	"	"	$ 25 00	Yes	1907	Mass	Stephen Pancelli Brockton Mass	"				"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
12	Husband	"	$ 25 00	—			Husband Cancelli Benedetto 1 Milton Sq	"				"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	$ 25 00	—				"				"	"	5	4	Chestnut	Scar Left Side	"	Montorio
14	"	"	$ 25 00	Yes	1910	Ma	Cousin Nicola Cancellieri 100 Prince St	"				"	"	5	3	"	" Chest	"	Fossacesia
15	"	"	$ 25 00	Yes	1909	My	Cousin Salvatore Pregarno 34 St 124 East	"				"	"	5	3	"	Chest	"	Mamahuhanna
16	"	"	$ 25 00	Yes	1909	My	Cousin Pregarno 34 St 1264	"				"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
17	S	"	$ 25 00	—			Brother Antonio Box 175 Cor Main & Spring Sts	"				"	"	6	0	"	"	"	Campobasso
18	"	"	$ 25 00	Yes	1907	My	Stephen Rocchetti Auburn 210 Columbia St	"				"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Auburn
19	"	"	$ 25 00	—			Cousin Ludwico Fabiano 320 W 116 St	"				"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Frosolone
20	Husband	"	$ 25 00	—			Husband Ludwico Fabiano 320 W 116 St	"				"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Mamaiano
21	"	"	$ 25 00	—			Brother " "	"				"	"						
22	"	"	$ 25 00	—			" " "	"				"	"						
23	"	"	$ 25 00	—			" " "	"				"	"						
24	"	"	$ 25 00	Yes	1904	My	Stephen Carlo Auto Mechanic 11 Mulberry St	"				"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Bisenghi
25	"	"	$ 25 00	—			Brother Agostino 113 Mesta St	"				"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Viano Pa
26	"	"	$ 25 00	—			Cousin Rocco Barbagna 649 E 11 Night St	"				"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Pofranica
27	"	"	$ 25 00	Yes	1910	My	Cousin Agostino Sica Box 25 [illegible]	"				"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	$ 25 00	—			Brother Salvatore 11 Jane St	"				"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Casacalenda
29	"	"	$ 25 00	—			Brother Matteo 121 E 1st St James St	"				"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Casacalenda
30	"	"	$ 25 00	Yes	1910	My	Brother Matteo Ammerigato 121 E 1st St James St	"				"	"	5	10	"	"	Croatian Church	Fara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ONCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Mar, 19 11,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the CIUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 - MAR 1911

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, , 19

42

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Grant	De Vitis V.L. 10 4/5 1	Giacomo	30		m	m	workmin	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria	Pa	Montreal Can
2	Di Giorgio	Vincenzo	26		m	m	peasant	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Nicola	"	"
3	Colati	Giuseppe	28		m	m	"	no					Philadelphia	Wife Barbara	W Va	Appalachia
4	Saudangelo	Rosa	23		f	s	servant	no					S. Valentino	Father Nicola	NJ	Geneva
5	Saudangelo	Domenico	29		m	s	.	yes					"	Father Nicola	"	"
6	Scordo	Michele	41		m	m	"	no					Scilla	Wife Pasqualina	W Va	Thomas
7	Saccoccio V.L. 430/11	Domenico	13		m	s	"	no					Lucatoli	nephew Giuseppe	Conn	New Haven
8	F Turquile	Savario	20		m	s	workplate	yes					Quandia	Mother Vincenzo	N.J.	
9	Liuoni	Carlo	32		m	m	laborer	yes					"	Wife Carmela	"	
10	Bianco	Vincenzo	18		m	s	peasant	no	2-3266	7-4/10/25	1.05		Montefredane	Mother Lucia	NJ	Pompton Plains
11	Bianco	Sabino	29		m	m	"	no					"	Wife Feudato	NJ	Pompton Plains
12	Moriale	Giuseppe	29		m	m	.	yes					Caivano	Wife Maria	Conn	Hartford
13	Maiorano	Antonio	23		m	m	"	yes					Telesi	Wife Giovanna	Conn	South Norwalk
14	Viola	Daniele	18		m	s	"	yes					"	Father Nicola	"	"
15	D'Onofrio	Nicola	21		m	s	.	yes					"	Mother Donata	"	"
16	Trotino	Donato	28		m	m	"	yes					"	Wife Marianna	Conn	Naugatuck
17	Auto Dep M.	Giovanna	29		f	m	farmer	yes	1-1916	3-15-10/27/36			"	Father Feliciano	Conn	Hartford
18	Son Vasile	Biaso	6		m	s	child						"	Father Feliciano	"	"
19	Cutrone M	Teresa	22		f	m	"	yes					"	Father Domenico	Ohio	Canonsville
20	F Fabile	Lucia	52		f	w	housework	yes					"	Brother Giovanni	W Va	Benwood
21	Carile	Carlo	17		m	s	peasant	yes					"	Father Giuseppe	Conn	New Britain
22	Di Iorio	Giuseppe	29		m	m	"	yes					Campodipietra	Wife Maria	"	"
23	T Cesta	Giuseppe	18		m	s	workman	yes					Gilsong	Mother Chiara	NJ	New York
24	U Vina	Francesco	30		m	m	peasant	yes					Telesi	Wife Concetta	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Di Lisio	Domenico	16		m	s	workmen	yes					Pacentro	Mother Maria	NJ	Newark
26	Silvestri Silvestri	Vincenzo	17		m	s	"	yes					"	Father Giuseppe	Pa	Beaver Falls
27	De Martinis	Pietro	28		m	m	peasant	no	6-5402				"	Moglie Edomena	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Di Clemente	Paulfilo	39		m	m	"	no					Selmona	Wife Anna	Ohio	Lorain
29	Piccirilli	Biagio	22		m	m	"	yes					Pacentro	Wife Luiga	Pa	Pittsburg
30	"	Salvatino	18		m	s	"	yes					"	Father Vincenzo	"	"

Wm Alexander
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. *The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAR 15 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have to prison, or almshouse, or benefi- cial institution for care and treatment, or been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, of any person, company, or corporation, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		by himself	$30	Yes	4 yrs	Italy	Cousin Mother.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	10	nat.	chest	Crack front	Italy	Perdisi.
2		"	$18	Yes	04/04	Pa.	Cousin Salvatore Elia	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"		"	"
3	No	"	$24	Yes	04/05	Pa.	Stefano Nicola Adria	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"		"	Philadelfia
4		"	$25	No			Cousin Dominic Vito	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"		"	S. Valentino
5	No	"	$30	Yes	1907	Italy	Cousin " " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"		"	"
6	No	"	$25	Yes	06/10	W Va.	Brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"		"	Isido
7							Box 218													Irmicata
8	"	"	$30	No			Cousin Sig. Vito Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"		"	Amantea
9	"	"	$25	No			66 Prince St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"		"	"
10	No	"	$30	No			Cousin Antonio Mauriello	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"		"	Monte Pruno
11	"	"	$25	No			218 Grand St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"		"	"
12	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1908	NY	Stefano Biagio	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"		"	Cantalupo
13	No	"	$25	Yes	05/05	Pa.	Cousin Dominic Lungi	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"		"	Felix
							Box 49													
14		"	$25	No			Cousin Luigi D'Amico	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	Cicatrice front	"	"
15	No	"	$25	No			Cousin Michele D'Amico	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"		"	"
16							Box 19													
17	No	Himself	$25	No			Box 111.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	Cicatrice cheek	"	"
18	"	"	$25	No			Father " "	"	"	"	"	"								
19	"	Husband	$20	No			Husband Montefiasco Felix	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	blue		"	"
20	No	"	$30	Yes	03/04	NJ	Box 86	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"		"	Campo Basso
21	No	"	$25	No			Box 186	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"		"	"
22	No	"	$25	Yes	08/10	Conn	Cousin Marino Michele	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	$25	No			11 Cherry St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	$25	Yes	09/09	Pa	Brother Pasquale Michele	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	fair	blue		"	Solopaca
							Box 80													Felix
25	No	"	$25	No			Cousin Sig. Vito Evarino	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"		"	Paduchio
							139 Elizabeth St.													
26	"	"	$25	No			Brother Angelo	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"		"	"
							Box 425													
27	No	"	$25	Yes	05/05	Pa	Father in law Rocco Carmine	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	Cicatrice wrist	"	"
							Zappolla Co.													
28	No	"	$25	Yes	04/06	Pa.	Cousin Pasquale Felice	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"		"	Solopaca
							219 Broadway													
29	"	"	$25	Yes	06/09	Pa.	Luigi Orlando Machiello	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"		"	Paduchio
							Box 3													
30	No	"	$25	No			Cousin Gennaro Felice	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"		"	"
							Box 3													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. Orengo MD
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

PORT DI GENOVA

I, G Trasina, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Trasina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3rd LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

32 S. S. CUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Colarossi	Antonio	32		m	m	Laborer		no				Pacendro	Wife Nunziata	Ohio	Sharon
2	Carrodia	Luciano	16		m	s	"		no				"	Mother Celia	"	"
		Pasquale	9		m									Wife Anna	Conn	Waterbury
														Wife Teresa	Color	Colorado
	Mannini	Giuseppe	45		m									Wife Fiorina	W Va	Richmond
5	Di Buono	Donata	25		f	s	Servant		no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Jelsi	Father Antonio	NY	Brooklyn
6	Bianco	Filippo	39		m	m	Laborer		Yes			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Campobasso	Father Antonio	"	Bayonne
7	Romano	Angelo Pasquale	18		m	s	Peasant		Yes			Italy	Piciguano	Mother Rosa	"	"
8	De Feliciis	Vincenzo	28		m	m	"		Yes					Wife Pasqua	"	"
9	Roberto	Nicola	39		m	m	"		no				Castelmauro	Wife Maria	Pa	Bristol
10	Laprotta	Nicola	24		m	m	"		no				"	Wife Giuseppa	Conn	Waterbury
11	Bonardo	Pasquale	19		m	s	"		no				"	Father Francesco	Pa	Scranton
12	Carlino	Giuseppe	26		m	m	"		no				"	Wife Mariannina	"	"
13	Sticca	Giuseppe	21		m	m	"		no				"	Wife Alicia	"	"
14	Pilcatico	Antonio	29		m	m	"		no				"	Wife Maria	"	"
15	Roberto	Luigi	31		m	m	"		no				"	Wife Emilia	"	Bristol
16	Grisanti	Antonio	22		m	s	"		Yes				"	Mother Maria	Conn	Waterbury
17	Picciano	Nicola	18		m	m	"		Yes				Guardiaregia	Wife Angela	NY	Syracuse
18	Vicchiarelli	Giuseppe	23		m	s	"		Yes				"	Father Michelangelo	NY	Syracuse
19	Gabazza	Nicolantonio	23		m	s	"		Yes				"	Mother Maria	NY	Washington
20	Gabazza	Francescantonio	24		m	s	"		Yes				"	Mother Domicilla	NY	Syracuse
21	Polotto	Gennaro	33											Wife Concetta born Aug 12 1909		
22	Pedrucci	Carmela	21		f	s	Servant		Yes	Italy	South Italy	Caserta	Montebello	Father Francesco	NY	Rochester
23	Ambroggio	Carmelo	27		m	m	Peasant		no				"	Father Santo	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Ambrogio	Leandro	29		m	m	"		Yes				"	Ambrogio Santo Father	"	"
25	Vittorio	Domenico	21		m	s		3-134635-1/13/37	Yes				Castignano	Father Domenico	Pa	Scranton
26	Marcaionio	Leonardo	28		m	m	"		Yes				"	Brother Bettino	Pa	Derry
27	Fiorivanti	Rosa	30		f	mar	"		Yes						"	Melrose
28	Brandetti	Pompilio	26		m	s	"		Yes					Father Angelo	NY	Albany
29	Antonio	Pio	20		m	s	"		no					Father Antonio	Pa	Phila
30	Capitanio	Luigi	23		m	s	"		Yes					Father Vincenzo	"	"

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3rd LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Colarossi	Antonio	32		m	m	Laborer	no					Pacentro	Wife Nunziata	Ohio	Sharon
2	Carrodeia	Luciano	16		m	s	"	no					"	Mother Celia	"	"
	[illegible]	Pasquale	9											Wife Anna	Penn	Carbondale
	[illegible]	Giuseppe	44											Wife Francesca	Colo	Leadville
5	Di Buono	Donata	25		f	s	Servant	no		Italy	I	Italy	Jelsi	Father Antonio	W Va	Richmond
6	Bianco	Filippo	39		m	m	Laborer	Yes				[illegible] ALIEN		Father Antonio	Wy	Brooklyn
7	Romano	Angelo Pasquale	18		m	s	Laborer	Yes				Italy	Piciguano	Mother Rosa	"	Bayonne
8	De Filippis	Vincenzo	28		m	m	"	Yes						Wife Pasqua	"	"
9	Roberto	Nicola	30		m	m	"	no					Castelmezzano	Wife Maria	Pa	Bristol
10	Laprotta	Nicola	24		m	m	"	no					"	Wife Giuseppa	Penn	Wallenburg
11	Bonardo	Pasquale	19		m	s	"	no					"	Father Francesco	Pa	Steamton
12	Carlino	Giuseppe	26		m	m	"	no					"	Wife Mariannina	"	"
13	Ricca	Giuseppe	21		m	m	"	no					"	Wife Celia	"	"
14	Pitrantico	Antonio	28		m	m	"	no					"	Wife Maria	"	"
15	Roberto	Luigi	31		m	m	"	no					"	Wife Emilia	"	Bristol
16	Grisanti	Antonio	22		m	s	"	[illegible]					"	Mother Maria	Penn	Wallenburg
17	Picciano	Nicola	18		m	m	"	Yes					Guardiaregia	Wife Angela	Wy	Syracuse
18	Vecchiarelli	Giuseppe	23		m	s	"	Yes					"	Father Michangelo	Wy	Syracuse
19	Gabazza	Nicolantonio	23		m	s	"	Yes					"	Mother Maria	Wy	Washington
20	Gabazza	Francescantonio	24		m	s	"	Yes					"	Mother Camilla	Wy	Syracuse
21	Polotto	Giuseppe	33											[illegible]		
22	Petrucci	Carmela	21		f	s	Servant	Yes		Italy	South Italy	Caserta		Father Francesco	Wy	Rochester
23	Ambroggio	Carmelo	27		m	m	Peasant	no				Montebello		Father Santo	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Ambrogio	Leandro	29		m	m	"	Yes				"		Ambrogio Santo Father	"	"
25	Vittorio	Domenico	21		m	s		Yes				Castiglione		Father Domenico	Pa	Derry
26	Marcaccini	Teonaro	28		m	m	"	Yes				"		Brother Battista	"	"
27	Fioravanti	Rosa	30		f	mar		Yes								
28	Brandetti	Pompilio	26		m	s		Yes						Father Angelo	Wy	Johnson City
29	Antonio	Pio	20		m	s		no						Father Antonio	Pa	Phila
30	Capitanni	Luigi	23		m	s		Yes						Father Vincenzo	"	"

43

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by hmself	$40	no			Grandfather Colangelo Biagio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest			Italy	Cancello
2	"	"	$40	no			Uncle " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
3							[illegible]								4			Cicatrice front		"	"
4							[illegible]								5					"	"
5	"	"	$40	no			Brother Pasquale							5	4	"	"			"	Arezzo
6	"	"	$17	ye	1904	Italy	Wife Rosa Fabiano							5	6	"	"			"	Rocca
7	"	"	$200	no			Brother Nicodemo							5	2	"	"			"	Lingua
8	"	brother	$25	ye	1905	Italy	Brother Alberto							5	2	"	"			"	S. Vitaliano
9	no	by hmself	$25	ye	1905	Pa.	Brother Antonio							5	3	"	"			"	Castelmauro
10	"	"	$20	ye	1905	Conn	Brother Angelo							5	6	"	"			"	"
11	no	"	$30	no			Uncle Carlo Fratamico							5	6	"	"			"	Castelmauro
12	no	"	$20	ye	1902	Pa.	Br. in law Matteo Di Meo							5	3	"	"			"	"
13	no	"	$25	ye	1904	NY	Br. in law Carlo Fratamico							5	3	"	"			"	"
14	no	"	$25	ye	1906	NY	Br. in law Carlo Fratamico							5	3	"	"			"	"
15	"	"	$30	no			Brother Antonio							5	5	"	"			"	"
16	"	"	$25	no			Father Domenico							5	6	"	"			"	Castelmauro
17	"	"	$20	no			Br. in law Vastarelli Orazio							5	3	"	"	Cicatrice neck		"	Campobasso
18	"	"	$30	ye	1904	NY	Brother Cresenzo							4	11	"	"			"	Guardiaregia
19	"	"	$5	no			Friend Gennaro Ruocco							5	5	"	"			"	"
20	"	"	$25	ye	1904	NY	Brother Michele							5	5	"	"			"	"
21	"	"	$25	ye	1910	NY	[illegible] U.S.C.							5	5	"	"			"	"
22	no	"	$5	no			Sister Michela							5	3	"	"	Cicatrice leg		"	Campobasso
23	"	"	$25	ye	1905	NY	Brother Giuseppe							5	3	"	"			"	Mondelucco
24	"	"	$25	ye	1905	Pa.	Brother Giuseppe							5	4	"	"			"	"
25	"	"	$4	no			Cousin Nicola Silvestri							5	3	"	"			"	Cantagrano
26	S	"	$25	ye	1905	Pa.	Br. in law Fra. Giovanni							5	4	"	"			"	Rocchi
27	S	"	"	"	"	"	"							5	3	"	"			"	"
28	no	"	$40	ye	1905	Pa	Cousin Silvestro Carmi							5	3	"	"			"	Cantagrano
29	S	"	$40	no			Cousin Settimio Amadio							5	3	"	"			"	"
30	S	"	$30	no			[illegible]							5	3	"	"			"	"

F B Macaluso Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orlando master, of the CITTA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orlando
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the SOCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. CA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES 2-MAR 1911, 19

44

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Vittori	Pietro	18		m	s	peasant	no				Castiglione		Father Giovanni	Pa	Phila
2	Angelini	Nicola	32		m	m	"	no				"	"	Wife Natalina	"	Monessetto
3	Angelini	Pietro	34		m	m	"	no				"	"	Wife Palma	"	"
4	Angelini	Ferdinando	34		m	m	"	no				"	"	Wife Filomena	"	Monessetto
5	Cesarini	S Innocenzo	35		m	m	"	Yes				"	"	Wife Teresa	"	Monessetti
6	Scaramucci	Fidele	22		m	s	"	Yes				"	"	Father Paolo	"	Monessetto
7	Gabrielli	Filippo	17		m	s	"	Yes				"	"	Father Leandro	"	"
8	Galeazzi	Adelina	10		f			Yes		6-(505)-3/24/38		"	"	Brother Ruggiero	"	Derry
9	Sabbatanti	Adamo	40		m	s	6-6434	7-38				"	"		"	"
10	daughter	Teresa	13		f							"	"		"	"
11	Son	Luciano	7		m	s						"	"		"	"
12	Son	Luigi	5		m	s						"	"		"	"
13	Ciotti	Settimio	36		m	m	"	no				"	"	Wife Adelina	Pa	Phila
14	Camilleri	Domenico	25		m	s	"	Yes				Polizzano		Father Cerrado	Pa	Phila
15	Galofaro	Camillo	19		m	s	"	Yes				Polizzano		Father Domenico	Pa	Phila
16	Recchi	Santo	40		m	m	"	Yes				"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
17	Carnuli	Luigi	30		m	m	"	no				"	"	Father Giuseppe	"	Duquesne
18	Virgilio	Camillo	39		m	m	"	Yes				"	"	Father Giovanni	"	"
19	Leonaspini	Giuseppe	29		m	s	"	Yes				"	"	Father Angelo	"	Monaca
20	Di Biase	Orest	25		m	s	"	Yes				"	"	Father Gennaro	"	"
21	Casagrande	Pasquale	18		m	s	"	Yes				"	"	Father Luigi	"	"
22	Corradetti	Pietro	27		m	s	"	no				"	"	Father Leonidio	"	"
23	Vegnarelli	Angelo	26		m	s	"	Yes				"	"	Father Beniamino	"	Duquesne
24	Siliquini	Marcino	19		m	s	"	Yes				"	"	Father Ferdinando	Pa	Phila
25	Spina Spina	Giuseppe	17		m	s	"	Yes				"	"	Father Domenico	"	"
26	Morchesi	Leonidio	29		m	m	"	no				"	"	Wife Caterina	"	"
27	Siquini Fiume	Guido	18		m	s	"	Yes				"	"	Father Luigi	"	"
28	Michilli	Fausto Fausto	27		m	s	"	Yes				"	"	Mother Elvira	N.	Magnolia
29	Carboni	Guido	24		m	s	"	Yes				"	"	Father Pacifico		Wallace
30	D'Angeli	Giuseppe	10		m	s	"	Yes				"	"	Father Domenico	Pa	Phila

Albert Hooten
Inspector

44

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

88

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *March 15, 1911, 19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		by him	83 00				friend Benedetto Bonajuto 191 Bowery							5	4	wet chest				Italy	Castrogiovanni
2		"	30 00				Fr. in law Carmela Angela 191 Bowery							5	3	4	4			"	"
3		"	30 00				" " " "							5	3	4	4			"	"
4		"	30 00				" " " "							5	3	4	4			"	"
5		"	30 00				Fr. Angelo Carmelle 191 Bowery							5	3	4	4			"	"
6		"	30 00				friend Vallarino Luigi							5	3	4	4			"	"
7		"	20 00				Cristina Incrando 191 Bowery	Palermo	Cousin					5	3	4	4			"	"
8		"	6 00				husband Francesco Fiannanti Box 216							5	3	4	4			"	"
9		"	4 00				Jackes " "														
10		"	40 00				" " "														
11		"	00				" " "														
12		"	4 00				" " "														
13		"	15 00				Cousin Gaetano Parisi Box 46 Nelson Pa							5	3	4	4			"	"
14		"	30 00				Br. in law Phil Cuniglio Box 11							5	4	4	4			"	Sclafani Bagni
15		"	25 00	Yes			Cristina Lisi							5	3	4	4			"	Castrogiovanni
16		"	25 00	Yes			118 Christian St							5	3	4	4			"	"
17		"	25 00	Yes			Cousin Angelo Greco 191 Bowery							5	3	4	4			"	"
18		"	25 00	Yes			Cousin Giuseppe Cirbani Box 917 Bridgeport Conn							5	3	4	4			"	Regalbuto
19		"	30 00				Br. in law Agostino Cubisino 989 South 7th St							5	2	4	4			"	Castrogiovanni
20		"	4 00				Cousin Rosa Mustazzi Box 21 Bonnieville							5	3	4	4			"	"
21		"	25 00	Yes			friend Lavanchi Pietro 989 South 7th St							5	3	4	4			"	"
22		"	25 00				friend Battista Benedetto 927 South 7th St							5	3	4	4			"	"
23		"	30 00				Cousin Nicola Alessandro 989 South 7th St							5	2	4	4			"	"
24		"	25 00				Br. in law Nicola Filippina Box 89 Auburn N.Y.							5	3	4	4			"	"
25		"	25 00				Br. in law Leo Alessandro 917 South St							5	3	4	4			"	"
26		"	25 00				friend Francesco Sciortino Box 917 Bridgeport Conn							5	3	4	4			"	"
27		"	25 00				Cristina Andronico 989 South St							5	3	4	4			"	"
28		"	25 00				Cousin Settimo Carbin 917 So 7th St							5	3	4	4			"	"
29		"	50 00				Cristina Elia Malandrino 191 Bowery							5	3	4	4			"	S. Lucia
30		"	30 00				Cristina Guzzardo Castellana Box 290							5	3	4	4			"	Castrogiovanni
							friend Petrosino Benedetto Box 45 So 7th Bridgeport Conn							5	3	4	4			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orlengo Master, of the OUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orlengo
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, ~~sailing therewith~~ (State whether sailing inbound or outward bound, or as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Traina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—ms

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca di Genova sailing from NAPLES, 2 MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name. 45	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Marcantoni	Dionisio	26	m	s	peasant	Yes				Meers Umbra	Father Stefano		Pa	Aldenville
2	Barbarisio	Pietro	42	m	m	"	Yes				Arquato del Tronto	Wife Domenica		U.S.	Brown Stat
3	Cordelli fi	Paolo	29	m	m	"	Yes				"	Father Arcangelo		U.S.	Brown Stat
4	Leoni	Olimpio	16	m	s	"	Yes				"	Mother Maddalena		DC	Washington
5	Luci	Angelo	22	m	s	"	Yes				"	Father Giovanni		U.S.	Brown Stat
6	Malapelta	Pietro	58	m	m	"	no				Accumoli	Wife Domenica		U.S.	Brown Stat
7	ADMITTED Eboli P-8/1905-VR33	Luigi	23	m	m	"	Yes				Sciscano	Wife Pantalina		NY	Utica
8	Napolo	Elisa	19	f	s	"	Yes				Terracina	Father Francesco		Mass	Boston
9	Venjelis	Letizia sister	28	f	s	"	Yes				"	Father Francesco		"	"
10	Quinto Quinto	Silviano	24	m	m	"	Yes				"	Wife Angela		Ct	J.
11	Corcia	Pietro	16	m	s	"	Yes				Mojsarina	Father Giovanni		Ill	Chicago
12	Vigorito	Antonio	38	m	m	"	no				S. Andrea di Bruzzo	Wife Maria		NY	Newark
13	Cavitola	Michele	22	m	m	"	Yes				Alb. Albanese	mother Maria		NY	Jersey city
14													Wilcam Bock		
15													Lancaster		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

125

45

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

90

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 15th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? Whether a polygamist, or practicing polygamy? Whether an anarchist? Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	ya	by him	20	ya	3 yrs	Pa.	brother Mariantonio Box 7					good		5	4	natchez			Italy	Nocera
2	"	"	20	ya	3 yrs	Pa.	brother in law Carlo Dee Box 225					"		5	3	"			"	Aliguara
3	"	"	20	ya	3 yrs	Pa.	Relative Basilio Auto Box 225					"		5	3	"			"	"
4	ya	"	20	no	no		Brother Augusto Box 225 1915 W 6 St					"		5	4	"			"	"
5	no	"	20	no	—		Relative Dee Carlo					"		5	3	"			"	"
6	no	"	20	no	—		Relative Carlo Auto Box 225					"		5	3	"			"	Acerno
7	no	"	40	no	—		brother in law Esposito Auto 947 Miller St					"		5	6	"			"	Salerno
8	"	"	25	no	—		Angel Teresa Carlo 2 South St					"		5	1	"			"	Cercecina
9	"	"	20	no	—		Angel Carlo Teresa 2 South St					"		5	4	"			"	"
10	"	"	18	ya	1 yr	ny	Cousin Nunzio Papa 203 Grand St 1267 Austin Ave					"		5	3	"			"	"
11	"	"	26	no	1906		cousin Luigi Antonio Chicago Illinois					"		5	3	"			"	Avellino
12	"	"	22	ya	1908	ny	Nephew Andrea Guglielmo 47 Lucy St					"		5	3	"			"	S. Constantino Co
13	"	"	22	ya	1910	ny	brother Domenico 26 do					"		5	4	"			"	S. Constantino
14							423 — 2 St													
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
(Signature of Master.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 ,"

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 ,"

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian goverment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, • in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911, 19

11—111x

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	1 Bianchini	Biagio	19		M.	S.	Laborer	no no		Italy	South	Sicily	Cosmo	Sis. Father Incremona Etc	N.Y.	New York
2	2 Di Stefano	Salvatore	29		M.	S.	Laborer	no no		Italy	South	Sicily	Cosmo	Father Pasquale	N.Y.	New York
3	0 Cagliosa	Vito	27		M.	M.	Laborer	no no		Italy	South	Sicily	Cosmo	Wife Lucrezia Biga	N.Y.	New York
4	4 Lo Cascio	Sebastiano	20		M.	M.	Farmlaborer	yes yes		Italy	South	Palermo	Collesano	Wife Puccio Giuseppa	N.Y.	Rochester
5	5 Faillà	Rosaria	20		F.	S.	Seamstress	yes yes		Italy	South	Palermo	Collesano	Father Faillà Giovanni	N.Y.	New York
6	0 Cambarella	Arcangelo	25		M.	M.	Laborer	yes yes		Italy	South	Palermo	Collesano	Father Cambarella Angelo	Ill.	Chicago
7	7 Maglio	Margherita	4		F.	—	—	—		Italy	South	Palermo	Collesano	"	Ill.	Chicago
8	8 Catalano	Salvatore	29		M.	M.	Farmlaborer	yes yes		Italy	South	Palermo	Collesano	Wife Sanfilippo Domenica	N.Y.	New York
9	0 Bugarini	Giuseppa	22		F.	M.	housewife	no		Italy	South	Palermo	Collesano	Cousin Vitale Francesca	N.Y.	New York
10	10 Corsello	Giovanni	15		M.	S.	Barber	yes yes		Italy	South	Palermo	Collesano	"	N.Y.	New York
11	11 Corsello Cirrì	Maria	32		F.	M.	housewife	yes yes		Italy	South				N.Y.	New York
12	12 Cirrì	Giuseppe	2		M.	—	—	—		Italy	South	Palermo	Collesano	Uncle Cicarello Giovanni	N.Y.	New York
13	13 Cirrì	Stefano	3		M.	—	—	—		Italy	South				N.Y.	New York
10	14 Corsello Cicarello	Basilio	18		F.	S.	Seamstress	yes yes		Italy	South	Palermo	Collesano	Father Cicarello Giovanni	N.Y.	New York
11	15 Cicarello	Maria	18		F.	S.	Laborer	yes yes		Italy	South	Palermo	Collesano	Father Giuseppe Cicarello	N.Y.	New York
12	16 Passalacqua	Rosa	30		F.	M.	housewife	no no		Italy	South				N.Y.	New York
13	17 La Placa	Liborio	11		M.	—	Student	yes yes		Italy	South				N.Y.	New York
14	18 La Placa	Giovanni	9		M.	—	Student	yes yes		Italy	South				N.Y.	New York
15	19 La Placa	Giuseppe	4		M.	—	—	no no		Italy	South	Palermo	Collesano	Mother Guerrera Mariana Collesano	N.Y.	New York
16	20 La Placa	Vincenzo	3		M.	—	—	no no		Italy	South				N.Y.	New York
17	21 La Placa	Angelo	1		M.	—	—	no no		Italy	South				N.Y.	New York
18	22 Finti	Maria Rosa	52							Italy						
14	23 Fiduccione	Vincenzo	29		M.	M.	Farmlaborer	no no		Italy	South	Terrasini	Marsala	Wife Gerolama Matino	N.Y.	Elizabeth
15	24 Marino	Giuseppa	29		F.	M.	housewife	no no		Italy	South				N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	25 Cirrì	Francesca	16		F.	S.	housemaid	no no		Italy	South				N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	26 Cirrì	Anna	14		F.	S.	housemaid	no no		Italy	South	Terrasini	Marsala	Father Marino Gaetano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	27 Cirrì	Tommaso	6		M.	—	—	no no		Italy	South				N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	28 Meco	Paolo	21		M.	S.	Farmlaborer	no no		Italy	South	Terrasini	Marsala	Father Ignorio	N.Y.	Elizabeth
17	29 D'Angelo	Vito	21		M.	S.	Peasant	no no		Italy	South	"	Marsala	Father D'Angelo Giuseppe	Conn.	Stratford
18	30 Cirrera	Nicolò	32		M.	M.	Farmlaborer	yes yes		Italy	South	Terrasini	Marsala	Father D'Angelo Giuseppe	Conn.	Stratford

16 Cav 5-8 11 to 14 to 21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111x

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

50

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *March 15*, 1911

92

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer; or has been within one year previously; or intends to follow either of those vocations in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Cousin Antonino Lobbino 149 W. Barbaren Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	chestnut	—	Sicily	Cerami
2	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Biagio di Stefano 34 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Dark	chestnut	—	"	"
3	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Friend Benedetto Stefano 34 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	chestnut	—	"	"
4	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother-in-law Vincenzo Lillo 34 Monroe Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the neck	Palermo	Villabate
5	yes	self	$15	no	—	—	Uncle Vincenzo Lillo 34 Monroe Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Boy	chestnut	—	"	Villabate
6	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Friend Vincenzo Lillo 34 Monroe Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the neck	"	"
7	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Friend Vincenzo Lillo 34 Monroe Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	from the Lusitania	"
8	no	self	$25	yes	1907	Newark	Brother in law Salvatore Lillo 49-14th ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the left cheek	"	"
9	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Friend Vincenzo Lillo 49-14th ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
10	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Daughters Rosalia Lillo 49-14th ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
11	no	self	$25	yes	1907	Newark	Brother in law Salvatore Curri 49-14th ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
12	no			no	—	—	Father Curri Giuseppe 49-14th ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
13	no			no	—	—	Father Giuseppe Curri 49-14th ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
14	yes	self	$15	no	—	—	Sister Carmella Marca 5 Myrtle Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Boy	chestnut	Scar on the right side of the neck	"	"
15	yes	self	$15	no	—	—	Sister Carmella Marca 5 Myrtle Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
16	no	self	$25	yes	1907	Newark	Brother in law Salvatore Lillo 49-14th ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	chestnut	—	Palermo	"
17	no			yes	"	"	Father Lillo Giuseppe 49-14th ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
18	no			yes	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
19	no			yes	from Atlantic			no	no	no	no			—	—	—	—	—	U.S.	Newark
20	no			yes	"	"		no	no	no	no			—	—	—	—	—	"	"
21	no			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Palermo	Villabate
22								no	no	no	no	good	no							
23	no	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother-in-law Antonino Lodico 309 Lehigh Street Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	chestnut	—	Trapani	Marsala
24	no	self	$40	no	—	—	San Pietro Giuseppe 320 Stanton Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
25	no			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
26	no			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
27	no			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
28	no	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother-in-law Antonino Lodico 309 Lehigh Street Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	chestnut	—	"	"
29	no	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Di Angelo Paolo South Wood St 22 Connecticut	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	eyes	—	Trapani	Marsala
30	no	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Pasquale Lodico 26 Main Street Norwalk Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Drago (Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Drago

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 1[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Trivina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Trivina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at .....

J. Mueller
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

92

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *March 15*, 19*11*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	ya	self	60	no	—	—	Cascio Antonino Calabria 49 W 104th Street Harlem City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	chestnut	—	Piraino	Cumia
2	ya	self	25	no	—	—	Brotta Angelo Da Pizzo 54 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Dark	chestnut	—	"	"
3	ya	self	25	no	—	—	Bruno Angelo Da Pizzo 54 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	—	"	"
4	ya	self	25	no	—	—	Brotta Raffaele Pizzo 54 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the neck	Palermo	Villabia
5	ya	self	15	no	—	—	Brotta Natale Lipari 160 Southard Louisville Ky	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Boy	chestnut	—	"	Lipari
6	ya	self	25	no	—	—	Brotta Giuseppe 5 Monroe Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the neck	"	"
7	ya	self	25	no	—	—	Brotta Vincenzo 27 Forsyth Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
8	ya	self	25	ya	1909	Newark	Brotta Giuseppe Chicago Ill. Brother in law LaRosa Tyke 49-14th ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the left cheek on the right hand	"	"
9	ya	self	25	no	—	—	LaRosa Antonio Brother in law 49-14th ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
10	ya	self	25	no	—	—	LaRosa Rosalia Daughters 49-14th ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
11	ya	self	25	ya	1909	Newark	Cirrincione Salvatore Husband 49-14th ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
12	ya			no	—	—	Cirrincione Carmela Wife 49-14th ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
13	ya			no	—	—	Cirrincione Giuseppe 5 months old 49-14th ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
14	ya	self	15	no	—	—	Sister Carrello Marcia 5 Monroe Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Boy	chestnut	Scar on the right side of the neck	"	"
15	ya	self	15	no	—	—	Sister Carrello Giovanna 5 Monroe Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
16	ya	self	100	ya	1907	Newark	Brother in law 49-14th ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	chestnut	—	Palermo	"
17	ya			ya	"	"	Sorella Giuseppe 49-14th ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
18	ya			ya	"	"	Sorella Giuseppe 49-14th ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
19	ya			ya	1906	Newark	Sorella Giuseppe 49-14th ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.	Newark
20	ya			ya	"	"	Sorella Giuseppe 49-14th ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
21	ya			no	—	—	Sorella Giuseppe 49-14th ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Palermo	Bolognetta
22								no	no	no	no	good	no							
23	ya	self	25	no	—	—	Brotta Antonino Lodovico 309 Lehigh street Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	chestnut	—	Trapani	Marsala
24	ya	self	40	no	—	—	Lo Piccolo Giuseppe 320 Stanton Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
25	ya			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
26	ya			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
27	ya			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
28	ya	self	25	no	—	—	Lo Piccolo Antonino Marino 309 Lehigh street Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	chestnut	—	"	"
29	no	self	25	no	—	—	Brother D'Angelo Paolo South Wood st 22 Connecticut	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	"	—	Trapani	Marsala
30	ya	self	30	no	—	—	Brotta Pasquale 26 Main Street Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

92

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Un[illegible]tate

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK March 15, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	chestnut	—	Austria	Croatia
2								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Dark	chestnut	—	"	"
3								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	chestnut	—	"	"
4								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chestnut	Scars on the neck	Austria	Villakria
5								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Boy	chestnut	—	"	Collalunga
6								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the left	"	"
7								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
8								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the left cheek and on the right hand	"	"
9								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Boy	[illegible]	—	"	"
10								[illegible]												
11								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
12								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
13								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Boy	chestnut	Scar on the right side of the neck	"	"
14								no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	10	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
15								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	chestnut	—	Calabria	"
16								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
17								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
18								no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Newark
19								no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
20								no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	Calabria	Collalunga
21								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
22								[illegible]												
23								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	chestnut	—	Trapani	Marsala
24								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
25								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
26								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"
27								no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
28								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	chestnut	—	"	"
29								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	"	—	Trapani	Marsala
30								no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	Boy	chestnut	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Drago, Master (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Drago
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 1?

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Trina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing thereunto" or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be.)

Trina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19 11

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
													47		
17	Aquarino	Francesco	29		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Terrasini Palermo		Father Aquarino Pasquale	N.Y.	New York
20 2	Biancorito	Giuseppe	32		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa Comiso		Wife Biell Nunziata	N.Y.	New York
21 3	Cassarino Cassarino	Francesco	38		M M	Laborer	no	no			Siracusa Comiso		Wife Di Silvestro Giovanna	N.Y.	New York
22 4	Campobello	Carlo	28		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa Comiso		Wife Bernardello Stella	N.Y.	New York
23 5	Cupaiolo	Antonino	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa Comiso		Mother Dolci Giovanna	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 23 6	Impellizzeri Impellizzeri	Giuseppe	35		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa Comiso		Wife Giovanna Adorisio	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 24 7	Musso	Nunziata	22		F S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa Comiso		Mother Giuseppa Cappello	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 25 8	Musso	Salvatrice	24		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa Comiso		Mother Cappello Giuseppa	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 26 9	Musso	Vito	33		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa Comiso		Wife Maria Guidice	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 27 10	Musso	Teresa	17		F S	Dressmaker	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa Comiso		Mother Cappello Giuseppa	N.Y.	New York
28 11	Ru	Giovanni	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa Comiso		Father Carmelo Ru	N.Y.	New York
29 12	Sciacca	Salvatore	23		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa Comiso		Wife Gemelli Vincenza	N.Y.	New York
30 13	Cappolo	Domenico	37		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa Comiso		Wife Giuseppina Cumarino	N.Y.	New York
32 14	Impellizzeri	Angelo	25		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa Comiso		Father Impellizzeri Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
33 15	Scagliagno	Carmelo	29		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Castellammare Palermo		Wife Arena Maria	N.Y.	Rochester
34 16	Scozzaro	Corrado	18		M M	Laborer	yes	yes		South	Siracusa Pachino		Father Matteo	N.Y.	New York
17	Ancecia	Rosalia	24		F M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa Pachino		do	N.Y.	New York
35 18	Zizzo	Luigi Domenico	73		M M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo Petralia Sotta		Wife Leone Vittoria	N.Y.	New York
36 19	Anselmo	Salvatore	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Trapani Marsala		Father Vincenzo	Mo	St Louis
37 20	Liberio Li Cano Licano	Francesco Saverio	27		M M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Trapani Marsala		Wife Li Calzi Matteo	N.Y.	New York
38 21	Migliotto	Alfio	22		M S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa Lentini		Wife Trinci Concetta	Nebr	Omaha
39 22	Zuzza	Alfio	25		M S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa Lentini		Mother Ventura Alfia	Nebr	Omaha
40 23	Scalisi Parrino	Natale	28		M S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa Lentini		Wife Mercina Alfia	Nebr	Omaha
41 24	Magliotto	Philadelfio	26		M S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa Lentini		Wife Caracciolo Grazia	Nebr	Omaha
42 25	Napoli N	Vincenzo	32		M S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa Lentini		Wife Amato Sebastiana	N.Y.	New York
43 26	Valenti V	Paolo	35		M M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa Lentini		Wife Ferlito Carmela	N.Y.	New York
44 27	Vecchio	Salvatore	37		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa Lentini		Father Vincenzo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
45	Lagumina	Salvatore	25		M S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo Bellolampo		Father Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York
46 29	Caruso	Rosario	28		M M	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa Ragusa		Wife Maria La Terra	Mo	Kansas City
H 30	Caruso	Francesco	22		M S	Miner	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa Ragusa		Mother Carlota Lucia	Mo	Kansas City

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1215

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 3/15, 1911

51

94

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to destination, or has paid for same, or whether it is paid by any corporation or society, and if so, by which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Brother Agostino 252	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy dark				Europa	Calabria
2							76 Broadway Brooklyn														
							Cousin Bellizard Vincenzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark dark				Europa	Lucania Potenza
							23 Manderson Hoboken N.J.	34 Mulberry													
3							Cousin Bellizard Vincenzo	no	no	no	arrived	good	no	5	6	Ruddy dark	Scar on left eye			Europa	Lucania Potenza
							23 Manderson Hoboken N.J.														
4							Cousin Saverio Gioiosa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark dark				Europa	Lucania Potenza
							23 Manderson Hoboken														
5							Cousin Antonio Gioiosa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy dark	Scar on cheek			Europa	Lucania Potenza
6							23 Manderson Hoboken														
							Cousin Matteo Miceli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark dark	Scar on right eyebrow			Europa	Lucania Potenza
7							25 Monroe Hoboken														
							Cousin Matteo Miceli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy dark				Europa	Lucania Potenza
8							25 Monroe Hoboken N.J.														
							Cousin Matteo Miceli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy dark				Europa	Lucania Potenza
9							25 Monroe Hoboken														
							Cousin Matteo Miceli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy dark	Superior tooth left			Europa	Lucania Potenza
10							25 Monroe Hoboken N.J.														
							Cousin Matteo Miceli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy dark				Europa	Lucania Potenza
							Monroe Hoboken N.J.														
11							Cousin Leonardo Miceli	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy dark				Europa	Lucania Potenza
							34 Mulberry Hoboken N.J.														
12							Cousin Antonio Gioiosa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark dark				Europa	Lucania Potenza
							23 Manderson Hoboken N.J.														
13							Brother in law Stefano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark dark				Europa	Lucania Potenza
							Biagio 34 Mulberry Hoboken														
14							Uncle Pasquale Gioiosa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy dark	Light eyebrow left			Europa	Lucania Potenza
15							Cousin Francesco Vincenzo	no				good		5	4	Ruddy dark	Scar on forehead			Europa	Calabria Volgano
16							Brother Sergio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark dark				Europa	Lucania Potenza
							23 Manderson Hoboken N.J.														
17							Brother Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy dark				Europa	Lucania Potenza
							56 Jay St Brooklyn N.Y.														
18							Cousin Valentino Raimondi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Ruddy dark				Europa	Calabria Potenza
							23 Manderson Hoboken N.J.														
19							Brother Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy dark				Europa	Lucania Potenza
							915 Park Ave Hoboken														
20							Cousin Vitale Vincenzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy dark	Scar near left eye			Europa	Lucania Potenza
							Hoboken N.J. 915 Park Ave														
21							Cousin Vincenzo Cicino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark dark				Europa	Lucania Potenza
							504-16 Street														
22							Friend Pompeo Cicino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy dark				Europa	Lucania Potenza
							1006 Davenport Ave														
23							Brother Pompeo Cicino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark dark				Europa	Lucania Potenza
							Alfio 1006 Davenport Ave														
24							Friend Vincenzo Domenico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark dark				Europa	Lucania Potenza
							504-16 Street														
25							Brother Rosario Alfio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark dark	Scar on left side of face			Europa	Lucania Potenza
							178 Columbia Street														
26							Friend Riccio Alfio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark dark	Scar on left cheek			Europa	Lucania Potenza
							178 Columbia Street														
27							Friend Leonardo Alfio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy dark				Europa	Lucania Potenza
							178 Columbia Street														
28							Brother in law Pantaleone	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy dark				Europa	Calabria Cosenza
							Sotto 919 Forest Street														
29							Brother Romolo Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark dark	Scar on left chin			Europa	Lucania Potenza
							116 Mesamavia Township														
30							Brother Romolo Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark dark				Europa	Lucania Potenza
							116 Mesamavia Township														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo, master (Master, Purser or Second Officer.), of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NY

J. M. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Craina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Craina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19 11

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911, 19

48

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
48 1	Bicchieri	Nunzio	22		M S	Laborer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Father Giuseppe	Ill.	Chicago
49 2	Occhipinti	Salvatore	19		M S	Laborer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Father Orazio	N.Y.	New York
50 3	Maraviglia	Giovanni	37		M M	Laborer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Wife Graziella Emanuela	N.Y.	Harrytown
51 4	Cupello	Giuseppe	35		M M	Laborer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Wife Rosalia	N.Y.	New York
52 5	Sagona	Gaetano	44		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Cianciana	Wife Angela Carmela	N.Y.	Buffalo
53 6	Lupietta	Andrea	24		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Termini	Wife Termini	Roma	N.Y. New York
54 7	Napoli	Alessandro	25		M M	Laborer			Italy	South	Palermo	Termini	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Terretta		
55 8	Scaletta	Gaetano	17		M S	Farmer			Italy	South	Palermo	Termini	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father agostino		
56 9	Cannizzaro (Cannizzaro)	Professo	33		M M	Laborer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Wife Cluchina Rosaria	N.Y.	New York
57 10	Nobile	Stefano	18		M S	Farmer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Wife Guglielmo Rosaria	N.Y.	New York
58 11	Buscemi	Carmelo	18		M S	Laborer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Father Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York
59 12	Cataldo	Salvatore	25		M M	Laborer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Wife Occhipinti Rosaria	N.Y.	New York
60 13	Cannizzaro	Rosario	19		M S	Laborer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Father Benedetto	N.Y.	New York
61 14	Cereza	Giovanni	25		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Wife Gallenti Mariana	N.Y.	New York
62 15	Castelletto	Salvatore	22		M S	Farmer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Mother Stefano Giorgia	N.Y.	New York
63 16	Distefano	Vincenzo	22		M M	Laborer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa		N.Y.	New York
64 17	Migliore	Giovanni	28		M M	Farmer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Wife Giannone Giovanna	N.Y.	New York
65 18	Ficicia	Salvatore	40		M M	Farmer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Maria Lo	N.Y.	New York
66 19	Distefano	Rosa	19						Italy	South					
67 20	Cannizzaro	Giovanni	16						Italy	South					
68 21	Biazzo	Emanuele	23		M S	Laborer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Father Biazzo Carmelo	N.Y.	New York
68 22	Saccio	Emanuele	23		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy		Siracusa	Ragusa	Father Saccio Giuseppe	Ill.	Chicago
69 23	Flaccavento	Gaetano	35		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Wife Maria Distefano	N.Y.	New York
70 24	Sallemi	Giovanni	16		M S	Laborer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Father Sallemi Carmelo	N.Y.	New York
71 25	Magri	Emanuele	24		M Married	Laborer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Wife Maria Distefano	N.Y.	New York
72 26	Galazzo	Giuseppe	23		M S	Farmer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Vittoria	Father Galazzo Nunzio	N.Y.	New York
73 27	Vilardi	Grazia	22		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Contessa	Father Liciro Vilardi	N.Y.	New York
74 28	Gippetto (Vilardi)	Ignazio	4		M S				Italy	South				N.Y.	New York
75 29	Gippetto (Vilardi)	Maria	1		F S				Italy	South				N.Y.	New York
76 30	Vilardi	Antonino	27		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Contessa	Father Liciro	N.Y.	New York

ADMITTED

48

Examining Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *March 15 1907*, 19

List 52 96

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; whether polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no										
2								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	chestnut		—	Lorraine	Nancy
3								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut		—	"	"
4								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut		—	"	"
5								no	no	no	no			5	3	Dark	chestnut	Near the left	Eyebrow	Lorraine	Pompelle
6								no	no	no	no	good		5	5	Dark	Chestnut	Near on the left	Eyebrow	Lorraine	Pompelle
7								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chestnut	—		Palermo	
8								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	Near on the left cheek		Palermo	Termini
9								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	chestnut	—		Lorraine	Nancy
10								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	chestnut	Near on the left	Eyebrow	"	"
11								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	chestnut	—		"	"
12								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	chestnut	—		"	"
13								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut	—		"	"
14								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	—		"	"
15								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut	—		"	"
16								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chestnut			"	Nancy
17								no	no	no	no		no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	Left	Eyebrow	"	Lorraine
18								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut	Near on the upper Left		"	Nancy
19								no	no	no	no	good	no								
20								no	no	no	no	good	no								
21								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	—		"	Nancy
22								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	chestnut	—		"	"
23								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chestnut	—		"	"
24								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut	—		"	Vittoria
25								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	—		"	"
26								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	chestnut	Near on the neck		"	"
27								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	chestnut	—		Palermo	Bolognetta
28								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	U.S.A.
29								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Palermo	Bolognetta
30								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chestnut	Near on the neck		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaetano Master, (Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.) of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gaetano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 1',

at NY

J. M. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Cravina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA Italian Network, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Cravina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

97

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911, 19

53

49

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
75	Lostania	Concetta	16		F	S			Italy	South	Catania	Agira	Father Filippo	N.Y.	New York
76	Gagliarda	Gaetano	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South				N.Y.	New York
"	Magnani	Vincenzo	11		M				Italy	South	Catania	Agira	Father Maria	N.Y.	New York
"	Magnani	Rosario	6		M				Italy	South				N.Y.	New York
77	Fuciano	Angelo	17		F	S			Italy	South	Catania	Agira	mother Agata	N.Y.	New York
78	Tajano	Teresa	40		F	M	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Agira	Father Francesco	N.Y.	New York
"	Palazzolo	Rosaria	23		F	S	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Agira	"	N.Y.	New York
79	Palazzolo	Domenico	21		M	S	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Agira	Sister Amalia Palazzolo	N.Y.	New York
80	Gibaldi	Giuseppe	23		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Licata	Father	Ohio	Cincinnati
"	Fucchio	Angela	2		F		yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Licata	Father	Ohio	Cincinnati
81	Bonsignore	Maria	25		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Licata	Wife Concetta Angela	Ohio	Cincinnati
82	Antonino	Giuseppe	22		M	S			Italy	South	Girgenti	Licata	Wife Carmela Angela	Ohio	Cincinnati
83	13 Lo Bracco	Gaetano	21		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Licata Wife Giuseppa Lucia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
84	Lorio	Giuseppe	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Licata Mother Rosaria	N.Y.	Brooklyn
85	15 Vizzari	Antonina	24		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Alcamo	Trapani Father Francesco	Wis	Milwaukee
86	16 Russo	Giuseppe	25		M	S	Farmlabor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Trapani Father Giuseppe	Ills	Chicago
87	17 Palermo	Salvatore	15		M	S	Carpenterapp	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Trapani Father Giuseppe	Ills	Chicago
88	18 Attardi	Ottavio	29		M	M	Farmlabor	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Trapani Wife Liberi Rosa	Mich	Detroit
"	Liberi	Rosa	27		F	M					Palermo	Trapani		N.Y.	New York
"	Attardi	Domenico	3		M				Italy		Palermo	Trapani		N.Y.	New York
89	21 Giaciofelli	Giuseppe	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Trapani Father Girolamo	N.Y.	New York Harbor
90	Laciste	Rosa	21		F	M					South			N.Y.	Brooklyn
"	Battaglia	Giacomo	12		M	S					Palermo	Bagheria	Daughter Domenica Battaglia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
"	Battaglia	Maria	9		F	S								N.Y.	Brooklyn
91	25 Volpidi	Calogero	36		M	M	Farmlabor	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Ebrei Abbate Wife Mandalagaia	N.Y.	Long Island
92	Lobrino	Filomena	36		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes		South	Siracusa	Comiso Brother Giorgio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
93	Figuenta	Salvatore	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes		South	Catania	Nissoria Wife Angela	Ills	Chicago
94	28 Salomone	Francesco	18		M	S	Farmlabor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Nissoria Father Salamone Gioacchino	Ills	Chicago
95	29 Giunta	Salvatore	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Nissoria Father Giunta Giovanni	D.C.	Washington
96	30 Rinaldi	Domenico	17		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Nissoria Father Rinaldi Filippo	Ills	Chicago

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 53

98

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *3/15*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$	no			Brother in law Riccardo 228-230 Bleecker st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark dark		Italy	Naples
2							Jacob 218-220 Bleecker st												
3	yes	friend	$	no			Portland Bagnoli 70-11th ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—
4							Jacob 70-11th ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	yes	uncle	25	no			Luigi Ciccarelli 244-246 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Grey dark		Italy	Naples
6	yes	self	$50	no			Raffaele Carrolo 244-246 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark dark	eyebrows	Italy	Naples
7	yes			no			Pietro 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Grey dark	—	Italy	Naples
8	yes	self	20	yes	1906	N.Y.	Pietro Carrolo 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Grey dark	Strabismus	Italy	Naples
9	yes	self	25	yes	1906	Ohio	Pietro Carrolo 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark dark	—	Italy	Naples
10	yes		—				Pietro Carrolo 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no				—	Italy	Naples
11	yes	self	over	—	—		Raffaele Carrolo 244-246 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark dark	—	Italy	Naples
12	yes	self	25	yes	1906	Cleveland Ohio	Pietro Carrolo 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark dark	—	Italy	Naples
13	yes	self	20	no	—	—	Brother in law Pietro Carrolo 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark dark	—	Italy	Naples
14	yes	self	25	yes	1906	Ohio	Pietro Carrolo 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark dark	—	Italy	Naples
15	yes	husband	20	no	—	—	Pietro Carrolo 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Grey dark	—	Italy	Naples
16	yes	self	25	yes	1906	Detroit Mich	Brother in law Pietro Carrolo 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark dark	—	Italy	Naples
17	yes	self	25	yes	1906	—	Brother in law Vincenzo Carrolo 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Grey dark	Scar on cheek	Italy	Naples
18	yes	self	20	yes	1911	Detroit Mich	Cousin Salvatore Lombardo 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark dark	—	Italy	Naples
19	yes		—				do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Grey dark	—	Italy	Naples
20	yes		—				do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	Naples
21	yes	self	20	no	—	—	Giuseppe Pepe 1 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1	Dark dark	—	Italy	Naples
22	yes	self	30	no	—	—	Luca Bellizzi 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark dark	Scar on left eye	Italy	Naples
23	yes		—				Pietro Carrolo 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	Naples
24	yes		—				Pietro Carrolo 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	Naples
25	no	self	20	no	—	—	Brother in law Michele Calogero 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Grey dark	Point of the left eye	Italy	Palermo
26	yes	self	over	—	—		Cousin Giuseppe Lombardo 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark dark	—	Italy	Cinisi
27	yes	self	over	—	—		Cousin Salvatore Lombardo 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Grey dark	—	Italy	Cinisi
28	yes	self	20	no	—	—	Cousin Giacomo Lombardo 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark dark	—	Italy	Cinisi
29	yes	self	20	no	—	—	Uncle Salvatore Lombardo 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Grey dark	—	Italy	Cinisi
30	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Uncle Biagio Lombardo 209 1-2 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark dark	—	Italy	Cinisi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Bruzzo Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Same signature)
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at ———

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

1

99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Trasina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... Steamship Co.," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Trasina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 16

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

51 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

CP — S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
97	Calandra	Angelo	25	6	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
98	Calandra	Vincenzo	32	1	M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	U.S.A.		Wife Gallo afflitto Italia	N.J.	Newyork
99	Fallo	Calogero	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sergenti	Sergenti	Wife Barlodoro Amanda	N.Y.	Brooklyn
100	Sonsite	Salvatore	28	5	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sergenti	Sergenti	Wife Eugenia Lofaro	N.Y.	Newyork
101	Civile	Alfonso	34	1	M	M	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
102	Cupaiuolo	Alfonso	29	1	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	U.S.A.	Newyork	Father Giuseppe, Sergenti	N.Y.	Newyork
103	Cerniglia	Maria	23	7	F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sergenti	Sergenti	Wife	N.Y.	Newyork
104	Galante	Giuseppa	18	7	F	S	housework	no	no	Italy	South	Sergenti	Sergenti	Wife Barlodoro Nunzia	N.Y.	Newyork
105	Galante	Giuseppe	12	11	M	S	child	no	no	Italy	South				N.Y.	Poughkepsie
106	Galante	Andrea	9	11	M	S	child	no	no	Italy	South				N.Y.	Poughkepsie
107	Galante	Maria	2	7	F	S	child	no	no	Italy	South				N.Y.	Poughkepsie
108	Galante	Antonino	15	11	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sergenti Cardillo Giuseppe		Father Rosa Brancatisano	N.Y.	Poughkepsie
109	Galante	Gaspare	7	11	M	S	child	no	no	Italy	South				N.Y.	Poughkepsie
ADMITTED 110	Foglizzo	Domenico	40	1	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calandra Castiglione		Wife Barotta antonina	N.Y.	Newyork
ADMITTED 111	Fogliani	Salvatore	15	1	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calandra Castiglione		do	N.Y.	Newyork
112	Barnabae	Giuseppe	16	11	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calandra Castiglione		Father Antonio Giuseppe	N.Y.	Newyork
113	Landazzi	Giacomo	24	8	M	S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calandra Castiglione		Father Antonio Angelo	N.Y.	Newyork
114	Liguori	Giuseppe	19	11	M	S	Baker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calandra Castiglione		Father Gallo Giuseppe	N.Y.	Newyork
115	Scarcipino	Vincenzo	28	1	M	M	Miller	no	no	Italy	South	Calandra Castiglione		Wife Barone Nunziata	N.Y.	Newyork
116	Guardali	Salvatore	39	1	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calandra Castiglione		Wife Mangiapane Giuseppa	N.Y.	Newyork
117	La Bella	Salvatore	43	1	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calandra Castiglione		Wife Tumminello Angela	N.Y.	Newyork
118	Siciliani	Giovanni	19	1	M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calandra Castiglione		Father Rosario	N.Y.	Newyork
119	Caraffiletti	Vincenzo	41	1	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calandra Castiglione		Wife Giuseppa Gaetana	N.Y.	Newyork
120	Augustino	Angelo	20	1	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calandra Castiglione		Father Domenico Antonino	N.Y.	Newyork
ADMITTED 121	Bentivegna	Francesco	34	1	M	M	Tailor	no	no	Italy	South	Sergenti Sciacca		Friend Bentivegna Francesco	N.Y.	Newyork
122	Sabella	Mariantonia	5	4	F	S					South	Sergenti Sciacca		do	N.Y.	Newyork
ADMITTED 123	Giglio	Vincenzo	6	1	M	S	—	no	no	Italy	South	Sergenti Sciacca		Friend Brother Gaetano	N.Y.	Newyork
124	Bifarano	Giuseppe	19		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	U.S.A. Newyork		Wife Bonanno Giuseppa	N.Y.	Newyork
125	Corrao	Vincenzo	20	1	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
126	Eduardo	Giuseppe	4	11	M	S	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sergenti Sciacca		Father Francesco	N.Y.	Newyork
												Sergenti Sciacca		— do —	N.Y.	Newyork

Wm. Williams
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
97	Calandra	Angelo	25		M S	Laborer	no	2-328239 8/19/34 Read	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Chicago		Wife Gallo affitto Trapani	N.Y.	New York
98	Calandra	Vincenzo	32		M M	Carpenter	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Girgenti	Wife Barlardo Trapani	N.Y.	Brooklyn
99	Falla	Calogero	29		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Girgenti	Wife Girgenti	N.Y.	New York
100	Casarita	Salvatore	28		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Father Giuseppe,	N.Y.	New York
101	Cicirello Civile	Alfonso	34		M M	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Girgenti	Wife	N.Y.	New York
102	Cusumano	Alfonso	29		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Girgenti	Wife Barlardo Trapani	N.Y.	New York
103	Cracchiolo	Maria	23		F M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South				N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
8	Calante	Giuseppa	18		F S	2-327530 5/24/40 housemaid	no	no	Italy	South				N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
9	Calante	Giuseppe	12		M S	child	no	no	Italy	South				N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
10	Calante	Andrea	9		M S	"	no	no	Italy	South	Trapani	Calatafimi	Sister Rosa Cracchiolo	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
11	Calante	Maria	2		F S	"	no	no	Italy	South				N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
12	Calante	Antonina	15		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South				N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
13	Calante	Gaspare	7		M S	2A-273411-1/4/42-F-404 child	no	no	Italy	South				N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
ADMITTED 104 14	Cagliani	Domenico	40		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calatafimi	Castiglione	Wife Bonotta Antonina	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 105 15	Cagliani	Salvatore	15		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calatafimi	Castiglione	do	N.Y.	New York
105	Barnabae	Simone	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calatafimi	Castiglione	Father Antonio Cagliani	N.Y.	New York
106	Cantore	Giacomo	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calatafimi	Castiglione	Father Cantore Angelo	N.Y.	New York
107	Cagliani	Giuseppe	19		M S	Baker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calatafimi	Castiglione	Father Cagliani Vincenzo	N.Y.	New York
108 19	Cracchiolo	Vincenzo	28		M M	Miller	no	no	Italy	South	Calatafimi	Castiglione	Wife Bonotta Antonina	N.Y.	New York
109 20	Guarcelli	Salvatore	32		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calatafimi	Castiglione	Wife Mangiaforno Giuseppa	N.Y.	New York
110	Di Bella	Salvatore	42		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calatafimi	Castiglione	Wife Di Bella Michela	N.Y.	New York
111 21	Scuderi	Giovanni	19		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calatafimi	Castiglione	Father Rosario	N.Y.	New York
112 23	Treffiletti	Vincenzo	41		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calatafimi	Castiglione	Wife Ginestra Gaetana	N.Y.	New York
113	Augustino	Louis	22		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Wife Lucia Augustino	Conn.	New Haven
ADMITTED 114 25	Bentivegna	Francesco	32		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Sciacca	Friend Bentivegna Domenico	N.Y.	New York
115	Sciabica	Maria Teresa	28		F M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Sciacca	do	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 116 27	Giglio	Vincenzo	6		M S	—	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Sciacca	Grandfather Giglio Vincenzo	N.Y.	New York
117	Bajosso	Giuseppe	43		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Sciacca	Wife Bajosso Giuseppa	N.Y.	New York
117 29	Sorrao Corre	Eduardo	20		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Girgenti	Sciacca	Father Francesco	N.Y.	New York
30	Eduardo	Giuseppe	4		M S	—	—	—	Italy	South	Girgenti	Sciacca	— do —	N.Y.	New York

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

54

100

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAR 15 1911, , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Erminia Calonge Francesco 64 Mulberry street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	chestnut	—	
2	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Cesare Cubbiaro Paolo 63-67 Forsyth st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	chestnut	—	
3	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Lanza Stefano 64 Mulberry street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	chestnut	—	
4	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	New York	Bradley Angela 64 Mulberry street	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	Dark	chestnut	Scar on left eye	
5	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	N.Y.	Brotherhood Salvatore 64 mulberry street	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	Ruddy	chestnut	Scar on left eye	
6	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	N.Y.	Cesare Pietro Bacigalupo 63-67 Forsyth st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	chestnut	Scar on left eyebrow	
7	no	husband	30	no	—	—	Luisi Lorenzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	light	—	
8	no	father		no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy	chestnut	—	
9	no	"		no	—	—	Galante	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Europe Castellamare
10	no	"		no	—	—	Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
11	no	"		no	—	—	A. J. Grandchild	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
12	no	"		no	—	—	Poughkeepsie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy	chestnut	—	
13	no	"		no	—	—	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
14	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	N.Y.	Brocia Carmelo Pasquale Salvatore 70 Mulberry street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	chestnut	Scar on the left eye	Castellamare
15	yes	—	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy	chestnut	—	
16	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Lanza Salvatore 70 Mulberry street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	chestnut	Scar on the left cheek	
17	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Lanza Antonio Pasquale 70 Mulberry street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	chestnut	—	
18	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Naples Pasquale Giuseppe 70 Mulberry street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy	chestnut	Scar on the left eyebrow	
19	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brocia Antonio Pasquale 70 Mulberry street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	chestnut	—	
20	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brotherhood Vincenzo 70 Mulberry street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	chestnut	Scar on the left eyebrow	
21	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Lanza Pasquale 70 Mulberry street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	chestnut	—	
22	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brotherhood Salvatore 70 mulberry street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	—	
23	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Naples Salvatore 70 Mulberry street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	chestnut	Scar on the chin	
24	no	self	$30	yes	1907	Newark	Cangelosi Pasquale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	chestnut	—	Palermo Italy
25	yes	self	$30	yes	1907	N.Y.	Lo Bianco Vincenzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ruddy	chestnut	—	Lipari Sicily
26	yes	[illegible]		yes	[illegible]	N.Y.	Filippo [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	chestnut	—	
27	yes	father	$30	yes	1907	N.Y.	Letta Giuseppe 70 Mulberry street	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
28	yes	self	$30	yes	1907	N.Y.	Mistretta Pasquale 70 Mulberry street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	chestnut	Scar on the chin	
29	yes	self	$30	yes	1907	N.Y.	Bellomo Salvatore 70 Mulberry street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy	chestnut	—	
30	yes	[illegible]		yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	70 Mulberry street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo, master (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.), of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,
at Ellis Island

J. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Trocina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing Eastbound, (State whether Eastbound, "sailing thereafter" or "employed by regular thereon," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Trocina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19 10

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2—278

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

101 S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
118	Mariuè	Accurso	45		M M	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Steerage		Wife Teresa Mandolfo	N.Y.	New York
119 2 C	Leaputo	Leonardo	37		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Steerage			N.Y.	New York
" 3	Giordano	Liboria	39		F M	Housewife	-	-	Italy	South				N.Y.	New York
" 4	Leaputo	Giuseppa	7		F	-	-	-	Italy	South	Messina	Sicilia	Father Leaputo Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
" 5	Leaputo	Sebastiano	4		M	-	-	-	Italy	South				N.Y.	New York
~~126~~	~~Bordonaro~~	~~Antonino~~	21						Italy	South					
~~127~~	~~Arena~~	~~Giuseppe~~	22		M M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Father	N.Y.	Palermo
~~128~~	~~Lamata~~	~~Salvatore~~	23		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Husband Francesco	N.Y.	Palermo
~~129~~	~~Arena~~	~~Simone~~	32		M M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Wife Rosina Giuseppe	N.Y.	Palermo
130 10	Polizzi	Concetta	25		F S	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Valledolmo	Father Polizzi Erasmo	N.Y.	Buffalo
131 11 P	Polizzi	Vincenza	35		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Steerage			N.Y.	Buffalo
" 12 C	Leaccanisi	Giuseppa	29		F M	-	no	no	Italy	South			Father Polizzi Erasmo	N.Y.	Buffalo
" 13	Polizzi	Erasmo	6		M	-	-	-	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	Buffalo
132 14	Conti	Crocifissa	17		F S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Valledolmo	Father Filippo	Ohio	Cleveland
133 15 ADMITTED	Dolci	Vincenzo	38		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Comiso	Wife Scarcia Concetta	N.Y.	New York
~~134~~	~~Di Simone~~	~~Salvatore~~	22		M M	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Father Calogero Leo~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~
~~135~~	~~Parisi~~	~~Gaetano~~	~~43~~		~~M M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Philadelphia~~	~~Mohammed Santo~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~
~~136~~	~~Leuzzi~~	~~Domenico~~	~~40~~		~~M M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Philadelphia~~	~~Wife Sposa Angela~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~
~~137~~	~~Lascuna~~	~~Erasmo~~	~~35~~		~~M M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Philadelphia~~	~~Father Giuseppe~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~
~~138~~	~~Barbaccia~~	~~Rocco~~	~~32~~		~~F M~~	~~Housework~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Messina~~	~~Filippa~~	~~Father Pietro~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~
~~139~~	~~Mannino~~	~~Anna~~	~~5~~		~~F~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Messina~~	~~Filippa~~	~~-~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~
140 22 F	Fugnari	Girolamo	43		M S	Shemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Lucia	Mother Formica Domenica	N.Y.	New York
~~141~~	~~Allato~~	~~Carmela~~	~~32~~		~~M M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Philadelphia~~	~~Wife~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~
~~142~~	~~Lucania~~	~~Grazia~~	~~32~~		~~M M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Calabria~~	~~Longobucco~~	~~Father Francesco~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
~~143~~	~~Viola~~	~~Gaetano~~	~~24~~		~~F M~~	~~Housework~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Calabria~~	~~Longobucco~~	~~do~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
144 26	Salello	Maria	10		F	-	-	-	Italy	South	Terzenti	Sciara	Aunt Salello Francesca	N.Y.	New York
~~145~~	~~Salello~~	~~Brigida~~	~~9~~		~~F~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Terzenti~~	~~Sciara~~	~~Aunt Salello Francesca~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
~~146~~	~~Salello~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~8~~		~~M~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Terzenti~~	~~Sciara~~	~~Aunt Salello Francesca~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
147 28	Faella	Rosario	27		M M	Tinsmith	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Bolognetta	Father Vincenzo	N.Y.	New York
148 29	Lorello	Vincenza	17		F M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Bolognetta	do	N.Y.	New York
" 30															

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

55

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ____, *19*

102

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo, master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NY

J. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11—3113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Trasina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Trasina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

55 Pal

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

701

S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
139 1	Fucci	Giuseppe	24		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Collesano	Father Girolamo	N.Y.	Rochester
140 2	Cerri	Giacinto	31		M S	Blacksmith	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Collesano	Mother Barbera Carmela	N.Y.	New York
141 3	Bylindara	Vincenzo	28		M M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Collesano	Father Giacinto	N.Y.	New York
142 4	Lo Forte	Lo Forte Giuseppa	21		F M	Servant	yes	yes		South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Newark		Father Emanuele	N.J.	Newark
143 5	Passafiume	Filippo	35		M M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Collesano	Wife Colurto Rosa	Ills	Chicago
144 6	Saitano	Rosario	36		F M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Collesano	Sister Maria	N.Y.	Buffalo
ADMITTED 145 7	Sinatra	Saverina	29		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Marreale	Father Sinatra Francesco	N.Y.	New York
146	Scarcella	Domenico	22		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Girgenti	Father Antonio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 147 9	Pepitone	Agostino	24		M S	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Trapani	Marsala	Father Luca	Mo.	St. Louis
148 10	Vaccaro	Egidio	19		M S	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Trapani	Marsala	Father Francesco	N.Y.	Brooklyn
149 11	Bertolino	Salvatore	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Terrasini	Father Pietro Antonino	Ills	Springfield
150 12	Biondo	Calogero	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Terrasini	Mother Giuseppa	Mich.	Detroit
151 13	Greco	Martino	35		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.C. Chicago Ills		Wife Calandra Santa	Ills	Chicago
152 14	Terriglia	Giuseppe Pietro	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Lascari	Father Salvatore	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 153 15	Calabrotto	Salvatore	16		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Lascari	Father Francesco	Ills	Chicago
154 16	Campagna	Salvatore	20		M M	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.C. Chicago Ills		Wife Giardina Anna	Ills	Chicago
155 17	Arrigo	Pasquale	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Lascari	Father Salvatore	Ills	Chicago
156 18	Lesi	Rosario	26		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.C. Chicago Ills		Wife Calabrotto Santa Lascari	Ills	Chicago
157 19	Guglielmo	Saverio	39		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Lascari	Wife Schittino Antonina	Ills	Chicago
158	Cesare	Filippo	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Lascari	Father Cesare Giuseppe	Ills	Chicago
159 21	Lesi	Rosario	25		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Lascari	Sister Rosa	Ills	Chicago
160	Scarcella	Vincenzo	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Lascari	Father Scarcella Vincenzo	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 161 23	Cipriano	Francesco	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Lascari	Father Cipriano Salvatore	Ills	Chicago
DEBARRED 162 24	Schiaramonte	Francesco	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Lascari	Father Vincenzo	Ills	Chicago
163	Flores	Salvatore	35		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Lascari	Wife Tarantino Caterina	Ills	Chicago
164	Cannalora	Pasquale	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Lascari	Father Cannalora Pasquale	Ills	Chicago
165	Deloro	Gaetano	30		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Lascari	Wife Cannalora Angela	Ills	Chicago
166 28	Pecora	Antonino	25		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Nicosia	Father Pecora Antonino	Ills	Chicago
167 29	Scarlata	Mariano	23		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Nicosia	Father Luigi	Ills	Chicago
168 30	Di Stefano	Natale	23		M M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Nicosia	Father Di Stefano Angelo	Ills	Chicago

11-49336

52

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

B—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 56 104

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 3/15, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulmn paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	chestnut	Scar on left cheek	Italy	Abbruzzo
2								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	Scar on left cheek	do	do
3								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chestnut	scar on right cheek	do	do
4								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Dark	chestnut	—	do	do
5								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	chestnut	—	do	do
6								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	chestnut	—	do	do
7								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Roy	chestnut	scar on left cheek	do	Marsala
8																				
9								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	chestnut	Broken nose	Italy	Marsala
10								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Roy	chestnut	Scar on left cheek	do	Campania
11								no	no	no	no	Bad	no	5	3	Roy	chestnut	eyebrows —	do	Monte Pisilio
12								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	—	Italy	Abruzzi
13								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy	chestnut	Scar on right cheek	do	Lazio
14								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	fair	eyebrows Scar on the forehead	do	do
15								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the left temple	do	do
16								no	no	no	no	good	right hand little finger off	5	5	Roy	chestnut	Scar on the right cheek forehead	do	do
17								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the forehead & right hand little finger off	do	do
18								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	chestnut	—	do	do
19								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy	chestnut	—	do	do
20								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	chestnut	—	do	do
21								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	do	do
22								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	do	do
23								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Roy	chestnut	Scar under the left eye	do	do
24								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Roy	chestnut	Scar on the right eye forehead	do	do
25								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut		do	do
26								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	chestnut	Scar on left cheek	do	do
27								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Italy	Abruzzi Aragonese
28								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut	—	Austria	Moravia
29								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	chestnut	Scar on the nose	do	do
30								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Roy	chestnut	—	Austria	Moravia

11 only

No. Number

Comp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

301

I, G. Orengo master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Sign whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NY

J. Morello
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Crania, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by [illegible] thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Trania

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
169	Scavuzzo	Felice	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Nicosia	Mother Filippa Scavuzzo	Ill.	Chicago
170 2	Muzaglia	Salvatore	28		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Catania	Nicosia	Father Alberto	Ill.	Chicago
171	Liberto	Rosa	18		F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Catania	Nicosia	Mother Geminiano Filippa	Ill.	Chicago
172	Zaccarello	Emanuele	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Catania	Nicosia	Father Zaccarello Bartolomeo	N.J.	Bayonne
173 5	Zaccarello	Maria	24		F	S	Housework	no	no	Italy	Italian	Catania	Nicosia	Father Bartolomeo	N.J.	Bayonne
174 6	Lo Faro	Giovanni	30		M	M	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Italian	Catania	Nicosia	Father Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
175	Lipari	Salvatore	16		M	S	Boy	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Catania	Nicosia	Father Francesco	N.Y.	New York
176 8	Orlando	Maria Concetta	32		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Catania	Nicosia	Father Orlando Filippo	N.Y.	New York
9	Intelisano	Francesco	9		M					Italy	Italian				N.Y.	New York
10	Intelisano	Giuseppe	4		M					Italy	Italian				N.Y.	New York
177 11	Sammuno	Michela	25		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Catania	Nicosia	Brother Law Di Pietro	N.Y.	New York
12	Nasello	Francesco	1		M					Italy	Italian	Catania	Nicosia	Ligammondo	N.Y.	New York
178 13	Mazzicina	Giuseppe	49		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Pleasant	Milwaukee	Mother Cerniglia Provvidenza	Wis.	Milwaukee
179 14	La Monica	Salvatore	23		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Caccamo	Wife Romano Elvira	Ill.	Chicago
180	Abelli	Benedetto	24		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Caccamo	Mother Antonia	Ill.	Chicago
181 16	Baldi	Adolfo	22		M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Caccamo	Step Father Lo Monaco	N.Y.	New York
182	Cipolla	Salvatore	44		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Pleasant	Omaha	Wife Maria Mangano	Neb.	Omaha
183 18	Petralia	Giuseppe	28		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Girgenti		Wife Concetta Giovanna	Mass.	Boston
184 19	Burgio	Giuseppe	22		M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Girgenti		Father Burgio Calogero	N.Y.	Brooklyn
185 20	Inghele	Calogero	44		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Girgenti		Wife Lentini Carolina	N.Y.	New York
186 21	Sgadari	Gaetano	18		F	S	Housework	no	no	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Petralia	Father Calogero	N.Y.	New York
187 22	Cerami	Maria Vittoria	17		F	S	Housework	no	no	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Petralia	Father Cerami Franco	N.Y.	New York
188	Muccolini	Caterina	19		F	S	Housework	no	no	Italy	Italian	U.S.	New York	Brother Spitale Alberto	N.Y.	New York
189 24	Di Gioia	Vincenzo	30		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Petralia	Wife Guarnotta Vittoria	N.Y.	Rockaway
190 25	Sabatino	Francesco	22		M	S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Petralia	Father Sabatino Pietro	N.Y.	New York
191 26	Sabatino	Giuseppe	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Pietro - Petralia	N.Y.	New York
192 27	La Placa	Alberto	37		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Petralia	Brother La Placa Vittorio	N.Y.	New York
193 28	Genduso	Serafina	25		F	M	Housework	no	no	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Petralia	Brother " "	N.Y.	New York
194 29	Spitale	Giuseppe	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Petralia	Father Spitale Maria Concetta	N.Y.	Rockaway Beach
195 30	Cerami	Salvatore	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Petralia	Brother Pietro	N.Y.	New York

William Berk
Inspector

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 57 106

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *March 15th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior or subsequent immigration, or prohibited by contract or assisted, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Carlo [illegible] Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	yes	self	$20	no	—	—	Cousin Romano Felice 115 E. 22nd Street Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut	Scar under the left eye	Italy	Nicosia
3	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Step Father Mariano Crippa 55 W. 22nd Street Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Boy	Chestnut	—	Italy	Nicosia
4	no	self	$25	no	—	—	Father Longarello Felice 45 Second Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Italy	Nicosia
5	no	self	$25	no	—	—	Father Longarello Felice 45 Second Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Boy	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Italy	Nicosia
6	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Salvatore Polizzano 44 E. 104th Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	—	Italy	Sperlinga
7	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Uncle Vassallo Michele 244 E. 104th Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Boy	Chestnut	—	Italy	Sperlinga
8	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Brother Luciano Lucchese 5 Spruce Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	Chestnut	—		
9	yes			no	—	—	Father Leonardo 2394 660/62 & 187	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Teroni
10	yes			no	—	—	Orlando N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—		
11	yes	self	$30	yes	no	N.Y.	Brother Luciano Luciano	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Boy	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Italy	Nicosia
12	yes			yes	—	—	Nicolla 1409 S. Buffalo Ave Near 108th Street New York	Nov 9/03. 138 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Nicosia
13	yes	Citizen																			
14	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother-in-law Luigi Lino 602 Gault Ave Flushing N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut	Scar on the head	Palermo	Cinisi
15	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Father Lino Vincenzo Cinisi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Boy	Chestnut	Scar on the right temple	Italy	Cinisi
16	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Brother-in-law Giorgio Gerardo 62 Columbia Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	—	Italy	Cinisi
17	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Salvatore Polizzano 104 E. 104th Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Chestnut	—	Italy	Sperlinga
18	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Brother Salvatore Polizzano 104 E. 104th Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	Dark	Chestnut	—	Italy	Sperlinga
19	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Cousin Giovanni Licari 164 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut	Scar on the neck	Italy	Sperlinga
20	yes	self	$30	yes	no	N.Y.	Brother-in-law Lentini 164 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Boy	Chestnut	Scar on the left cheek	Italy	Sperlinga
21	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Father Isabel Leonardo 9 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Boy	Chestnut	Scar on the left cheek	Italy	Palermo
22	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Sister Teresa Vittoria 9 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Boy	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Italy	Palermo
23	yes	self	$30	yes	no	N.Y.	Brother-in-law Lentini 164 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Boy	Chestnut	—	Italy	Sperlinga
24	no	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother-in-law Leonardo 59 Monroe Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Boy	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Italy	Sperlinga
25	yes	self	$25	yes	no	New York	Brother Salvatore Polizzano 58 Ramsey St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	Chestnut	—	Italy	Sperlinga
26	yes	self	$25	yes	no	N.Y.	Sister Stefano Maria 59 Henry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Boy	Chestnut	Scar on the chin	Italy	Sperlinga
27	yes	self	$30	yes	no	New York	Brother-in-law Calderaro Leventini 58 Monroe Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Boy	Chestnut	—	Italy	Sperlinga
28	yes			no	—	—	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	Chestnut	—	Italy	Sperlinga
29	no	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Guiseppe Lino 55 Sands Homes Ave 55 Sands Homes Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	Chestnut	—	Italy	Sperlinga
30	yes	self	$25	yes	no	N.Y.	Uncle Lodovico Leonardo 58 Monroe Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	Chestnut	Scar on the left eye	Italy	Sperlinga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orlando, master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orlando
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911,
at NY

J Morrell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Trasia, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Trasia

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

107

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

701 S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
196	Gerdusa	Giovanni	25		M	M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Petralia Sop.	Grand Mother Gennaro Lanuzza	N.Y.	New York
197	Cerami	Antonino	23		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Petralia Sop.	do	N.Y.	New York
198	Gerdusa	Gaetano	52		M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Petralia	Mother Gennaro Vincenza	N.Y.	New York
4	Messineo Messineo	Nicoletta	24		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Petralia	do	N.Y.	New York
199 5	Gerdusa	Vincenzo	29		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Petralia	Grand Mother Gennaro Vincenza	N.Y.	New York
17 6	Di Figlia Di Gioia	Giuseppe	35		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Petralia	Wife La Manna Maria	Ill.	Chicago
200 7 ADMITTED P	La Placa	Carmelo	17		M	S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Petralia	Father La Placa Giuseppe	Pa.	Wash Bridge
201	Mancuso	[illegible]	13		M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Petralia	Father La Placa Carmelo	Ill.	Chicago
202	Abbate	Michele	20		M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Petralia Sop.	Wife Allegra Giuseppa	Ill.	Chicago
203 10	Salbatino Salbatino	Vincenzo	24		M	S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Petralia Sop.	Father Francesco	Pa.	Philadelphia
204	Spinoso	Michele	17		M	S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Petralia Sop.	Father Francesco	Pa.	Philadelphia
205	Lanuzza	Domenico	32		M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Petralia Sop.	Wife Lanuzza Giuseppa	Pa.	Philadelphia
206 12	Messineo Messineo	Pietro	20		M	S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Petralia Sop.	Brother Rosario	Pa.	Philadelphia
207	Guarrasi	Michele	15		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Petralia Sop.	Father Pietro	N.Y.	New York
208 15	Spataro	Ernesto	25		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Mother Blanco Rosaria	N.Y.	New York
209	Bachisi	Emanuele	25		M	S	Miner	no	no	Italy	South	U.S.A.	[illegible]	Father Agnello	N.Y.	New York
210	Di Paola	Paolo	22		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Father Gabriele	N.Y.	New York
211 18	Maida	Salvatore	32		M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Wife Siracusa	New York	Wife Lasagna Carmela	N.Y.	New York
212 19	Lacono	Giovanni	25		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Wife Bonchieri Giovanna	N.Y.	New York
213	Lanuzza	Gregorio	20		M	S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	U.S.A.	New York	Wife Mazzucco Carmela	N.Y.	New York
214	Cuccello	Carmelo	18		M	S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Father Cuccello Giacomo	N.Y.	New York
215	Lanuzza	Nicolò	30		M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Wife Lanuzza Lia	N.Y.	New York
216 23	Leotta	Orazio	25		M	S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Di Scletto Rosaria	Pa.	Philadelphia
217 24 DEPORTED	Priolo Lo Turco	Giuseppe	24		M	M	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Lercara	Wife Benfante Gaetana	N.Y.	Montclair
218 25	Chiaviro	Vincenzo	27		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa	Lercara	Wife Di Pietro Rosa	N.Y.	New York
219 26	Mancuso	Vincenzo	23		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mancuso Giovanni	N.Y.	Rochester
220 27 Cuminale	Cuminale	Gioacchino	23		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Caltanisetta	Butera	Mother Arbeno Maria	N.Y.	Rochester
28	Cuminale	Mariangela	21		F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	South	Caltanisetta	Butera	do	N.Y.	Rochester
221 29	Fronte	Rosaria	22		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Fronte Angela	Can.	Montreal
30 C	Cerniglia	Carmelo	1		M	S	-	-	-	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	Can.	Montreal

54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 15th, 19[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	ye	self	$25	Yes	11 yrs	N.J.	Uncle Vincenzo Lucia 213 Thompson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	boy	chestnut	hazel	no	Italy	Potenza
2	ye	uncle	—	—	—	—	116 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	boy	chestnut	—	no	"	"
3	ye	self	$20	Yes	6 yrs	N.J.	Brother Gerardo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	boy	chestnut	blue	no	"	"
4	ye	uncle	—	—	—	—	Brother Michele 116 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	boy	chestnut	—	no	"	"
5	ye	father	$25	Yes	2 yrs	New York	Brother Pasquale 116 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	boy	chestnut	—	no	"	"
6	ye	self	$20	no	—	—	Brother Carlo 116 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	boy	chestnut	—	no	"	"
7	ye	self	$25	no	—	—	Uncle Salvatore 377 Desbrosses St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	boy	chestnut	hazel	no	"	"
8	ye	self	$20	no	—	—	Brother Michelangelo 116 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	boy	chestnut	blue	no	"	"
9	ye	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Calogero 116 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	boy	chestnut	—	no	"	"
10	ye	self	$20	no	—	—	Cousin Salvatore Amoroso 114 So 4th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	boy	chestnut	blue	no	"	"
11	ye	self	$20	no	—	—	Cousin Antonio Amoroso 114 So 4th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	boy	chestnut	light blue	no	"	"
12	ye	self	$20	no	—	—	Cousin Michele Amoroso 114 So 4th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	boy	chestnut	dark	no	"	"
13	ye	self	$25	no	—	—	Cousin Antonio Calogero 114 So 4th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	boy	chestnut	the light eye	no	"	"
14	ye	self	$20	no	—	—	Cousin Antonio Calogero 114 So 4th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	boy	chestnut	blue	no	"	"
15	ye	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Salvatore 116 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	boy	chestnut	—	no	Sicily	Palermo
16	ye	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Giuseppe 86 Spring St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	boy	chestnut	—	no	"	"
17	ye	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Calogero 277-283 Lafayette St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	boy	chestnut	brown	no	"	"
18	ye	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Giuseppe 277-283 Lafayette St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	boy	chestnut	eye	no	"	"
19	ye	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Giuseppe 277-283 Lafayette St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	boy	chestnut	—	no	"	"
20	ye	self	$25	yes	10 yrs	N.Y.	Brother in law Vincenzo Angelo 277-283 Lafayette St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	boy	chestnut	blue	no	"	"
21	ye	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Giuseppe 277-283 Lafayette St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	boy	chestnut	—	no	"	"
22	ye	self	$25	no	—	—	Cousin Gabriele 3 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	boy	chestnut	—	no	Europe	Russia
23	ye	self	$25	yes	15 yrs	Philadelphia Pa	Brother Carlo 116 Johnson Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	boy	chestnut	blue	no	Italy	Potenza
24	ye	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother in law Giuseppe 214 So 4th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	boy	chestnut	dark	no	"	Terni
25	ye	self	$20	no	—	—	Cousin Pasquale 111 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	boy	dark chestnut	blue	no	"	Lercara Friddi
26	ye	brother	$25	yes	10 yrs	Philadelphia Pa	Cousin Angelo 214 So 4th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	boy	chestnut	—	no	Italy	Palermo
27	ye	self	$40	no	—	—	Uncle Domenico Agostino 12 Mangano St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	boy	chestnut	—	no	"	Cefalu
28	ye	bro	—	no	—	—	Uncle Salvatore 389 North Eighth St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	boy	chestnut	—	no	"	"
29	ye	husband	$20	no	—	—	husband Luigi	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	girl	dark chestnut	—	no	Italy	Lercara Friddi
30	ye	father	—	no	—	—	Giuseppe 116 Mulberry St Uncle Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"

Inspr

201

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo, Master (Insert Further Matter, First or Second Officer), of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

109

I, G. Cravina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the vessel thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Cravina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

59

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
55															
2231	Pesce Pesca	Luigi	25		M S	Tailor	no no		Italy	South	Siracusa	Augusta	Wife Rosario Filippo	Calif	S Francisco
2232	Arcoleo	Francesco	14		M S				Italy	South	Siracusa	Augusta	Aunt Rosario Filippo Giannetta	Calif	S Francisco
2233	Scaramuzzino	Sebastiano	26		M S	Tailor	yes yes		Italy	South	Siracusa	Augusta	Wife Gaetana Sofia	Calif	S Francisco
2234	Giardina	Vito	19		M S		yes yes		Italy	South	Ragusa	Giarratana	Mother Rosario	NY	Brooklyn
2235	Drifenna Dispensa	Calogero	20		M M	Laborer	no no		Italy	South	Girgenti		Wife Calogera Rosa	NY	Brooklyn
2236	Posante Posante	Gerlando	21		M S	Laborer	no no		Italy	South	Girgenti	Girgenti	Father Pasquale Antonina	NY	New York
2237	Catalano	Rosaria	26		F M	Housewife	no no		Italy	South	Catania	Giarre	Father Mariano	Mo	St Louis
2238	Testa	Gaetano	20		M S	Shoemaker	yes yes		Italy	South	Catania	Giarre	Mother Maria	NY	New York
2239	Messina Messina	Salvatore	17		M S	Tailor	yes yes		Italy	South	Catania	Giarre	Father Rosario	NY	New York
2240	Micieli	Francesco	28		M M	Mason	no no		Italy	South	Catania	Castiglione	Wife Provvidenza	NY	New York
2241	Catanè	Vincenzo	27		M M	Shoemaker	yes yes		Italy	South	Catania	Castiglione	Wife Di Guardo Maria	NY	New York
2242	Nastasi	Vincenzo	19		M S	Laborer	no no		Italy	South	Castiglione	Castiglione	Father Nastasi Filippo	Pa	Shackamaxon
2243	Messina	Emanuele	28		M M				Italy	South	Giarre	Catania	Wife Lucia Maria	NY	New York
2244	Cardella	Luigi	23		M M		yes yes		Italy	South	Giarre	Catania	Father Giuseppe	NY	New York
2245	Castro	Gaetano	17		M S				Italy	South	Giarre	Catania	Uncle Francesco	Pa	Kane
2246	Tesoriere	Giuseppe	22		M S	Laborer	no no		Italy	South	Catania	Acireale	Mother Rosaria Santa	NY	New York
2247	Zappala	Giuseppe	4		M S	Farmer	yes yes		Italy	South	Catania	Aci Reale	Father Giuseppe Lucia	NY	New York
2248	Puglisi	Rosaria	26		F S	Housewife	no no		Italy	South	Catania	Acireale	Father Alfio Puglisi	Pa	Philadelphia
2249	Puglisi	Rosa	14		F S	Laborer	yes yes		Italy	South	Catania	Acireale	Father Alfio Puglisi	Pa	Philadelphia
2250	Lizzio	Giuseppe	16		M S	Farmer	yes yes		Italy	South	Catania	Aci Reale	Father Vincenzo	Pa	Abington
2251	Cammarata	Maria	32		M M	Farmer	no no		Italy	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Grazia	NY	Rochester
2252	Cigna Cimea	Agnese	15		F S	Housewife	no no		Italy	South	Caltanissetta	Valguarnera	Brother Vincenzo	NY	Rochester
2253	Bonaccorsi	Michele	22		M S	Farmer	no no		Italy	South	Girgenti	Cammarata	Wife Maria Giuseppa	NY	Elizabeth
2254	Li Gregni	Maria Vincenza	25		F S	Dressmaker	yes yes		Italy	South	Girgenti	Sportuni	Uncle Lo Gregni Vincenzo Bellavia	NY	Jersey City
2255	Lo Cigno	Rosario	17		M S	Laborer	yes yes		Italy	South	Girgenti	Alia	Father Lo Cigno Vincenzo	NY	Jersey City
2256	Martorana	Giuseppe	35		M M	Shoemaker	yes yes		Italy	South	Girgenti	Cammarata	Wife Bonaventura	NY	Elizabeth
2257	Scaglione	Salvatore	24		M S	Peddler	yes yes		Italy	South	Girgenti	Cammarata	Father Calogero Giovanni	NY	Jersey City
2258	Abbate	Felice	45		M S	Laborer	yes yes		Italy	South	Girgenti	Cammarata	Father Salvatore	NY	Jersey City
2259	Ruisotto	Vito	24		M S	Laborer	no no		Italy	South	Girgenti	Cammarata	Father Stefano	NY	Jersey City
2260	Scaletta	Salvatore	38		M M	Laborer	no no		Italy	South	Girgenti	Cammarata	Wife Giuseppa Antonia	NY	Jersey City

55

Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 59 110

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 15, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	28				Bro Antonio Fiermuli Domenico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	dark	Scar near the right eye	Italy	Augusta
2	no	Father	40	—	—		Father Gaetano Orsolo	no	no	no	no	good									
3		self	30	—	—		Brain Cant Giuseppe Amarico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	dark				
4		self	25	—	—		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	Brown	dark		Italy	Sabellano	
5		self	20	—	—		Erina Eunica Jerlando	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	Ruddy	dark		Italy		
6		self	30	—	—		Brother Angelo Durante	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	dark		Italy	Pignataro	
7		self	27	—	—		Husband Carbello Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	dark		Italy	Torre	
8		self	20	—	—		Cousin Pompeo Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	Dark	dark				
9		self	25	—	—		Brother Gaetano 23-25	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy	dark				
10		self	22	—	—		Cousin Gaetano [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	Ruddy	dark		Italy	Castiglione	
11		self	25	—	—		Erina Saderio Catone	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	Ruddy	dark	pock marked			
12	no	self	35	—	—		Cousin Baito Gaetano	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	Ruddy	dark				
13		self	25	—	—		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	Ruddy	dark		Italy	Lagonegro	
14		self	25	—	—		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	Dark	dark				
15		self	25	—	—		Brother Giuseppe Rocco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	dark				
16		self	40	—	—		Cousin Giovanni Scandaglio	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	Ruddy	dark		Italy	Acireale	
17	no	self	25	—	—		Cousin Giovanni Scandaglio	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	Ruddy	dark				
18		self	20	—	—		Brother Giuseppe Inglese	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	Ruddy	dark		Italy	Pissillo	
19		self	25	—	—		Brother Giuseppe Inglese	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy	dark		Italy	Pissillo	
20		self	25	—	—		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy	dark				
21		self	28	—	—		Brother Leonardo Salerno	no	no	no	no	good		5	2	Ruddy	dark				
22		self	25	—	—		Father Luca Pietro	no	no	no	no	good		5	2	Ruddy	dark				
23	no	self	25	—	—		Father Giuseppe Pato	no	no	no	no	good		5	2	Dark	dark		Italy	Cosenza	
24	no	self	18	—	—		Mother Lamberghino	no	no	no	no	good		4	11	Ruddy	dark	Scar under the nose			
25		self	25	—	—		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good									
26	no	self	25	No Apples Left			Brother Nicola Romano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	dark	Scar on the Forehead			
27	no	self	25	—	—		Brother Luigi Simone	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	dark		Italy	Cosenza	
28																					
29	no	self	25	—	—		Cousin Dilaco Salerno	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	Ruddy	dark				
30	no	self	25	—	—		Brother Giuseppe Cosenza	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	Ruddy	dark		Italy	Cosenza	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Drago master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Cravina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Cravina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

60

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

121 S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911, 19

1	11—1116 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
252 1	Lisko	Giovanni	22		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Eraforni	Marsala	Father Diego	Mich	Detroit
253	Chiarenza	Salvatore	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Eraforni	Marsala	Father Diego	N.Y.	New York
254	Lacona	Giovanni	25		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Eraforni	Marsala	Father Diego	N.Y.	New York
255	Di Helena	Lucia	18		F S	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa		N.Y.	New York
256 5	Mandisonti	Giovanni	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Father Antonino	N.Y.	Tarrytown
257	Miano	Salvatore	26		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Melilli	Wife Pasqualina Salvatore	Conn	Middletown
258 7	Nicastro	Giuseppe	26		S S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Nissoria	Sister Nicastro Rosaria	D.C.	Washington
259 8	Tafuchino	Gaetano	32		M M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Canicattini	Father Giuseppe	Conn	Hartford
260 9	Listro (Liutro Liistro)	Sebastiano	32		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Canicattini	Wife Rosa Di Mauro	Conn	Hartford
261 10	Salvatino	Maria Saida	8		F S	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Petralia Sott.	Father Salvatino Pasquale	N.Y.	New York
262 11	Bello	Vito	31		M M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Eraforni	Marsala	Wife Lucia Bonafede	N.Y.	Brooklyn
263 12	Biondo	Martino	26		M M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Eraforni	Marsala	Wife Caterina Vella	N.Y.	Brooklyn
264 13	Lombardo	Angelo	24							South					
265 14	Rizzo	Carmelo	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Castiglione	Father Rizzo Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
266 15	Scuderi	Benedetto	23		M S	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Castiglione	Father Antonino Scuderi	N.Y.	New York
267 16	Bellina	Maria Concetta	19		F S	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Castiglione	Father Bellina Filippo	N.Y.	New York
268	Di Stefano	Giovanni	19		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Father Giorgio	N.Y.	New York
269	Tabano	Michele	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Father Francesco	N.Y.	New York
270 18	Guzzeri	Rosario	18		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Ragusa	Father Guzzeri Giovanni	N.Y.	North Tarrytown
271 19	Strano	Ignazio	23		M S	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Aureale	Father Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
272 20	Tarolacci	Pietro	22		M S	Agricultor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Messina	Father Giuseppe	Ill.	Chicago
273 21	Cogliolacci	Giuseppe	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Mother Moretta Giuseppa	La	Oil City
274 22	Liotta	Emanuele	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Father Vincenzo	La	Oil City
275 23	Emanuele	Luigi	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Mother Lucrezia Rosa	La	Oil City
276 24	Settari	Carmela	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Wife Pasqualina	La	Philadelphia
277 25	Origlio	Francesco	36		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Mother Silvia Maria	La	Philadelphia
278 26	Valenti	Salvatore	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Wife Santa Lena	N.Y.	New York
279 27	Cuticchia	Salvatore	26		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Wife Santa Lena	N.Y.	New York
280	Failla	Angelo	25		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Wife Santa Lena	N.Y.	New York
281 29	Cialio	Antonino	33		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	[illegible]	Milwaukee	Wife Giuseppa Salio	N.Y.	New York
282	Cuticchia	Antonio	25		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Father Cuticchia Nunzio	Mich	Hamtramck

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

L... 60 112

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes.	No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo, Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. Orengo
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19 11,
at .....

J. McAllen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Traina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911, 19

57

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
281	Domiana	Francesco	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Sicily	Father Domiano Rosalia	N.Y.	Mendicity
282	Lealio	Leazzaro	9		M	S				Italy	South	Palermo	Sicily	Wife Giuseppa Licchandrino	N.Y.	Rutland Vermont
283	Lamantia	Luigi	9		M	S				Italy	South	Palermo	Sicily	Father Vito	N.Y.	New York
284	Majorana	Luigi	33		M	M	Mason	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Sicily	Wife Barbera Vincenza	N.Y.	New York
285	Lombardo	Giuseppe	22		M	S	Laborer			Italy	South	Palermo	Sicily	Father Gaetano	N.Y.	Albany
286	Bagnasco	Lorenzo	16		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Sicily	Father Giuseppe	N.Y.	Buffalo
287	La Rocca	Giuseppe	17		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Sicily	Father La Rocca Giuseppe	Ill.	Chicago
288	Liuzza	Pietro	20		M	S	Laborer			Italy	South	U.S.S. "New York"		Wife Carmela	N.Y.	New York
289	Rosario	Pasquale	27		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S. "New York"		Wife Rosaria Tesio	N.Y.	New York
290	Lammardo	Pietro	20		M	S	Manager	yes	yes	Italy	South				Mich.	Detroit
	Giuseppina	Elisabetta	22		F	S		yes	yes		South	Palermo	Sicily	Same as immediately above	Mich.	Detroit
4	Lammardo	Salvatore	11		M					Italy	South				Mich.	Detroit
291	13 Bongiorno	Emanuele	41		M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy		Siracusa	Ragusa	Wife Guerriero Giovanna	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 292	14 Valenti	Vito	44		M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Sicily	Wife Anna Giacomazza	N.Y.	Johnson
ADMITTED 293	15 Valenti	Emanuele	15		M	S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Sicily		N.Y.	Johnson
DEPORTED 294	16 Palermo	Gaspare	25		M	S	Farmer	no	no	Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Prizzi Palermo		Father Francesco Palermo	Montreal	Can.
295	17 Scalzo	Carmelo	23		M	M	Tinsmith	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Sicily	Father Salvatore	N.Y.	Jamestown
296	18 Lo Piccolo	Sebastiano	32		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Partinico Palermo		Wife Palermo Francesca	N.Y.	Jamestown
297	Lo Piccolo	Giuseppe	29		M	S	Laborer			Italy		Partinico Palermo		Father Francesco	N.Y.	New York
298	20 Lo Manto	Antonino	18		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salaparuta Palermo		Brother Rosalia Antonino	N.Y.	New York
299	21 Lo Piccolo	Vittoria	28		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South				N.J.	Lepaire
300	22 Lo Piccolo	Antonio	4		F				no	Italy	South	Palermo Gerace Sicily		Father Paolo	N.J.	Lepaire
1	23 Lo Piccolo	Antonio	2		F		2-743564-6-20-40-505		no	Italy	South				N.J.	Lepaire
302	24 Lo Piccolo	Giacomo	1	6	M	S			no	Italy		Palermo Gerace Sicily		Sister Maria Lo Piccolo	N.J.	Lepaire
303	25 Lo Piccolo	Rosaria	42		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South				N.Y.	Buffalo
304	26 Militello	Pietro	15		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South				N.Y.	Buffalo
305	27 Militello	Salvatore	12		M				yes	Italy	South				N.Y.	Buffalo
306	28 Militello	Giuseppe	10		M				yes	Italy		Girgenti Lercara Friddi Sicily		Mother Giacomo Carmela	N.Y.	Buffalo
307	Militello	Giacomo	8		M					Italy					N.Y.	Buffalo
308	Militello	Anna	5		F					Italy					N.Y.	Buffalo

57

Duca di Genova Inspected

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

61

114

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Mch 05*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self				[illegible] Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Light	Blue	Mole on face	Russia	[illegible]
2	no	self	33			12 Principessa Avenue Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark		Poland	"
3	yes	self	60			Brother Carlo Genoa 41 St Minimi Street Atlantic City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Ruddy	Dark	Dark		"	Italy
4	yes	self	30			Brother Carlo Genoa 41 St Minimi Street Atlantic City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ruddy	Dark	Dark		Italy	"
5	yes	self	30			Brother Carlo Genoa 41 St Minimi Street Atlantic City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Dark	Dark		Italy	"
6	yes	self	30			Brother Carlo Genoa 41 St Minimi Street Atlantic City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	Dark	Dark		Italy	"
7	yes	self	30			Brother Carlo Genoa 41 St Minimi Street Atlantic City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	Dark	Dark	Lame on left foot	Italy	"
8	yes	self	30			Brother Carlo Genoa 41 St Minimi Street Atlantic City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	Dark	Dark		Italy	"
9	yes	self	23	yes	1910 N.Y.	Brother Angelo Rande 44 Prince St Atlantic N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Dark	Dark		Pennsylvania	"
10	yes	self	50	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark		Italy	"
11	yes					Father 238 Bleecker Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good								"	"
12	yes					Delivered Brooklyn	no	no	no	no									"	"
13	yes	self	22	no	—	Brother Bongiovanni Simone 280-283 East 10th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark		Sea on the Foreland	Liscate Bergamo
14	yes	self	60	yes	1907	Brother Giovanni Volenti Box 17 Johnstown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark		Sear on Neck	Pergola Bergamo
15	yes		51	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy	Dark	Dark		—	"
16	yes	self	23	yes	1907 Boston	Brother Carlo Stella 44 & 43 Hanover Street Boston	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	Dark	Dark	Dark		Italy	Stefano Lodesani
17	no	self	30	no	—	Brother Angelo Mele Broadway 172 Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark		Italy	Mariano Carbonara
18	yes	self	33	yes	1903 Jamestown	Brother Stefano Antonio Box 172 Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark		"	"
19	yes	self	25	no	—	Brother Stefano Antonio Box 172 Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark		"	"
20	yes	self	15	yes	1907 N.Y.	Brother Salvatore Angelo 446 Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Dark	Dark	Lame on left leg	Italy	Mariano
21	yes	self	20	no	—	Brother Salvatore Angelo 446 Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Dark	Dark		"	"
22	yes			no	—	Husband Refused Summons 223 Dey Street Lenox N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	Brocolla
23	yes			no	—		no	no	no	no	good		—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
24	yes	self	27	no	—	Brother Stefano Summons 223 Dey Street Lenox	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	Light	Blue		"	"
25	yes	self	20	no	—	Brother Stefano 223 Dey Street Lenox	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy	Dark	Dark		"	"
26	yes			no	—	Husband Refused Summons	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy	Dark	Dark		"	"
27	yes			no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
28	yes			no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
29	yes			no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
30	yes			no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"

1, 4, 7, 14, 17, 11, 15, 30, only
Yates January
Insp.

111

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11;

at [illegible]

J. Morrell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Cuneo, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Cuneo

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
201 1	Barbera	Maria	45	F	M	housewife	no		Italy	South				N.Y.	Rochester
" 2	Cicerratto	Maria	9	F	-						Palermo	Sicilia	Sister Barbera Provvidenza	N.Y.	Rochester
" 3	Cicerratto	Francesco	5	M	-	7-16845-9/15/41-505							do	N.Y.	Rochester
202 4	Scibetta	Giovanni	25	M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	South	Palermo	Sicilia	Wife Cricchiano Anna	N.Y.	Rochester
203 5	Lipa (Imp: Pina)	Angelo	24	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Sicilia	Father Rosario	Ills	Chicago
204 6	Lipa (Imp: Pina)	Vincenzo	17	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Sicilia	Father Lipa Rosario	Ills	Chicago
205 7	Venturella	Antonino	17	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Sicilia	Father Venturella Domenico	N.Y.	New York
206 8	Russo	Francesco	16	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Sicilia	Father Russo Bartolomeo	N.Y.	New York
207 9	Fontanazza	Giuseppe	33	M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	[illegible]		Mother Carmela Lorena	Mo	Louisville
208 10	Lo Meglio	Domenico	28	M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Calabria	Wife Rosa Lucisano	Mass	Boston
209 11	Mazzeria	Giuseppa	17	F	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Calabria	[illegible]	Mo	Gratz
210 12	Mazzeo	Rosa	6	F	S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Sicilia	Daughter Giacchino Vincenzo	Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED 211 13	Graino	Antonino	36	F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South				Mo	St Louis ✓
ADMITTED 212 14	Montelone	Antonia	6	F	-	12-38248-11/7/41			Italy	South				Mo	St Louis ✓
ADMITTED 213 15	Montelone	Francesco	2	M	-	12-26785-1/4/41			Italy	South	Palermo	Sicilia	Mother in Law Anna de Lorio	Mo	St Louis ✓
ADMITTED 214 16	Montelone	Salvatore	13	M	-	12-7247			Italy	South				Mo	St Louis ✓
215 17	Barnao	Vito	5	M	S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Sicilia	Mother Palermo Rosetta	NY	New York
216 18	Buccheri	Giovanni	32	M	M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo Sicilia		Wife Merlazzo Lucia	Conn	Hartford
217 19	Gappa	Paolo	17	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa	Sicilia	Mother Merlazzo Concetta	Conn	Hartford
218 20	Laplaca (P)	Biagio	29	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Sicilia	Father Laplaca Gandolfo	NY	New York
219	Bagnasco	Michele	14	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Sicilia	Father Bagnasco Tomaso	Conn	New Haven
"	Bagnasco	Angelina	16	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Sicilia		Conn	New Haven
220	Lo Cicero	Pietro	6	M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South	Trapani	Sicilia	Father Lo Cicero Giuseppe	Ohio	Cambridge
221	Cangemi	Domenico	6	M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South	Trapani	Sicilia	Mother Lo Cicero Rosalia	Ill	Gary
222 23	Greco	Rosario	26	M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South				Pa	Philadelphia
" 24	Puglisi (P)	Angelo	21	M	M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Sicilia	Father Greco Salvatore	Pa	Philadelphia
" 25	Greco	Salvatore	54	M	-	6-11-38			Italy	South			do	Pa	Philadelphia
223 26	Straiteri	Michele	39	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reading Pa		Wife Buccheri Maria Stella	Pa	Reading
224 27	Alli	Carmelo	30	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Sicily	Catanzaro	Delia	Wife Palermo Angela	Pa	Reading
225 28	Cicerone	Salvatore	18	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Sicily	Catanzaro	Delia	Mother Concetta Bruzzeni	Pa	Philadelphia

Chas. Earl Hackett Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

62

116

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK March 15, 191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Palermo Italy
2						no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	
3						no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	
4						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	chestnut	Scar near the eye	" "
5						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Boy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	" "
6						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	chestnut	—	" "
7						no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	Boy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	" "
8						no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Boy	chestnut	—	" "
9						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark	chestnut	—	Caltanissetta Caltanissetta
10						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Boy	chestnut	—	" Italy
11						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	chestnut	—	" "
12						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Boy	chestnut	—	Palermo Sicily
13						no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Boy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	" "
14						no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	" "
15						no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	" "
16						no	no	no	no		no	5 6	Dark	chestnut		Bagheria Italy
17						no	no	no	no		no	5 4	Boy	chestnut	Scar under the left eye	Bagheria Sicily
18						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Boy	chestnut	—	" "
19						no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Boy	chestnut	Scar on the neck	Palermo Sicily
20						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	chestnut	—	" "
21						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Boy	chestnut	—	" "
22						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Boy	chestnut	—	Cefalu Sicily
23						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Boy	chestnut	—	" "
24						no	no	no	no		no	5 4	Boy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	
25						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Boy	chestnut	—	Palermo Sicily
26						no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	
27						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the left eyebrow	Palermo Italy
28						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the eye	" "
29						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Boy	chestnut	—	" "
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orenga master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Trania, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Trania

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911, 19

59

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
323 1	Sfrazzeri	Orazio	30		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Caltanissetta	Delia	Wife Palermo Francesca	Pa.	Philadelphia
324 2	Cericione	Luciano	24		M	M	Farmer			Italy	South	Sciacca	Agrigento	Father Giuseppe	N.J.	Newark
325 3	Cipriano	Francesco	16							Italy						
326 4	Liggio	Carmelo	24		M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy		Siracusa	Augusta	Wife Maria Cericione	N.Y.	New York
327 5	Mercurio	Agostino	24		M	M	Tailor	no	no	Italy		Messina	Sangelo S.	Mother Giuseppina Cerasolo	N.Y.	New York
328 6	Squeglia	Simone	14		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy		Messina	Sangelo S.	Mother Costanza Squeglia	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 329 7	Mercurio	Michele	29		M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Sangelo S.	Wife Giuseppina Dilio	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 330 8	Barbera	Antonio	15		M	S	Stromonger	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Sangelo S.	Grand Mother Giuseppa	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 331 9	Barbera	Teodoro	9		M	—	—	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Sangelo S.	Grand Mother Giuseppa Lazzaro Pontelazzo	N.Y.	New York
332 10	Bilici	Carmelo	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy		Messina	Sangelo S.	Father Carmelo	N.Y.	New York
333 11	Liggio	Carmelo	23		M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Sangelo S.	Mother Rosaria Capobianco	N.Y.	New York
334 12	Fiscina	Calogero	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South					
335 13	Cipolla	Salvatore	26		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Cattolica Eraclea		Father Salvatore	Mass.	Boston
336 14	Quartuccio	Nicolo	22		M	S	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Piana dei Greci	Mother Carolina	Wis.	Madison
337 15	Calisia	Giuseppe	23		M	S	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Piana dei Greci	Father Calisia Giuseppe	Pa.	Easton
338 16	Barretta	Benedetto	22		M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Borgetto	Mother Lo Medolaro	N.Y.	Dolgeville
339 17	Guagliardo	Antonino	22		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Borgetto	Mother Vitale Giuseppa	N.Y.	Dolgeville
18	Ciliotta	Francesca	2		F	S	—	—	—	Italy	South	Palermo	Borgetto	grand mother Giuseppa	N.Y.	Dolgeville
340 19	Gagliardo	Rosario	24		F	M	Housewife			Italy		Palermo	Borgetta		N.Y.	New York
20	Trapani	Maddalena	14		F					Italy		Palermo	Borgetta	Father Gaetano Benedetto	N.Y.	New York
21	Rosario	Lilia	4		F					Italy	South	Palermo	Borgetta		N.Y.	New York
341 22	Di Salvo	Filippina	24		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Borgetto	Father Di Salvo Benedetto	N.Y.	Dolgeville
23	Di Lorenzo	Mariagrazia	9		F	S	—	—	—	Italy	South				N.Y.	Dolgeville
24	Di Lorenzo	Francesco	5		F	S	—	—	—	Italy	South				N.Y.	Dolgeville
ADMITTED 342 25	Mazzola	Vito Gioacchino	15		M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Partinico	Father Giuseppe	Mo.	St. Louis
343 26	Laglia	Luciano	24		M	M	Farmer			Italy	South	Siracusa	Augusta	Wife Carmela Lentini	N.Y.	Utica
344 27	Bruno	Carmelo	40		M	M	Fruiterer	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa	Augusta	Wife Federica Nicotra	N.Y.	Utica
345 28	Falce	Ezechiele	24		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Lentini	No Lady	N.Y.	Oakfield
346 29	Milano	Sebastiano	24		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Lentini	Father Salvatore	Miss.	Amite
ADMITTED 347 30	Rosello	Angelo	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	[illegible]		Father Giovanni Rosello	N.Y.	New York

59

Aug 5, 15, 25
27-29 to Lehigh Valley

L. D. Lennon
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 63 118

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *March 15*, 19*11*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in addition to being a laborer, or following some other specified occupation, he has a ticket or is assisted by others or has sufficient money to pay his way.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	yself	$25	no	—	—	Brother in law Clemente Liberio 782 S. 9th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	chestnut	—		Italy	Delia
2		yself					14 Monroe St.														
3																					
4		yself	$30	no	—	—	Brother in law Maria di Pasquale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	chestnut	—		Italy	Pasquale
5		yself	$25	no	—	—	14 Monroe Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chestnut	—		Italy	Longobardi
6		yself					Peppino Longobardi 14 Monroe St.														
7		yself	$30	yes	1903	Chicago	Brother in law Michelina Amanda Fisher 4 Bowling Green	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy	chestnut	—		Italy	Longobardi
8		yself	$15	no	—	—	219 E. 11th Street City	no	no	no	no		no	4	9	Dark	chestnut	Complexion peculiar		Italy	Longobardi
9		yself	$	no	—	—	Father in law Nicola Amoroso 219 E. 11th Street City	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	Longobardi
10		yself					Father in law 219 E. 11th Street City														
11		yself	$25	no	—	—	Father in law 219 E. 11th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	chestnut	—		Italy	Longobardi
12													no								
13							Friend Federico Cassetta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chestnut	Complexion peculiar		Italy	Bellizzi Rocco
14	S	yself	$25	yes	1907	Philadelphia	5 Nashville Square Medina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy	chestnut	—		Italy	Calvanese Pasquale
15		yself	$25	no	—	—	Father in law Carlo Giuseppe 518 Washington Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	chestnut	—		Italy	Longobardi
16		yself	$25	no	—	—	Uncle Gabriel Giuseppe 144 Third Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	chestnut			Italy	Borgetto
17		yself	$25	no	—	—	Brother Carretta Rosario Box 366 Evansville Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy	chestnut	—		Italy	Longobardi
18		yself	$25	no	—	—	Husband Gillette Joseph Box 3 Delgerville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	Longobardi
19		yself	$25	no	—	—	Brother in law Luigi Liberio 114 Liberty St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy	chestnut	—		Italy	Longobardi
20																					
21							Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	Longobardi
22		yself	$25	no	—	—	Brother in law Pasquale Liberio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	chestnut	—		Italy	Longobardi
23								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	Longobardi
24							Antonio Liberio Box 3 Delgerville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	Longobardi
25		yself	$25	no	—	—	Father in law Domenico Mayerhoff 2d Mat. Adams	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chestnut	—		Italy	Pedrucci
26		yself	$	yes	1907	Chicago	Father in law Giovanni 238 Forest Ave. Utica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	chestnut	—		Italy	Longobardi
27	S	yself	$25	yes	1907	Philadelphia	Brother in law Antonio Liberio 298 Forest Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy	chestnut	—		Italy	Siracusa Lentini
28	S	yself	$25	no	—	—	Friend Liberio Philadelphia Box 298	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	—		Italy	Longobardi
29	S	yself	$25	no	—	—	Liberio Calogero Forest Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	chestnut	Characteristic Egyptian cheek		Italy	Lentini
30		yself	$	yes	1907	N.Y.	Brother Salvatore 28 Centre Street	no	no	no	no	good	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo, master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Trama, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Trama

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911

at ____

J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911, 19

60

1	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	7 Able to— Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
348 1	Sotero Sofera	Asperiano	40	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Sagata	Wife Santa Campisi	Ohio	Cleveland
349 2	Campisi	Vincenzo	26	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Sagata	Wife Battista Giuseppe	Ohio	Cleveland
350	Cipolla	Salvatore	4	M	S				Italy	South	Sciacca	Girgenti	Father Mario	Ill	New York
351 3	Chiaggio	Salvatore	23	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Nasi	Wife Orsola Dorotea	Mo	Kansas City
352 5	Gargone	Calogero	30	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Nasi	Wife Arangela Bonfo	Pa	Connellsville
353 6	Manchacha	Giuseppe	37	M	M	Sailor	no	no	Italy	South	Sciacca	Girgenti	Wife Fauci Francesca	NY	New York
354	Graffeo	Lucia	18	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sciacca	Girgenti	Father Salvatore	NY	New York
355	Severino	Rosario	16	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father Vincenzo	NY	Canandaigua
356	Cefalano	Domenico	18	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Cefalu	Mother Carolina	NY	New York
357 10	Lo Bue	Nicolo	21	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Campofelice	Palermo	Brother Isidoro Gaspare	Pa	Forest
358 11	Di Giugno	Gioacchino	28	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Bellamonte	Villarosa	Brother in Law Spitaleri Giu	Ill	Herrin
359 12	Pancheri	Giovanni	28	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Bellamonte	Villarosa	Wife Di Paolo Salvatrice	Ills	Herrin
360 13	Guigno	Giuseppa	22	F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South				Pa	Greensburg
14	Bellomo	Carmela	16	F	S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	South	Bellamonte	Villarosa	Father Salvatore	Pa	Greensburg
15	Bellomo	Domenico	12	M					Italy	South				Pa	Greensburg
16	Bellomo	Maria	2	F					Italy	South					
361	Breccia di	Francesco	36	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Gangivecchio	Palermo	Father Antonio	Mass	Boston
17	Leotini	Nicolo	10	M	S				Italy	South				Mass	Boston
18	Leotini	Agata	7	F	S				Italy	South	Gangivecchio	Palermo		Mass	Boston
19	Leotini	Anna	4	F	S				Italy	South				Mass	Boston
362 20	Lomonico	Pietro	23	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Campobello	Father Domenico	NY	Utica
363 22	Bella	Salvatore	18	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Campobello	Father Vincenzo	NY	Buffalo
364 23	Spatola	Corrado	24	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Graziano	Noto	Wife Lo Bello Giuseppa	Ohio	Euclid
ADMITTED 29														NY	New York
365 24	Prestiani	Giuseppe	23	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Gallerano	Wife Gallone Rosa	NY	Rochester
25	Gallone	Rosa	20	F	S	Housework	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Gallerano	mother dorotea	NY	Rochester
366 26	Di Feliciato	Loreto	29	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Cerigni	Salina	Wife Infranca Antonina	Mo	Kansas City
ADMITTED 27	Di Bartolo	Antonino	37	M	M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Son Vincenzo	NY	New York
367 28	Scalisi	Paolo	23	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo		Mother Giacomo	NY	Brooklyn
368	Scalisi	Anna	22	F	S				Italy	South	Palermo		Mother Giacomo	NY	Brooklyn
369	Scalisi	Santa	20	F	S				Italy	South	Palermo		Mother Giacomo	NY	Brooklyn
370	Scalisi	Santa	25	F	S				Italy	South	Palermo		Mother Giacomo	NY	Brooklyn

Mother Dept. except 2, 13, 9, 17, 21 29/30

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

64

120

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Mch 15th 11*, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or has a belief in or affiliation with any organization that teaches disregard for or opposition to all organized government?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40	no	—	—	Brother Salerno Biagio 1608 Lexington Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	dark	brown		Italy	Sogada
2																					
3																					
4	Yes	self	$25	yes	—	—	Brother Filippo 613-615	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Ruddy				Italy	Cefalu Palermo
5	Yes	self	$25	yes	Prof. Connell	Italy	Brother Michele	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark		dark brown		Italy	Sogada Palermo
6	Yes	self	$30	yes	1906	N.Y.	Brother Raffaele Via Mondello	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy				Italy	Sogada Palermo
7	Yes	self	$20	no	—	—	Father Brother Michele	brown	Stone			good	no	5	10	Dark				Italy	Casteldaccia
8	Yes	self	$25	no	—	bro	Uncle Via Mondello	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark				Italy	Palermo
9																					
10	Yes	self	$28	yes	1906	Italy	Wife Brother Via Mondello	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark				Italy	Casteldaccia Palermo
11	Yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Cousin Lascaro Giuseppe 111 E. 116th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark				Italy	Sogada Palermo
12	Yes	self	$28	no	—	—	Cousin Lascaro Calogero 111 E. 116th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy				Italy	Sogada Palermo
13	Yes	self	$28	no	—	—	Anthony Falsofiglio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	Sogada Palermo
14	Yes	self	$30	no	—	—	108 North Penn Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	Sogada Palermo
15	Yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Greensburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	Sogada Palermo
16	Yes	self	$20	no	—	—															
17	Yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Brother Ludwig Palermo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark				Italy	Casteldaccia Palermo
18	Yes	self	$25	no	—	—	1905 Filmore Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	Sogada Palermo
19	Yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	Sogada Palermo
20	Yes	self	$25	no	—	—															
21	Yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Brother Ludwig Palermo 1st Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark		dear them		Italy	Sogada Palermo
22	Yes	self	$15	no	—	—	Brother Calogero 1st Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy		—		Italy	Casteldaccia Palermo
23	Yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Brother in Law Filomena Lorefino 149 E. Pleasant	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy		—		Italy	Casteldaccia Palermo
24	Yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Brother Salvatore 111 E. 116th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark		—		Italy	Sogada Palermo
25	Yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Antonio 111 E. 116th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Ruddy		—		Italy	Sogada Palermo
26	Yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Ludwig 111 E. 116th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark		—		Italy	Casteldaccia Palermo
27	Yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Son Brother Salvatore 111 E. 116th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy		—		Italy	Sogada Palermo
28	Yes	self	$40	no	—	—	Brother Calogero 111 E. 116th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy		—		Italy	Sogada Palermo
29	Yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Brother Calogero 111 E. 116th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy		fear on left cheek		Italy	Sogada Palermo
30	Yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Brother Calogero 111 E. 116th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy		fear on neck		Italy	Sogada Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Evans, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, Sterling thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Trieste

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 01

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

65

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

121 S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911, 19

61

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
371 1	Megna	Salvatore	17		M	S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo		Brother Anna Morgan	N.Y.	Brooklyn
372 2	Gisotto	Giovanni	33		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo		Wife Anna Amato	Ills	Chicago
373 3	ADMITTED Puccia	Calogero	25		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes		South	Palermo	Sicily	Father in law Puccio Filippo	N.J.	Avon
374 4	ADMITTED Castiglia	Rosa	24		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes		South			Father Puccio Filippo	N.J.	Avon
375 5	ADMITTED Puccia	Filippo	47		M	M	-	-	-		South			= do =	N.J.	Avon
376 6	Stassi	Mario	18		M	S	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Mother Mondola Isidora	Calif	Sacramento
377 7	Licalzi	Giuseppe	17		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Nicosia	Father Luciano	N.Y.	New York
378 8	ADMITTED Capitantino	Salvatore	60		M	M	Laborer	mus	mus	Italy	South				Ills	Chicago
379 9	ADMITTED Conti	Maria	54		F	M	Housewife	mus	mus		South	Palermo	Sicily	Daughter Jacona Costantino	Ills	Chicago
380 10	ADMITTED Costantino	Antonina	17		F	S	Housemaid	yes	yes		South				Ills	Chicago
381 11	ADMITTED R Reina	Domenica	58		F	W	Seamstress	mus	mus	Italy	South	Girgenti	Cammarata	Daughter Lumia Francesca	N.J.	Bayonne
382 12	Di Marco	Grazia	33		F	M	Housewife	mus	mus	Italy	South				N.J.	New Jersey
383 13	Galione	Rosalia	17		F	S	Housemaid	mus	mus	Italy	South	Girgenti	Cammarata	Father Nicolo	N.J.	New Jersey
384 14	Galione	Vincenzo	6		M	-	-	-	-		South				N.J.	New Jersey
385 15	Galione	Onofrio	3		M	-	-	-	-	Italy	South				N.J.	New Jersey
386 16	Luzzo	Salvatore	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	S Fratello	Father Romano	N.Y.	New York
387 17	Mordello	Salvatore	21		M	S	Farmlaborer	mus	mus	Italy	South	Messina	S Fratello	Father Luigi	N.Y.	New York
388 18	Nucifora	Salvatore	23		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes		South	Messina	S Fratello	Father Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
389 19	Raina	Maria	32		F	M	Housewife	mus	mus	Italy	South	Messina	S Fratello	Father Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
390 20	ADMITTED Salpietro	Luigino	15		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	S Fratello	Mother Mondello Rosalia	N.Y.	New York
391 21	Di Liscia	Ferdinando	45		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Caltanisetta		Father Lentini	Mass	Boston
392 22	Gentile	Filippo	22		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Caltanisetta		Father Francesco	Mass	Boston
393 23	Labruna	Felice	25		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Caltanisetta		Father Francesco	Mass	Boston
394 24	Spataro	Calogero	21		F	M	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Caltanisetta	Racalmuto	Cousin Arcuri Concetta	Mass	Boston
395 25	Spataro	Michele	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Caltanisetta	Racalmuto	Cousin Arcuri Concetta	Mass	Boston
396 26	Spataro	Salvatore	21		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Caltanisetta	Racalmuto	Aunt Grimaldi Maria	Mass	Boston
397 27	Lazzara	Michele	24		F	M	Housework	mus	mus	Italy	South	Caltanisetta	Racalmuto	do	Mass	Boston
398 28	Grimaldi	Lucia	55		F	M	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Caltanisetta	Racalmuto	Aunt Grimaldi Lucia	Mass	Boston
399 29	Spataro	Michele	17		F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Caltanisetta	Racalmuto	Aunt Grimaldi Lucia	Mass	Boston
400 30	Spataro	Rosario	14		F	S	Housework	mus	mus	Italy	South	Caltanisetta	Racalmuto	Aunt Grimaldi Lucia	Mass	Boston

A. J. Lamark
Inspector

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

65

122

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 15, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	ye	self	25	—	—		Uncle Luigi Negro 38 c Hakeim Hall	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Ruddy		—		Calabria	
2	ye	self	25	—	—		Brother Carmine Amaro Pennsylvania Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy		—		"	"
3	ye	self	25	—	—		Brother in Law Antonio Lavatore Akron N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark		—		"	Lucca
4	ye			—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy		—			
5	ye			—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
6	ye	self	25	—	—		Brother Stanislao Sorio 918 J street Sacramento	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark		—		"	Rome
7	ye	self	25	—	—		Brother Salvatore Bottone 918 J street Sacramento	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ruddy		Scar on the left eye		Calabria	Stazzano
8	ye	self	25	yes	1907	Buffalo	Son Orazio Costantino 515 Oak street Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Ruddy		—		Calabria	Catanzaro
9	ye			—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Ruddy		—			
10	ye			—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy		—			
11	no	self	25	—	—		Louis Vincenzo Zappa 918 Ave C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark		Has scar on left eye		Italy	Lucca
12	no	husband	25	—	—		Husband Pagliano Carmel 35 T	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	—	—	—		"	"
13	no			—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
14	no			—	—		3rd Street New Jersey bet J K	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
15	no			—	—															Messina	Palermo
16	ye	self	25	—	—		Brother Benedetto 318-21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy		—		"	"
17	ye	self	25	—	—		Bro Benedetto Antonio Tyler Ave 319 & 321 J st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark		—		"	"
18	ye	self	25	—	—		Brother Livino 319-321 J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark		—		"	"
19	ye	self	25	—	—		Sisters Benedetta & Vincenza 321 J st bet 6 & 7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark		—		"	"
20	ye	self	15	—	—		Brother Carmelo Maciano 319 J st bet 6 & 7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy		Scar near left eye		Calabria	Catanzaro
21	ye	self	25	—	—		Brother Pasquale Pinello 3 North Square	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy		—		"	"
22	ye	self	25	—	—		Brother in Law Domenico Smith 3 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy		—		"	"
23	ye	self	25	—	—		Brother Ettore 3 North Square	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy		—		"	"
24	ye			—	—									—	—	—	—	—			
25	ye			—	—		Giuseppe Scotti 3 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy		—		"	"
26	ye	self	25	yes	1909	Boston	Brother Ignazio 3 North Square	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	Gris Hazel	—		"	"
27	ye			—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark		—		"	"
28	ye	self	25	—	—		Son Ignazio Pistorio 3 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy		—		"	"
29	ye	self	25	—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy		—		"	"
30	ye			—	—																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Burgos
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

123

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Ersina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.) duly thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Ersina

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19 11

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

66

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911, 19

62

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3892	Crivillaro	Cirino	23		M S	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Lo Faiello	Father Alfio	N.Y.	New York
3902	Alicia	Salvatore	23		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Terrasini	Father Alicia Salvatore	Mich.	Detroit
3912	Sajacare	Matteo	25		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Mother Alberonia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3922	Sajacare	Michelina	18		F S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Mother Guiseppa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3932	Sferiale	Maria Rosa	32		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Mother Agostina Chiro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Sapaiia	Michelangelo	5		M S	—	—	—	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	— — do —	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3942	Cirabello	Giovanni	14		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Grandmother Ditto	N.Y.	New York
3952	Cigarello	Giovachino	11		M S	—	—	—	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Grandmother Ditto	N.Y.	New York
3962	Paonessa (Paonuso Paoniesa)	Carlo	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Sciacca	Nobody	N.Y.	New York
3972 10	Mandelli	Vincenzo	30		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Caltanissetta	Niscemi	Mother Dr Francesca	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3982 11	Di Grazia	Antonino	26		M S	Labourer	yes	no	Italy	South				N.Y.	Rochester
12	Cimmerata	Maria	4		F	—	—	—	Italy	South				N.Y.	Rochester
13	Cimmerata	Caterina	6		F	—	—	—	Italy	South	Caltanissetta	Valguarnera	Mother Gagliano Maria	N.Y.	Rochester
14	Cimmerata	Gaetano	4		M	—	—	—	U.S.	Born				N.Y.	Rochester
15	Cimmerata	Giuseppe	2		M	—	—	—						N.Y.	Rochester
3992 16	Libro	Michele	20		M S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Racalmuto	Father Libro Giuseppe	Mass	Chelsea
ADMITTED 4002 17	Valenti	Giuseppe	22		M S	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Misilmeri	Mother Valenti Giovanna	N.Y.	New York
4012 18	Bordonaro	Calogero	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Caltanissetta	Riesi	Father Bordonaro Filippo	Mass	Boston
4022 19	Lojacchiano	Giuseppe	26		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Caltanissetta	Riesi	Father Giovanni	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 4032 20	Lojacono	Calogero	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Cerda	Father Guiseppe Antonio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4042 21	Pellerito	Giorgio	34		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Lercara	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Rosa Vinci	Wis.	Madison
4052 22	Perupio	Gerlando	22		M M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Girgenti	Wife Concetta Alberonia	N.Y.	Rochester
4062 23	Montana	Raimondo	30		M M	Butcher	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Girgenti	Wife Lemma Concetta	N.Y.	New York
4072 24	Buttiglieri	Costantino	40		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Caltanissetta		Wife Garuso Carmela	Mass	Boston
4082 25	Calderone	Francesco	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Librizzi	Father Calderone Guiseppe	Ala	Barnesboro
4092 26	Giorgianni	Rosario	42		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN M.S.P.C.	Barnesboro	Wife Rosa Trenti	Ala	Barnesboro
4102 27	Gioeni	Antonino	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Castiglione	Father Gioeni Antonia	N.Y.	New York
4112 28	Cunticello	Salvatore	24		M S	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Castiglione	Father Cunticello Gaetano	N.Y.	New York
4122 29	Mangiaracina	Michele	32		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Sambuca	Father Filippo	Ills.	Chicago
4132 30	Mangiaracina	Gaspare	17		M S	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Sambuca	Father Michele	Ills.	Chicago

62

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

66

124

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 15th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						29	
														25	26	27		28		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 (or group) paid by another person or by any society, corporation, or other group.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1									no	no	no	good	no	5	5						
2									no	no	no	good	no	5	5						
3									no	no	no	good	no	5	6						
4									no	no	no	good	no	5	3						
5									no	no	no	good	no	5	1						
6									no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
7									no	no	no	good	no	4	11						
8									no	no	no	good	no								
9									no	no	no	good		5	5						
10									no	no	no	good	no	5	2						
11									no	no	no	good	no	4	11						
12									no	no	no	good	no								
13									no	no	no	good	no								
14									no	no	no	good	no								
15									no	no	no	good	no								
16									no	no	no	good	no	5	1						
17									no	no	no	good	no	5	6						
18									no	no	no	good	no	5	4						
19									no	no	no	good	no	4	11						
20									no	no	no	good	no	5	4						
21									no	no	no	good	no	6	2						
22									no	no	no	good	no	5	6						
23									no	no	no	good	no	5	7						
24									no	no	no	good	no	5	3						
25									no	no	no	good	no	5	7						
26									no	no	no	good	no	5	4						
27									no	no	no	good	no	5	4						
28									no	no	no	good	no	5	9						
29									no	no	no	good	no	5	4						
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo, master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Salerno, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Traina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, Sailing Steamship (Strike out whether Sailing, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Trina in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this 14 day of Mar, 1914

at Philadelphia

Duca di Genoa

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Mch-15-1914.

13700
2
1401

13754
50 Ia

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2—2115

104

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA di GENOVA sailing from PALERMO, 3 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
63																
4113	Scrivano	Salvatore	24		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Racalmuto	Father Scrivano Biagio	Ill.	Chicago
4114	Scrivano	Giuseppe	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Racalmuto	Father Scrivano Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
4115	Sciacca	Giacomo	28		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Racalmuto	Father Sciacca Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
4116	Sciacca	Giorgio	28		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Racalmuto	Wife Sciacca Giovanna	N.Y.	New York
4117	Vitale	Rosario	22		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti Campobello	Father Salvatore	N.Y.	Buffalo
4118	Guarnieri	Eustachio	18		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti Campobello	Father Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
4119	Catalano	Domenico	43		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Palermo Cinisi	Brother Catalano Giovanni	N.Y.	New York
" 8	Cuti	Rosolia	44		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Palermo Cinisi	do	N.Y.	New York
" 9	Scafalino	Antonino	8		M	S	—	—	—	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Palermo Cinisi	Father Giuseppe	Ill.	Chicago
4120	Liccio	Antonino	16		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Palermo Lascari	Father Giuseppe	Ohio	Cincinnati
4121	Di Giuseppe	Susanna	21		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Terrasini Palermo	Mother Buscemi	Ohio	Cincinnati
" 12	Campisi	Vincenzo	2		M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Parents	Ill.	Chicago
4122	Scibona	Antonino	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti Sciacca	Father Drago Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York
4123	Drago	Paolo	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti Sciacca	Mother Drago Giuseppe	Mo.	St. Louis
4124	Ciaramita	Vincenzo	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti Sciacca	Father Ciaramita Lorenzo	Mo.	St. Louis
4125	Mazza	Francesco	23		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti Sciacca	Wife Mazza Giovanna	Ind.	Lokonia
4126	Salvo	Gerlando	29		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Girgenti Licata	Mother Gerlando Maria Antonia	Mo.	St. Louis
4127	Siracusa	Santo	24		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Messina Mistretta	Wife Impastatelli Maria	Ill.	Chicago
4128	Grimaldi	Gaetano	45		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Caltanissetta Delia	Mother Grimaldi Concetta	N.Y.	Buffalo
4129	Caiscione	Emanuele	17		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Caltanissetta Delia	Mother Caiscione Delia		

William Berk
Inspector

17/16

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C7 126

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *March 15th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	—		
2								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	—		
3								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Dark	—		
4								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	—		
5								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	—		
6								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Any	Any	—		
7								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Dark	Pock marked		
8								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Any	Any	—		
9								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		New York
10								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Any	Any	—		
11								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Any	Any	—		
12								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		
13								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Any	Any	—		
14								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Dark	—		
15								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	—		
16								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Any	Any	—		
17								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	—		
18								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Chestnut	—		
19								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Any	Black	Chest		
20								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Any	Any	—		
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19 11,
at New York

J. Mahler
Immigration Officer.

11—1134

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1135

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orengo master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Orengo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov., 19 11,
at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—3135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3135

Form No. 69
Dept. of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3625

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DUCA di Genova (N. G. I.) arrived March 15/11 19—, —— M., —— from —— 127

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Capocefalo	Maria	25	6		1	To bro 10.00	Bro. Salv. 399-1st Ave nyc	B	15	1 45	—	1	—
2	Nicoletti	Rosina	27	14		1	" tel $	Wife Mary 184 Grant St, Portland	J.	17	7 20	11	13	12
3	Cocca	Giov.	21	23		1	" cousin	S. I	S	23	9	8	8	8
4	Rinaldi	Antonio	12	21		1	" ind add.	Cous. Fco. Russi, Roosville, S.I.	B	16	9 40	1	1	1
5	Sorrillo	Luigi	21	21		1	" friend	S. I	S	23	9	8	8	8
6	Lussi	Gppe	21	22		1	" bro	44 Mulberry St nyc Cous. Bernardino Di Sanpo Bklyn	J.	20	3 30	5	6	12
7	Pellomo	Pasq.	16	26		1	" bro	Bro. Antonio 531-Flushing Ave nyc	B	15	1 20	—	1	—
8	Biemonte	Gppe	51	2		1	" cousin	Cous. Vago. Bellnardo 23 monroe St nyc	B	16	9 45	1	1	1
9	Bellino	Maria	60	16		1	" bro	Bro. Michele 19 Dawson St nyc	B	15	1 10	—	—	—
10	Campobello	Carlo	51	3		1	" cousin	Cous. Attanda Epke. 24 monroe St Bklyn	J.	16	11 30	1	1	1
11	Montana	Raimondo	66	23		1	" bro-in-law	Bro. Remi Orlando 914 Flushing Ave 23 monroe St nyc	J.	16	9 40	1	1	1
12	Trofolo	Dco.	51	13		1	" bro-in-law	Bro. m. l. Antofano Biagio nyc	J.	16	9 45	1	1	1
13	Casserino	Fsco.	51	3		1	" cousin	Cous. Bellnardi Vego. 23 monroe St nyc	J.	16	11 40	1	1	1
14	Galasso	Gppe.	52	26		1	" cousin	Cous. Emilio Epke. 80 Catharina St Bklyn	J.	16	10 45	1	1	1
15	Burgio	Gppe.	57	19		1	" cousin	Cous. Livio Ceramo 226-Cook St L.I.	B	16	10 20	1	1	1
16	Lento	Maria	15	27		1	" husb	Husb. Salv. Rosino Box 20, Lowood	J.	15	11 40	—	—	—
17	Splendore	Teresa	16	24/25		2	" husb	Husb. Fsco. Siriamni, Lawrence L.I.	J.	15	12 35	—	—	—
18	Mazzei	Cristine	30	11		1	" husb	Husb. Pietro Cardiano 331-2108 nyc	J.	15	12 35	—	—	—
19	Rausa	Maria	65	19		1	" sister	Sister Benedetta 316-2107 nyc L.I.	S	15	3 40	—	1	—
20	Splendore	Irena &ch	16	5/6	1	1	"2 husb	Husb. Epke. Siriamni Lawrence New Haven, Ct	J.	15	12 20	—	—	—
21	Terracciano	Filomena	32	4		1	" ind add.	Bro. m. l. Lamaro Defonto 103 Hall St 14th Front St Bklyn	B	15	3 10	—	1	—
22	Rebecchi	& 2ch Antonio, sis	26	12/15		4	" bro-in-law	Bro. m. & Husb Pasq. Baraja Bklyn	B	15	3 30	—	4	—
23	Aquanna	Fsco.	51	1	1		" ind add.	Bro. Augustino 329-Melrose St nyc	B	16	10:	1	1	1
24	Sgadari	Candolfa	57	21		1	" sister	Sister Maria, 69 Aldridge St nyc	B	15	12	—	—	—
25	Sabatino	Maria	60	10		1	" sister	Sister Eugia Crastano 85 Christie St 53 Christie St nyc	B	15	12 05	—	—	—
26	Cerami	Maria	57	22		1	" sister	Sister Vittoria Di Sangi Bklyn	B	15	12 25	—	—	—
27	Calandra	Angelo	54	1		1	" bank add.	Cous. Alongi Fsco. 107 Flushing Ave 501-W 3rd St nyc	J.	16	9 45	1	1	1
28	Carofolo	Sabino	8	30		1	" bank add.	God Father Sebastiano Sagto Bklyn	B	16	9 20	1	1	1
29	Posante	Salv.	54	4		1	" bank add.	Bro. Angelo 914 Flushing Ave	B	16	9 40	1	1	1
30	Civile	Alfonso	54	5		1	" bank add.	Bro. Salv. 41 George St Bklyn	B	15	11 12	—	—	—

Duca GENOVA, MARCH 15/11

Form 59
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

128

S. S. Duca Di Genova ..... 12 ..... arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Terrisi	Gppa.	59	16		1	To cousin	St. Raphael Italian Settlement		16	12 45	1	1	1
32	Arduini	Antonio	8	19		1	" bank add.	Bro. Angelo 106 McDougal St		17	10 45	2	2	2
33	Maltagliato	Giova.	8	3		1	" husb	Husb. Rinaldo Calcanini 401-4 10 St mpc		15	1 45	—	1	—
34	Madaro	Ascellia &ch (cab)	B	13/14	1	1	" husb	Husb. Agolfo D'Alpe 213 Bleecker St mpc		15	2 50	—	1	—
35	Scardia	Maria &ch (cab)	B	11/12	1	1	" husb	Husb. Fraccanto Succ. 213 Bleecker St mpc		15	2	—	1	—
36	Pado	Antonia (cab)	BG	10		1	" husb	Husb. Alfonso Scardeo 213 Bleecker St mpc		15	2 45	—	1	—
37	Falsetti	Agata		15	23	1	" husb	Husb. Pietro Fudda, Inwood, L.I.		15	1 50	—	—	—
38	Orlando	Maria &2ch		57	8/10	1 2	" husb	Husb. Leonardo Cutolesano 166-E 18 St mpc		12	1	2	—	—
39	Festa	Gaetano		59	8	1	" cousin	Cous. Lekke. Magro 106 Cherry St		12	16 10 45	1	1	1
40	Messina	Salv.		59	9	1	" bro	Bro. Lyon. 88 Oliver St mpc		12	16 10 30	1	1	1
41	Jacono	Teresa & 2ch		53	6/8	3	" husb	Husb. Pietro Palozzolo 2091-2nd Ave mpc		12	15 1 45	—	—	—
42	Graffeo	Lucia		64	7	1	" father	Father Michele Graffeo 136 Christie St mpc		12	15 3 20	—	1	—
43	Magliulo	Maria		13	19	1	" husb	Husb. Raffaelo Ferraro 106 McDougal St		12	15 2 10	—	1	—
44	Marino	Gppa. &2ch		50	24/27	4	" son	Made S. Cous. Luciana Elfa. 36 Monroe St mpc		12	15 2 05	—	—	—
45	Lo Piaca	Biagia		62	20	1	" uncle	Husb. Elfa. Geppetta 293 Elizabeth St Jersey City		12	16 11 40	1	1	1
46	Vellardi.	Grazia & 2ch		52	27/29	1 2	" husb	Mother Carmela 423 — St Jersey City		12	15 2 10	—	—	—
47	Ligregni	Maria		59	24	1	" mother	Husb. Carmelo Galgone 356-3 St 176 Lafayette St		12	15 2 20	—	1	—
48	Di Marco	Grazia & 3ch		65	12/15	4	" husb	Step Sister Angelina Baldi mpc		12	15 2	—	—	—
49	Sorentino	Emilia		7	7	1	" sister	Sister Anna Rosso 15 Lafayette St mpc		12	15 2 05	—	—	—
50	Falcone	Saveria		7	12	1	" sister	Cous. Lucia Pergavalli 233 Mulberry St Inwood, L.I.		12	16 10 30	1	1	1
51	Palermo	Vittoria		29	5	1	" cousin	Husb. Gaetano Marinello 43 Main Poughkeepsie N.Y.		12	15 2 20	—	1	—
52	Catando	Elizabetta &2ch		26	25/27	3	" tel $	Husb. Elfa. Salante 36 Union St		12	16 10 3	3	3	3
53	Tranchina	Maria &6ch		54	7/13	7	" husb	Made S. Migratory		12	15 2 10	—	7	—
54	Mormocchini	Renata & bro		20	10/11	2	" tel $	Husb. De Macchino Luigi 11 Ray St mpc		12	19 11	8	8	8
55	Grilli	Filomena		6	13	1	husb	Bro. Natale 3 — Monroe St		12	16 10 30	1	1	1
56	Failla	Rosaria		50	5	1	" bro	Bro. Luigi 15 — Lafayette St mpc		12	15 2 20	—	1	—
57	Baldi	Giova.		6	29	1	" bro	Bro. Luc. 365-36 St. Bklyn mpc		12	15 3	—	1	—
58	Rossi	Maria		4	14	1	" bro	Husb. Arturo Remelli 20 Roosevelt St Bklyn		12	15 3	—	1	—
59	Giambelli	Gppa.		7	6	1	" husb	Husb. Antonio Pugano 2 Hamilton		12	16 9 40	1	1	1
60	Speziale	Maria	ch 66/6			2	" husb			12	16 11 15	2	2	2

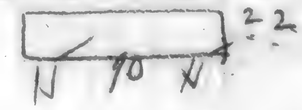
Form 93
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Duca Di Genova #3 arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Sanacore	Ada	66	4		1	To. bro-in-law	Sister Maria Pepagotta 88-Jefferson St Hoboken		17	10 40	1	1	1
2	Russa	Maria & 2ch	14	23/24		3	" husb	Husb. Marco Di Nolana Bridgeport Ct		15	3 40	—	—	—
3	Generazio	Assunta &ch	23	19/20		2	" tel $	Husb. Pasquale Grano, 146 Steuben St Newark		16	11 40	1	—	1
4	Passafiume	Rosa &5ch	50	16/21		6	" ind add.	Husb. Stefano La Placa 290 Monroe Ave		15	3 45	—	—	—
5	Boschetto	Brigida	11	22		1	" husb	Husb. Vago. manginis 251 Amsterdam Ave		15	3 25	—	—	—
6	Bomelia	Marianna	11	21		1	" husb	Husb Antonio Di Fabio 251 Amsterdam Ave Newark		15	3 20	—	—	—
7	Leforte	Genoveffa	56	4		1	" husb	Husb. Pasto Liberto 5 Redford St Buffalo		16	9 35	1	—	1
8	Pantano	Rosaria	56	6		1	" tel $	R.R. Husb. Filippo Rapelli 304, 306- East Eighteenth St Brooklyn		17	1	1	1	1
9	Costanza	Maria	9	11		1	" ind. add.	R.R. Husb. michele Caldarello 157 Court St. Buffalo		18	11 30	1	1	1
10	Gruttadauria	Margareta & 4ch	61	25/29		5	" tel $	R.R. Husb. Domiano Martello		16	4	5	5	5
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														
31														
32														
33														
34														
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No. 130

(M.G.I.) arrived March 15, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

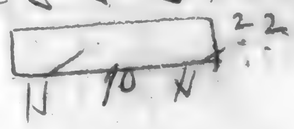
RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS 129

Form 90. Immigration and Naturalization Service

11—1418

Duca Di Genova 23 arrived , 19 , M., , from

	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Sanacore	Ada		66 4		1	To. bro-in-law	Harrison Ave Bklyn						
2	Russa	Maria & 2ch		14 23/24		3	" husb	Eustar Maria Pupazzoa 58 Jefferson St Brooklyn						
3	Generasio	Assunta &ch		23 19/20		2	" tel $	Husb. Marco Di Eudoma Bridgeport, Ct						
4	Passafiunae	Rosa &5ch		50 16/21		6	" ind add.	Husb. Pasquale Cuano, 146 Steuben St Newark						
5	Boschetta	Brigida		11 22		1	" husb	Husb. Efke La Placa 290 Monroe nyc						
6	Bomelia	Marianna		11 21		1	" husb	Husb. Vago. Manguin 305 Amsterdam Ave						
7	Leforte	Genoveffa		56 4		1	" husb	Husb Antonio Di Fabio nyc Newark						
8	Pantano	Rosaria		56 6		1	" tel $	Husb. Pasto Liberto 5 Redford St Buffalo						
9	Costanza	Maria		9 11		1	" ind. add.	R.R. Husb. Filippo Rangelli 104, 106 East Ontario St						
10	Gruttadauma	Margareta & 4ch		61 25/29		5	" tel $	R.R. Husb. Michele Caldarello 157 Court St. Buffalo						
								R.R. Husb. Domiano Martello						



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. (-24) NO. 130

Form 39
Immigration and Naturalization Service

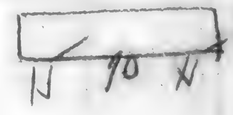
11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

NO. 129

Duca Di Genova ... arrived ..., 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Sanacore	Mida		66 4		1	To. bro-in-law	Sister Maria Pasquetta 66- Jefferson St Hoboken		17	10 40	1	1	1
62	Russa	Maria & 2ch		14 23/24		3	" husb	Husb. Marco Di Paolama Bridgeport Ct		15	3 40	—	—	—
63	Generazio	Assunta &ch		23 19/20		2	" tel $	Husb. Pasquale Giano, 146 Steuben St Newark		16	11 40	1	—	1
64	Passafiume	Rosa &5ch		50 16/21		6	" ind add.	Husb. Efpe La Placa 290 Monroe Ave nyc		15	3 45	—	—	—
65	Boschetta	Brigida		11 22		1	" husb	Husb. Vago. manginis 55 1 Amsterdam Ave nyc		15	3 25	—	—	—
66	Bomelia	Marianna		11 21		1	" husb	Husb Antonio Di Fabio Newark		15	3 20	—	—	—
67	Leforte	Genoveffa		56 4		1	" husb	Husb. Pasto Liberto 5- Redford St Buffalo		16	9 35	1	—	1
68	Pantano	Rosaria		56 6		1	" tel $	RR Husb. Felippo Rangelli 56 1/2 G- East Tonawanda		17	1	1	1	1
69	Costanza	Maria		9 11		1	" ind. add.	RR Husb. michele Caliendo 15-7 Court St. Buffalo		18	11 30	3	1	3
70	Gruttadauna	Margareta & 4ch		61 25/29		5	" tel $	RR. Husb. Domiano Martello		16	4	5	5	5
71														
72														
73														
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														
85														
86														
87														
88														
89														
90														



Form 504
Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 130

S. S. S. Duca di Genova (N.G.I.) arrived March 15, 1911. , 190 , M. , from

Index	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported. Date	Ship	Office	Meals. Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Preste, Nicola	15	8	1	LPC In Jail	10.30 ALEXand	3/15	157	9a	3/15	1	6								3 55 pm 3/17/11	Duca de Genova		1	1	1
2	Madotto, Guiseppe	15	7	1	LPC With #1	10.30 Alexand							3/15	159	9a	11	10								
3	Anastasi, Sebastiano	6	10	1	Under 16 II Cab.	10.30 Sulliva							3/16	135	D	11	57						1	1	1
4	Butera, Angela	13	20	1	LPC Med Cert	11.35 Zamosh	3/19	65	OB											11 am 3/23/11	Ancona		8	8	8
5	Chiarucci, Guiseppe	18	30	1	LPC Proh. Add.	11.10 Dyckes							3/19	93	Elm	4	20						4	5	4
6	Nittalo, Umberto	14	1	1	LPC	11.30 Macatee							3/16	83	HGS	11	20						1	1	1
7	Matteo, Scarnecchia	29	15	1	LPC Med Cert	12.00 Connor							3/16	149	D	1							1	2	6
8	Palizzotto, Salvatore	56	15	1	LPC	11.10 West							3/19	149	HGS	12	45						4	5	4
9	Stella, Cesare	18	28	1	LPC Proh. Add.	11.10 Dyckes	3/20	140	K	3/20	109	Elm	landed 3/25 -			5 pm							10	11	11
10	Ierillini, Francesco	18	27	1	LPC " "	11.15 Dyckes							3/19	94	Elm	4	25						4	0	4
11	Chairamonte, Francesco	56	24	1	LPC	11.00 West	3/19	153	HGS											9 30 am 3/25/11	Europa		13	13	13
12	Puglisi, Rosaria	59	18/19	2	LPC	11.00 Zamosh							3/16	37	Wm.	2	30						2	4	1
	Rosa Amicillo												3/16	160	OPS	1	45						1	2	1
13	Circulla, Felice	26	30	1	LPC	11.00 Macatee														11 am 3/23/11	Ancona		8	8	8
14	Cappelano, Lorenzo	26	22	1	LPV	10.50 West	3/19	151	HGS																
15	Jarep, Mariam	2	8	1	LPC Pgt.	10.40 Dyckes	3/20	101	80	3/23	100	Lon	3/25	31	Jan	1	30						10	10	10
16	Fogliani, Domenico & son Salvatore	54	14/15	2	LPC	11.00 Alexand							3/16	136	Elm	2	45						2	4	2
17	Avanzo, Giovanna	28	11	1	LPC	11.00 Macatee							3/17	183	D	10	57						2	2	2
18	Devento, Arcangelo	24	22	1	LPC	9.55 Cowen							3/16	150	OPS	12							1	1	1
19	Lombardi, Leonardo	26	9	1	LPC	10.20 West	3/						3/17	178	Elm	2	45						2	3	2
20	DellaRosa & Niece Maria	10	24/26	2	Sec. 11 & under 16	10.20 Warren							3/18	181	OB	9	45						6	6	6
	D'Astolfo, Santa												3/20	138	K	9	50						5	5	5
21	Vincenzo, Antonio	18	27	1	LPC Proh. Add.	11.00 Lyckes														11 am 3/23/11	Ancona		8	8	8
22	Esposito, Onofrio	7B	24	1	LPC	10.45 Connor	3/19	79	Elm																
23	La Placa, Carmelo	58	7	1	LPC	10.40 DiMico							3/19	74	Elm	3	10						4	0	4
24	Despensa, Calogero	59	5	1	LPC	11.00 Zamosh							3/16	149	Elm	3	40						1	2	1
25	Luistro, Sebastiano	60	8	1	LPC	11.00 Warren	3/19	145	HGS	3/										11 am 3/23/11	Ancona		8	8	8
26	Sbrocchio, Nicolo	28	5	1	LPC	10.40 Macatee							3/16	55	M	4	20						1	1	1
27	De Renzo, Camillo	17	22	1	LPC	10.45 Book							3/19	144	HGS	11	50						4	4	4
28	D'Agostino, Vincenzo	10	1	1	LPC	10.40 Warren	3/17	108	C											11 am 3/23/11	Ancona		8	8	8

Form No. 518
Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 4 131

S.S. S. Duca di Genova (N.G.I.) arrived March 15, 1911. , 190 . M., , from

Index	No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	29	Coviello, Salvatore	19	1	1	LPC	10.20 Zamosh							3/16 47 M. 2 40											1 21	
	30	Dolce, Innocenze	55	15	1	LPC	10.50 Forster							3/17 89 Hgs 9 55											2 1 2	
	31	Brunelli, Natale & bro Ismaele	6	28/29	2	LPC & Under 16	10.30 West	3/17 39 Ld			3/19175 b			Landed 4/1 11 1 50 pm											3 4 1 6 3 4	
	32	Zaccaria, Angelo	21	17	1	LPC	10.25 Mann							3/17 105 b 2 07											2 3 2	
	33	Saturnino, Cirmo	65	20	1	LPC	10.30 Zamosh							3/16 8 Hgs 11 15											1 1 1	
	34	Ciacero, Vincenzo	58	25	1	LPC	10.55 DiMiceli	3/17 93 Hgs													3 50 pm 3/17	Duca di Genova			2 3 2	
	35	Eboli, Luigi	36	7	1	LPC	10.30 Book							3/17 51 Ld 3 45											2 3 2	
	36	Figoroso, Ettore	11	4	1	LPC	10.40 Zamosh							3/19 70 Elev 3											4 5 4	
	37	Vissallo, Salvatore	27	30	1	LPC	10.40 Connor							3/16 103 OPS 2											1 2 1	
	38	De Prospro, Antonia	14	24	1	Under 16	10.26 Macatee							3/17 188 D 11 05											2 2 2	
	39	Valente, Vito & son Emanuel	61	14/15	2	LPC	10.20 Newburn							3/19 156 Hgs 1 20											5 10 8	
38m	40	Valenti, Guiseppe	66	17	1	LPC-	9.50 DiMiceli							3/16 56 M 4 20											1 2 1	
2f	41	Peroneri, Guiseppe	20	17	1	LPC	10.20 Flannery							3/16 107 D 10 10											1 1 1	
	42	Biazzo, Emanuel	52	21	1	LPC	9.40 Hackett							3/16 28 M 2 05											1 2 1	
5	43	Solare, Andrea	13	21	1	LPC	9.42 Scarlett							3/19 89 Elev 4 05											4 5 4	
	44	Rizzo, Chogera Calogero	66	20	1	LPC	9.50 Diliceli	3/ 6 20 M	3/ 17 41					3 Landed 11 27 11 10 Stan							3 05 Dun.	3/ 17	Europa		4 2 4	
	45	Sirianna, Pasquale	14	17	1	LPC	10.10 Macatee							3/16166 OPS 2 20											1 2 1	
	46	ezzola, Vito Giacacchino	63	25	1	LPC Under 16	10.09 Scarlett							3/18 149 b 3 10											3 4 3	
m	47	Giannini, Cennaro	28	27	1	LPC	9.45 Macatee							3/16 104 D 10											1 1 1	
m	48	Sinatra, Saverio	56	7	1	LPC	9.55 West							3/16 109 D 10 15											1 1 1	
m	49	Verdi, Raffaelo	27	19	1	LPC Under 16	10.00 Connor							3/16 84 Hgs 11 50											1 1 1	
m	50	Pagone, Vito	13	10	1	LPC	9.50 Scarlett							3/19 69 OPS 11											4 4 4	
m	51	Glielmo, Guiseppe	18	13	1	LPC	10.20 Dyckes	3/16 50 M						3							3 50 pm 3/17	Duca di Genova			3 3 3	
1m	52	Iguanci, Domenico	13	17	1	LPC	10.16 Scarle							3/19 73 OPS 11 15											4 4 4	
6m	53	Meriniello, Raffaelo	26	28	1	LPC & Under 16	10.10 Lest							3/16 159 Elev 4 30											1 2 1	
8m	54	Giuliano, Guiseppe	28	7	1	LPC	10.15 Macate							3/16149 OPS 11 50											1 1 1	
4m	55	Spatola, Corrado	64	23	1	LPC	11.15 Cowen							3/19 72 Elev 3 05											4 5 4	
	56	Graziano, Antonio	26	1	1	LPC	11.20 Lest	3/19147 Hgs						3/22117 Ldg 2											7 8 7	

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 132

S.S. S. S. 22 Duca di Genova (N.G.I.) arrived March 15, 1911, 190, M., from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
57	Contursi, Francesco & neph	13	14/15	2	LPC & PD Med Cert	11.40 Zamosh	3/16	72	7	3/16	157	Elem							3 50 pm	3/17/11	Duca di Genova		3	5	3
	Masse, Tommaso												3/16	157	Elem	4 10									
58	Pipitone, Agostino	56	9	1	LPC	11.40 West							3/19	71	OB	11 45							4	4	4
59	Commincini, Giovanni	8	2	1	LPV	11.35 DiMiceli	3/16	29	Phila				3/17	169	Orp	2 35							2	3	2
60	Critelli, Guiseppe + ch	16	12/13	2	LPC	11.00 DiMiceli							3/16	71	NGH	10 45							2	1	1
	Bruno																								
61	Pazianza, Francesco	6	20	1	LPC	11.50 West							3/18	30	Gold	11 30							3	3	3
62	Costantino, Pasquale & ill sis	8	12/13	2	LPC	11.20 DiMiceli							3/16	34	NY	2 40							1	4	1
	Pepini, Michelina																								
													3/19	158	NGH	1 25							4	5	4
63	Boldamo, Antonio	26	5	1	LPC	11.25 West	3/16	45															2	3	2
64	Ignarro, Luigi	18	14	1	LPC Med Cert	12.30 Dyckes							3/17	105	NGH	11 15			3 50 pm	3/17/11	Duca di Genova				
65	Rossello, Angelo	63	30	1	LPC	1.00 Zamosh							3/17	191	D	11 15							2	2	2
66	Napolitano Napolitan, Felice	28	13	1	LPC	1.00 Macatee							3/16	41	NY	3 15							1	2	1
67	Sugliano, Giovanni	28	4	1	LPC	1.00 Mcatee													11 am	3/23/11	Ancona		16	14	16
68	Cesarelli, Pietro & neph	26	16&19	2	LPC Med Cert-	1.50 West	3/16	152	Ops																
	Dardis, Giovanni																								
													3/19	82	Elem	3 45							4	4	4
69	Pestrocsante, Leonardo	6	4	1	LPC	1.45 West							3/15	160	Jas	4 45									
70	Marino, Guiseppa &3ch	50	24/27	4	LPC Fr T.D Room	1.20 Bekkert																			
73	Pisso, Francesca																								
	Anna																								
	Tomasso																								
													3/19	121	K	11 30							4	3	4
71	Giorgio, Margherita	7	18	1	LPC With #72	2.20 Connor							3/19	121	K	11 30							4	3	4
72	Lensavecchia, Margherita	7	19	1	Under 16 With #71	2.20 Connor							3/19	9	Elem	4 15							4	3	4
73	Pistelli, Angelo	9	8	1	LPC Med Cert	1.00 Connor																			
74	Scaparrotta, Giovanni	27	27	1	LPC Med Cert	12.20 Flanner	3/16	139	Elem										3 50 pm	3/17/11	Duca di Genova		2	3	2
75	Bensivenni, Francesco & wd	54	25/27	2	LPC & Under 16	2.00 Alexand							3/16	125	D	11 10							2	3	2
	D'Aleo, Vincenzo																								
													3/17	97	NGH	10 10							2	1	2
76	Incremona, Giuseppe	51	6	1	LPC With #75	1.35 Mann							3/16	133	Elem	2 30							2	4	2
77	Bocco Bocco, Assunta & ch	25	11/18	2	LPC	1.30 Forster																			
	Giovanni																								

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 133

S. S. Duca di Genova (N.G.I.) arrived March 15, 1911, 190, Mar, from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
													3/16	97	D	9 45							4	4	4
78	Musso, Vito #3 arr	51	7/10	4	LPC	1.30 Mann																			
	Salvatrice																								
	Nunziata																								
	Teresa																							8	8
							3	03	04											3/23	Ancona				
79	Busco, Francesco	13	15	1	LPC	12.35 Zamosh							3/19	128	K	11 55								4	4
80	Cuccino, Francesco	56	23	1	LPC	12.35 West							3/16	78	[illegible]	11								2	2
81	Marrafino, Nicola + qua	11	20/23	2	LPC	2.10 Zamosh																			
	Riccardi, Carmello												3/19	119	K	11 20								8	8
82	Pesce, Luigi	59	1/2	2	LPC	1.40 Zamosh																			
	Arcolo, Francesco												3/16	157	D	1 15								2	2
83	Pellegrino, Corona & ch	8	24/25	2	LPC Med Cert	1.55 DiMiceli																			
	Carillo, Delisio												3/18	20	ZPB	3 10								4	8 6
84	Fortunato, Domenico & ch	13	4/5	2	LPC	1.30 Zamosh																			
	Leonard												3/16	67	H	9 55								3	3 3
85	Mereuda, Michele + 2 wards	63	7/9	3	LPC	1.30 Zamosh																			
	Barbera, Antonio																								
	Findaro												3/18	149	C	3 50								12	12 1
86	Grano, Antonio & ch	62	13/16	4	LPC	1.45 Hackett																			
	Montelorio, Antonio																								
	Francesco																								
	Salvatore												3/19	130	K	12 55								12	12 12
87	Constantino, Salvatore & ch	65	8/10	3	LPC Med Cert	2.05 Zamosh																			
	Monti, Orazia																								
	Constantino, Antonina												3/17	195	D		3/18	17	Gold	10 20				9	6 9
88	La Manna, Rosa & 2 ch	27	1/3	3	LPC	2.15 Connor																			
	Simone, Rosanina																								
	Angelo												3/16	70	H	8 10 20								3	3
89	Puccio, Ciogero & ch	65	3/5	3	LPC	1.45 Zamosh																			
	Castiglia, Rosa																								
	Puccio, Filippo																								

Form 618
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Duca di Genova (R.C.I.) arrived March 15, 1911, 190, M., , from — No. 134

Line	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.
90	Cazzulli, Angello	26	10	1	LPC Med Cert	1.20 West	
91	Ricca, Guiseppe	26	8	1	LPC Med Cert	1.55 West	
92	Palermo, Gaspara	61	16	1	LPC Rej by Can	2.00 Connor	
93	Colomba, Filomena	19	2	1	LPC	1.00 Zamosh	
94	Giannone, Arrillo	22	15	1	LPC	1.40 Dyckes	
95	DiBartolo, Antanino	64	27	1	LPC	1.05 Cowen	
96	Lomi, Olimpio	4	7	1	LPC Med Cert	1.10 Cowen	
97	Francesca, Vincenzo	26	23	1	LPC Med Cert	2.00 West	
98	Paoli, Arturo	4	3	1	LPC Med Cert	2.15 Cowen	
99	Inglese, Raffaele	26	30	1	LPC Med Cert	1.30 West	
100	Reina, Domenica	65	11	1	LPC	2.00 Zamosh	
101	Mogliano, Carlo	8	7	1	LPC	2.00 DiMiceli	
102	Uccio, Domenico	9	24	1	Under 16	2.20 Connor	
103	Fatta, Giovanni & wf	7	13/14	2	LPC Med Cert	2.45 Connor	
50	Giovini Brouno Livino						
104	DiCastinia Filomenia	20	26/27	2	LPC Med Cert.	3.45 Flannery	
35	De Crecchio, Maria						
105	Granicia, Antonio	18	26	1	38 Percent LPC Ft. Hosp 3/17/11 12 pm	O'Neil	
106	Lamanna, Angelo	13	16	1	DCD St Hosp. Trachoma	Dun	
107	Franceschini, Renata Dagoberto	20	17/11	2	LPC S.I. 3/19/11 11am	Schwartz	
108	Sestili, Luigi	21	21	1	LPC S.I. 3/23/11 9am	Schwartz	
109	Lecca, Giovanni	21	23	1	" " " " "		
110	Salandria, Francesco	13	1	1	" Ret from Quar. 4/24/11 4th Hosp		

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
3/16 57 M												30 m	4/2/11	Oceania		7	6	8
3/19 33 K			3/21	75	Gold							Ret 3/24	3/15/11	Duca di Genova				
3/18 1 013												3 pm 1/24						
3/19 89 L						3/21	87	Ld	2 45			11 am	3/23/11	Ancona		5	7	8
3/17 21 Ld													"	"	"	8	7	8
																8	7	6
						3/16	57	M	4 30			11 am	3/23/11	Ancona		8	7	8
3/19 35 K																1	2	1
												11 am	3/23/11	Ancona		8	8	8
						3/16	164	OPS	2 15									
						3/19	44	Elmy	1 25							1	1	1
																2	2	2
3/19 139 Ld												11 am	3/23/11	Ancona		8	8	8
						3/17	198	D	11 45									
						3/19	84	Elmy	4							2	1	2
																4	4	4
						3/16	43	M	3 20									
						3/16	158	DPS	1 40							1	1	1
																2	2	2
3/16 155 OKS												11 am	3/24/11	Ancona		16	14	16
3/19 61 Elmy												"	"	"	"			
												"	"	"	"	6	6	6
						3/18	116	L	2 10			U. S. City						
						3/19	142	Ld	3 45								2	
3/23 199 OKS												Landed 3/31/11 9.20 am				8	8	8
3/23 197 OKS												Landed 3/31/11 9.20 am				8	8	8
												4/25 88 Mcly. 1 45				1	1	1
																99	97	99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1901,

at [illegible] Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

a

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kane	Austin B	40						United States of America	Citizen					
2	"	Louis R							"	"					
3	Laird	Joseph P	34						"	"					
4	"	Charlotte G	24						"	"					
5	Poor	Ella	60						"	"					
6	"	Sophie	36						"	"					
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 cols

64

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

136

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1911

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* MASTER *of the* SYNDAM, *from* ROTTERDAM, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ——— *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER
Master.

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* Mar, 1904,

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the KYNDAM., SAILING THEREWITH (Mark whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1904

at [illegible] Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Dutch.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rijndam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Muyskens	Elisabeth	38		F m	Housewife	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Husband: J. Muyskens Carpetfabrikant Amsterdam	N.Y.	New York City
2	Schlein	Maximilian	46		M m	mining engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: J. Schlein Leadmerchant Kampen	"	"
3		Anna L.	20		F s	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: A. Schlein	"	"
4	Schulte Jr.	Jan Fred.	44		M m	Banker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stayhouderskade 9 Amsterdam	"	"
5	Koster	Hermine E.	24		F s	Lehrerin mining engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: A. Koster NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Koninginnelaan 76 The Hague	"	Newport
6	Vorsser	Stephan van	32		M m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: J. van Vorsser Prinz Hendriklaan 47 The Hague	N.Y.	New York
7	Ferguson	Thomas F. E.	46		M m	official in Chinese Imperial Service	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Mrs. H. E. Ferguson NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Parkweg 16 The Hague	"	China Shanghai
8	"	Wilhelmine C.	23		F s	Lehrerin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Johanna E.	9		F s	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Thomas W.	8		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Jan H. A.	4		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Elsa M.	2		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Schneider	Henriette	28		F s	Governess	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Schneider NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Amsterdam	"	"
14	Sandberg	Henri Johan	21		M s	Draughtsman	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Churchwarden in The Hague father: K. H. Sandberg NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Boslaan 46 The Hague	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
15	Pennekie	Wilhelmina J.	19		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: W. Pennekie Leyden Holl.	"	Flushing
16	Topper	Pieter George	37		M m	Florist	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: a. Topper NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tilleyong	"	all over
17	Bijl	Hendrikus A. J.	18		M s	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: P. Bijl Amsterdam, Singel 419	"	Iowa Lucy
18	Ehrenburg	Ferdinand	46		M m	Lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. Ehrenburg Rijnkade 92 The Hague	"	Ny Brooklyn
19	Von Catanneke	Tibor von	26		M s	medical student	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Germany	Freiburg	father: Julius von Catanneke Landgericht Präsident i. Permd. 27.	"	Newyork
20	Wielen	Jacq. van der	31		M m	Farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	Prof. C. Tonkens NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Schoolstr. 24 Utrecht	Col.	Greeley
21		Johanna "	29		F s	Housework	"	"	Holland	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Meyer	Mathilde	32		F s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bonn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother: Frau Meyer Am Burgfelde Neu Ende	Ny	Newyork
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22 • 112

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

138

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 15 March 19[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	$100	Yes	1874	Troy N.Y.	Astor Hotel New York City N.Y. uncle: Mr. Lefkalexters 1500 Broadway New York City							5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	N.Y.	Troy
2	—	"	$100	No										5	4½	"	dk. gray	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam
3	—	"	$100	"			brother:							5	4½	"	gray	blue	"	"	"
4	—	"	more	"			Belmont Hotel New York City N.Y. friend: E. Dorfeder Hoffstätte							5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Boskoop
not	—	"	$50	all over			15-25 White Hall St. New York friend: W. A. Read							6	—	"	"	"	"	East Indies	Batavia
6	no	"	no				Helen Pier passing through on the voyage							5	9	fair	"	"	"	Java	Batavia
7	yes	"	yes	1885	97	Emigrant	Canada to China passing through							5	5	"	brown	"	"	West Indies	Aruba
8	husband	"	"	1901										5	4	"	dark brown	"	"	Holland	Oosterhout
9	father	—	"	1901										—	—	"	fair	"	"	China	Shanghai
10	"	"	—	1901										—	—	"	dark	"	"	"	Canton
11	"	"	no											—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Tientsin
12	"	"	"											—	—	"	fair	"	"	East Indies	Java
13	mother	"	"											5	5½	"	brown	blue	"	"	Samarang
not	—	self	"				friend: Van Heugel Poughkeepsie N.Y. friend: Ch. Ladd Flushing N.Y.							5	3	"	blond	"	"	Holland	The Hague
15	no	"	"											5	9	"	brown	gray	"	"	Alphen a/d R.
16	—	no	"	yes	several times since 1895		friend: H. Eyck Barrow 26 Barclay St. New York							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hellegom
17	yes	"	$25				friend: L. Consul Kemp Ogdly Ia. friend: G. Smith							5	9½	"	blond	blue	"	"	Nieuwe Pekela
18	—	"	more	yes	1910	Brooklyn N.Y.	friend: A. Bros Brooklyn N.Y.							5	8½	"	brown	"	"	"	Groningen
19	—	"	no				friend: A. G. Raymond Jr. 145 W. 58th St. New York Going Home: Care Immigrant Ft. Wm. Greeley Col.							5	9	"	"	blue	"	Europe	Bagy Bihida
20	no	"	$20	yes	1910	Greeley Col.								5	6	"	brown	"	"	Holland	Leeuwarden
21	husband	no	no											5	5	"	blond	brown	"	East Indies	Buitenzorg
22	—	self	more	yes	1910	Chicago Ill.	Hotel Bretton Mrs. Gutenberg 7th Ave. Broadway New York							5	4	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Augsburg
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. VAN DEN HEUVEL
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of JAN, 1904,

at [illegible] Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

"Ryndam" 3 139

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREW'TH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therein" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Mar., 1911

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

	U. S. and Insular	Dist.	Penn.	Ohio	Mass.	Mich.	Wis.	Minn.	Iowa	Kans.	Neb.	Col.	Cal.	Ore.	Wash.	Mont.	Idaho	Wyo.	Nev.	Utah	N. Mex.	Ariz.	Okla.	Ind. Ter.	Tex.	La.	Ark.	Mo.	Ill.	Ky.	Tenn.	Miss.	Ala.	Fla.	Ga.	S. C.	N. C.	Va.	W. Va.	Md.	Del.	N. J.	N. Y.	Conn.	R. I.	Vt.	N. H.	Me.	Alaska	Hawaii	Porto Rico	Canada	Mexico	Total	Aliens Admitted	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
First Cabin	15																																																					15	23	38	—	12
Second Cabin	12																																																				12	298	311	4	3
Steerage																																																							
TOTAL																																																						

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

	Steer.	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	23	15	38
2nd Cabin	298	13	311
Steerage			
Total		32	

IM.	NON.
SEX	SEX
E & R	E & R
E & A	E & A
E & I	E & I
M	M
E & O	E & O
E & C	E & C
E & O	E & O
L & O	L & O
PEOPLES	PEOPLES
TOTAL	TOTAL

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam, sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, March 4th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blake	Chas. G.	Mr	64	Mar.				United States Citizen.						
2	Luther	John D.	Mr	26	3/3	"			"	"	"	"			
3	Meloy	Harry B.	Mr	34	-	"			"	"	"	"			
4	Séla	Manuel	Mr	38	S.	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mother:- Mme Séla. Calle San José el No 6. Real Mexico	Mexico.	
5	Price	Henry B.	Mr	25	-	-			United States Citizen.						
6	Cordeiro	Frederick J. B.	Mr	30					United States Citizen						
7	"	"	Mrs	35					"	"	"	"			
8	Getty	Dr. Sam E.		45					United States Citizen						
9	Pullock	Geo. E.	Mr	61					"	"	"	"			
10	Pane	Mrs. Mystic		40					"	"	"	"			
11	"	Miss G.		27					"	"	"	"			
12	Woodward	W. B. D.		40					"	"	"	"			
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

"Ryndam" 3 139

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREW'TH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Mar., 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Mar. 15 1911

	U. S. and Insular	Dens.	Foreign Countries				Total	Aliens in Transit	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
					Cuba	Mexico					
First Cabin	15						15	23	38	—	12
Second Cabin	12						12	298	311	4	3
Steerage											
TOTAL											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	23	15	38
2nd Cabin	298	13	311
Steerage			
Total	321		

IM.	NON.
SEX	SEX
R & R	R & R
E & A	E & A
R & S	R & S
MC	MC
HE	HE
JC	JC
PC	PC
JC	JC

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a a a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 140

Arriving at Port of New York / 5 March, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	(1221) Yes.	self	more	no	—		Home: Calle San José st. N°6. Real Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	6	dark	dark brown			Mexico	"Mexico City
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 1904,

at Rotterdam

H. Wiebes
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

13

141

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911

at [illegible] F. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, March 14th, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chamelin	Baby Miss	24	-	f.	S	modist	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	France	Paris	brother: Mois Chamelin Wartchau Poland	Pa	Scranton
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

67

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List WAA

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of New York 15, March, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofton paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	brother / 20 / Rpd. 27/5/08	$25	no	—	—	brother: Julius Chamelin Scranton Pa. (Main Avenue 1917.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	None	Russia Poland	Warschau
2																					
3																					
4																				f	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					—
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 1904,

at [illegible] [signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean steamer," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 19 1

at [illegible]

[illegible] Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIJNDAM *sailing from* ROTTERDAM, 4 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name. 4	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Plooster	William	44		✓		United			States of America	Teuton					
2	Teitsma	Seijbren	44		✓		"			"	"		"			
3	Bendeel	Cuno	35		✓		"			"	"		"			
4	Unger	John	41		✓		"			"	"		"			
5	"	Bertha	15		✓		"			"	"		"			
6	~~Bendeel~~	~~Cuno~~	~~35~~		✓		"			"	"		"			
7	Dankel sr.	Abraham	60		✓		"			"	"		"			
8	Ezinga	Ubbe	44		✓		"			"	"		"			
9	"	Dora	44		✓		"			"	"		"			
10	~~Winkelaar~~	~~Jan~~	~~30~~		✓		"			"	"		"			
11	Kloosterman	Adriaan	35		✓		United			States of America	Teuton		Citizen			
12	Van Zanten	Maarten L. van	14		✓		"			"	"		"			
13	Wisfink	Theodoor	37		✓		"			"	"		"			
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

68

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 13 March, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home Corsica S.I.													
2							230 Hudson Ave Paterson N.J.													
3							Home 165 E 118 St NYC													
4							Home 323 E 79 St NY.													
5																				
6							Home 656 E 5 Boston Mass													
7							Home Penning Water S.D.													
8																				
9																				
10							Home Rowland st Kalamazoo Mich													
11							Home 695 Myrtle ave Bklyn NY.												May 26/	Wd a Mt Sterling KY
12							Home Nichols Iowa													
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 1911,

at New York

Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL. MASTER, of the RYNDAM., from ROTTERDAM., do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 1911,

at New York

Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

145

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911

at [illegible]

F B Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood should be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIJNDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM. 4 MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 5	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hollemans	Cornelis	50		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Pontgaal	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Jan Hollemans	SD	Harrison
2		Berendina Maria	37		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pontgaal mother-in-law	"	"
3	Kuntz	Rud[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Traas	Jacob	32		m	m	miner	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Jakes A. Traas Boarland Hyeland	Ky	New York
5	Antes	Johanna H.	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother E. v. Haas Prinsenstraat 19 Rotterdam	NJ	E. Orange
6	van 't Hoff	Piet	34		m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN M & A Paterson NJ		mother J. v. d. Hoff Eigte Jakis Rotterdam	NJ	Paterson
7	"	Martinus Diderik	20		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
8	van As	Mathilde Marie	19		f	s	housework	"	"	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam	mother D. van As Commelinstr 87 Amsterdam	NY	New York
9	Moerlie	Jacobus Johannes Ernst	23		m	"	cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rotterdam	Step father M. J. de Groot Pleinstraat 107 Rotterdam	"	"
10	van Es	Pieter Albert	24		m	"	barkeeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents M. van Es Rijnmond 22 Rotterdam	"	"
11	Twaal	Daniel	26		m	"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Holl	"	parents L. Twaal 453 Dordtsche Kostweg Rotterdam	NJ	Paterson
12	Pels	Klaas	16		m	"	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Brock i/Waterland		father M. J. Pels Broek in Waterland brother in Law M. P. Mulder	Ia	Rock Valley
13	Pauw	Catharina	34		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Wormer		Wormer N.H. parents Otto Thill	NY	Paterson
14	Thill	Eduard	21		m	s	electrician	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	Wolfshagen 1 Elberfeld father Fuxel Elberfeld	NY	New York
15	Schafer	Simo	23		m	m	housework	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolpan Grodno	Wolpan Grodno mother P. Thomas	NY	Brooklyn
16	Thomas	Hugo	26		m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Danzig	Danzig mother Mr. J. F. Wersteeg	Ill	Chicago
17	Wersteeg	Marie Catherine Francien	28		f	s	housekeeper	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Griftkaai 447 Apeldoorn cousin Mr. Abrahams	NY	Hoboken
18	Polisiuk	Juden	40		m	m	housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Mikulinetz	Mikulinetz	NY	New York
19	"	Marjem	11		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Moisele	9		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		Abraham	6		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Wachs	Chaje	17		f	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Pikal	mother H. Wachs Pikal father W. Nasatzky	"	"
23	Nasatzky	Frame	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolcowisk	Wolcowisk father Schmoel Rubin	Ill	Chicago
24	Rubin	Malke	21		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Tatarsk	Tatarsk Gub Magilowsky Gub father Moldche Anbutzky	NY	New York
X 25	Anutzky	Schlime	20		f	"	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Bucrany	Bucrany Bess father J. Grossmann	"	"
26	Grossmann	Heinrich	24		m	s	bookbinder	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Miskolcz	Tetemban 69 Miskolcz	"	"
27		Paula	20		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Futelmann	Sekaie	17		m	s	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzin	father Sch. Futelman Slutzin Conura Gub	"	Brooklyn
29	Samen	Marjem	26		f	m	housework	no	no	Russia	"	"	Konrad	parents David Klaposelenik Konrad Lers Gadji Gub	NY	New York
30	Nawrocki	Karol	30		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. D. Klebrew	Gostynin	wife Josefa Nawrocka Kalisz W. Kalisch	"	"

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

146

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	50	yes	1903 1910	Harriman	children Leonard Hollemann	no	no	no	good	good	no	5	6½	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Oud Beyerland
2	"	husband	—	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	black	brown	"	"	Amsterdam
3	[illegible]																				
4	—	self	20	more yes	1906 1910	Lawrence Ave	acq. Hotel Miller	no	no	no	good	good	no.	5	11	fair	brown	grey	none	Holland	Baarland
5	—	husband	20	no			husband W. F. Pylantes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nijmegen
6	yes	self	25	more yes	1906	Paterson	going home 7 Belle Ave Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	Rotterdam
7	"	"	25	more	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	
8	—	"	40	no			brother in law L. Hibbley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Tilburg
9	—	"	20	more yes	1910	Newyork	377 W. 44 Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	"	Rotterdam
10	—	"	30	more	1906 1910	Hoboken NJ	friend A. Wyk Amstel Hotel Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	black	"	"	"	
11	—	"	100	more no			Friend J. V. Veld Luyaes 37 Hamilton Ave Prosp Park Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	Broek Waterland
12	yes	"	25				Paterson P. Boon Rock Valley Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Purmerend
13	no	"	34				husband P. Pauw c/o Peters E. Main St 107 Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	blond	grey	"	"	Elberfeld
14	—	"	mo				friend Carl Benders 455 E. 116 Street Newyork	Dis Hon	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	blue	"	Prussia	Wolpeen
15	—	husband	40				husband Sal Schapes 1125 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	174	Watson St	NY	"	"	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Kiesau Minden
16	—	self	32				cousin Albert Eckert 5439 Prairie Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	"	Holland	Bussum
17	—	"	75				sister Mrs L. Hubenek Amstel Hotel Hoboken NJ	Dis	Hon	"	140	East St	Flatbush	"	"	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Mikulince
18	—	husband	36				husband P. Paluszek 357 Middiansta Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	
19	—	father	—				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	grey	"	"	"	
20	—	"	—				—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	
21	—	"	—				—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	grey	"	"	"	Pikol
22	—	brother	12.50				brother H. Wachs 41 E. 9 th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wolkowirsk
23	yes	cousin	50				cousin Lee Dulosky 554 W. 12 th Street Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Tatarsk
24	"	cousin	10				cousin Josef Walanesky Brooklyn 546 Newyork Prom	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	dark	"	"	"	Bucreny
25	—	sister	25				brother B. Rosenthal 325 Grange ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	Hungary	Mirkolak
26	—	self	50				cousin Sig a Schwarz 55 E. 104 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
27	—	"	35				—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
28	—	"	2				brother Sam Tudelmann 52 Hendricks Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Lubein
29	—	husband	25				husband Sam Samen 1 Ref E Kan 122 Essex St Newyork	"	"	"	59	E 3	St Dis Hon	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Novomchasa Gal
30	—	self	5				brother in Law Weddy Law Pyska 62 North 3 rd St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	grey	"	"	Klausen
			45 more yes	5 of 10	Brooklyn NY																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1911,

at NY

Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the KYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIJNDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 4 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1	Stark	Ethel	25		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Miskolcz	parents Schom Buck Miskolcz Hungary	New York	NY	
ADMITTED 2	"	Bela	4		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandparents	"	"	
ADMITTED 3	"	Pauline	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
ADMITTED 4	"	Lilly	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Maresminsky	Liebe J	34		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonim	mother L. Bresno, Slonim Russia	Pa	Pittsburg	
6	"	Selene	11		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"	
7	"	Abram	9		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	Joseph	7		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	Herman	2		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Maresminsky	Gute Mrs	18		f	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother L. Maresminsky Slonim	"	"	
11	Brick	Abraham	25		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kabrif Wolina	wife Enny Brick Kabrif Wolina Gub	NY	New York	
12	Rottenstein	Chaje	21		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Chorazy Grodno	father J. Robsin Chorazy Grodno	"	"	
13	"	Rachmiel	5		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"	
14	Pollak	Crane	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bricean	father N. Klatzes Bricean	"	Brooklyn	
15	"	Schulim	5		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"	
16	Babig	Chajke	17		f	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nikolajew	mother B. Babig Nikolajew	"	New York	
17	Ewald	Moritz	40		m	m	cooper	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Riessom Gubernem	father Bendix Ewald Riessen Gubernem	"	Brooklyn	
18	"	Josefine	17		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in Law	NY	"	
19	Vonk	Johannes	29		m	s	baker	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Wageningen	mother mrs Vonk Wageningen	Mich	Grand Rapids	
20	Brouwers	Hendrik Mr	51		m	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Kallkommel	sister P.C. Brouwers Kall Kommel Geld	Iowa	Oskaloosa	
21	Jansen	Johannes	33		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Doetinchem	brother H. Jansen Graansdelen b. Terborg	"	Nicolet	
22	"	Maria	36		f	"	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law	"	"	
23	van Aken	Maria Miss	14		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"	
24	"	Francsika F	13		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	"	Leonardus	10		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	Sophia	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	"	Theodora	8		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Jansen	Johannes	3		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	Henarikus	2		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	Theodorus	8	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

ADMITTED 1 — IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Pittsburg

2-963315 5/15/12

30/39

70

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 148

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	husband	50	yes	1909/10	New York	husband Mr. Ch. Stark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	None	Hungary	Nikolcz
2	—	father	—	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	—	"	—	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
4	—	"	—	"	[illegible]	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	brown	"	U.S.A.	New York
5	yes	husband	50	No			husband J. Karemunsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	"	Russia	Moscow
6	"	father	—	"			75 Arthur St Pittsburg Pa father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	uncle	25	No			uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	—	self	50	yes	1905/10	New York	friend Mr. Moskowitz 103½ Chrystie New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	blue	"	"	Plotzk of
12	—	husband	5	No			husband P. Rottenstein 88 Rapelje Av New York father	Dec. Bryo. 205 Front Stone Bridge Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Charaj
13	—	father	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	—	husband	5	"			husband A. Pollak 334 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn NY father	Dec. 7 1910.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Baicran
15	—	father	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	—	brother	10	"			brother H. Babig c/o A.L. Kass 122 Eastern Av New York	176 Sudlow	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Nikolajew
17	—	self	50	"			aunt Mrs. H. Welkinkel Freeman Street 7th Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	grey	"	Germany	Persow
18	—	husband	50	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
19	yes	self	50	"			father H. J. Wenke Grand Rapids Kent Co Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Holland	Wageningen
20	"	"	100	"			friend Mr. Ann v. d. Zee Pekalonga Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bruchem
21	"	"	more	no			brother in Law H. Wissink Rochdale Ga	With A-13	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Steen
22	"	husband	—	no			brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Dochuelem
23	"	father	—	"			uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	300	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Mar, 1911,

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the RYNDAM., SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIJNDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM. 4 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Popp	Agatha	46		F.	m.	housewife	Ye.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munich	mother: A. Schauffelhutte, Oberlenbrad München	Ill.	Chicago
2	Sikorowsky	Marie	45		F.	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Graz	mother: Elosia Pausch Lassnitzgasse 45 Graz, Steiermark	N.Y.	New York
3	Skoff	Josef	3		M.	s.	none	no	no				Steiermark	Gr. mother:		
4	Gabay	Gendefera	18		F.	"	cook	ye.	no	Hungary	Slovak Hungary	Hungary	Rayyuki	brother: Lukacs Garay		
5	Vrabra	Mihalyne	5	7	F.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	"	Hungarian	"	Rayyuki C. Bars Appest C. Pest	Rayyuki C. Bars sister c/o J. Garangoty Telegi Appest C. Pest	Conn.	Kenosha
6	"	Gyula	47		M.	s.	laborer	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Kennedy
7	Funcke	John	41		M.	m.	carpenter	"	"	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland Amsterdam		father: W. Funcke Bergmanstr. 56 Amsterdam	"	"
8	"	Bertha	40		F.	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	Clifton
9	Ravesier	Willem	51		M.	"	gardener	"	"	"	"	Ridderkerk		mother: K. Vanderbaad Ridderkerk	"	"
10	"	Apolonia G.	49		F.	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. mother:	Mich.	Gd. Rapids
11	"	Gerrit W.	17		M.	s.	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Engeltje M.	15		F.	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Apolonia G.	11		F.	"									"	"
14	"	Willetje J.	9		F.	"		8-223869-4/10/11							"	"
15	"	Willem C.	6		M.	"		8-172113(303) 10/7/39							"	"
16	"	Geertrui K.	3		F.	"		no	no						"	"
17	Vissen	Wilhelmina	37		F.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Papendrecht	parents: A Dekker Gr. parents:	"	"
18	"	Adriana	4		F.	s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Maggie	2		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Alberson	Hendrik	18		M.	"	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oosterbeek	A. Alberson Oosterbeek voorsprong	Iowa	Shelton
21	"	Cornelia W.	20		F.	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Lankhaar	Wouter	20		M.	s.	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: C. Lankhaar	Wash.	Billingham
23	Van Goor	Izaak van	49		M.	m.	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lethen a/d R. father: A. van Goor	Ia.	Waterbury
24	Beda	Berghuis Roel	22		M.	s.	horticulturist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Enschede Enschede father: L. C. Stroot	Ill.	Morgan Town
25	Leyburg	Johannes	26		M.	"	coalpasser	"	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague Utrechtsch 448 The Hague Kaiser: L. A. Howes	Iowa	Little Rock
26	Kranenberg	Jan Cornelis	17		M.	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Gr. Zwolle Westhuizerweg Ommerpoort mother: W. Kranenberg	"	"
27	Kraegh	Adam	38		M.	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bruchen Bruchen Gelder brother: Gert Kraegh	Ill.	Batavia
28	Van Oertel	Frederik van	34		M.	m.	cigarmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gouw Kerkwijk Kerkwijk aarde L. Hr. van Oertel	Mass.	Canton
29	Meer	Cornelis van der	27		M.	s.	cigarmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haarden Haarden father: Roads van der Meer	Mass.	Boston
30	Boon	Maarten	28		M.	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oosterbeek Schilbeek 25 Den Bosch father: Maart Boon	"	"
														Rijkerk Terschuur gem. Barneveld	Mich.	Holland

71

* An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ports, cities, or towns, and countries from which they severally last came to the United States, or emigrated by them.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$28	No			Husband: Leonard Popp 115 Greenwood Grove Chicago	Here	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	gray	none	Germany	Stongers
2	—	Self	$60	"			Wife: Josef Stoff 52 E 9th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	blue	"	Austria	Graz
3	—	father	—	"			father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Yes	brother	$40	"			brother: Simon Garay 104 Barn St Hackensack NJ	Rio	Mike	first papers		"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Nagyvárad
5	no	son	$2	"			son: Michael Arany 109 Pleasant St Hackensack NJ	"	no	no		"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Bard
6	"	brother	—	"			brother:	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Apiest
7	"	self	$50	Yes	7	1907	Going Home: Clifton Ave 42 Clifton NJ	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Scotland	Dundee
8	"	husband	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam
9	Yes	self	more than				Son: Aart Brauer	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	Ridderkerk
10	"	husband	—	"			Friend: 579 Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	long	"	"	"	"
11	"	father	—	"			brother:	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	dark	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$30	"			"	"	"	"		"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	—	"			husband: Gerrit Brauer	"	"	"		"	"	—	—	"	dark	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	more than				Friend: Chris Jonker 579 Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Papendrecht
18	Yes	mother	$60	"			father:	"	"	"		"	"	—	—	"	long	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Yes	self	$275	"			father-in-law: J. Klein Wolderink Sheldon O'Brien Iowa	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Ivanmeth
21	"	"	$70	"			"	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	$28	"			brother: P Lankhaar Engelen Wijngaardsbeek	"	"	"		"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	scar on chin	"	Lelkes
23	"	"	$25	"			friend: J. Stapelberg Parkersburg Ia.	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	none	"	Lutjebeg
24	Yes	"	$40	more than	yes	1908	brother: J. G. Berghuis Kraak Morgan Co. 6th John Mechanicsville Ia.	"	"	"		"	"	6	—	"	fair	"	"	"	Arnhem
25	"	"	$30	no			friend: Jacob Brauer Little Rock Ia.	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	long	blue	"	"	Utrecht Zuidwolde
26	"	"	$20	"			friend: A. van Zee Okaloosa Iowa	"	"	"		"	"	5	5½	"	"	grey	"	"	Zwaagwesteinde
27	"	"	$25	"			friend: Henk Bergsma Corsica S. Dak.	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Leeuwarden
28	No	"	35	"			friend: Arnold A. van Zantvl 550 E 5th St Holland Mich	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Zuidwolde
29	"	"	$40	"			friend: C. Brauer Atlantic Ia. c/o J. Hopkins Mgr	"	"	"		"	"	5	8½	"	"	blue	"	"	Zuidwolde
30	No	"	$20	more than			friend: E. de Graaf 1st Mount 416 E. 8th St Holland Mich	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Zuidwolde

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1911,

at New York

D. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Company thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

121 S. S. RIJNDAM *sailing from* ROTTERDAM. 4 - MAR 1911 *, 19*

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 8	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wiunk	Theodore	27		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Doesburg	~~Father Mr J Post~~ Enschedeningen Gelde	~~Iowa~~	~~Nicholas~~
2	Wiltensen	Hendrik Willem	42		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Doodewaard	Father W. Wiltensen Doodewaard Gelde	Iowa	Pella
3	"	Johanna wife	39		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law	"	"
4	"	Jan Johan son	17		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
5	"	Janna Christine dau	15		f	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Dirke son	11		m	"	15-12481-1/15/18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Johanne dau	10		f	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Cornelia dau	9		f	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Hendrik Willem son	7		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Jerphaas son	4		m	"		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Jetta dau	3		f	"		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Cornelis son	1		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Johannes son		8	m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mr Fridsma	"	"
14	Fridsma	Jouke	52		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Youre Frd	Youre Frd	Father in law	NJ	Passaic
15	"	Hiltje wife	44		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
16	"	Jacobje daug	19		f	s	2-8538A1-3/7/11 none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Geltje daug	18		f	"	3-74805	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Tjiintje daug	17		f	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Klaas son	11		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Berend son	6		m	"	8-40645	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	van de Weg	Gerrit	33		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	Kamperveen	Doornspijk	father a o d Weg	Da	Hull
22	"	Johanna Hendrika wife	31		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law	"	"
23	"	Aalt son	9		m	s	8A-6910-6/26/14 none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
24	"	Libarka dau	8		f	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Gomsen son	7		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Aaltje dau	5		f	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Christina dau	4		f	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Gerrit son	2		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Hendrik son	1		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Tegter	Cornelia	16		f	s	Servant none	"	"	"	"	Therange	Therange	Father Mr H. Tegter Therange Groot.	Ia	Maurice

99

72

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of New York, March 14th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
														Height.					Place of Birth.
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the United States or elsewhere.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	self	more		1904	Natl	~~Gerhard A. Geerdink~~ Natl [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Blue	Brown	Hollond Doetinchem
2	"	brother	"	no			brother Farmer J. Willemsen Miami Pella Iowa	Natl	work	farm	where	good	no	5	8	fair	Blue	Brown	Hollond Doetinchem
3	"	brotherinlaw	-	"			brotherinlaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"
4	"	uncle	-	"			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blond	"	"
5	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"
9	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"
10	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"
11	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"
13	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"
14	no	self	more	"			~~For~~ ~~Family~~ M. Fridsma Passes 1826 Auburnbeat brotherinlaw.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	grey	Joure
15	"	husband	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Leek
16	"	father	$180	"			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brownbrown	"	Scharnegoutum
17	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blondblue	"	"
18	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brownbrown	"
21	yes	self	more	"			friend D. Takse Hull Sioux Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blondblue	"	Oldebroek
22	"	husband	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	red	"	Doornspijk
23	"	father	$570	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	Kampereen
24	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
30	"	uncl	$33 95	"			Uncle T. v. Brugge Maurice Iowa	Natl	wife	letter	1 month	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	Theringa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

271

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van Den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 191 1,

at New York

Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible] Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIJNDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 4 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Willige	Johannes	23		M	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rijnhagen	father: J. vanderbercken Rijnhagen	Minn.	Kimberly
2	"	Alegonda wife	26		F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father M.J.	"	"
3	"	Johanna dau	11		F	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. father "	"	"
4	"	Antonia dau	7		F	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Petrus son	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Veen	Arend vanderbeek	52		M	m.	farmer			"	"	"	Middelbeek	father: J. vanderbeek Oldebroek Gelds.	Mich	Holland
7	"	Geertje wife	49		F	"	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"
8	"	Bijke dau	22		F	s.	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Wilhelmus son	20		M	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Margje dau	18		F	"	none 15-52487	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Lubbert son	16		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Geertje dau	13		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Geert son	11		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Aart son	6		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Overwegen	Gerardus	21		M	m.	farmer			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				brother: P. van Raket Uden	Mich	Grand Rapids
16	"	Francisca wife	28		F	"	housewife	"	"	Holland	Udem	"	"	brother: D.V. Uwting Boekhout	"	"
17	Boekhout	Cornelis	48		M	m.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Eickhum Mol.	Cornelis:	Ills	Chicago
18	"	Neeltje wife	38		F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle:	"	"
19	"	Jan ch	11		M	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Pieter ch	8		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Schaafsma	Reinder	18		M	"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Oosterend	father: P. Schaafsma Oosterend	Iowa	Sioux Runningwater
22	~~Schaafsma~~	Jan	11		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grou	Grou	"	"
23	Heijenbrink	Albert	53		M	m.	cattle buyer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kampen	daughter: Mrs. Tekste Brinkerpe Kampen	Iowa	Hull
24	"	Jennigje dau	21		F	s.	none 2-849527-4/10/41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Jellema	Minne	40		M	m.	Laborer 2-881574-6-16-41	"	"	"	"	Bozum	Bozum	Parents: Minne Jellema Bozum	"	"
26	"	Geertje wife	38		F	"	housewife 3D 8494-11-16-34	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandparents:	"	"
27	"	Minne son	16		M	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Popke son	11		M	"	" 2-429644-1/8/36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Tjeerd son	9		M	"	" 15-8595-1/3/36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Herman son	7		M	"	" none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

29

P.D. Duxbury Iowa

73

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of New York, March 16th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	80 no				friends Anthon de Veer 3 Kimberley Circ.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Holland	Rithoyen
2	S	husband	160					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	"	"	"	"
3	S	father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	S	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Rithoyen
5	S	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	S	self	200				bros: Arend & Stif Teeling Ottawa Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	1 Jt above left eye	"	Ottoland
7	S	husband	7					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown	"	none	"	Koornapijt
8	S	father	60				uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	"	"	Ottobeek
9	S	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	S	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	S	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	S	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	S	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	S	"	—				uncle Leander Vanden Bleeken Grijser mont	Has check for 340 Joint State Bank Grijser Mont	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"	"	"	Lisbon
15	no	self	200	Yes	1908	1911	brothers Thos J. Koopmans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
16	"	husband	120				6441 W 14th Place Chicago Ills Bro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Rijsland
17	yes	self	no	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Oijenkruisen
18	S	husband	500				uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Eechtum
19	S	father	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	S	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Oosterom
21	yes	self	115				friend A. Grunga Manistique Mich Box	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	no	self	80				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	blond	"	"	"	"	Groningen
23	yes	self	200				son D. Nyenhuis Ga G. and Dijk Zeeland Ia Sister	Dr Rivard Edwards Dr Finger Dr Pilgrim	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	Holland	Kampen
24	S	"	320					"	"	"	"	good	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	S	bro	"				bros Herman Dykstra Hayden Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Vryburg
26	S	brother	4				brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Eechtum
27	S	uncle	120				uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bozum
28	S	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	S	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	S	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911,

at [illegible] Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the RYNDAM., SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereat," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911

at

Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIJNDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 4 MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Verspille	Pieter	50		m	m	boatsw	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Groede	mother Wd. Johanna Verspille	NY	Ontario
2	"	Anna wife	41		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meerpoelstich mother in law		
3	"	Rachel dau	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother	"	"
4	"	Jacobus son	16		m	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Abraham son	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Pieter son	13		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Johanna dau	12		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Neeltje dau	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Izaak son	8		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Berkow	Jacob	58		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ruidsrand	son Rachel Berkow Berkburg	NY	Newark
11	"	Leuntje wife	55		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Renier ch	20		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Jacob ch	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	"	"
14	"	Joost ch	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Pieter ch	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Meerkoom	Maarijtje	27		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	father in Law H. M. Kuipers Edam	Ohio	Salem
17	Scheerens	Pieter	28		m	m	farmlabor	"	"	"	"	"	Rijnlandsemeid	father Jacobus Scheerens Rijnlandsemeid	NY	Walworth
18	"	Pietronella wife	28		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father on law	"	"
19	Rempt	Pieter	24		m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Ashwoud	father Pieter Rempt Ashwood N.Z.	Minn	Raymond
20	van Twirk	Klaas	39		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Jan van Twirk	Ia	Sheldon
21	"	Geertrui J. ch	13		f	s	None	"	"	"	"	"	Hollandsveen	Schermerhorn father in law	"	"
22	"	Jacob C. ch	11		m	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
23	"	Janette J. ch	7		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	van Poppel	Pieter	25		m	s	plasterer	"	"	"	"	Holland	Breda	father A. van Poppel Emmastraat 17 Breda	NJ	Dundee Lake
25	Gleerum	Cornelis	22		"	"	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Buurlage Geel	father C. Gleerum Buurlage Gelderland	NJ	Lodi
26	Kalsbeek	Cornelis	21		"	"	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Joh Calsbeek Buurlage Gelderland	NJ	"
27	Fokkens	Herman	22		"	"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Hendrik Fokkens Barneveld	"	Paterson
28	van Wely	Willem Johanna	20		"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	Holland	Tull Gelt	Mother Wd. M. van Wely Barneveld Gelt	Iowa	Pella
29	Gleerum	Adriaan	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kloetinge Zeel	father Adriaan Gleerum Zeeland	Mich	Kalamazoo
30	Koppen	Deuke Albertje	28		f	"	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Arnhem Gld	father P. Koppen Renkum Geld	Mich	Grand Rapids
														P. J. Donoghue Insp.		

74

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of New York, March 14th 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, name.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or a contract laborer, or likely to become a public charge, or unable to read, or deported as such previously?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	more	no			brother in law Mr. J. Gerritsen Ontario New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	brown	None	Holland	Nieuwlicht
2	"	husband	"	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Poortvliet
3	"	father	"	"			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Groede
4	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	self	more	yes	1907/09	Newark	brother in law J. Gevaart My Newark J. Wayne & Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	blue	"	"	Breezand
11	"	husband	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	father	"	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Schoonrijke
13	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kuidzande
14	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	self	"	"			friend J. K. Kuyper c/o W. Burson R.R. Cabin 4 this	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Edam
17	yes	"	"	"			brother in law P. de Ridder Watervliet New York Wayne Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Petersenkant
18	yes	husband	"	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Groede
19	no	self	"	"			friend J. Koorn Raymond Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Hoogwoud
20	"	"	"	"			quarter house K. a Zwirsk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" grey	"	"	"	Schermerhorn
21	"	father	"	"	1908/	Shelton Ia	Sheldon Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	Alkmaar
22	"	father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	self	"	"			brother in law J. de Jager Bergen Falls NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown blue	"	"	"	Purmerhage
25	"	"	"	"			brother A. Gelkema Lodi New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black grey	"	"	"	Bierslingen
26	yes	"	"	"			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Krabbendijke
27	no	self	"	yes	1908/10	Paterson	friend Mr. Gerritsen NJ 211 Wells & Co Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Baisum
28	yes	"	"	no			uncle Johannes Willemsen Pella Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black grey	"	"	"	Boskoop
29	"	"	"	"			friend Dan. Walpolder Whitemarsh Mich Emmaughton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Bierslingen
30	"	"	"	"			friend Aart Eerde	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black dark	"	"	"	Pienkum
47							Experienced Farmer Rapids Mich														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the RYNDAM., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 144 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 1911,

at Detroit

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1911

at [illegible] Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIJNDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM. 4 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Van Mark	Cornelis wed	27		m	s	farmer	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Runt	father: M. van Mark	Iowa	Pella
2	Steinman	Gerritje	26		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Kampen	father: D. Steinman	Iowa	Hull
3	De Ender	Jacob de	21		m	"	labor	"	"	"	"	"	Zuidwende	Bunnepeert Kampen mother: Elisabeth de Ender	Mich	Newaygo
4	Tol	Aart	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ureem	Opijnen father: Albert Tol	"	Williamsburg
5	Van Laere	Abraham van	28		"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Graafe	Graafe father: J. van Laere	"	
6	Van Hengem	Alexander van	24		"	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zuidzande	Graafe father: Jak van Kangyen	"	Pella
7	"	Hendrik van	18		"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ryland	Ryland father: Jak van Hengem	"	Williamsburg
8	Versluis	Philippus	28		"	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Vorburg	Opijnen father: Jac Versluis	"	Brighton
9	Ter Hermans	Jan	19		"	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Kommerke	Kommerke father: Jac Ter Hermans	Iowa	Washington
10	Bergakker	Jan	32		"	"	farmer	"	"	Holland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mid. Amerika	Rome: Lorraca So. Da	Iowa	Lorraca
11	De Ekkert	Willem de	22		"	"	11-93685-5DN	"	"	Holland	"	Holland	Kampen	father: J. A. de Ekkert	Iowa	Pella
12	Van Hof	Jacobus	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hoekwater	Kampen father: A. van Oost	Mich	Ludington
13	Briesegard	Koen Jan	49		"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Hoekwater	Hoekwater father: M. Briesbergen	Mich	Ludington
14	H Koning	Abel	45		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Workum	Workum father: Fedt	Ills	Jerome Box
15	"	Trintje	42		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Koppenum	mother: K. Koning	Ills	Chicago
16	"	Elizabeth	21		"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koppenum	"	"
17	"	Hammes	16		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. mother:	"	"
18	"	Adolf	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Antje	10		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Hendrik	8		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Jan	5		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Anne	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Gerhardus	1		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Graafe	sister: Yohanna Tepsma	Mich	Gr. Rapids
24	Piebenga	Albertus	24		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Jerusalem	Jerusalem	"	"
25	"	Gretje	23		f	"	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt	"	"
26	"	Hendrik	11		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Jan	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Reinder	5		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Gerrit	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Gerrit	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

11-93685-5DN 3/14/39 505
20-5C269 3/14/39
11-18675-3 10-5-38
15-16572 12/16/40
30
Smith
75

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid by himself, whether paid by any other person, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					brother: Wilhelm van Hoek Chicksle Iowa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	Rust.
1	yes	self	+50															Winnipeg
2	"	"	+30	"	friend: John Geverink	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	red	blue	"	"	Chicago
3	"	"	$25	"	friend: John Kembekey	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	Grootte
4	"	"	$25	"	friend: Francis Medina	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Zuidzande
5	"	"	$25	"	brother: John van Hedegem	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Colland
6	Will rejoin my friend	"	more Yes 1908	Phillips Oil Co.	brother: Abraham van Hedegem	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Zuidzande
7	yes	"	$25 No		friend: Maria Hollebrand	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	"	"	Hoomerts
8	"	"	more Yes 1909	Clifton Springs	brother: Jelle Bruinsma	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Leeuwarden
9	"	"	$25 No		Washington Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	more Yes 1909	Corsica Pa.	Going Home: Chicago Ill. friend: L. vanderwood	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Middelstum
11	"	"	$50 No		Pella Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Workum
12	"	"	+30	"	friend: H. Schut Hudsonville Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Koffiemeer
13	yes	"	$25	"	uncle: William Benning Jasmine Pa. Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Utrecht
14	yes	"	more Yes 1908	Chicago Ill.	son: Curt Herring 2811 N. Central Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Koffiemeer
15	yes	husband	—		brother:	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	
16	yes	father	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	
17	yes	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
18	yes	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
19	yes	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
20	yes	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
21	yes	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
22	yes	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Franeker
23	yes	"	+700		uncle: Pieter Andringa Ga. Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	
24	yes	self	$40 No			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	"	"	
25	yes	husband	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
26	yes	father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
27	yes	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1911,

at New York

M Tichell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the RYNDAM., SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 1911

at [illegible]

W. B. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

12—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12—2118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIJNDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM. 4 - MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Meyer	Cornelia C	34		f	m	gardener	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Westerpark	father i. l. P. Hoon Nijenave weg Loest	Ia	Doon
2	Kolderup	Borghert	26		f	s	farmhand	"		"	"	"	Finderwolde	father: Jochem Kolders Finderwolde Gron	"	Grundy
3	van der Kamp	Harm	25		f	s	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	parents: H. van der Kamp Finderwolde Gron	"	Sibley
4	van Acker	Pieter	24		f	m	laborer	"		"	"	"	Cadzand	father: P. van Acker Cadzand - Zeeland	Mn	Brighton
5	van Acker Rijsbergen	Maria	23		f	m		"		"	"	"	Zuidzande	father: H. Rijsbergen Zuidzande Zeeland	"	"
6	Damsma	Jan	19		f	s	Carpenter	"		"	"	"	Finderdeel	father: P. Damsma Finderdeel Fd	NJ	Paterson
7	van Erven	Willem	33		f	m	laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tegen	brother: A. J. van Erven Tegen Hollands	Mich	Gd Rapids
8	de Boer	Trijntje	20		f	s	none	"		"	"	"	Bolsward	father: P. de Boer Bolsward - Friesland	S Dak	Sukney
9	"	Hendrika	18		f	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	do	Ia	"
10	van Berkel	Antonius	32		m	m	farmlab	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Elden	father: M. van Berkel Elden	Mont	Butte
11	"	Lucia	25		f	"	housew	"		"	"	"	"	father i. l. do	"	"
12	Klap	Tyles	43		m	"	farmlab	"		"	"	"	Ganzedijk	father: H. Nauninga Ganzedijk Holland	Ills	Bethyville
13	"	Hendrikje	40		f	"	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	father i. l. do	"	"
14	"	Geertje	18		f	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	gr. father: do	"	"
15	"	Roelf	16		m	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Pitje	10		f	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Tyles	4		m	"		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Potkoven	Cornelis	23		f	s	merchant	yes		"	"	"	Leusden	father: A. Potkoven Leusden	Ia	Boyden
19	Boon	Trijntje	24		f	"	none	"		"	"	"	Ermst	father: D. Boon Ermst Gelderland	"	Rock Valley
20	de Bondt	Arie	20		m	"	farmlab	"		"	"	"	Ede	father: B. de Bondt Ede Gelderland	"	Kanyo City
21	Bosgraaf	Tiebe	22		f	m	carpenter	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hulzum	father: B. Bosgraaf Hulzum Friesland	Mich	Zeeland
22	"	Jeatsche (wife)	19		f	"	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	father i. l. do	"	"
23	van Oosterum	Jan Willem	24		m	s	farmlab	"		"	"	"	Hasten	father: D. van Oosterum Hasten Geld	"	Kalamazoo
24	Kraag	Cornelis	31		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	Zwinderspaden	father: K. Kraag Zwinderspaden	"	"
25	Klap	Geltje	23		m	s	farmlab	"		"	"	"	Finderwolde	father: H. Klap Finderwolde Gron	Ills	Bethyville
26	Fränger	Viktor	32		m	m	laborer	"		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Broedelbeck	wife: Elisabeth Fränger Broedelbeck	Mn	Brooklyn
27	Sampel	Rudolf	22		m	s	baker	"		"	"	"	Essweiler	father: Jakob Sansel Essweiler	"	NY
28	Sorokes	Srul	33		f	s	tailor	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystok	brother: Hirsh Sorokes Bialystok Grodno	"	"
29	Richter	Hirsh	25		f	m	farmer	"		"	"	"	Schmirowitz	wife: Hanke Richter Schmirowitz Grodno	"	"
30	Ludwinsky	Abraham	45		f	m	farmer	"		"	"	"	Tolnik	wife: Helewe Ludwinsky Tolnik	"	Brooklyn

30

Finished

76

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 160

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 March, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no			brother: L. Rob. J. Dekker	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Waterpoorten
2	"	"	50	no			cousin: Benj. Grimmius							5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Zuidwolde
							Grundy Center Ia													
3	"	"	20				friend: R. Sparkel							5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
							Sibley Iowa													
4	"	"	25				uncle: Peter Thigpen							5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Meeuwlo
							Atlantic Ave Brighton Mass													
5	"	"	25				uncle: Sybrein Peitsman							5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Zuidland
							230 Hilden ave Paterson NJ													
6	—	"	12				wife: Dankregen							5	3	Rem	Dight	Carpenter	"	"	Genum
							462 West 8th St Ga Rapids Mich													
7	no	"	more	yes	1903	Ga Rapids Mich	bril: bird Tolsma							5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Ingen
							Hudsney So Dakota													
8	yes	"	40	no			do														Goldwerd
9	"	"	40																		
							bril: Franzander Landen							5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Uddem
10	no	"	60	yes	1903	Chicago	Busse mont														
							do							5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
11	"	Lusb.		no																	Opmeer
							uncle: Jacobus Meeuwenloven							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Berlo
12	yes	self	$50				Barlesville Ills														
							do							5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Opmeer
13	"	husb.																			
							"							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	father																			
														5	—	"	blond	"	"	"	
15	"	"																			
16	"	"																			
17	"	"																			Leusden
							friend: J. Haspels							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	self	50				Boyden Iowa														Broek o/d Vecht
							brother: Pieter Boon							5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	
19	yes	"	30				Mt Kempener Rock Valley														Ede
							friend: Leenheer							5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	
20	"	"	25				Orange City Ia														Hurum
							friend: J. M. Telgenhof							5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	
21	"	"	more	yes	1903	Zeeland Mich	Zeeland Mich														Leeuwarden
							friend: do							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	no																		Harlem
							friend: D. van Ede							5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	
23	"	"	100				Kalamazoo Mich														Ommerschans
							friend: do							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	
24	"	"	20																		Zuidwolde
							Cousin: Wubbo Klap							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
25	"	"	25				Baileyville Illinois														Schoonebeek
							cousin: Peter Hebrein							5	4	"	"	"	"	Germ	
26	—	"	45	yes	1910	Brooklyn	220 Hegg St Brooklyn NY														Coevorden
							bril: Karl Kaden							5	5	"	blond	brown	"	"	
27	—	"	more	no			574 E 6 St NY														Rechtsprot
							Russia: Viktor Akkermann							5	7	"	brown	"	"	Russia	
28	—	"	32				301 E 102 St NY														Schoonoord
							brother: M. Richter							5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	
29	—	"	25				" E 95 St NY														Utrecht
							son: Selig Ludwinsky							5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	
30	—	son	25				1167 Metropolitan Ave Brooklyn NY														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911,
at Mid

M Fisher
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether having "sailing therewith" or as employed by owners), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible] Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

101 S. S. RIJNDAM *sailing from* ROTTERDAM, 4-MAR 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 13	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	In 't Anker	Willem	37		m	m	farmlab.	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sahare	stepfather: A. Bouwerle, Sahara	Mich.	Kalamazoo
2	Verploegh	Gerrit Hendr.	25		m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Oskaloosa	cousin: Arie van Zee, Oskaloosa	Iowa	Oskaloosa
3	van Wijk	Jacobus	32		m	m	~~merskipper~~					Holland	Herwijnen	father: Jac. van Wijk, Herwijnen	S. Dak	Corsica
4	"	Sibernella	22		f	m	house wife							" "		
5	van Eck	Cornelis	36		m	m	mason						Haasten	father: J. van Eck, Haasten	Mich	Kalamazoo
6	"	Willemien	35		f	m	house wife							" "		
7	"	Egbert Gerard	7		m	s	8-275451-1/6/03 none	no	no					" "		
8	"	Wiena	5		f	s								" "		
9	"	Jan	4		m	s								" "		
10	"	Cornelis	2		m	s								" "		
11	"	Dirkje	8		f	s	8-264181-6/26/11							" "		
12	van Balen	Jacob L.	31		m	s	farmlab.	yes	yes				Brakel	father: Koenraad L. v. Balen, Brakel	S. Dak	Corsica
13	Mellema	Boukje	24		f	m	house wife	8-172956 (505)		no	4a: 10/7/34		Franeker	sister: Jorina Jepma, Tjummarum	Mich	Gr. Rapids
14	"	Geeske	5		f	s	none	no	no					" "		
15	Sonnema	Jan	23		m		carpenter	yes	yes				Amersfoort	father: J. Sonnema, Amersfoort	N.J.	Paterson
16	"	Jacob	21											" "		
17	Heinen	Jan	29				laboser						Steenwijk	mother: Wed. H. Heinen, Zwolle	Minn	Plain View
18	Bergman	Diderikus	27				coachman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Westernieland	father: J. Bergman, Westernieland	Ill.	Chicago
19	Busscher	Marten	23				machan engineer						Winschoten	father: Marten Bussche, Winschoten		
20	Wierenga	Pieter	28				laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Oosterburen	father: J. Wierenga, Kloosterburen		
21	Gross	Morné	28		f	m	house wife			Hungary	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Debreczen	brother-i-l: Lajos Rapaport, Debreczen	N.Y.	New York
22	"	Gussie	4		f	s	none	no	no					" "		
23	Paulovics	Isidor	19		m	s	tailor	yes	yes		Slovak		Postyen	friend: Csima Nandor, Postyan	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Csima	Nandor	18				shoemaker							father:		
25	Parnes	Sigmund	22		m	s	waiter			Austria	Hebrew German	Austria	Lemberg	brother: S. Parnes, Przisany	N.Y.	New York
26	P Pfeifer	Theodor	25		m	s	baker			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Jettenbach	sister: Ida Pfeifer, Jettenbach		Brooklyn
27	"	Gustav	11				none				German					
28	Christoffel	Eugen	28		m	m	laborer ~~millwright~~	17-20782-4/12/13			German		Kaulbach	father: Jakob Christoffel, Kaulbach		New York
29	"	Adolf	18				brewer				German					
30	Luss	Theodor	22				painter				German		Einsiedeln	sister: Elisabeta Luss, Einsiedeln		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—3186

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15, 1911. 162

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey to final destination, as required by section 2 of the act of 1903.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	100 more	no			brother-in-law: Adr. Klaasterman, Kalamazoo Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Holl.	Schore
2	"	"	"	yes	1908	Oskaloosa	cousin: A. van Zee, Oskaloosa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Herwynen
3	"	"	75	no			cousin: J. Bergakker, Corsica S. D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	30 more	"			brother: D. van Zee, Kalamazoo Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Haaften
6	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	4	self	40 more	"			friend: J. Bergakker, Corsica S. D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Brakel
13	4	"	6 25	"			uncle: D. Andringa, Grand Rapids Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Tjummarum
14	4	mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	25	"			friend: Mr. Kuipers, Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Baarn
16	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	100 more	"			friend: L. de Bruin, Box 136 Klein View Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Steenwijk
18	"	"	25	yes	1906/11	Chicago	brother: J. Bergman, 908 W 70 st. street, Englewood Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	gray	"	"	Westernieland
19	"	"	25	no			brother: G. Buursma, 1739 10th ave, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Winschoten
20	"	"	25	yes	1903/10	Chicago	friend: J. Lieteraey, 7422 Green. str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	gray	"	"	Kloosterburen
21	"	"	20	yes	1903/10	N.Y.	husband: Hor Groot, 364 E 8th str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Stratman
22	"	mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
23	no	self	50	no			brother-in-law: Josef Sorel, Literary Rd. 514 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	Hungary	Jolso
24	"	"	25 50	"			brother: Dombrus Crima, Ruby Rd. 3935 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	gray	"	"	Sostyen
25	"	brother	25	"			cousin: J. Lobiner, 401 Willett str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Ersenyel
26	"	self	75	yes	1908/10	Brooklyn	father: H. Pfeifer, 1000 Debevoise str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	Germany	Jettenbach
27	"	brother	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
28	"	self	100	yes	1904/8	N.Y.	cousin: H. Christoffel, 172 E 3rd str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	brown	"	"	Raalbach
29	"	"	35	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	gray	"	"	"
30	"	"	[illegible]	"			cousin: A. Kellinpel, 72 W 107 str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Einallen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 1911,
at New York

Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

163

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, 4 March, 1911.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	van der Kamp	Aalmik	24		m	s	miller	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Peize	parents H. van der Kamp Tjinglemulde	Ia	Sibley
2	Los	Pieter	22		m	"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Leiden	father J. B. Los Oberengraaf 83 Leiden	S. Dakota	
3	Beye	Nicolaas Cornelis	28		m	"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Hilversum	step father G. Schouten Gooiland	N.J.	Wanaque
4	Ravenhorst	Cornelis	27		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother A. Ravenhorst Bloemplein 2 Hilversum		
5	Harms	Albert	23		m	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Groningen	brother-in-law A. Harms Krayenweg 11 Groningen	Mass	Methuen
6	Reisers	Ferdinand Edward	22		m	"	Roman Catholic Priest	"	"	"	"	"		father Mr. Ch. Reisers Wouwerlaan 25 Groningen		
7	Boeree	Anthonie	47		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlem	wife Mrs. J. B. E. Boeree Ripperdaat 4 Haarlem	Mich	Holland
8	Boeree	Jan Anthonie	20		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"		father Mr. J. Boeree Hagepoth Laan 8 Haarlem		
9	Reisman	Louis	19		m	s	Merchant (Jew)	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Woytowier	father G. Reismann Woytowier Wolin	NY	New York
10	Kuzminka	Antonina	39		m	wife	housework	7-20-1926		11/20/43	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Russia	mother Mrs. Katarzina Kuzminka Kluczkowice grandmother	RI	Woonsocket
11		Genofa	16		f	d	none	"	"	"	"	"				
12	Bernblik	Michael	19		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Rajmarowitz	brother Josef Bernblak Rajmarowitz Russia	NY	New York
13	van Deusekop	Cornelis	40		m	m	merchant	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	mother Mrs. Deusekop Engelantierstr 111 Amsterdam	Iowa	Lully
14	"	Engeltje	44		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		grandmother "	"	"
15	"	Antoni	16		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"
16	"	Simon Marius	14		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"
17	"	Dirkje	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"
18	"	Engelina Cornelia	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"
19	"	Maria Cornelia	7		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"
20	"	Anna Jacoba	5		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"
21	"	Cornelis	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"
22	Cuijvenbeek	Louis Frederik	25		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"		father J. Cuijvenbeek Balthasar Floriszstr 1 Amsterdam	NY	New York
23	Stalman	Fokke Willem	20		m	"	nurseryman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs. M. Stalman Naarden		Holland
24	van Kee	Jan	26		m	"	farmland	"	"	"	"	"	Wijckenkerke	Father Machiel van Kee Wijckenkerke Zeeland	NJ	Garfield
25	Hamelinck	Jannis	26		m	m	farmland 7-15-1886 - 505 - 9-16-40	"	"	"	"	"	Schoondijke	Father H. F. Hamelinck Schoondijke Zeeland	Ont	Ontario
26	"	Johanna	22		f	wife	housework	"	"	"	"	"		Father: "	"	"
27	"	Pieter	3		m	d	none	"	"	"	"	"		grandfather "	"	"
28	"	Anna	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"
29	van Haaften	Christoffel	21		m	s	Missionary	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ingen	Father C. A. van Haaften Ingen Gelderland	Mich	Grand Rapids
30	Nacht	Dina	17		f	s	Teamster	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Buczacz	Mother Rachel Nacht Buczacz Gal	NY	New York

30

1

78

Finish

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 164

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or a any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket prepaid by others, or in part by the person himself, or by others and in part by himself, and whether in possession of any amount of money, and if so, how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com- plexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20.	no			friend Mr. R. Goedel Libby Osceola Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none	Holland	Finkenwerd
2	"	"	30.-	"			friend Mr. Evenga Runningwater Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	"	Leiden
3	"	"	25.-	"			friend A. van Kampen Rudumbed 214 Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nijdrecht
4	"	"	25	yes	1906	Newyork	friend 437 E 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	brown	"	"	Graveland
5	"	"	25.-	no			friends Cyke Kuiringa Methuen Massachusetts	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	Groningen
6	"	"	25.-	"			friends Kuiringa Bros Methuen massachusetts	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	25.-	"			friend M. v. d. Putten 35 Sheet of Iron Bldg Holland Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlem
8	"	"	25.-	"			friends	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	—	"	40	"			uncle Herich Wallach 122 Delancy Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Wagbowisk
10	—	"	20	yes	1906	Wanamaker's N. Cleves Count Se Wanamaker's Pl	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Galicia	Husiatyn
11	—	"	—	no			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
12	—	brother	25	"			brother Chas Bernblick 257 6th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Cyjonarowitz
13	yes	self	40	"			mother Mrs. Dusseldorp Sully Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	grey	blond	"	Holland	Heerenveen
14	"	husband	—	"			mother in Law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	grey	"	"	"
15	"	father	—	"			grandmother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	"	"	Amsterdam
16	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	—	"			Friend Louis Mr. J. Hebbe	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	self	56	"			1827 W. 44 Street City City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
23	"	"	more	yes	1910	several times	friend Mrs. Mattie Vare 69 Lenox Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	den Helder
24	no	"	40	yes	1907	to Hartford Conn	Friend L. Plansoen 89 Hudson Street Garfield NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wijdenbosch
25	yes	half brother	50	no			Father P. Lamelinck Ontario NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Schoondijke
26	"	"	—	"			Father K.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	uncle	—	"			Grandfather	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	"	"	"	"
29	"	Self	40	"			Friend Willem van Eewen 462 West Street Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	grey	"	"	Ingen
30	—	Brother	25	"			Brother: Mein Jacht 330-40 E 100th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Buczacz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

131

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *ten* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911,

at New York

Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3118

165

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. I

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

281 S. S. Rijndam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 15	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reines.	Herman H.J.	23.		M	S	Bulbgrower	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Father: J. Reines Rotterdam Scheepmaal Geld	Conn	Newhaven
2	Winterboer	Jan.	30		"	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle: N.B. Fiske Duiborg Groningen	Minn	Ellsworth
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8											2 a					
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Louis,

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List L

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15, 1911. 166

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$20	no	—	—	Friend: C. Van Willigen Newhaven Conn.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blonde	blue	None	Holland	Schiepengat
2	yes	"	"	yes	1907	Ellsworth Minn	Going home to Ellsworth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Schiermonnikoog
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the RYNDAM., SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

167

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Rosenberg	Gliksel	49		f m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	friend: Maische Toppelberg Gogolstr 44 - Odessa	Conn	Hartford
2	Levin	Moische	17		m	s. butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Schmul Levin Cherson	"	"
3	Reix	Judel	20		m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Kakinowa	Kakinowa — Kowno	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 4	Heisman	Beile	45		f	wd	house wife	yes	no	Roumania	"	Roumania	Jassy	Yifei: Sore Reiz Sirotski ul 10 — Wilna	"
ADMITTED 5	"	Leie	11		f	s	none	yes	"	"	"	"		friend: P. Federman Silow Strada Jassy - Rum	ny Brooklyn Pa Phila
ADMITTED 6	"	Chawe	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 7	"	Meier	6		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
X 8	Lipianski	Ester	19		f	seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Janowo	mother: Rachel Lipianski Janowo — Kowno	"	"
9	Morovchowicz	Herschel	16		m	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Kopule	father: Schmul Morovchowicz Kopule — Minsk	ny	Brooklyn
10	Figaite	Marciona	22		f	"	"	no	no	Lithuanian	"	Kvidanis	father: Jurgis Figa Kvidanis — Kowno	Fora	Lowell city
11	Waitika	Antonina	20		f	servantgirl	"	"	"	"	"	Panewies	mother: Pranikas Waitika Panewies — Kowno	ny	Elisabethport
X 12	Schottin	Sure	17		f	seamstress	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Odessa	father: Schmiel Schottin Jakowski ul — Odessa	Ills	Waukegan
13	Prokopczak	Hric	28		m	farmhand	no	no	Austria	Russniak	Austria	Losie		ny	Hoboken
14	Kraciński	Władysław	17				yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rumbi	no relation father: Antoni Kraciński	Pa	Reading
15	Jealumbauskite	Antonina	10		f	d.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Burgolisti	Rumbi — Kalish mother: Anna Jealambauskite	Mass	Manchester
16	Rivin	Chaim	10		m	merchant	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kapule	Burgolisti — Kowno father: Avrum Rivin	Wis	Port Washington
17	Stironka	Katarina	10		f	farmhand	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Soschetze	Kapule — Minsk father: Peter Steranka	New York	
18	Golembiewski	Boleslaw	19		m	servant	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Mkocak	Soschetze — Sal mother: Antonia Golembiewska	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Spiler	Josel	17		m	tinsmith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zawisk	Mkocak — Wyck	Conn	Collinsville
ADMITTED 20	Grossman	Moische	60		m	watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kamenetz	Zawisk — Pod	New York	
ADMITTED 21	"	Drane	50		f	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	no relation	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 22	"	Elie	19		m	s	watchmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 23	"	Jankel	17												
24	Lapkowska	Olesia	18		f	servantgirl	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Czerinska	father: Jan Lapkowski Czerinska — Mitau	"	"
X 25	Rekun	Esbel	22		m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Sokolow	father: Nissen Rekunsky Drane — Kiew	ny	Elisabethport
X 26	"	Jankel	24		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"		ny	Newark
27	Rubinstein	Chatzkel	36		m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kodimor	wife: Dvoore Rubenstein Kodimor — Minsk	"	"
28	Olrycki	Jenius	16		m	s	farmland	"	"	Polish	"	Stutzin	uncle: Antoni Olrycki Stutzin — Lowza	New York	Northstead
W 29	Wysocka	Wranislawa	19		f	d	"	"	"	"	"	Wolast	Uncle: August Wysocki Wolast — Kowno	ny	Northstead
ADMITTED 30	Flaks	Hzik	17		m	farmer	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Mechelpok	mother: Eleiwe Flaks Mechelpol — Pod	Wis	Port Washington
			80											ny	Brooklyn

11-1115

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

168

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 March, 1901

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	none	no			husband: Moische Rosenberg 10 Morgan st – Hartford Conn					good	no	5	–	fair	grey brown	none	Russia	Odessa
2	S	brother	25				brother: Louis Levin #179 W 9th Str – So Boston Mass							5	3		brown			Yakimova
3	no	bro	25				bro: Louis Cohen #404 Vendover Ave – Bronx ny							5	3		black			Wilna
4	yes	bro	25				~~bro~~ Alfred Heitzman 632 So Rafolph St. Philad. Pa brother							5	1		brown		Roumania	Jassy
5	no	brother												–			blond blue			
6	"	"	"											–			brown brown			
7	"	"	"											–						
8	–	bro	25	no			bro: Frank Ratzkery #472 Lorimer Str – Brooklyn ny							4	11	fair	brown brown	none	Russia	Jaworo
9	yes	brother	25	–			friend: H. Levin #1623 Fourth str – Sioux city Iowa							5	1	"	"	"	"	Kopule
10	no	Uncle	2	–			uncle: John Nauggetnis 211 First str – Elizabethport ny							5	–	"	blonde grey	"	"	Kurdanus
11	yes	brother	15	–			brother: Mikolas Waitieka 1333 S Park ave – Waukegan Ills							5	2	"	brown blue	"	"	Girsztaite
12	–	"	15	–			brother: Emil Schottin 26 Grand str – Hoboken nj							4	9	"	brown	"	"	Odessa
13	yes	bro	25	–			bro: Michael Kozlar #520 Penn str – Reading Pa							5	–	"	"	"	"	Lasie
14	S to Boston	brother	2	–			brother: Stefan Kracinski #10 Forest str – Manchester Mass							5	–	"	blonde blue	"	"	Rumbi
15	yes	aunt	25	–			aunt: Rozalia Ignacinck #312 Franklin Str Mt Washington Md							5	1	"	brown brown	"	"	Berlozski
16	–	bro	25	–			bro: Jos Plewitzky #13 Suffolk str – New York							5	3	"	grey	"	"	Kapoule
17	yes	brother	1	–			brother: Mikolaj Kiromka 56 Herszetta st Cleveland Ohio							5	1	"	"	"	"	Soschze
18	S	bro	20	–			bro: Frank Rogenbok Box 603 – Collumbiana Ohio							5	5	–	" brown	"	"	Utkoczk
19																				
20	–	son	more no				son: B. Grossman 71 Suffolk str – New York					good		5	4	fair	grey grey	abrasion	Russia	Kamenetz
21	–	"	100				son:					good		4	9	"	brown	"	"	"
22	–	brother	"				brother					Poor Conjunctivitis		5	3	"	brown grey	"	"	"
23	–	"	"				"					good		5	1	"	"	"	"	"
New York							bro: Juras Kirslis													
24	yes	bro	20	–			97 Pine str – Elizabethport nj							5	1	"	brown	"	"	Modekurzke
25	no	husband					husband: I. Reken #267 Livingston str – Newark nj							5	1	"	"	"	"	Winitza
26	"	father	–				father:							–			grey			Czarne
27	–	brother	25				brother: J. Rubenstein 252 Division str – New York							5	7	–	blue	"	"	Kodinow
28	no	Stepfather	–				Stepfather: Jan Sobieski 73 Prospect str – Homestead nj							4	10	–	grey	"	"	Hutzin
29	yes	Halfbrother	1	–			Halfbrother: Raymond Wytheuka #511 Harrison str – Fort Washington Wisc							5	2	–	brown	"	"	Niemozek
30	–	Uncle	5	–			Uncle: J. Weissman #19 Conselyea str – Brooklyn ny							4	7	–	grey	"	"	Mechelpol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec., 1904,
at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

J. Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 191

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Ryndam" sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pathus	Anna	20		f. s		yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Abeline	Father Max Pathus Abeline Gub. Kowno	Mo.	St. Louis
X 2	Kernajoze	Elzbieta	19		f. s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Kanzwes	mother Marianna Kernajoze Kanzwes Gub. Kowno	Ny	Brooklyn
3	Grossman	Meier	30		m m	Smith Black	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kralne	Wife Rushel Grossman Kralne Gub. Kow.	"	Newyork
ADMITTED 4	Jalowski	Feiwis	29		m. s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Uman	Wife Gelde Jalowska Uman Gub. Kiew	"	"
ADMITTED 5	"	Rochel niece	16		f. s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt "	"	"
ADMITTED 6	"	Yzik nephew	11		m.		no	no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
7	"	Feige niece	9		f.		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
8	Rubinstein	Salomon	17		m. s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Baricow	Mother Pesche Rubinstein Baricow Minsk	Com.	Petersburg
9	Reichman	Malke	17		f. s	2-401604 10-3-35 cravate maker	"	"	"	"	"	Karlow	father Aschel Reichmann 22-24 Prachnikowa Ul. Karlow	Ny	Bayonne
10	Vainblatt	Basha	21		f. s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Lwow	mother Wanjna Wainblatt Lwow Gub. Lemberg	Ill.	Chicago
11	Behman	Elke mother	36		m. m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koidenow	mother Leane Rudawitzki Koidenow Gub. Minsk	Ny	Newyork
12	"	Pesche child	11		f. s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
13	"	Jankew "	9		m. s	2-232911	"	no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
14	"	Ure "	2		m. s		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
15	"	Bousch. "	6		m. s	2-232971-5 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
16	Jaworska	Anna	18		f. s	~~laborer~~	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Szumsk	Mother Jadwiga Jaworska Szumsk Gub. Plock	"	Utica
17	Mazurek	Zofia	34		f. m	housewife	yes	no	"	"	"	Tomazow	father Josef Sikorski "	Mich	Grand Rapids
18	"	Wladislawa	3		f. s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
19	Spielberg	Riwe	22		f. s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Mogilow	father Israel Spielberg Slawiski Ul. Mogilow Gub.	Ny	Newyork
20	Forman	Jankel	26		m. m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Berdyczew	Wife Ethel Formanska Berdyczew Gub. Kiew	Conn	Hartford
21	Seiko	Antoni	25		m. m	2-238658 laborer	no	no	"	Polish	"	Downary	Wife Katarzyna Seiko Downary Gub. Grodno	Ny	Roslyn
ADMITTED 22	Hargerman	Jankel	30		m. s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Markorow Gub. Siedlce	Mother Lure Hargelman Markowlinski Siedlce	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 23	"	Feige wife	24		f. m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother H. " "	"	"
ADMITTED 24	"	Beile dau.	2		f. s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother " "	"	"
25	Golubkoff	Bence.	20		m. m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jahwek	Wife Zipe Golubkoff Jahwek Czernigow	Ny	Newyork
26	Loesenanz	Finka	32		f. m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Idvor	Sister Mellanka Hapena Idvor C. Torontal	Ok	Mansfield
27	"	Stefania dau.	3		f. s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
28	Zelmanowicz	Chaim	20		m.	baker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minkowitz	father Elias Zelmanowicz Minkowitz Gub. Pod.	Ny	Newyork
29	Stillman	Fischel	20		m.	butcher	no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother Berl Stillman Minkowitz Gub. Pod.	"	Brklyn
X 30	Halpern	Schiffre	17		f.	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dirdowitz	Grand father Ruh Halpern Dirdowitz Gub. Pod.	"	NY.

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

170

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a society, corporation, society, guardianship, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$25	no			bail John Meyer 443 E 5th sister Columbia ave & E. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Asoline
2	"	"	"	"			bail Frank Rengalas 536 3rd ave to Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	red	"	"	"	Konte
3	—	"	25	"			bail Herskel Wanselevitz 100 Suffolk St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kratne
4	—	brother	"	"			bail Moineke Zasowska 77 Allen St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Uman
5	—	father	25	"			father Moineke Zasowska 77 Allen St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	4	0	"	"	"	squints	"	"
6	—	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
7	—	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes	"	25	"			father S Rubenstein 59 N. Elm St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Barilow
9	no	bail	25	"			bail Yipk Rail 522 Boulevard Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Harlow
10	~~yes~~	~~bail~~	~~25~~	~~"~~			~~bail Yank Rail 522 Boulevard Bayonne NJ~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	5		~~blond~~	~~blue~~	"	"	"	Lunya
11	—	husband	no				husband Chaim Bekmanow 390 Grand St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	4	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Koidenow
12	—	father	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	no	"	50	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	—	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	—	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	bail	8	"			bail Jan Kajmarski 6 Roberts Lane Utica NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond grey	"	"	"	Dzesgow
17	"	husband	—	"			husband Jan Majurek 129 California St Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Jonaszow
18	"	father	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	no	cousin	25	"			Cousin Bail Kardonsky wife 5 Division St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Brailow
20	yes	bail	25	"			bail M. Rosenstein 61 Pleasant St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ulanow
21	no	"	25	"			bail Bronislaw Rodowski 307 44th Rail Roslyn L.I. NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Donari
22	yes	father in law	25	"			father in law Rokkel Glassen 4107 Evenston Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rakonow
23	"	father	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Grand father	"	"			grand father	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	no	bail	25	"			bail Abram Aranoff 325 Broome St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kaliwej
26	yes	husband	50	"			husband Ida Goldmark 122 Franklin St Mansfield OH	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Melenze
27	"	father	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blond	"	"	"	Udvor
28	no	self	25	"			friend Blinge Litwak 1570 Clinton St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	Russia	Minkowz
29	"	bail	25	"			bail Menasche Achtzaman 164 Cook St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Dinnowz
30	no	father	alone	"			father Aron Fabikant 46 Pitt St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 19 11,
at New York

Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM., SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19/

at NY

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rijndam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *March 4th*, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 19 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1.	Cemon	Joska	44		m. s.	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Kunpolala	Tasica	Brother: Martin Cemon Hala Tasica Slavo.	Pa.	Barberton
2.	Meszaros	Anna	33		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother: Trussana Erasa Hala Tasica Slav.	Mich.	Detroit
3.	Fas	Joszef	25		m. s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	Tisaabercel	Tiszabercsegi	Father: Jar Jandoz Tiszabercsegi Hung.	Ills	Chicago
4.	Heimbrauk	Moische	22		m. s.	furrier	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nikolajew	Brother: Schame Heimbrauk Nikolajew Rod.	ny	ny.
5.	Lekech	Rachel	17		f. s.	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Jankel Lekech Nikolajew Rod.	"	"
6.	Adamkovics	Jan	25		m. s.	engineer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hung.	Nagy dvoran	Father: Joss: Adamkovics nagydvoran Nyugra	Nj	newark
7.	Helsch	Menyhert	27		m. s.	tailor	"	"	"	German	"	Beutfulop	Wife: Marya Hilsch Beutfulop B.B.	ny	B'lyn
8.	Pendl	Ferencz	25		m. s.	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Dunaboggan	Father: Mihaly Pendl Dunaboggan Rel	ny	new York
9.	Forsej	Szilvagyi	17		m. s.	farmhand	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Janoshaza	Uncle: Handel Molvar Janoshaza Hag.	Ch.	S. Lorain
10.	Bldrs	Filmas	25		m.	2 18 0394 - 4/10/11 - 505	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Felsödies	Father: Stefan Blazs Felsödies Porszany	Pa	Duncllen
11.	" 2/10285 - 5/19/3	Amalia	22		f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
12.	Rothstein	Maa	34		m.	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebr.	Russia	Siedles	no relation	ny.	Brona.
13.	"	Malke	25		f.	IN HOSPITAL housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Hirshet Kogan Kapulla Minsk	"	"
14.	Kogan	Jacob	18		m. s.	hatmaker	"	"	"	"	Kapulla		mother: Rochel Lipansky Janowa Kowno	ny	New York
15.	Lipansky	Chiene	16		f. s.	seamstress	"	"	"	"	Janowa.		Father: Franciszkus Beaus Baerton Kowno	"	B'lyn.
16.	Pocrus	Alexander	20		m. s.	factorylab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Baerton		Wj	Riverside
17.	"	Nastasia	20.		f. s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife: Malke Schleifstein Alexandrie Klepandrije Kolyn.	"	"
18.	Schleifstein	Abram	30		m. m.	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebr	"	Alexandrie	mother: Ecke Gluck Alexandrie Kolyn.	ny	New York
19.	Glück	Israel	9		m. s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Lenie Jacobsohn	"	"
20.	Jakobsohn	Motel	17		m. s.	salesman	"	"	"	"	Legyrow	Legyrow	Father: Andrey Bala Legyrow Kowno	ny	Brona.
21.	Bala	Alexy	24		m. m.	farmhand	no	no	"	Polish	"	Blaskyawola	Brother: Ly Kassunaraga Blaskyawola Rodorn	Pa	Plymouth.
22.	Kassunayega	Anna	20		f. s.	Domestic	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Gustaky	Mother: Anna Tapelynyas Gustaky Kowno	Nj	Burlington
23.	Popielenczny	Antoni	40		m. m.	tailor	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Tomazow	Father: Karl Jacob Skoczylas Tomazow Lublin	Mich	Grand Rapids
24.	Skoczylas	Amela	32		f. m.	8-174354-(505) 10/7/14 housewife	no	no	"	Polish	"	"	Husb: Walke Kuperman Tomazow Lublin	"	Pelleton
25.	Kuperman	Leib	23		m. s.	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kaparel	Wife: Henie Rawkin Kaparel God.	Nj	New York
26.	Antschel	Rivkin	30		f. m.	2-189390	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kaliwesh	Father: Leuf Helman Kaliwesh Czyrnigow	"	"
27.	Helman	Nathan	40		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Legaran	Father: David Gottfrucht Legaran Kowno	"	Brooklyn
28.	Gottfrucht	Abram	40		m. s.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Rismowesh	Father: George Leopold Rismowesh Bal.	"	"
29.	Leopold	Nicolas	25		m. s.	sailor	"	"	Russia	Finnish	Holland	Rotterdam	Cambrai Nebal	Nj	~~New~~ Jersey City
30.	Muller	John	27		m. s.	fireman	"	"	"	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Christof Mueller Riga		
31.	Rothstein	Jacob	13 days		m. s.	none	no	no	"	Heb	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Son Rot ship		Bronx

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **3**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *March 15*, 1911

172

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government. Read.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted by others.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	ny	Stefanie Tekvan Kenyngsky Barberton ohio national ave Barberton Oh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Bacsszfalu
2	"	"	$30	"	Detroit	Josef Tekvan Kenyaras 1115 Ropelle Av. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25	no		Brud: Josef Nemeth 660 E 98th Str Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Abany
4	"	"	$25	"		Cousin: Nathan Radeky 316 E 15 Str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Russia	Nikolajew
5	"	uncle	$25	"		Uncle: Abe Hrabowitz 124 Essex Str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	self	$25	yes	ny	Friend: Mark Dworsky 77 Frederick Str Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Nagydoroszlo
7	"	"	$25	yes	09-10 ny	Brud: Martin Molnar 930 Metropolitan ave B'klyn	ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Szentfülöp
8	"	"	$25	no		Brud: Alex Kramp 36 E Mach Str NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Dunaszegden
9	"	"	$25	"		Friend: Frank Borak 15 Lorain Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Uk.
10	yes	Bona Bruk self	$30	"		Cousin: August Hondrsek Box 390 Dunellen N Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Telsödios
11	"	"	$25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Lelpöcz
12	no	self	$30	"		Friend: Leiser Handelsman 469 Westchester Ave Bona ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Leelbee
13	"	husb	$25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
14	—	self	$30	"		Uncle: Simon Abramowitz 105 monroe Str NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Kapulla
15	—	"	$25	"		Brild: Frank Rabbey 492 Lorimer Str B'klyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Janowo
16	yes	"	$25	yes		Brother: Frank Pocska 124 Lass Str Riverside NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bacyton
17	"	brother	$25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	—	"	$25	"		Brother: Sam Schleefstein 154 Ludlow Str NY	"	"	"	"	Granular Conjunctivitis	"	4	11	"	grey	"	"	"	Alexandrie
19	—	father	$25	"		Father: Israel Glueck 136 Ludlow Str NY	"	"	"	"	good	"	4	11	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
20	no	self	$50	"		Uncle: Jacob Sokra 501 East 8th Bronx NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Legaran
21	yes	"	$25	"		Brother: Jan Bela 40 Woodrow Plymouth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Bloskajowola
22	"	"	$25	"		Neh brother: Jurgen Januslus 1711 Broadway Burlington NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Gustolu
23	"	"	$25	"		father: Asafat Tasselebeasely Market Str 254 Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tomaszow
24	"	"	$25	"		Brud: Franc Skuzylas R F D 66 Reletch Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	—	brd	$25	"		Brud: Sam Berger 207 E 10 Str NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kuparet
26	—	"	$25	"		Brud: Abram Arobaff 525 Broome Str NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Kaliwcz
27	—	uncle	$25	"		Uncle: H Hellman 511 Sutter ave B'klyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Legarow
28	brd	brd	$25	"		Brud: A Dascheusky 214 Moore Str B'klyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Ubisniowcz
tourist 29	no	self	$25	yes	several times with ship	Boarding house: Lubin Grand Str 29 new Jersey NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Reval
30	do	"	$25	"		acc by Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Riga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the RYNDAM., SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3rd years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

173

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 1

at NY

Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

121 S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 20	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1.	Illiew	Iwan	20		m m	mason	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Warne Ostrowe	wife Daria Illiew Grarne Ostrowe Pol.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2.	Szrepan	Josef	32		m	miner			Germany	Polish	Germany	Horst Emsa	father Gottfried Szrepan Horst Emka Steuff	Ills.	Lewistown
3.		Maria wife	30		f	housewife				Pol. Jew					
4.	Dobrogoski	Antoni	20		m s	farmlab			Russia		Russia	Litnik	father Lukas Dobrogoski Litnik Grodno	N.Y.	Syracuse
5.	Goldenberg	Jankel	22			joiner			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father Usaker Goldenberg Strada Bossarie Jassy Roum.		Brooklyn
6	Cancelled														
7.	Domin	Hiktor with cows	38		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jakolsko	wife Teofila Domin Jakolsko Grodno	Ohio	Amsterdam
8.	Andrzejewska	Kazimira	20		f s							Surpilly	father Felix Andrzejewski Surpilly Suw.	Pa	Minoka
X 9.	Kleinmann	Faje	17		f	seamstress	yes	yes		Hebrew		Dynowicz	mother Sorke Kleinmann Dynowicz Pol.	N.Y.	New York
X 10.	Margolin	Gite Lèie	18		f							Siedrin	to Relation		
11.	Glaser	Josel	26		m m	tailor			Austria		Austria	Tesrouka	wife Henne Glasen Tesrouka Buc.		Brooklyn
12.	Domin	Malwina with sons	20		f	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jakolskol	father Hirschty Dasako Jakolsko Grodno	Ohio	Amsterdam
13.		Jan	6		m s	none									
X 14.	Malesowsky	Chawe	19		f	cigaretmaker				Hebrew		Irkutsk	father Holf Malesowsky 8/28 Ruzenbuski Alf Irkutsk Siberia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 15.	Gusowski	Chane	26		m	housewife	yes	yes				Rosnoi	mother Sore Lewen Rosnoi Grodno	N.Y.	Paterson
X 16.		Susche	9		m s	none									
X 17.		Abram	7				no	no					-"-		
X 18.		Frida	6		f								-"-		
X 19.	Neuman	Dwoire	25		m	housewife	yes	yes				Tomaszow	uncle M. Piotrkowski Ills. Jerusalemski Tomaszow	N.Y.	Tarrytown
X 20.		Hinde	15		s	laundress	none						Lask Radom		
X 21.		Kassele	11		m								-"-		
X 22.		Henne	9	6	f								-"-		
X 23.		Rivke	5				no	no					-"-		
X 24.		Rudel	3										-"-		
X 25.		Bline	18			seamstress	yes	yes					-"-		
X 26.		Jankel	17		m	clerk							-"-		
27.	Kolski	Josef	30		m	farmlab				Polish		Sumien	wife Marianna Kolska Sumien Siedlice Pa.	Ind.	Fort Wayne
28.	Stankiewicz	Bronislawa	20		f	housewife	no	no				Siedrin	father Franz Kaganaynk Siedrin Lonza	N.Y.	Syracuse
29.	Stupelis	Kazimierz	21		m s	farmlab	yes	yes		Lithuanian		Darwaki	father Franz Stupelis Darwaki Kowno	Pa.	Philad.
30.	Reiz	Josef	20		m	merchant				Hebrew		Grzegybstow	wife Sura Reiz Grzegybstow Pol.	Wis.	Milwaukee

P. Cowen. Dest. except 6.

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

7

12—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *March 15*, 1911. 174

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	$30.-	no			Frina Julian Tarkowska	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Cherne Ackowa
2	do	do	do				Frina Str. Brooklyn N.Y.												
3	"	husband	3				friend F. Lubner Lewiston Me.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	blue	.	.	Germany	Liebenberg
4	S	brother	10				brother Jan Dobrzgoski 209 Jackson Str. Syracuse N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	.	.	.	.	.	Zelonzgrona
5	—	.	20.				brother Louis Goldenberg 620 Lorimer Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	brown	.	.	Russia	Libnik
6														5	5	.	grey	.	.	Roumania	Jassy
7	S	brother	13				Codsuy brother Hirsch Doman Box 91 Amsterdam Ohio	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Sokolsko
8	do	.	8-				brother Hanchem Sidzyjewska Box 93 Monroe Pa	.	.	.	.	.	4	10	.	blond	blue	.	.	Turpilly
9	S	father	0				father Herrad Fleischmann 112-4 Ridge Str. New York	.	.	.	.	.	4	11	.	brown	.	.	.	Dymowicz
10	—	brother	25				brother Adam Margolin 209 E. 10th Str. New York	.	.	.	.	.	4	10	.	.	brown	.	.	Szedrin
11	—	cousin	30.-				Cousin Chaim Rakowicz 22 Segel Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	.	black	grey	.	Austria	Jablonowo
12	S	husband	10				husband Hirsch Doman Box 91 Amsterdam N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	4	0	.	brown	brown	.	Russia	Sokolsko
13	"	mother	4				father													
14	—	brother	5.-				brother B. Kalmanika 401 Division Str. New Jersey ave Brooklyn N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	5	—	.	.	.	.	.	Irkutsk
15	no	husband	0				husband Isadel Gusowsky 166 Hudson Str. Paterson N.J.	.	.	.	.	.	4	11	.	.	.	.	.	Rosinoi
16	.	father					father													
17	.	.					—"—	.	.	.	.	.	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
18	.	.					—"—	.	.	.	.	.	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
19	.	husband	10-				husband Mendel Teaman 102 Beekman Ave to Tarrytown N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
20	.	father					father						5	1	.	.	.	.	.	Tonasrow
21	.	.					—"—	.	.	.	.	.	4	0	.	.	.	.	.	.
22	.	.					—"—	.	.	.	.	.	4	7	.	.	.	.	.	.
23	.	.					—"—	.	.	.	.	.	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
24	.	.					—"—	.	.	.	.	.	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
25	.	.					—"—	.	.	.	.	.	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
26	.	.					—"—	.	.	.	.	.	4	10	.	.	.	.	.	.
27	S	half brother	25				half brother J. Gokanbiewski 167 Hayden Str. Fort Wayne Ind.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	.	.	.	.	.
28	S	husband	6-				husband Dolarlaw Hoorkowicz 217 Silvey 4th Str. Syracuse N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	5	0	.	.	grey	.	.	Simien
29	S	brother	25.-				brother Frederick Stupelis 1829 St Georgi Str. Philadelphia Pa.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	.	.	brown	.	.	Szidrin
30	S	.	25.-				brother B. Rice 1818 Fondulac Milwaukee Wis.	.	.	.	.	.	5	0	.	.	.	.	.	Borwatri
														5	0	.	.	.	.	Cerzyntow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1-1 day of Mar, 19 1/,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the RYNDAM., SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1911

at New York

W. Mahon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

671

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1.	Albrecht	Anna	21		M	housework	none		Russia	German	Russia	Alexandrow	father M. Patega Alexandrow Kowno	Ills	Chicago
2.	"	Helena	2		S	"	11-245636-5/4/10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3.	Bialostozki	Beile	17		"	"	11-354356-1/20/13		"	Hebrew	"	Dolpe	mother C. Bialostozki	Ill	Passaic
4.	Stepanski	Leeb	24		"	"	none		"	"	"	"	Dolpe father J. Stepanski	Ny	Brooklyn
5.	Sokolowicz	Leib	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	Persiaslaw	Persiaslaw father J. Sokolowicz	"	"
6.	Dubinicki	Michal	19		"	farmer	"		"	"	"	Lemnawitz	Lemnawitz Wilna father J. Dubinecka	Conn	New London
7.	Krakowski	Rivke	24		S	seamstr	"		"	Hebrew	"	Wratzik	Wratzik Wilna mother C. Krakowski	Ny	newyork
8.	Janczi	Josef	25		M	blacksmith	yes	yes	Roum	"	Roum	Lodz	Lodz father J. Krakowski 69 Miserwska ul. Lodz		
9.	Lezarowitz	Gitle	16		S	seamstr	"		"	Hebrew	"	Jassy	Jassy father H. Josef Strada Moreni foc 26 Jassy		
10.	Dufein	Leib	32		M	tailor	2-355637-505/4/4/39		Russia	"	Russia	Ponevres	Ponevres father Jankel Lezalowitz Ponevres Kowno		
11.	Dombrowski	Wlodislaw	18		S	farmer	"		"	"	"	Kalwaria	Kalwaria wife C. Dufein Kalwaria Suwalk	Mass	Worcester
12.	Kowalkowski	Aleksandro	18		"	"	1-348695-6-19-41		"	Polish	"	Kamenezik	Kamenezik father St. Dombrowski Kamenezik Warschau	Ind	Fort Wayne
13.	Tiske	Gyorgy	26		"	"	"		"	"	"	Wojki	Wojki mother T. Nowakowski Wojki Sied lce	Mass	Lawrence
14.	Kelmar	Imrie	22		"	"	"		Hungary	Magyars	Hungary	Belsosard	Belsosard father Josef Tiske Belsosard Zala	Ny	Mauren
15.	Olley	Francisck	18		"	"	none		"	"	"	Felsolakas	Felsolakas Istvan Balazsek Felsolakas Zala		
16.	Malinowsky	Josef	19		"	shoemaker	1-340616 10-9-41		Russia	Polish	Russia	Rosdowo	Rosdowo father H. Olexy Rosdowo Lomza	Conn	Suffield
17.	Danieni	Domiciela	24		M	housework	none		"	Lith	"	Lubole	Lubole father H. Malinowsky Lubole Grodno	Mass	Stoughton
18.	Dachman	Josef	20		S	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Russia	Molczansky	Molczansky father Irene Szilagowicz Csukum Kovno	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Gilbertville	
19.	Farber	Max	16		"	"	none		"	"	"	Bialystok	Bialystok mother R. Dachman Luke Molczansky Pod	Oh	Cleveland
20.	Seidman	Leiser	55		M	M. smith	"		"	"	"	Janowo	Janowo Grandfather Morsche Schneider Jadukel 53 Bialystok	Pa	Honesdale
21.		Dore	50		"	housew	"		"	"	"		no relation	Conn	New Britain
22.	Rubenik	Rivke	18		S	seamstr	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kubrin	Kubrin father H. Rubnik Kubrin Grodno	Ny	Brooklyn
23.	Klioner	Hirsch	17		M	tailor	"		"	"	"	Golozk	Golozk mother H. Klioner Golozk Lwbelok	"	Newyork
24.	Burstein	Esther	17		S	seamstr	"		"	"	"	Antopol	Antopol mother D. Burstein Antopol Grodno	"	"
25.	Abramowsky	Chatzkel	27		M	tailor	"		"	"	"	Dereczno	Dereczno wife T. Abromowsky Dereczno Wilna	"	"
26.	Liakewicz	Anna	19		S	farmer	"		"	Lith	"	Lepasos	Lepasos father St. Liakewicz Lepasos Kowno	Mass	Gilbertville
27.	Minkow	Judel	45		M	laborer			"	Hebrew	"	Berdzezew	no relation	Wisc	Sheboygan
28.	Friedman	Herschel	18		S	tailor			"	"	"	Lapiskin	Lapiskin father L. Friedman Lapiskin Minsk	Conn	Bridgeport
29.	Schlackman	Alter	30		M	joiner	Yiddish		"	"	"	Lapiskin	Lapiskin wife C. Schlackman Lapiskin Minsk	Ny	Newyork
30.	Gran	Sime	21		M	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dwinsk	Dwinsk father J. Gran Dwinsk Witebsk	"	"

Alexander Israel

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **5**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 176

Arriving at Port of New York, *March 15*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	15	Yes	1906	Parents	husband O. Algrecht 526 W. 15 str Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Alexandrowo
2	"	father	30	no			father " "											brown				
3	"	self	30				father M. Bialostozki 116 Columbia ave Passaic NJ							5	2	"	"	blue	"	"		Kolpe
4	"	"	25				Cousin B. Kalmowitz 451 Newjersey ave Brooklyn NY							5	5	"	"	brown	"	"		Perjaslow
5	"	"	25				uncle M. Block 243 Georgia ave Brooklyn NY							5	5	"	"	"	"	"		Zimnawitz
6	Yes	"	25				brother Josef Dubenecki 81 Manchester New London Conn							5	7	"	"	blue	"	"		Mirotzki
7	"	"	25				uncle Max Wolf 230 Monroestr Newyork							5		"	"	brown	"	"		Opotz
8	"	"	25				uncle M.J. Goesenberg 199 Eldridgestr Newyork		4 children under 16 years of age			hunchback		5		"	"	blue	hunchback	Roum		Jassy
9	"	uncle	0				uncle J. Dewetsky 345 Ridgestr Newyork					no		5	1	"	"	brown	none	Russia		Ponewies
10	"	self	26				brother L. Risnakowski 49 Tobeystr Worcester Mass							5	4	"	"	"	"	"		Samastreil
11	"	"	26				cousin J. Golombiesky 1307 Hayestr Fort Wayne Ind							5	3	"	"	"	"	"		Sadowne
12	"	"	25				father H. Nowakowsky 223 Comenstr Lawrence Mass							5		"	"	blue	"	"		Feklak
13	"	"	25	Yes	1906	Allentown	brother in law Jule Ruzma Box 195 Mauer NJ							5	8	"	"	brown	"	Hungary		Behosso 5
14	"	"	20	no			friend Jule Ruzma Box 195 Mauer NJ							5	3	"	"	blue	"	"		Kapoza
15	"	Cousin	25	"			cousin Josef Zemenski Enfield Conn Box 255							5	7	"	"	brown	"	Russia		Rosdowa
16	"	brother	20	"			brother A. Kawis Box 686 Houghton Mass							5	4	"	"	blue	"	"		Maszi
17	"	husband	15	Yes	1907	Gilbertville	husband Calis Danila Box 13 Gilbertville Mass							5	1	"	"	brown	"	"		Pupkami
18	"	brother	25	no			brother J. Psenczny 805 Jefferson ave Cleveland O							5	2	"	"	"	"	"		Lukamolgenka
19	"	sister	25	"			sister D. Farber 43 Dover ave Monessen Pa		2 children under 16 years of age					5	4	"	"	blue	"	"		Lupoozky
20	"	son	30	"			son P. Seidenman 102 Hartford ave New Britain Conn						left grey	5	3	"	"	grey				Janowo
21	"	"	"									good		4	9	"	"	brown		"		"
22	"	brother	15				brother H. Rubinik 66 Belmont ave Brooklyn NY							5		"	"	blue	"	"		Robrin
23	"	uncle	25				uncle J. Fagen 96 Monroestr Newyork							5	5	"	"	grey	"			Lasyhotke
24	"	father	0				father chaim Sussakem 390 Grandstreet Newyork							4	8	"	"	brown				Antopol
25	"	sister	25	X			uncle Jankel Tunick 71 E 109 Street Newyork		5					5	3	"	"					Lucowico
26	"	brother	17				brother H. Liskowsky Box 784 Greenfield Mass							5	3	"	"					Terasas
27	"	son	30				son chaim Monkoff 2021 N. 15 Str Sheboygan Wis		1				grey conjunctivitis	5	4	"	"	grey				Berdyczew
28	"	sister	25				sister S. Friedman 474 Orangestr Bridgeport Conn					good		5	2	"	"	"				Lagotkie
29	"	brother	25				brother L. Borisn 201. 3 E 2nd Str Newyork							5	2	"	"	black				Lagotkin
30	"	wife	25				wife Mary Strauss 67 E 96 Str Newyork							5	4	"	"	brown				Dwinsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19 11

at NY

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kruszynsky	Stanislaw	19		M	S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mawa	father: Wincenty Kruszynsky Mlawa Rock	Mass	Boston
2	Sowinski	Adam	22		M	S	blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Romoki	father: Antoni Sowinski Romoki Rock	Ny	Brooklyn
3	Brocki	Sipe	20		F	S	housework	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Tetiew	father: Elak Brocki Tetiew Kiew	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED	Braudt	Hersch	45		M	M	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bialy Cerkow	Wife: Bruche Brandt Bialy Cerkow. Kiew.	Ny	New York
ADMITTED	"	Frumet	40		F	M	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Berl	10		M											
7	Kaczmarzuk	Alexander	18		M	S	farmhand	no	no	"	Polish	"	Janopol	father: Antoni Kaczmarzuk Janopol Konina	Ny	Wyoming Co
8	Feldman	Gitel	19		F	S	housework	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Robrin	father: Abram Feldman Robrin Grodno	Ny	Brooklyn
9	Melnik	Chaim	27		M	M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lupes	Wife: Chasche Melnik Lupes. Minsk	"	New York
10	Kotler	Neiach	20		M	S	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Kamenetz	Wife: Mirski Kotler Kamenetz Grodno	"	"
11	Szilszewicz	Kasimir	17		M	S	farmhand	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Lupkaunis	father: Franc Szilszewicz Lupkaunis Kovno	Ms	Gilbertville
12	Lobczak	Antoni	22		M	M	bakers	"	"	"	Polish	"	Mlawa	father: Franc Lobczak Mlawa Rock	Pa	Natrona
ADMITTED	Litmanowitz	Chane	17		F	S	modiste	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bar	Mother: Esther Litmanowitz Bar. Pod	Ny	New York
14	Gospodinski	Chaim	18		M		barber	"	"	"	"	"	Bober	uncle: Leibe Liebkend Norske. Nog	Ny	New York
15	Kurkowska	Ketrunela	22		F						Polish		Gay	father: Josef Kurkowska Gay Orlina	Mass	Worcester
16	Ruszies	Josef	19		M						Lithuanian		Telechu	mother: Ronalia Ruszies Telechu Kovno	Pa	Scranton
17	Maiswilene	Marciana	22		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marcianna Ragaina Telechu. Kovno	"	Easton
18	Baer	Edward	19		M	S	carthright	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wischau	father: Jan Baer 12 Nowa wolska ul Wischau	Ny	Brooklyn
19	Bielowicz	Antoni	31		M	M	farmhand	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Barborski	Wife: Ewa Bulowicz Barborski Suw	Pa	Scranton
ADMITTED	Berlacki	Berl	28		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Tschorow	father: Hil Barlacki Tschorow. Cherson	Mass	Cambridge
ADMITTED	"	Israel	8		M	S										
ADMITTED	"	Janie	5		F	S										
ADMITTED	"	Schmul	3		M											
24	Schneiderat	Johan	39		M	M	tailor	yes	yes	"	German	"	Burchocrin	Wife: Maria Schneiderat Burchocrin Suw	"	Brooklyn
25	Schastal	Israel	19		M	S		"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bialystock	father: Meilach Schastal Malinowski ul. Bialystock	"	Asbury Park
26	Sareiko	Anna	20		F	M	housework	"	"	"	Polish	"	Rossieny	father: Franc Zebrula Popbirwe Kovno	Ill	Chicago
27	Sinkiewicz	Feob	23		M	S	farmhand	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Sukly	father: Jonas Sinkiewicz Sukly Suw	"	Cedar Point
28	Jusfer	Moische	26		M	M	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wilmir	Wife: Anne Jusfer Radwidor Kurlan	Conn	Hartford
29	Druker	Moische	30		M		blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chmelnik	Wife: Zille Druker Chmelnik Pod.	Mass	Cambridge
30	Gospodinoff	Dimitre G.	2		M	S	laborer	"	"	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Klementsnitz	father: Theorgha Gospodinoff Klementsnitz, Bulg	Pa	Steelton

85

Examined & Allen Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1119

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *March 15*, 1911 178

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person or persons coming under the class excepted by section 2 of the act of 1903, page 1, line 6.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	brinlaw	$30.00		Brinlaw: Wadyslaw Kaminski 115 Salem St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia Mlawa
2	✓	cousin	$30.00		Cousin Zygmunt Marcinn 705 3rd Ave. to Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	freckles	" Bogueszyn
3	yes	brother	$30.00		Mother: Leib Brochin 1265 Orange Ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	black	"	"	" Lipno
4	✓	daughter	$30.00		Daughter: Sure Mandt 53 Morgan St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	grey	"	"	" Italy Berkow
5		sister			Sister: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown	"	"	" "
6																	
7	no	self	$15.00		Brinlaw: Leonard Lupczeski 40. 21st. Bayonne City Nj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blue	"	"	" Plisc
8	✓	"	$50.00		Uncle: Harry Rubnick 66 Belmont Ave Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	brown	"	"	" Kobrin
9	✓	"	$25.00		Brinlaw: H. Hoffman 24 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	" Lipa
10	✓	"	$25.00		Brinlaw: Hyman Silverstein 122 Forsyth St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	" Kamenitz
11	yes	"	$15.00		Brinlaw: Paula Calis 324 B Gilbertville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	" Dupkamis
12	✓	"	$50.00	1911 Ft Sillsburg	Brother: Ludwik Sobczak Natrona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	grey	"	"	" Spaki
13		father	✗ no		Father: Cheskel Silmanowitz Sgt. A. Galinsky, Cmdy. York Cav.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	brown	"	"	" Schuchkow
14	✓	uncle	$25.00		Uncle: Max Lubman 10 Rutgers Place New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	" Bober
15	yes	br. in law	$25.00		Brinlaw: Josef Glawacki 386 Mulberry St. Meriden Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	" Gay
16	✓	"	$25.00		Brinlaw: Antonas Kasparonnis 129 Maselort St. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" Pukinmas
17	✓	husband	$25.00		Husband: Stanislaw Paulaitas 463 Northampton St. Easton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	" Kolonus
18	✓	brinlaw	$25.00		Brinlaw: Josef Szczesniewicz 151. 19th St. Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" Warschau
19	yes	"	$25.00		Brinlaw: Josef Lakewicz 1112 Wyoming St. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	" Barbuski
20		husband	✓		Husband: Moszke Berlacki 70 E. Meyer 333-35 Eighth St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blue	"	"	" Zacharow
21		father	"		Father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	brown	"	"	" "
22		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	blue	"	"	" "
23														brown			
24	✓	brother	$50.00		Brinlaw: Peter Tellus 1 No. 4th St. Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	Portuguese	"	" Portugal
25	no	self	$25.00		Cousin: Hyman Blobaum 1046-48 Glungwood Ave Asbury	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	" Bialystock
26	yes	husband	✓		Husband: Antek Dreyka Paddy 247 N. 48th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	grey	"	"	" Pjeberan
27	✓	brother	$50.00		Brother: Isidor Sinkewicz 302 103. Cedar Point Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blue	"	"	" Sukli
28	✓	friend	$50.00		Brinlaw: N. Goldfarb 205 Market St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	" Uchan
29	yes	self	$25.00		Brinlaw: Harry Finkelstein 9. 4th St. Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	Stammers impediment	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"	" Chmelnik
30	✓	self	$25.00		Friend: Jordan Krestoff Mayer St. 450 Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 4	dark	black	grey	"	Bulgary Klementsi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (Name of Master, Mate, Pilot or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the RYNDAM., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 100 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19 1,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

179

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the RYNDAM., SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 11

at New York

Mitchel

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1.	Stiff	Borin	19		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Sarli	father Ilja Gaon Stieff		
2.	Todrioff	Ivan Trstroff	19									Sarli Raggrad	father Trstan Todorroff	Penn	Colerain
3.	Stanesroff	Petro	36		m								Sarli Raggrad		
4.	Schradowski	Jan	40				no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kopriva Ticopol	wife Todorilla Petcowa		
5.	Lewandowska	Halerie	22									Kopriva Ticopol	wife Antonia Skradowska	Pa.	Steelton
6.	Feldmann	Fossel	24			saddler	yes	yes				Iowa Ritka	Iowa Ritka Lonza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7.	Recrester	Strodel	18			laborer				Hebrew			father Stanislaw Lewandowski		
8.	Kurtis	Marianna	23			cooper						Iowa Ritka Lonza			
9.	--	--	-	11		none							father Boris Feldman		
10.	Marcinkiewicz	--	19		m	housewife				Lithuanian		Zackarow Oberson		New York	
11.	Soler	Mendel	20		m s	sailor	yes	yes		Hebrew			father Josef Recrester		
12.	Juszczyn	Leib	25			baker						Zackarow Oberson			
13.	Birenboim	Schloime	17			tailor							father Tomas Buskowich		
14.	Babienko	Stinceaty	29			laborer	no			Polish		Takszewo Starsow		Ills.	Chicago
15.	Groska	Emilia	22		f	[illegible]	no								
16.	Golad	Andrey	20		m	laborer	yes	yes		Russian		Ostapas Krowno	father Jasap Marcinkiewicz	Pa.	Palmerton
17.	Tincick	Natalia	26		f wa	housewife	no	no					father Abraham Soler		
18.	Freiner	Jacob	18		m s	baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kenizow Poa.	Kenizow Poa.	N.Y.	New York
19.	Rothstein	Michel	19			tailor							father Lade Swarzyn		
20.	Schwartz	Abram	25			[illegible]			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rowno	Rowno Stolin		Brooklyn
21.	Tolak	Chawe	21		f	seamstress							father Leibush Rarenboim		
22.	Miroloruk	Dawid	19		m	tailor						Zeloru	Zeloru Stolin	Mo.	Kansas City
23.	Jastrolembska	Adela	20		f m	housewife	no	no		Polish		Sokolski	father Tatsan Babienko		
24.	Kaufman	Schachne	20		m s	tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew			Sokolski Grodno	N.J.	Jersey City
25.	Papernitzki	Chaie	40		f m	housewife	no	no				Kisalki	father Josef Groska		
26.		Meiske	20		m s	painter	yes	yes					Kisalki Grodno		
27.		Hirde	11		f	none	no	no				Trugarski	father Laurenz Golad	Mass.	Worcester
28.		Dwoire	0										Trugarski Grodno		
29.	Heisman	Abram	20		m	tailor	yes	yes				Kobrin	brother Stepan Tincsky	Pa.	Scranton
30.	Steinberg	Benjamin	27		m	clerk							Kobrin Grodno	Ills.	Chicago
													father Hanok Kreiner 19		
												Hanover	Leider Str. Hanover Hirt	Pa.	Philad.
													Mother Rachel Rothstein		
												Gletzk	Gletzk Skogh	N.Y.	New York
													wife Hennie Schwartz		
												Rabinki	Rabinki Trew		
													mother Blak Tolak		
												Kurnen	Kurnen Poa.		
													father Lucas Kucharuk		
												Briansk	Briansk Grodno		Brooklyn
													Sister Genesha Jastrolembska		
												Lemowa	Lemowa Lonza		Schenectady
													mother Rachel Kaufman		
												Brucany	Brucany Bles		New York
													mother Bilke Papernitzki		
												Brezy	Brezgerowetz Grodno		
													--		
													--		
													father Josael Heisman		
												Brucany	Brucany Bles		
													wife Esther Steinberg		
												Bilsk	Bilsk Grodno		Brooklyn

ADMITTED 1/27/36

S 54201-8/8/38

B-243200-6-19-41

86

John A Connor Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15, 1911 180

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$40	no	friend Dimitar Hoganoff 1st P. Box 202 Colorado Texas	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Turkey	Sadi
2	S	—	$25								5	5		black	brown			
3	S		$25		friend Jordan Kristoff 480 Meyer St. Steelton Pa						5	5						Kopreva Shkopl
4	—		$20		brid Jan Kuncaski 555 Fleming Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						5	5					Russia	Iowa Retka
5	—		$15 yes	1907 Brooklyn	Fleming Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						5	7		brown	blue			
6	—		$25 no		brid Liliana Feldman 20 E 115 St. New York						5	9		brown				Lacharow
7	—		$10		brother Adam Reigestan 208 E 109 th St. New York						5	5						Lacharow
8	S	husband	$40		husband Joseph Kurtis 2a 15 N. Gobey 4th Chicago Ills. father						4	11		blue				Laksewo
9	—	father										—						
10	S	husband	$40		husband Forst Manufacturing 2a 40 Palmerton Pa						4	11		grey				Lunkasz
11	—	uncle	$20		uncle Michale Spektor 284 E 90 th St. New York						5	5						Semirow
12	—	uncle	$40		brid Ivan Granuk 784 Rockaway Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		brown				Rowno
13	S	brother	$25		brother Birenbaum 647 E 0 th St. Kansas City Mo.						5	2						Sekora
14	no		$25		brother Jan Babienka 521 Hegerton St. Jersey City N.J.						5	5						Sokolski
15	S	brid	$40		brid Alexander Lisowski 528 Lafayette St. Worcester Mass.						4	11		Mona	blue			Kisalki
16	S	friend	$20		friend Plator Stroh 609 Mineral St. Scranton Pa						5	2						Krugawske
17	S	brid	$25		brid Stepka Mendel 1826 N. Union St. Chicago Ills.						5	4		brown	brown			Kobrin
18	S	self	$25		aunt Marie Hladik 4458 St. David St. Philad. Pa						5	4					Germany	Hannover
19	—	uncle	$25		uncle M. Cerlan 2440 E 104 th St. New York						5	5					Russia	Gletsk
20	—	brother	$20		brother Frank Schwarts 40 Forton St. New York				aunt companied		5	4		blue				Rabenki
21	—		$25		brother V. Tallah 72 E. 4 th St. New York				god		4	10						Kurcinn
22	—	self	$25		uncle L. Lobdoff 284 Frey St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	5			brown			Brinsk
23	Wife		$40		husband Frank Jakubenka 12 Jefferson St. Syracuse N.Y.						5	2						Lunowa
24	—		$40		brid Catalin Goldstein 62 E. Broadway New York						5	5						Bucsany
25	—	husband	$40		husband Wayne Papernitsky 22 79 2 St. ave New York						4	9		black	grey			Jungkowitz
26	—	father	$25		father						5	4						Brezy
27	—				—							—						
28	—				—							—						
29	—	self	$25		brother Herard Hermann 245 E 4 th St. New York						5	7		brown	brown			Bugay
30	no		$25		brid J. Hemberg 604 Union Ave Astoria N.Y.						5	4						Bilak

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

181

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the RYNDAM., SAILING THERFW'TH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-[illegible] AND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

121

S. S. *Ryndam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *March 4th*, 1941

11—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 24	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kapelush	Eisik	32		m	p. salesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Briansk	Wife Doze Kapelush Briansk Grodno	N.Y.	Bronx
2	Luwisches	Oscher	30		m	" locksmith	"	"	"	"		Rowno	Wife Esther Luwisches Dworetza Al. Rowno	"	New York
3	Gleser	Babcie	31		f	" housewife	no	no	"	"		Chotyn	Mother Racze Eppelbaum Chotyn Bess.	"	"
4		Esther	6		f	" none	"	"	"	"			Grand mother Scheindel Chapun	"	"
5	Chapun	Itzke	26		m	" tailor	yes	yes	"	"		Kupil	Mother Scheindel Chapun Kupil Wolin	"	"
6	Marics	Jozsef	25		m	" lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Pereszto	Father Mihaly Marics Pereszto Vas	Va	Pocahantas
7		Anna	19		f	" housewife	"	"	"	"			Father Johan Kolz Pereszto Vas	Oh	Haydenville
8	Kousz	Anna	21		s	" servant	"	"	Hung	Ger			Father Jozsef Kozsednar Kiballas Vas	N.J	Maurer
9	Koszednar	Jozsef	25		m	" lab	"	"	"	Slovenian		Kiballas			
10		Stolcia	22		f	" servant	"	"	"	"			Aunt Katherina Valchora Kopcsany Szyitra	N.J	New York
11	Mikolasek	Zuzanna	49		wd	housewife	no	no	"	Slovak		Kopcsany			
12		Kathi	9		s	none	yes	yes	"	"			Wife Sandor Szente	"	"
13	Szente	Sandor	30		m	m. blacksmith	"	"	"	Magyar		Lowszpatma	Lovaszpatona Veszprem Father Simon Kellner	"	"
14	Kellner	Mozes	17		s	" tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew		Verebes	Verebes Bereg Brother Abram Weinbojm	"	"
15	Weinbojm	Josep	24		"	" furrier			Russia	"	Russia	Chotyn	Chotyn Bess.	"	"
16	Hochman	Zalmen	18		"	" painter			"	"		Disna	Mother Chake Hochman Disna Wilna	"	Brooklyn
17	Klepak	Perl Leie	18		f	" steamstress	yes	yes	"	"		Antopole	Father Moische Klepak Antopole Grodno	"	"
18	Bielinky	Chaim	47		m	m. painter	"	"	"	"		Mogilew	Wife Tocke Bielinky Butowo Pierulje Mogilew	"	New York
19	Borowitz	Mere	17		f	" steamstress	"	"	"	"		Kalwaria	Sister Belde Borowitz Kalwaria Suw	Ill	Chicago
20	Sigalowitz	Feigel	19		"	" servant			"	"		Zumnawitz	Father Schaie Sigalowitz Zumnawitz Wilna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Kowalsky	Gitel	20		"	" steamstress	no	no	"	"		Jorogyn	Mother Chane Kowalsky Jorogyn Kowno	"	Coney Island
22	Rutkowska	Teofila	23		"	" servant	yes	yes	"	Polish		Jurowo	Mother Marianna Rutkowska Jurowo Slock	N.Y.	New York
23	Falaczk	Adomas	21		m	" farmlab	no	no	"	Lith		Volas	Father Jacob Falaczk Volas Bstromanski Wilna	R.I.	Providence
24	Wozniak	Victoria	18		f	" seamstress			"	Polish		Klimpi Dolna	Mother Mariama Wozniak Klimpi Dolna Kielce	Ill	Chicago
25	Schneiderman	Gitkel	18		"	"	yes	yes	"	Hebrew		Rypskan	Father Israel Schneiderman Rypskan Bess.	N.Y.	New York
26	Berger	Fanny	24		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Vagyhely	Father Philip Berger Vagyhely Nyitra	Ill	Chicago
27	Knotek	Anna	21		m	" housewife	"	"	"	Slovak	Austria	Strany	Father Anton Adamek Strany 213 Mahren	Oh	Cleveland
28	Jankovich	Anna	18		f	" servant	"	"	"	"			Mother Magdalena Jankovich Strany 302 Mahren	Ill	Chicago
29		Frantiska	5		"	" none	no	no	"	"			Grand mother "	"	"
30		Johan	2		m	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"

87

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether mentally or physically defective, such as to come within the class of aliens excluded by law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no			Cousin J. Weinberg 604 Union Ave Bronx NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Briansk
2	—	br. i. l.	27	"			Br. i. l. Felde Radbamah 698 Orchard Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Minsow
3	—	husband	+	"			Husband Hersch Gleizer 260 E. Houston Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Chotyn
4	—	father	—	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	—	brother	25	"			Brother Isick Chapurn 24 Suffolk Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kupil
6	yes	self	25	yes	1904	Simons Va.	Br. i. l. Janos Kolotka Pocahantas Va	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blonde	blue	"	Hungary	Peresbo
7	"	husband	no	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
8	Steamville	self	25	"			Br. i. l. Karl Kiebel Haydenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	yes	"	5	no			Friend Stefan Wajda Box 130 Maurer NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	brown	"	"	Hetallas
10	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	blonde	"	"	"	"
11	—	"	78	"			Daughter Lizi Nikolasck 103 Washington Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey	"	"	"	Verbroz
12	—	mother	—	"			Sister " "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blonde	"	"	"	Holies
13	—	self	25	"			Br. i. l. Bandi Lidi 1278 80 First Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	"	"	"	Nagygymat
14	—	br. i. l.	25	"			Br. i. l. Wolf Weiss 123 Lewis Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	"	"	Verebes
15	—	brother	25	"			Brother Hersch Weinbaum 130 E. 3 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Chotyn
16	—	uncle	28	"			Uncle Abram Greenberg 234 Metropolitan Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Disna
17	—	brother	29	"			Brother Elli Klepak 39 Watkins Str. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Antropole
18	No	uncle	35	"			Uncle Sam Gorky 328 E. 8 Str. New York	"	"	"	Mad act	Right	inguinal	hernia	and	poor	muscular	development	"	Mogilew
19	yes	br. i. l.	—	"			Br. i. l. Ike Rubenstein 1324 Stirling Str. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kalvaria
20	—	uncle	25	"			Uncle Morris Black 340 Bergen Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Dimnawitz
21	no	brother	0	"			Brother Berl Kowalsky 2907 W. 15 Str. Coney Islands	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Jorogyn
22	—	"	16	"			Brother Sygmunt Rutkowski 502 E. 116 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Jurowo
23	yes	"	25	"			Brother Josip Falbrezk 92 Randall Str. Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Stoklisek
24	S	"	15	"			Brother Walenty Woznick 12022 Prairie Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Pekoschin
25	—	aunt	0	"			Aunt Rivke Likmann 326-30 Ave B New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Slyskan
26	yes	br. i. l.	26	"			Br. i. l. Max Leitner 1105 S. Western Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey	"	Hungary	Vagujhely
27	S	self	26	"			Husband Antonin Knotek 985 Madison Str. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Prany
28	—	brother	25	"			Brother Vaclav Jankovich 1805 S. 18 Str. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blonde	grey	"	"	"
29	—	father	25	"			Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
30	"	"	—	"			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blonde	blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL. MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the RYNDAM., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ... day of Nov, 190..;

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1911.

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons, or family (unless for care and treatment of the insane), rejected by another inspection officer, and if so, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self 25	no			Cousin J. Weinberg 604 Union Ave Bronx NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Briansk
2	—	br. i. l. 27	"			Br. i. l. Felde Radtamahr 198 Orchard Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Minow
3	—	husband	"			Husband Hersch Gleizer 260 E. Houston Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Chotyn
4	—	father —	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	—	brother 25	"			Brother Asick Chapun 24 Suffolk Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kupil
6	yes	self 28	yes	1904	Simons Va	Br. i. l. Janos Kolotka Pocahantas Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	blue	"	Hungary	Feresto
7	"	husband —	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
8	Skellyville	self 25	"			Br. i. l. Karl Kiebel Haydenville Ok.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Retallas
9	yes	" 52	no			Friend Stefan Wajda Box 130 Hawker NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark black	brown	"	"	"
10	"	" —	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blonde	"	"	"
11	—	" 28	"			Daughter Lizi Nikolasek 103 Washington Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	grey	"	"	"	Verbez
12	—	mother —	"			Sister — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blonde	"	"	"	Holics
13	—	self 25	"			Br. i. l. Bandi Lidi 1278-80 First Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	black	"	"	Nagygymat
14	—	br. i. l. 25	"			Br. i. l. Wolf Weiss 123 Lewis Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Verebes
15	—	brother 25	"			Brother Hersch Weinbaum 130 E. 3 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Chotyn
16	—	uncle 25	"			Uncle Abram Greenberg 234 Metropolitan Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Disna
17	—	brother 27	"			Brother Elli Klepak 39 Watkins Str. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Antropole
18	no	uncle 34	"			Uncle Sam Gorky 328 E. 8 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	Med cert Right inguinal hernia	Med poor muscular development	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mogilew
19	yes	br. i. l. 30	"			Br. i. l. Ike Rubenstein 1324 Noking Str. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kalvaria
20	—	uncle 25	"			Uncle Morris Black 340 Georgia Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Zumnawitz
21	no	brother 0	"			Brother Berl Kowalsky 2904 W. 15 Str. Coney Islands NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Jorogyn
22	—	" 16	"			Brother Zygmunt Rutkowski 502 E. 116 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	blue	"	"	Turowo
23	yes	" 25	"			Brother Josip Talbrezk 92 Randall Str. Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Stoklisek
24	"	" 15	"			Brother Walenty Wozniak 7022 Prairie Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Tekotschin
25	—	aunt —	"			Aunt Rivke Likman 126-30 Ave B New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Slyskan
26	yes	br. i. l. 26	"			Br. i. l. Max Klitnik 1105 S. Western Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey	"	Hungary	Vagujhely
27	—	self 26	"			Husband Antonin Knotek 985 Madison Str. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Strany
28		brother 25				Brother Vaclav Jankovich 1808 N. 18 Str. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blonde	grey	"	"	"
29		father —				Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
30		" —				" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blonde	blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the ~~RYNDAM.~~, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Mar, 19 11,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

183

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

ADMITTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ribbers	Peter	21		m.	farmh	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Arnhem	Father P Ribbers Rietkampen 84 Arnhem	Ia	Sioux City
2	van Gelder	Jacob	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oosterbeek	F H van Gelder Oosterbeek - Gelderland	"	Hull
3	"	Reina	21		f	housew			"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
4	"	Geertruida	2		s	none	no	no	"	"	"	Kapelle	wife Katarina Potter Kapelle - Zeeland	Mich	Holland
5	Potter	Cornelis	25		m	farmh	yes	yes	"	"	"	Westkapelle	Father Wid Potter Westkapelle - Zeeland	Wi	Garfield
6	~~Van Ree~~	~~Jan~~	26		~~m~~	~~farmh~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Holland~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	Biervliet	mother Wid Blankenberg Biervliet - Zeeland	Ia	Phelps
7	~~v/d Blankenberg~~	Abram	39		M	farmhand	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	"	—"—	"	"
8	"	Jozina	39		f	housew			"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
9	"	Jantina	14		s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
10	"	Willem	11		m				"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
11	"	Adriaan	7		"				"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
12	"	Abram	4		"				"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
13	"	Jannes	—		"				"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
14	Slagter	Louis	34		m	bookman	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Enschede	mother Wid L Bakker Dikkboom - Overyssel	Cal	Los Angeles
15	~~Van~~ Wal Brock	Evert	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langedijk	Langedijk - Zeeland	"	"
16	~~Van~~ Welten	Lambertus	20		"	farmh	"	"	"	"	"	Kessel	father P Welten Kessel - N Br.	Wis	Kimberley
17	"	Arnold	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Jan Stubbe Kroonpolder - Groningen	Ill	Freeport
18	Stirler	Jacob	23		m	farmh	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kroonpolder	brother Henry delWeerd Maren - N Br.	Wis	Kimberley
19	delWeerd	Anton	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maren	~~wife Anna Kraker~~	Wis	Sheboygan
20	~~Kraker~~	~~Jacob~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~farmh~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Holland~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Groningen~~	~~Groningen - Groningen~~	~~Wis~~	~~Sheboygan~~
21	"	Neeltje	7		f	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
22	"	Christina	24		s	farmh	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
23	"	Helena	14		s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Louis v Tatenhoven Kessel - N Br.	Wis	Sheboygan
24	v Tatenhoven	Jan	24		m	farmh	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	—"—	"	"
25	"	Helena	26		f	housew	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jake Tennema Kuinderzijl - Groningen	Ill	Chicago
26	Tennema	Tjitse	23		s	farmh	"	"	"	"	"	Kuinderzijl	Bro Joh Reznga Waaxens Franeker	"	"
27	Sietstra	Jan	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baarland	Brother Cornelis Dele Baarland - Zeeland	Wis	Grand Rapids
28	Dele	Jan	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son Jan Kooiman Stiggel Kampen	Ia	Rock Valley
ADMITTED 29	Kooiman	Willem	62		m	Cabkeeper	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kampen	—"—	"	"
ADMITTED 30	"	Jannigje	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"

98

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 8

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both an institution supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	no	self	25	no		Cousin J. Weinberg 604 Union Ave Bronx NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Briansk
2	—	bro.	27	"		Br. i. l. Felde Radkamash 198 Orchard Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Moscow
3	—	husband	f	"		Husband Hersch Gletzer 260 E. Houston Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Chotyn
4	—	father	—	"		Father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	—	brother	25	"		Brother Nick Chapun 24 Suffolk Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kupil
6	yes	self	25	yes	1904 Sympony Va	Br. i. l. James Koloba Pocahantas Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	blue	"	Hungary	Feresto
7	"	husband	—	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
8	No	self	23	"		Br. i. l. Karl Kiebel Haydenville Ok.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Hetfallas
9	yes	"	52	"		Friend Stefany Wajda Box 130 Mauker NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark black	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blonde	"	"	Verboz
11	—	"	19	"		Daughter Lizi Nikolasek 103 Washington Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	grey	"	"	"	Holics
12	—	mother	—	"		Stoka	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blonde	"	"	"	Nagygyimat
13	—	self	28	"		Br. i. l. Bandi Lidi 1278 80 First Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	black	"	"	Cerkes
14	—	bro. i. l.	25	"		Br. i. l. Wolf Weissl 123 Lewis Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	Russia	Chotyn
15	—	brother	25	"		Brother Hersch Steinbaum 130 E. 3 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Dsina
16	—	uncle	28	"		Uncle Abram Greenberg 234 Metropolitan Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Antropole
17	—	brother	27	"		Brother Elli Klepak 39 Watkins Str. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Mogilew
18	No	uncle	34	"		Uncle Sam Gorby 328 E. 8 Str. New York							Mad cert Right inguinal hernia					Mad poor musculair development		Kalwaria
19	yes	bro. i. l.	18	"		Br. i. l. Ike Rubenstein 1324 Notting Str. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Zamrawitz
20	—	uncle	35	"		Uncle Morris Block 340 Georgia Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Torogyn
21	no	brother	0	"		Brother Berl Kowalsky 3907 W. 15 Str. Coney Islandy	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Turowo
22	—	"	16	"		Brother Zygmunt Rutkowski 302 E. 16 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue	"	"	Stoklisek
23	yes	"	25	"		Brother Josef Talbrezk 92 Randall Str. Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Jekotchin
24	No	"	15	"		Brother Walenty Wozniak 1022 Prairie Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Plyskan
25	—	aunt	0	"		Aunt Rivke Likman 126-30 Ave B New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Vagujhely
26	yes	bro. i. l.	26	"		Br. i. l. Max Leitner 1105 S. Western Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey	"	Hungary	Strany
27	No	self	26	"		Husband Antonin Knotek 985 Madison Str. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	"
28		mother	25	"		Brother Vaclav Jankovich 1808 N. 18 Str. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blonde	grey	"	"	"
29		father	25	"		Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	brown	"	"	"
30		"	—	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blonde	blue	"	"	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL. MASTER, of the RYNDAM., from ROTTERDAM., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ... day of JULY, 1904,

at ... Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. HOLLAND-AMERIC[illegible]

193

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the ~~RYNDAM~~, SAILING THEREW'TH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-I[illegible] A[illegible]D COLLEGE H[illegible]SPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 191[illegible]

at [illegible] Fitchett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

ADMITTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11.	Ribbers	Peter	21		m s	farmh	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Arnhem	Father: P Ribbers R 3 Rietthorsterstr Arnhem	Ia	Sioux City
2.	van Gelder	Jacob	20		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oosterbeek	" Oosterbeek - Gelderland	"	Hull
3.	"	Reina	21		f "	[illegible]							"	"	"
4.	"	Geertruida	2		f "	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5.	Potter	Cornelis	25		m m	farmh	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kapelle	Wife: Katarina Potter Kapelle - Zeeland	"	Mich Holland
6.	[illegible]	Jan	26		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wemeldinge	Father: [illegible] Wemeldinge - Zeeland	"	Wy Garfield
7.	vBlankenberg	Abram	39		m m	farmhand	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Brouwlet	Mother: Wid P Blankenberg Brouwlet - Zeeland	"	Wy Phelps
8.	"	Jozina	39		f "	housew	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9.	"	Santina	14		f "	none							"	"	"
10.	"	Willem	11		m "								"	"	"
11.	"	Adriaan	7		m "								"	"	"
12.	"	Abram	4		m "								"	"	"
13.	"	Jannes	1		m "								"	"	"
14.	Slagter	Louis	24		m bach	lumberman	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Enschede	Mother: Wid L Bakker Deltkoom - Overyssel	Cal	Los Angeles
15.	VdBrock	Evert	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langedijk	Langedijk - Holland	"	"	"
16.	Velten	Lambertus	20		" "	farmh	"	"	"	"	"	Kessel	Father: P Velten Kessel - N Br.	"	Wisc	Kimberley
17.	"	Arnold	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18.	Stirler	Jacob	23		m s	farmh	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kroonpolder	Cousin: Jan Stubbe Kroonpolder - Groningen	Ill	Freeport
19.	delVerd	Anton	40		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maren	Brother: Henry delVerd Maren - Mdbr.	Wisc	Kimberley
20.	Baaker	Jacob	44		m wf	[illegible]	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Terneuzen	[illegible]	Wis	Sheboygan
21.	"	Neeltje	7		f dau	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22.	"	Christ	24		m s	farmh	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23.	"	Helena	14		f dau	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24.	vTatenhoven	Jan	24		m m	farmh	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ferwerden	Father: Cornelis vTatenhoven	Wisc	Sheboygan
25.	"	Helena	26		f wife	housew	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister: Tennema	Ill	Chicago
26.	Tennema	Tjitse	23		m s	florist	"	"	"	"	"	Harlingen	Brother: Jan Tennema Harlingen	"	"
27.	Siebsma	Jan	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Cornelis Dele Baarland - Zeeland	Mich	Grand Rapids
28.	Dele	Jan	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baarland	Son: Jan Kaaiman	Ia	Rock Valley
ADMITTED 29.	Kaaiman	Willem	62		m w	Cafe keeper	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kampen	Brother: Kampen	"	"
ADMITTED 30.	"	Jannigje	17		f dau	farmh	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

98

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. HOLLAND-AMERICA

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 184

Arriving at Port of Newyork, March, 191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contracted for, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	no	Cousin D. Vink Orange city Ia friend G de Graaff Hull Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blonde	grey	none	Holland Arnhem
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	" Oosterbeek
3	"	Wife	6 yrs	1910 Hull Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	" Leventhuizen
4	"	Father	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	" Kapelle
5	"	Self	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" Wageningen
6	"	"	40 yrs	1906 Hull Ia	Brother Hendrik de Ruiter Pleasantview Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blonde	blue	none	Holland Nieuwlicht
7	Yes	Self	none		brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	brown	"	" "
8	"	Wife	—		uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	grey	"	" "
9	"	Father	30		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —
10	"	"	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —
11	"	"	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —
12	"	"	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —
13	"	"	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —
14	Yes	Self	$30	no	friend H Tolsma 141½ S Main Str Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	grey	none	Holland Grathaam
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" Langedijk
16	"	"	"	"	Aunt de wed Hannikeney Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	"	" Keppel
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	" "
18	Yes	Self	$30	no	Cousin J. Stubbe Stuffington Str Freeport Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	grey	none	Holland Kroonpoort
19	"	"	40	"	Adelaert Kimberley Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	brown	brown	"	" Maren
20	Yes	Self	none		friend Jacob de Wege	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue			Holland Terwenzen
21	"	Wife	"		Zeeland Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown			" "
22	"	Son	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				grey		" "
23	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						" "
24	Yes	Self	none		friend Jacob Van de Wege 310-6th St Sheboygan Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland Terwenzen
25	Yes	Wife	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	" "
26	"	Self	$30		Brother Henri Terwenzen Care W. Edwards 202 22nd St Chicago Ills friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	grey	"	" Kalen
27	"	"	75		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" Franeker
28	"	"	25		Brother Laurens Vele 210 Muskegon Str Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" Baarland
29	Yes	Self	50		Son Jan Kampman Care K de Vries Rock Valley Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	brown	grey	none	Holland Kampereen
30	"	"	—		Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	"	" Kampen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the RYNDAM., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

185

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *hand* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 191/

at NY Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 26	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1.	Spyk	adriaan	18	m	s	farmh	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kapelle	father G. Spyk Kapelle Zeeland	Mich	Holland
2.	de Vos	charel	46	"	"	salesm.	none		Belgium	Flamish	Belgium	Bassevelde	brother L de Vos Bassevelde Belgium	Ills	Chicago
3.	van Hoorn	Harm	18	m	s	farmh	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Meins Beerta	father W. v Hoorn Meins Beerta Gron	Iowa	Parkersburg
4.	Padiak	Semko	17	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Pudesumna	father M. Padiak Pudesumna Gal	Ky	Perthamboy
5.	Corporaal	Evert	20	m	s	farmh	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Vollenhove	father H. Corporaal Lmbt Vollenhove Overysel	Minn	Raymond
6.	Bakker	Pieter	20	"	"	14-41632	4/24/3		"	"	"	"	father P. Bakker Benningbroek N.H.	"	"
7.	Landbergen	Jan	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Benningbroek	uncle J. de Olde Vollenhove	"	"
8.	de Wilde	Bernardus	29	"	"	florist	"	"	"	"	"	Vollenhove	Amst Vollenhove Overysel	"	"
9.	Winters 3/20/95	Willem	25	"	"	farmh	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother G. de Wilde	Iowa	Orange City
10.	Klaek	Jacob	28	"	"	baker	"	"	"	"	Holland	Vollenhove	father H. Winters Minn Raymond		
11.	Oostdyk	Jan	20	"	"	farmh	"	"	"	"	"	Enkhuizen	uncle W. Bolland Dymark nr Amsterdam	Ill	Hoboken
12.	Mellema	Martin	19	m	s	farmh	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Jerseke	father K. Oostdyk Jerseke Zeeland	Wisc	Baldwin
13.	Ponstein	Aalt	49	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Heusden	father J. Mellema Heusden Gel	Mich	Gd Rapids
14.	Veld	Jacob	19	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Nunspeet	Lolfsster J. Bezon Apeldoorn	Ill	Paterson
15.	de Lange	Heiko	18	"	"	11-277795	12/9/10		"	"	"	Midwolde	father W. Veld Midwolde Gron	Iowa	Grundy Center
16.	Ytsma	Fokke	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ekomp	mother Mrs J. DeLong Ekomp Gron	"	"
17.	Meijer	Hemmo	20	"	"	8-179894	"	"	"	"	"	Leus Drachten	mother A. Ytsma Leus Drachten Gel	Iowa	Center
18.	Pyarowski	Marcin	62	"	"	lab	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	father J. Meijer Ekomp Gron	Mich	Kalamazoo
19.	"	Josef son	17	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	son K. Pyarowsky Szalkimoto Str Gelsenkirchen	Ills	Chicago
20.	vander Waals	Johannes	23	"	"	farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Capelle	father v.d Waals Capelle N Br		
21.	Blankenberg	Jacob	18	"	"	farmh	"	"	"	"	"	Beerlict	gr mother Wed Blankenberg Beerlick Zeeland	Ky	Philpot
22.	Timmerman	Isaac	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oostburg	father D. Timmerman Oostburg Zeland	"	Rochester
23.	Verhaal	frank	29	"	m	lab	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	mother B. Verhaal Zeland	Utah	Ogden
24.	"	Antonia wf	29	"	f	housew	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jacobynestr Utrecht		
25.	"	Bertha dr	7	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26.	"	Johannes s	4	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27.	"	Antonia dr	3	"	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28.	"	frank jr	1½	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29.	Groenewold	Jan	18	m	s	farmh	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Bedum	mother B Groenewold Bedum Gron	Ky	Bloomville
30.	Landstra	Jelle	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nyland	D. Landstra Nyland Friesl	Ky	Paxton

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15, 1911 186

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no			friend J. Loeterwy 26th Str. Holland Mich							5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Holland	Kapelle
2	"	"	18	Yes 1907	Indiana		cousin F. degeest 4058 Prairie Ave							5	6	"	"	grey	"	Belgium	Bassevelde
3	"	"	25	no			father H v Hoorn Parkersburg Iowa							5	7	"	"	"	"	Holland N. Beerta
4	no	"	4	"			bril J Hordus 676 Hoboken Perth Amboy NJ							4	11	"	"	"	"	Austria	Rudesumme
5	Yes	self	35	no			friend J van Dalen Raymond Minn							5	8	"	brown	grey	"	Holland	Volleahove
6	"	"	26	"			bril J molenaar Raymond Minn							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bennegtroek
7	"	"	28	"			friend J van Dalen Raymond Minn							5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Volleahove
8	No	"	Mon	Yes 1905	Nashville Tenn		bril J Stander Grange City Iowa							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Noordeykehout
10	Yes	"	28	no			friend J van Dalen Raymond Minn							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Anst Volleahove
11	no	"	56	"			friend J Eykel 578th Ave Hoboken NJ							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Enkhuysen
9	Yes	self	35	no			friend H Dikkenink Baldwin Wisc							5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Holland	Terschelling
12	"	"	25	"			friend A Hyma 6th Remonger Str Rapids Mich							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Leeuwarden
13	"	"	40	Yes 1905	Iowa Later in Paterson		friend C Bos Paterson NJ							5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Hunspeet
14	"	friend	28	no			friend M. Bons Grundy Cente Iowa							5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Midwolda
15	"	"	28	"			friend O. Boven Grundy Cente Iowa							5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Ekampo
16	Yes	brother	40	"			Brother R. Ytsma Box 40 Iowa Cente Iowa							5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Opyndam
17	Yes	uncle	26	"			Uncle E. Wegener 12 No 7th Street Kalamazoo Mich							5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Midwolde
18	Yes	daughter	10	"			Son-in-law R. Mondak 3119 Bloades Ave Chicago Ill						acute conjunctivitis	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Ribetsmi
19	"	"	"	"			"						good	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"
20	Yes	uncle	27	"			Uncle C. Kerst 1709 Hastingston Chicago Ill							5	7	"	"	blue	"	Holland	Capelle
21	Yes	"	25	"			uncle H de Keyzer Phelps NY							5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Berolict
22	Yes	brother	24	"			bril J de Keyzer R.F.D. Eddy Route Rochester NY							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Schoondyke
23	"	brother	20	"			bril A v Benteum 31 Str Ogden Utah							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	debilt
24	"	"	"	"			"							5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Utrecht
25	"	uncle	34	"			"							—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"			"							—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"			"							—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Jutfaas
28	"	"	"	"			"							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Houtens
29	no	brother	25	"			brother frank Lepsema Bloomville Ohio							5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Bedum
30	Yes	uncle	28	"			Uncle L.a Faber Clifton Nj Centrestr 92							5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Nyland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. VAN DEN HEUVEL
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911

at Ellis Island

Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rijndam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smit	Thomas	40		m m	farmlab	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haarlemmermeer	brother L. Smit Nyfluwen weg Haarlemmermeer Holland	Ia.	Orange City
2	"	Maria wife	47		f	housewife							—		
3	"	Adriaantje	23		f	none							—		
4	"	Johanna	22		f	15-8640-1/3/36							—		
5	"	Tietsje	20		f								—		
6	"	Dirk	19		m	farmlab							—		
7	"	Leentje	16		f	11-9890-24 14-46441-6-20-40							—		
8	"	Jacoba	14		f	none							—		
9	"	Leentje	13		f								—		
10	"	Pieter	11		m								—		
11	"	Adrianus	10		m								—		
12	"	Cornelia	8		f								—		
13	"	Antonetta	4		f								—		
14	"	Leendert	2		m								—		
15	~~Bulk~~	~~Jan~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~farmlab~~							~~Brother E. Bulk~~		
16	~~"~~	~~Hilbert~~	~~40~~		~~f~~	~~housewife~~					~~Friesland~~ polder		~~Brother Engelbert Bulk~~		~~Iowa~~
17	~~"~~	~~Sieke~~	~~14~~		~~f~~	~~none~~							~~"~~		~~"~~
18	~~"~~	~~Hilbert~~	~~12~~										~~"~~		~~"~~
19	~~"~~	~~Engbert~~	~~9~~		~~m~~								~~"~~		~~"~~
20	~~"~~	~~Klaasje~~	~~7~~		~~f~~	~~none~~							~~"~~		~~"~~
21	~~"~~	~~Jan~~	~~4~~		~~m~~								~~"~~		~~"~~
22	~~Glaus~~	~~Glaus~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~farmlab~~							~~—~~		
23	~~Hanekink~~	~~Jannes~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~foreman~~			~~Holland~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Salem~~	~~brother J. D. Hanekink Box Antonio~~		
24	~~"~~	~~Johanna~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~housework~~							~~Elmendaal Twp~~		
25	~~"~~	~~Evert~~	~~3~~		~~m~~	~~none home~~									
26	~~"~~	~~Anna~~	~~2~~		~~f~~										
ADMITTED 27	Laszkiewicz	Rosalie	43		f	W. housework	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Kiedrowo	brother Kiedrowo	Groms	Rice Milwaukee
ADMITTED 28	"	Wladislawa	16		f	none								Luneburg	
ADMITTED 29	"	Leon	15		m										
ADMITTED 30	"	Kasimir	9		m							16			

30

J. H. Kanoski
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 188

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Self	$87.00				brit. J. Standen Orange City Town	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	brown	blue	none	Holland	Sommelsdijk
2	S	Husb					—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Bommel
3	S	Father					—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	"	Haarlem. Nermeer
4	S						—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	"	
5	S						—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	"	
6	S						—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	"	
7	S						—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	S						—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	S						—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	S						—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blond	blue	"	"	"	
11	S						—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"	
12	S						—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	S						—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	S						—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blond	brown	"	"	"	
15	S	brother-in-law					brother Johannes							5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Volendam
16	S	aunt					—"—							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Enkhuizen
17	S	uncle					—"—							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Terheide
18	S						—"—							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rijnsaterwoude Polder
19	S						—"—							—							
20	S						—"—							—							
21	S						—"—							—							
22	S						—"—							—							
23	S	husband					brother Johannes							5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Volendam
24	S						—"—							5							
25	S						—"—							—							
26	S						—"—							—				blue			
27	No	brother	No				brother J. Westland 1043 Gibraltar Milwaukee Wisc.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	grey	none	Germany	Krosno
28	S	Uncle					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	mother mole on her face	"	Priesen
29	S						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	"
30	S						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	Kosnick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 1,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

189

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREW'TH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 1

at Ellis Island

Mitchel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
X	de Vey	Jacobus	21		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Alkmaar	Father: Abrahams de Vey Alkmaar zeedijk	NJ	Newark
2 ADMITTED	Rops	Harm	62		m	m	farmhand	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Groninger	bro: Pieter Rops Beerta Gron.	Iowa	Austinville
3 ADMITTED	"	Elizabeth	57		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Delger	Eildert	22		m	s	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Tuisterwolde	father: H. Delger Tuisterwolde Drenthe	"	Kanawha
5	"	Koert	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Mesman	Gerard	50		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlemmermeer	Brother: C. Mesman Haarlemmermeer	Minnesota	Elmore
7	"	Johanna	46		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	20		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Adriana	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Janna	14		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Gerard	11		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Marinus	9		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Cornelis	8		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Jacoba	6		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Jakob	6		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Balkema	Jan	41		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oldekerk	father: Cas J. D. Tenenna den Bloon Groningen	Iowa	Grawville
17	"	Berdina	46		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"
18	"	Lopke	16		m	s	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
19	"	Jan	11		"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Antje	10		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Willem	8		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Lieske	6		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Elze	4		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Alco	2		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Wynalda	Robyn	49		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Assen	Mother-in-law: Antje Tenenna	"	Rock Valley
26	"	Klaaske	48		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	aunt: Tinea	"	"
27	"	Maaike	23		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Gnsche	13		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Robyn	8		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Mintje	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Examined Hackett "Inspector"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15, 1911. 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Cash	$25.00	No	Cousin Jacobus Vd Meere 801 I Newark NJ	no	no	no		good		5 4	fair	brown brown	none	Holland Nieuwdorp
2	Sister	"	40.00		Brother-in-law Grent Mueller Austinville Iowa	"	"	"		"		5 3	"	blue blue	"	" Terlingenwolde
3	"	"	"			"	"	"		"		5 3	"	grey brown	"	" New Beerta
4	"	"	"		Cousin K. Delger Kanawha Iowa	"	"	"		"		5 5	"	brown grey	"	" Midwolde
5	"	"	"			"	"	"		"		5 4	"	brown	"	" Tinsterwolde
6	Self	Cash	$21.50			"	"	"		"		5 2	"	grey grey	"	" Oldeusplast
7	"	"	"		Mr. L. Meeman Cranmore Minn	"	"	"		"		5 1	"	brown brown	"	" Haulenmeerweg
8	Brother	"	"			"	"	"		"		5 2	"	grey	"	"
9	"	"	"		Brother.	"	"	"		"		5 1	"	brown	"	"
10	"	"	"			"	"	"		"		4 11	"	black	"	"
11	"	"	"			"	"	"		"			"	blond	"	"
12	"	"	"			"	"	"		"			"	brown	"	"
13	"	"	"			"	"	"		"			"		"	"
14	"	"	"			"	"	"		"			"		"	"
15	"	"	"			"	"	"		"			"	blond	"	"
16	Self	Cash	$21.50		Cous. G. Balkema Granville Iowa	"	"	"		"		5 5	"	brown blue	"	" Brook East
17	"	"	"			"	"	"		"		5 2	"	brown	"	" Tuidhorn
18	Brother	"	"			"	"	"		"		5	"	"	"	" Esingen
19	"	"	"			"	"	"		"			"	"	"	" Oldeberkoop
20	"	"	"			"	"	"		"			"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"			"	"	"		"			"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"			"	"	"		"			"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"			"	"	"		"			"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"			"	"	"		"			"	"	"	"
25	Self	Cash	$21.50		Mr. Otebren v Reynalda Belyn Dykstra Rock Valley Iowa	"	"	"		"		5 3	"	grey blue	"	" Lyons
26	"	"	"			"	"	"		"		5 2	"	brown brown	"	" Almen
27	Uncle	"	"			"	"	"		"		5 1	"	blue	"	"
28	"	"	"			"	"	"		"			"	blond	"	"
29	"	"	"			"	"	"		"			"	brown	"	"
30	"	"	"			"	"	"		"			"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL. MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the RYNDAM., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

191

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the RYNDAM., SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible] Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4 th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1.	Schweep	Jan	40	m	m	farmh.	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Drieberg	bro. Jacob Kloosterboer Beerta - Gron	Ill.	Freeport
2.	" Glikes		43	f	"	housew.	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	"	"
3.	" Aaltje		22	f	"	servantg	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
4.	" Beerenda		18	m	"	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5.	" Geerd		10	f	"		11-141227-1/3/36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6.	Merkel	Wilhelm	23	m	"	lab.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Striesheim	Father: Filipp Merkel Striesheim - Baden	"	Lincoln
7.	Rutschel	Friedrich	17	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8.	H Oldehaaf	Cornelis	44	m	m	farmh.	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oudelanden	Stepfather: Adriaan Tollenaar Oudelanden - Zeeland	Mich	Zeeland
9.	H Hallbekoon	Abraham	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Biezelinge	Mother: Katharina Hallbekoon Biezelinge Zeeland -	Ill	Chicago
10.	Dijkstra	Nanne	21	m	s	farmh.	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Vrouwbuurt	Father: Leendert Dijkstra Vrouwbuurt - Friesland	Ill	Evanston
11.	"	Hannes	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12.	F Tornal	Katarzyna	18	f	s		7-V9769 10-N-30		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sosicze	Father: Eric Tornal Sosicze - Galicia -	Ohio	Cleveland
13.	Coppens	Josias	21	m	s		no	no	"	"	"	"	Fr coppens	"	"
14.	Hassel	Heinrich	32	m	m		yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Aluis	Aluis - Zeeland -	Ill	Newark
15.	Richter	Hermann	23	m	s				Germany	German	Germany	Dusseldorf	Verfe: Anna Hassel 20 Degerstr Dusseldorf	"	"
16.	Schippers	Nicolaas	22	m	s	painter			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Halle	Mother: Richter Beremorstr Halle-	"	"
17.	Van Hattem	Christoffel	21	m	s				"	"	"	Rotterdam	Father: Dirk Schippers 121 Boomgaardstr. R'dam	Mich	Evenson
18.	Nijlstra	Kammert	25	m	s				"	"	"	Lageo	Brother: Willem Lageo - Friesland	"	Grand Rapids
19.	Skrabee	Gerend	22	m	s	farmh	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Katlyk	Father: D. Van Dijkstra Katlyk - Friesl	Cal	Los Angeles
20.	Srdol	Marianna	18	f	s		11-16413		Austria	Polish	Austria	Kroonpolder	Father: Jan Skrabee Kroonpolder - Gron	Ill	Freeport
21.	Heeren	Luppo	20	m	s	farmh	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kuppo	Father: Christ Srdol Kuppo - Galicia	"	Chicago
22.	Mushitzky	David	28	m	s	cooper	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinskerwolde	Father: Hendrik Heeren Pinskerwolde - Friesl	Ia	Arlington
23.	Sibul	Aca	17	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Chmelnik	Wife: Debbee Mushitzky Chmelnik - Podolia	Ny	Ny
24.	Wohlmuth	Hugo	35	m	s	watch maker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Nagykikinda	Father: Sibul Arkadia 2284 Salgad Nagykikinda	Ohio	Akron
25.	Sipek	Juraj	24	m	s		no	no	Hungary	Croat	Hungary	Vienna	Brother: Jules Wohlmuth Vormettergg 19 Vienna -	Ny	Ny
26.	Si Sabalac	Jakab	25	m	s	lab.	7-60377-1/3/36		"	"	"	Gasinci	Friend: Bajo Sipek 24 Strubicadol - Hung	Ont	Welland
27.	Djapavac	Milica	23	f	s	farmh.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hunonica	Wife: Anna Sabalac Gasinci - Hungary	Ohio	Akron
28.	Tr Krojevic	Rade	30	m	s	labor	no	no	"	"	"	Ljeg	Father: Milajlo Djapavac Hunonica - Hung	"	Steubenville
29.	Rymovic	Naranca	19	f	s		"	"	"	"	"	Vitiny	Wife: Stana Krojevic Ljeg - Hung -	"	"
30.	Gacic	Mato	34	m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Gasinci	Father: Bric Rajnovic Vitiny - Croatia Wife: Rhezia Gacic Gasinci - Hung	"	Akron

ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *March*, 1911 — 192

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	son	$25	no			Son Y. Wiegman Arthur						5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Holland	Finkenwolde
2							Son Y. Freeport Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Beerta
3							bro. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Finkenwolde
4							" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
5								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	grey	"	"	"	Beerta
6	S	uncle	$50				Uncle Peter Sandel Lincoln Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Germany Friedheim
7	S	"	$12					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	S	self	$50	yes	10	Holland mich	Going home Holland mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Holland Oudelanden
9	no	"	$20	no			Bro. Willem Kempe Lodi NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Brezelinge
10	yes	"	$100				Brother Douwe Dykstra Orange City Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Healum
11	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	S	Brother	$16				Brother Klaas Tornae 1295 W 5 str Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Austria Lauczo
13	"	self	$20				Friend John Gerdatt Box 16 Newark NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Holland Hees
14	—	"	$30				c/o R. Dietrot c/o W. 20 str NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Germany Hamm Westf
15	—	"	$50					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	"	"	"	
16	yes	"	$25	no			Uncle Willem Kondaas Evensen Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Holland Rotterdam
17							~~Friend Willem Kroon~~														
18	yes	self	$50				Friend Thys Talsma mid 141 Sumner str. Los angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blonde	grey	none	Holland	Katwijk
19	S	"	$25				Uncle A Stussi Stefmpston st. Freeport Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Baron Liftace	"	Krompaelder
20	S	bro	$10				Bro Adam Czarkinska 610 Elizabeth & Ohio and Erie st. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	none	"	Kupno
21	S	self	$100				Brother Geert Fleeman Aplington Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Finsterwolde
22	—	cousin	$20				Cousin Wm Glick 148 Lindora str. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Schmelnik
23	S	self	$25				Cousin Maaden Tontaly 150 1/2 Exchange str. Akron O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Hungary Nagykikinda
24	—	"	$25				Brother Rev Wollemuth 657 Boston Road Bronx NY	Wife and	Wife	migrated	Hungary	blue	grey								Austria Vienna
25	yes	"	$20				Cousin Jacob Krusej Box 192 Adelaide Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Hungary Studica dol.
26	S	"	$12				Friend Anton Gacic 1129 Hart str. Akron O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Gacinci
27	S	"	$100				Cousin Mike Trbovic 456 Wall st Steubenville O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Slavonica
28	S	"	$25	yes	1903	Steubenville	Brother Mike Trbovic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Zdjeg
29	S	brother	$20	no			~~Brother Mike Trbovic~~														
30	S	Brother	$50	"			Brother Anton Gacic 1129 Hart st. Akron O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Vrbing
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Gacinci

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the RYNDAM., SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

193

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

[illegible] LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Rijndam" sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Van der Meer	Jacob	44		m m	farmlab	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sluizum	Father: Jan W Meer Sluizjum Friesland	Idaho	Nampa
2	"	Lysbert	43		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3	"	Jan	10		m s	farmlabr	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	"	Trieske	13		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	"	Sybe	11		m	21-9198	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	"	Tietje	10		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
7	"	Tjaunne	9		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
8	"	Johannes	7		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
9	"	Tjitje	2		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
10	Nieuwbeerta	Johannes	22		m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Nieuw Beerta		Sieba Nieuwbeerta mother Grouw	Iowa	Sheboygan
11	~~Kacht~~	Dora	17		f	seamstress	"	"	Austria	Hebr	Austria	Buczacz	Ryczow Galicia wife Maria Chilowsky	Wy	Wy
12	Hilovsky	Josef	20		m m	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Hrozenkosta	Hrozenkosta Moravia brot Karolay Zakos 29	Ills	Savanna
13	Steffovics	Sandor	54		m	miner	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Sulyovsky 61 Budapest	Pa	Canonsburg
14	"	Sandorne	54		f	housewife	no	no	"				——	"	"
15	Varjuer	Gyulane Kalatin	26		f	"	yes	yes	"				——	"	"
16	"	Sandor	2		m s	none	no	no	"				——	"	"
17	"	Gyula	1		m		"	"	"				——	"	"
18	K Kuzmitzow	Kalman	18		m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobrusk	father Jos Kuzmitzow Bobrusk Minsky	N.Y.	New York
19	Z Larski	Josef	26		m	shoemaker	"	"	Austria	Russian	Austria	Belz	father Jan Larski Belz Galicia	N.Y.	Jersey City
20	C Czarnik	F Freidel	19		f	shop-girl	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shilna	father Berkal Czarnik Shilna Russia wife Rebecca Stefanski	N.Y.	New York
~~21~~	~~Slonimska~~	~~Abbe~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~farmlab~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Lithuania~~		~~Russia~~		~~Lyuba Bobinowitsch~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
22	K Kaufzer	Rachel	17		f	seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zwjie	father Jaskel Kaufzer Zwjie Shilna	Conn	Hartford
23	Z Lawoluk	Anna	16		f	farmlab	"	"	Austria	Russian	Austria	Belz	father Stephan Lawoluk Belz Galicia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	W Hozniak	Kasimir	46		m m	Laborer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Klempa Dolna	wife Marianna Hozniak Klempa Dolna Poland	Ills	Chicago
25	K Kobilka	W Haleria	17		f s	7-169573-4 10/10/41 sew. girl	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Holics	father John Kobilka Holics Hungary	N.Y.	Binghampton
26	C Cecl	Tomas	22		m m	farmlab	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Tossow	wife Rosalia Cecl Tossow Moravia	.	New York
27	Halka	Jan	24									Hrozenkosta	wife Maria Halka Hrozenkosta Moravia	.	.
28	W Steinraut	Benjamin	18		m s	tailor	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	father Hirsh Steinraut Kala Dudesti 61 Bucarest	.	Brooklyn
29	K Kuripolsky	Tal	31		m	farmlab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sct Peter	wife Maria Kuripolsky B. Sct Peter C. Pest	Pa	Lansford
30	Mikalovic	Josef	26										wife Katarina Mikalovics B. Sct Peter C. Pest	.	.

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15, 1911. 194

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30.00	no.	Bril. Joe Pagleur Nampa Idaho	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5 3	fair	brown	grey	none.	Holland Harm
2	"	husband.	—	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	" Bergum
3	"	father	—	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	" Hengum
4	"	"	—	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	"	" "
5	"	"	—	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
6	"	"	—	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
7	"	"	—	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blond	"	"	" "
8	"	"	—	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown	brown	"	" "
9	"	"	—	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
10	Parkesburg Pa.	self	37.-	"	Mrs Mrs. Frederick Mouldenman Shelbyck Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	grey	"	"	" "
11	~~Pa.~~	~~brother~~	~~10~~	~~"~~	~~Brother James Gault~~ ~~Box 7 Emotha Ky~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~"~~	~~blond~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" Bresta~~
12	yes	self	120.-	no	Louisa Jos Terkova	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown	blue	"	Austria Brecsky
13	"	"	60	yes 1902/10	Box 788 Savanna Ills. Son in law Gyula Tanyus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blond	blue	none	Austria Hrozenkotse
14	"	"	"	1905/10	Canonsburg Pa Box 267 Canonsburg Pa Son in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	"	"	"	Hungary Kartovasai
15	"	"	"	1902/10	Husband — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	grey	"	"	" "
16	"	"	"	~~born~~	father — —	"	"	"	"	H.C.-	P.I.-	4 11	fair	brown	brown	"	" "
17	"	"	"	~~yes~~	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	America Canonsburg Pa
18	—	brother	25.-	no	brother Erich Kuvesitzow 618 E. 138 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
19	no	"	22.-	"	brother Bazyli Lazeki 24 Covers St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	dark	black	"	"	Russia Ludria
20	—	uncle	20.-	"	uncle Chas Goldsmann 126 Henry Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	brown	"	"	Austria Belz
21	~~yes~~	~~uncle~~	~~20.-~~	~~"~~	~~Uncle Fred Dunkel 44~~ ~~Uncle Lib 220~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	5 2	"	black	"	"	Russia Hilva
22	no	self	25.-	No	Uncle Lieb Liebman 516 520 & 540 Front St. Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No.	~~5~~	~~"~~	~~Hungary~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" Lemes~~
23	—	"	27.-	"	Cousin Anna Feret 166 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia Tuzi
24	yes	"	25.-	"	Sn Halasky Stanislaw 1256 22 Prairie Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Austria Belz
25	"	sister	25.-	"	brother Michal Turak 25 Larson St. Binghampton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Russia Klimpi Dolna
26	"	self	25.-	"	Cousin Josef Slovanek 104 Greenwich St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blond	"	"	Hungary Holzes
27	"	"	25.-	"	cousin Frank Lech 1st floor 46 Greenwich St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	Austria Tagow
28	—	brother	25.-	"	brother Father Stankaunk 40 Eastett St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	blue	"	" "
29	~~yes~~	self	25.-	yes 1906	brother Paul Zgnev Box 540 Lazsford Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	black	brown	"	Roumania Berlad
30	"	"	25.-	no	brother Josef Zikan Box 748 Lansford Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary Dolni Beer
												5 0	"	brown	"	"	" "

Parkesburg Pa. Oakland Lake

F B Macalester Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, (Whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1911, at New York

D. Mahler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the RYNDAM., SAILING THEREW'TH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

J. Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Mar, 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rijndam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Stecher	Ripot	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Galzecz	Brother: Josef Stecher 13 Blainsacter	Budapest.	NY NY.
2. H	Hlavaty	Jan	31		m.	spinnmk.	"	"	Slovak				wife: Albina Hlavaty		
													WON HONOR AND ALIEN		
													Uncle: Peter	Pozsony	
3.	Golombiewsky	Szczepan	19		m.	s. fact. lab	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Recklinghausen	no relation		Wisc Milwaukee
4.	Mangeit	Dreise	19		f	seamstress	16-14904		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Mother: Hertzel Mangeit		
							5/11/11						Jessicz - Minsk -		Mo Kansas City
5.	Smit	Israel	18		m.	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Salak	father: Jankel Smit		
													Salak - Kowno -		Ny Newyork
6.	Duchnoski	Franciszek	17		m.	farmk.	no	"	Polish			Brzizny	Stanislaw Duchnoski		
		F											Brzizny - Chrodno -		Ny Roslyn
ADMITTED	Schwarz	Jacob	29		m.	salesman	yes		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Brother: Wolfgang Schwarz		
													Madarsk str - Budapest -		Ny Newyork
7.	Krupnik	Josef	43		m	painter	"	"	Russia		Russia	Winnitza	wife: Rachel Krupnik		
													Winnitza - Pod. -		Brooklyn
9.	Ciskowska	Malgorzata	45		f	w housew	no	no	"	Polish		Slupec	Sister: Chomacka Stanislawa		
													Slupec - Kalish -		Ill Chicago
10.	Viskocil	Frans	17		m	s farmk	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Velka Clatnica	father: Josef Viskocil		
													Velka Catnica - Morava		
11.	P Dahan	Josef	14										Mother: Barbara Dahan		
12.	de Hering	Jozn	20						Holland	Dutch	Holland	Vierviet	father: Isaias de Hering		
													Vierviet - Zeel		N.Y. Port Lisbon
13.	Drock	Magdalena	24		f	s. farmk	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Chorzow	father: Stefan Drock		
													Chorzow - Galicia -		Ohio Fremont
	Lapa	Vaclav	16		m								Vaclav Lapa		
															Ill Chicago
ADMITTED	Rokwisz	Piotr	18		M	s farmk	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Klementow	father: Ignacy Rokwisz		
		P											Klementow - Radom		Ny Newyork
16.	Kleinman	Mariem	19		f	Domestic	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Lublina	Mother: Judes Kleinman		
													Podgamcze - Lublin		
17.	Weiss	Alte	45		m	housewife			Roumania		Roum.	Sorohoi	Brother: Daniel Sirintzik		
		Chaim	9		m								Jassy - Moldau		
		Talmen	8										Cousin		
		P Dinie	3										— " —		
21.	Reines	Kreine	18		f	seamstr			Russia		Russia	Schilowitz	Brother: Jankel Reines		
													Schilowitz - Bezs -		
22.	Ruc	Josef	19		m	farmk	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Chorzow	father: Anton Ruc		
													Chorzow - Galicia	Ohio	Fremont
23. S	Stompf	Leie	18		f	seamstr	2-4-1655			Hebrew	Rech. 1/16/08	Liwienty	Brother: Isaak Stompf		
							none	6-11-36					Liwienty - Galicia -		Ny Ny
24.	Wahrhaftig	Bertha	22		f	"	2-1048748	9/30147				Buda Lbanska	father: Jonas Wahrhaftig		
							yes	yes					Buda Lbanska - Galicia -		
25.	Rameika	Janas	20		m	farmk	no	no	Russia	Lith.	Russia	Kowanze	Christof Ramecka		
													Kowanze - Wrena -		Mass Worcester
26.	Wittkowska	Monika	17		f		yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wicki	father: Konrad Wittkowski		
													Wicki - Plock -		N.J. Jersey City
27.	F Feldman	Sime	18		f	seamstr	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Slibe	Jankel Feldman		
													Slibe - Minsk -		Newark
28.	Kananowicz	Josef	25		m	farmk	"	"	"	Polish	"	Trotzk	Jan Kananowicz		
													Trotzk - Wilna -		Pa Shenandoah
29.	Zawronski	Jan	20		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Piastowa	wife: Aneta Zawronska		
													Piastowa - Plock -		Ny Flushing
ADMITTED	P Pomerantz	Jankel	16		s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lomza	mother: Feige Pomerantz		
													uncle Mankel Lomza -		Ny Newyork

Wm Alexander
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

94

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 March, 1911 196

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prepaid ticket purchased in whole or in part by an alien, if so, by whom?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	Mother $21	no		Brother: Paul Stecher 215 E 77 Str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blonde grey	none	Hungary Palyzecz
2	—	self $32	Yes 150	no	cousin: Andras Deak 435 E 117 Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown "	"	" 2 Szt. Peter
3	yes	Brother $30	no		Brother: Michel Golombiewski 775 N 18 ave Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown "	"	Germany Wierzbicyany
4	"	Mother —	"		stepfather: Mr Smith 63 Elmore 325 Cheyenne street	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	" "	"	Russia Minsk
5	—	Brother $25	"		brother Ishmael Smith 200 Eldridge Str. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	" "	"	" Salok
6	yes	uncle $25	"		Uncle: Antoni Duchnowski Rockaway Pky ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	" "	"	" Brzyny
7	—	self $25	"		brid: Adolf Stern 1135 1ave Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" "	"	Hungary Bdlanca Garmeth
8	—	" $25	"		Brother: Jacob Brohn 294 Kloyd str. Brooklyn ny	"	Dr Cert Hernia right									Russia Wermitza
9	yes	son 4th $7	"		Uncle: Ignacy Urbanick 4054 May str. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	grey "	"	" = Kupca
10	"	self $25	"		Brid: Alexanna 4637 Wood str. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	Austria Vecka Clatnica
11	"	" $25	"		brid: Martin Pokornik 4637 Wood str. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	" "
12	"	" $25	"		~~uncle John Russell Fort Labon N Y~~ uncle: Michael Polcenkowski 1218 Hekry str. Fremont Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blond "	"	Holland Bervliet
13	no	self $25	no		~~Brother John Lepa~~ Brother: Katarzyna Rokosz 229 E 121 st Str. Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown grey	none	Austria Chorzow
14	—	Brother $4	"		Sister: Regel Kleinman 173 4th Str. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	fair	brown brown	None	Russia Klementow
15	—	Mother $—	"		brid: D Wais 196 Orchard str. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	" "	"	" Lublin
16	—	Sister $15	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 4	"	" "	"	Rumania Jassy
17	—	husb —	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	" "	"	" Dorohoi
18	—	father —	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	" "	"	" "
19	—	" —	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	" "	"	" "
20	—	" —	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	" "	"	" "
21	—	bro. —	"		brid: F Weinman 5376 5 Str. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	Russia Schilewit
22	yes	uncle $25	"		Uncle: Michal Golebiewski 1378 Hekry str. Freemont O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	grey "	"	Austria Chorzow
23	—	bro. "	"		brid: Peter Palek 51 Welch Str. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	brown "	"	" Lwowetz
24	—	Brother $25	"		Brother: W. Weinhaft 144 Ridge str. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	grey "	"	" Kbaraska
25	yes	uncle $25	"		Uncle: Jurgas Rawlenka 9 Fork str. Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown "	"	Russia Jaonanze
26	no	bro. $25	"		brid: Tomas Grozdzewski 150 Steuben str Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	grey "	"	" Wicki
27	"	" $22	"		" Moris Blom 45 Beacon str. Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	brown "	"	" Slibe
28	yes	brother $25	"		Brother: Jan Kanonowicz 322 Stevens str Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	grey "	"	" Frotzk
29	no	uncle $25	"		Uncle: Wl. Petrowski Flushing Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown "	"	" Piastowa
30	—	Sister $25	"		Sister: Emma Pawlowski 100 Monroe str. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	" "	"	" Lomza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL. MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 1,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the RYNDAM., SAILING THEREWITH, do
(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 191 1

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

197

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Rijndam" sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gordier	Jacob	51		M	M				U.S. of A.				Supreme Court First Judicial Dist	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	"	Gerardine	45		F	W				"				"		Bon. New Haven
3	Gertner	Haim	26		M					"				U.S. Passport No 40 Issd Dec 3 1910	N.Y.	N.Y. City
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

95

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

198

Arriving at Port of New York, *March*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Oct 2 1899	Pas				566 State St												
2						Do												
3						117 Chrystie St N.Y.												
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the RYNDAM., SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

199

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1911

at [illegible]

P Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1.	Kubiak	Marianna	17		f s	farmland	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Klutzer	mother: Katarzyna. Kubiak Klutzer — Kalish	ny	Brooklyn
2.	Lipinsky	Stefan	28		m m	farmhand	yes	yes	"	"	"	Milkowo	wife: Helena. Lipinska Milkowo — Rock.	Dak	Rushing
3.	Weisberg	Kalmen	26		m	tailor	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Bialystock	wife: Hinde. Weisberg Zelonynl — Bialystock — Sweden	New York	
4.	"	Hirsch Son	10		m	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5.	Nagel	Eduard	22		m	farmland	"	"	"	Polish	"	Stazilas	father: Adolf. Nagel Stazilas — Warsaw	Ohio	Cleveland
6.	Beker	Tovia	32		m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Slinsk	wife: Ester. Beker Slinsk — Rock.	New York	
7.	Karitonow	Mina	35		f	farmland	no	no	"	Russian	"	Nikolskoje	wife: Barbara. Karitonow Nikolskoje — Suzr	Pa	Kilton
8.	Jankowski	Antoni	20		m	S.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Serpetzki	father: Jakob. Jankowski Serpetzki — Plock	L.I.	ny Flushing
9.	Saszik	Anna	30		f	wd	housewife	yes	yes	Russian	"	Matcjoff	father: Simen. Krynick Matcjoff — Wolin	New York	
10.	Solowjew	Iwan	21		m	S.	farmland	no	no	"	"	Wersy	father: Aleksein. Solowjew Wersy — Suw	Pa	Kilton
11.	Petersdorfer	Iwan	35		m	carbright	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Opatovac	wife: Anna. Petersdorfer Opatovac — Slav	Conn	Bridgeport
12.	Pill	Matyas	17		m	S.	barber	"	"	German	"	Semeszentandras	father: Andras. Pill Semeszentandras — Teres	Ills	Chicago.
13.	Marikovics	Dezsö	17		m		saddler	"	"	Slovakian	"	Kisbab	father: Josef. Marikovics Kisbab — Nyitra	New York	
14.	Kattner	Paul	26		m		baker	"	"	German	"	Budapest	Uncle: Michael Kattner Volkan — Brasso	Ohio	Cleveland
15.	Toma	Andras	35		m		"	"	"	Slovakian	"	Kisules	wife: Erzsebet. Toma Kisules — Borsod	Wis	Kenosha
16.	Hugyecz	Bonifasz	30		m		laborer	no	no	"	"	"	wife: Rosa. Hugyecz Kisules — Barsod	"	"
17.	Baranecz	Mihaly	38		m		"	yes	yes	"	"	"			
18.	Reckl	Johan	42		m		farmland	"	"	German	"	Aszofö	wife: Agnes. Reckl Aszofö — Veszprem	Conn	Stamford
19.	"	Marie Agnes	15		f	S.	servantgirl	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20.	"	Emil nephew	17		m		painter	"	"	"	"	Wien	father: Josef. Reckl XII/3 Murlingergasse 77 — Wien	"	"
21.	"	Franz "	16		m		waiter	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22.	Kuczek	Ignac	16		m		laborer	"	"	Slovenian	"	Bikszard	mother: Beta. Kuczek Bikszard — Possony	Pa	Meadow Lands.
23.	Skrabak	Josef	44		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna. Skrabak Bikszard — Possony	Pa	Meadow Lands
24.	Kopunek	Simon	30		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria. Kopunek Bikszard — Possony	"	"
25.	Fligor	Emanuel	34		m		"	no	no	"	Roumanian	Zoltan	wife: Virgina. Fligor Zoltan — Nitik	"	New Castle
26.	"	Janos	35		m		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	wife: Anna. Fligor Zoltan — Nitik	"	"
27.	Iwanzik	Stanislaw	33		m		farmland	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	wife: Bregida. Iwanzik Kurczinie — Grodno	Ny	Chrome
28.	Lisbefski	Stanislaw	24		m	S.				"	"	Mielec	father: Antoni. Lubiejski Mielec — Warsaw	Ind	So Bend
29.	Gidra	Kaspar	22		m	S.	farmland	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father: Josepar. Gidra Sebeken — Kowno	Pa	Scranton
30.	Dragotinics	Istvan	27				laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	father: Jolan. Kolaria Csinfalva — Sopron	Ind	So Bend

ADMITTED — 11-H9387

ADMITTED — 11-35518

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

William Bock
Interpreter

96

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 17

200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	bril.	5	—	bril: Piotr. Lemiah. #67. North 9th str — Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia. Kluzer.
2	no	bril.	25	"	bril: Ludwig Labarowski. Flushing L.I. ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	"	"	"	"	" Saksiwsk
3	—	brother	26	"	Freele Meadow Road brother: Albert Meisberg & Parents #216 Broadway — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	"	"	brown	"	" Bialystock
4	—	uncle	—	"	Uncle: Grandparents	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
5	yes	bril.	25	"	bril: Alex. Fingel #2416 Hamilton Ave — Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	"	"	"	" Starzilas
6	—	"	42	"	bril: Organ. Hazeing #94 Market str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.11	"	"	"	"	" Slinsk
7	yes	"	28	"	bril: Michael Emeljanoff Box 91 Rilton pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	"	grey	"	" Nikolskoje
8	no	self	25	"	Halfbrother: Ludwik Zaborski Fresh Meadow Road — Flushing L.I. ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	"	"	"	"	" Bolesini
9	—	"	25	"	brother: Jacob Hochberger 105 Stanton str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.1	"	"	grey	"	" Maticjoff
10	yes	"	25	"	Cousin: Michael Emeljanoff Box 91 Rilton pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	"	"	blue	"	" Mersky
11	yes	"	25	Yes 1907-11 Dayton Ohio Chicago Ills	friend: Safran. Popovics 215. Vancouver — Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	"	"	brown	"	Hungary. Opatovac
12	"	"	25	no	sister: Margit. Ills #2726 Marshfield str — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	"	black	"	" Temesvarantadras
13	—	bril.	5	—	bril: Andr. Krizsar. 304 E 26th str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	"	blonde	blue	" Kisbab
14	yes	"	25	"	bril: Johan Tolberth. #718 — W45th str — Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	"	black	brown	" Brasso.
15	"	self	28	"	friend: Simon Jaray. 304 Main str — Kenosha Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	"	blonde	blue	" Kisicles
16	"	"	32	"	friend: Simon Jaray. 107 Main str — Kenosha Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	"	brown	brown	" "
17	"	"	32	"	bril:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	"	"	"	"	" "
18	"	"	26	yes 1906-09 Stanford Conn	daughter: Elsie Regel 18 Crosby str — Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	"	grey	"	" Band
19	"	father	—	no	sister:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.7	"	"	"	"	" "
20	"	self	30	"	cousin: — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	"	"	"	Austria Wien
21					" — —												
22	no Pittsburgh Pa	"	20	"	father: Ignac. Krusek Meadow Lands — Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	"	"	"	" "
23	yes Pa	"	25	yes 1903-10 Uniontown Pa	bril: Ignac. Krusek jr. Meadow Lands — Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.1	fair	blonde	blue	"	Hungary Bikszard
24	"	"	26	" 1906-09 Chicago Ills	neighbor: Ignac. Krusek godfather: Ignac. Krusek Meadow Lands — Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.2	dark	brown	"	"	" Bikszard
25	yes	"	22	" 1902-09 New Castle Pa	bril: James Bordas Box 330 — New Castle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	"	blonde	"	"	" "
26	"	"	28	" 1903-06 "	bril:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	"	"	"	" Zoltan
27	"	bril.	25	no	bril: Boleslaw Florczak Box 63 — Chrome — ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	"	"	"	" "
28	"	bril	25	"	bril: Stanislaw Luftanski 2506 Wharton str — So Bend Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.1	"	brown	grey	"	Russia Kuriczinin
29	"	brother	25	"	brother: Frank Sidra. 1902 Jackson str — Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	"	"	blue	"	" Mielenow
30	"	self	23	"	friend: Sandor Kazinczes 1501. Kendall str — So Bend Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	"	"	brown	"	" Sebechi
												5.8	"	"	"	"	Hungary Csinfalva

"Med Cert" Congenital Dislocation

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

201

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL,
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1901

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

109

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1.	de Bruin	Gerrit	34		M	M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Harderwijk			
ADMITTED 2.	"	Evert	6		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. de Bruin Harderwijk — Gelderland	Ia	Rock Valley
3.	Dirksen	Jan	29		M	M	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4.	"	Fennigje	24		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Michel Dirksen Harderwijk — Gelderland	Iowa	Maurice
5.	"	Michel	1		M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
6.	"	Jannetje	7		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7.	"	Herman	26		M	M	farmhand	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Michel Dirksen Harderwijk — Gelderland		
8.	"	Rintje	23		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9.	"	Dirkje	3		F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
10.	"	Everk	1		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 11.	Vierhouk	Jannetje	46		F	M	housewife	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Wed. Garke vd Berg Ermelo — Gelderland		
ADMITTED 12.	Hop	Aart	13		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 13.	Vierhouk	Willem	9		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 14.	"	Jannetje	7		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 15.	"	Aartje	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 16.	Podlak	Pawel	30		M	M	farmhand	Yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galicia	father: Nowe Podlak Strzelisko — Tal	Pa	Bethlehem
ADMITTED 17.	"	Nascia	29		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 18.	"	Rufin	12		M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 19.	Jakubowicz	Israel	34		M	M	farmhand	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Reperune	wife: Malke Jakubowicz Reperune — Marmaros	Ill.	Chicago
20.	Rudnicka	Anna	16		F	S	dom	Yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Czyzyko	mother: Maria Rudnicka Czyzyko — Tal		
21.	Kasl	Josef	22		M	"	engineer	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Pilsen	father: Mathias Kasl Pilsen — Bohemia	New York	
22.	Drabek	Jan	22		"	"	joiner	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Mirotice	father: Josef Drabek Mirotice — Post	Ills	Chicago
23.	Dusek	Vincenty	17		"	"	tailor	"	"	"	German	"	Vienna	mother: Katarzyna Dusek II Bezoldsgasse 23 — Vienna	"	"
24.	Krapek	Jan	17		"	"	farmhand	"	"	"	Moravian	"	Blatnica	brother: Cresti Krapek Blatnica — Morava	Iowa	Osage
25.	Orzech	Jan	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kupona	father: Wojciech Orzech Kupona — Tal	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 26.	Szymlinski	Felix	22		"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Janopol	father: Antoni Szymlinski Janopol — Lomza	Wy	Baynne city
27.	Rothstein	Jake	31		"	"	Ship's	IN HOSPITAL at Sea on March 11th 1911.						See Manifest 3. 12/13.		
28.																
29.																
30.																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

97

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 202

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15th, 19[illegible]

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	No		Cousin: Jerrit Mostert Rock Valley - Iowa	No				good		5	3	fair	blonde blue	none	Holland	Harderwyk
2	"	"	"																
3	Yes	"	Poor			Uncle: Hendrik Hop Maurice - Iowa							5	8	"	brown grey			
4	"	Husband	—			— —							5	7	"	"			
5	"	Father	—			— —							—		"	blonde blue			
6	"	"	—										—		"	"			
7	"	Self	$50			Uncle: Hendrik Hop Maurice - Iowa							5	7	"	brown			Harderwyk
8	"	Husband	—																
9	"	Father	—			— —							5	3	"	blonde			
10	"	"	—			— —							—						
11	"	Self	$50			bril: Hendrik Hop Maurice - Iowa							—						
12	"	Mother	—										5	—	"	brown grey			Hierden
13	"	"	—			Uncle: — —							—		"	blonde			Harderwyk
14	"	"	—			" :													
15	"	"	—			" — —							—		"	red			
16	no	bril	$50	yes	4 yrs	bril: Frank Paskoski Wife Ste - Perth Amboy — N.J.							—		"	brown			
17	"	Brother	—			N.J. brother: — —							5	7	"	brown		Austria	Strzelisko
18	"	Father	—	born in U.S.		Uncle: — —							5	1	"	"			
19	yes	brother	$—	no		brother: Hersch Jakubowicz 2035 - 37 Madison Str - Chicago Ills					Med. Cert. Chronic insuff. of Aortic valves		5	11	"	brown		Hungary	Repenne
20	—	father	—			father: Antoni Rudnicki 154 Ridge Str - New York							5	2	"	blue		Austria	Czyzyko
21	yes	Self	$52			bril: Anton Falcuk 2006 S Clifton Ave - Chicago Ills							5	7	"	blonde grey		"	Borov
22	"	Uncle	$5			Uncle: Josef Cernik 1700 Jefferson Str - Chicago Ills							5	1	"	brown blue		Austria	Zwerstorf
23	"	"	$5			Uncle: Jan Posedel 2452 Clifton Park Ave - Chicago Ills							5	8	"	brown		"	Vienna
24	"	Self	$2			father: Josef Krapek Box 165 - Osage Iowa							5	6	"	"		"	Blatnica
25	"	"	$5			bril: Adam Ciarkowski 610 Elizabeth Str - Chicago Ills							5	3	"	"		"	Kupna
26	no	bril	$5			bril: Leonard Strupczeski 40 - 21st Str - Bayonne N.J.							5	2	"	"		Russia	Janopol
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, MASTER (State whether Master, Owner or Steward (Officer).), of the RYNDAM., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1904,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

203

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD., Surgeon of the RYNDAM., SAILING THEREW'TH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rijndam* sailing from *Boulogne s/mer*, *4th March*, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Odorisio	Ferdinando	26		m s	mechanic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palombaro	father Benedetto Odorisio Palombaro Chieti	Colo.	Pueblo
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 101.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1911. 204

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or a almshouse, or been inmate for care and treatment of insane, or a vagrant, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	yes	self	$50	yes	1910 Pueblo Colo	Brother Vincenzo Adonistore Pueblo Colorado	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown brown	none	Italy	Palombaro
	2																			
	3																			
	4																			
	5																			
	6																			
	7																			
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. PROCTOR FIELD, Surgeon of the RYNDAM, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LONG-ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11, at Buffalo

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

205

29

S.S. Ryndam

March 15/1911

482
8
490

12 S.1.
3 In

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Boulogne S/mer, 4th March, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	D'Orazio	Angelo	53		M	M				United States Citizen			Co. Court Pueblo Co. Colo	Mar 5th 1903		
2	"	Rosa wife	48		F	M				" "						
3	"	Lucia dau	13		F	S				U.S. born						
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Jim Pucke
Napa

99

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 102

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

206

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NO.

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1911.

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ports in prison or almshouse, or kept under care and supervision of charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether unable to read or write some language or dialect, or which has been in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1							Home 115 Summit ave Pueblo Colo														
	2																					
	3																					
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL MASTER, of the RYNDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 19 11,
at
W. W. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. RYNDAM (HOLLAND - AMERICAN) arrived March 15/11, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Amutzky	Schlime (sab)	B	25		1	To sister	Bro. Ch. Bair Rosenthal, 320 Georgia av, Bklyn N.Y.	S.	15	11.50	—	—	—
2	Rubnik	Rivke	5	22		1	" bro	Bro Aaron, 66 Belmont Av, Bklyn N.Y.	B.	15	11.50	—	—	—
3	Feldman	Gittel	6	8		1	" uncle	Una Aaron Rubnik, 66 Belmont Av, Bklyn N.Y.	B.	15	11.55	—	—	—
4	Rekun	Fabel &ch	1	25/261		1	" husb	Husb Sailor, 718 Prince St Newark N.J.	D.	15	11.55	—	—	—
5	Berlsoki	Bobe &3ch	6	20/25		4	" husb	S. L.	D.	15	12.20	—	—	—
6	Bursjein	Ester	5	24		1	" father	Fath Chaim, 67 Clinton St, NYC	B.	15	12.50	—	—	—
7	Rothstein	Max	3	12		1	" wf. in Quar.	Her Sist + Immi. Aid Soc.						
8	Lazarowitz	Gittel	5	9		1	" uncle	Aunt Becky Sachs 43 Forsyth St NYC						
9	Sossik	Anna	17	9		1	" bro	Russian Lady						
10	Papernitski	Chaie & 3ch	7	25/28		4	" husb	Husb Sam, 7778 - 7th Ave Grand Rapids, Mich	B.	15	3.45	—	4	—
11	Posielenosny	Anton	3	23		1	" tel #	RR father Asafat 255 Market St.	D	16	11.30	1	1	1
12	Krokowski	Riwke	5	7		1	" uncle	Una Nachwolf, 230 Monroe St NYC	D.	15	4.30	—	1	—
13	Lipansky	Chiene	3	15		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Frank Gratzkin, 444 Lorimer St Brooklyn N.Y.	D.	15	1.	—	1	—
14	Lipansky	Ester	1	8		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Frank Ratzkin, 444 Lorimer St Bklyn N.Y.	D.	15	12.40	—	—	—
15	Bialostoski	Beile	5	3		1	" father	Fath Kreyer, 116 Columbia Av, Passaic N.J.	B.	15	11.45	—	—	—
16	Schottin	Sure	1	12		1	" bro	Bro Saholem, 86 Bragg St, Hoboken N.J.		15	12.10	—	—	—
17	Lekesh	Rochel	3	5		1	" uncle	Clara De Forge Home 40-42 St Bayonne		17	2.30	2	3	2
18	Kacsmarzuk	Alex	6	7		1	" sister	Bro-in-L Leonard Strupaszeski, Plymouth Pa	B	16	10.45	1	1	1
19	Bala	Alexy	3	25		1	Tel #	RR Bro. John 6 Florida St NYC	D	16	11.30	1	1	1
20	Weiss	Alte & 3ch	15	17/20		4	" husb	Husb David 143 - Suffolk St NYC	D	16	10.50	4	4	4
21	Uzanik	Fredel	14	20		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Rose Goldman, 188 Henry St,	D.	15	12	—	—	—
22	Glesss	Babcie &ch	866/8			2	" husb	Husb Harry, 760 E 176th St, NYC.	D.	15	11.0	—	—	—
23	Klepak	Perl	8	17		1	" bro	Bro Elias, 39 Watkins St, Bklyn N.Y.	D.	15	12	—	—	—
24	Reines	Kreine	15	21		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Judas Weisman, 237 E. 5th St NYC 67 Bristol Ave. Bklyn	D.	15	18.0	—	—	—
25	Kubiak	Marianna	17	1		1	" bro-in-law	Cous. Stanislawa Leniak NYC	D	16	11.30	1	1	1
26	Stompf	Leie	15	25		1	" bro-in-law	Bro Mr Isaac Fallik, 31 Wallace St Newark N.J.	D.	15	1.	—	1	—
27	De Vey	Jacobus	12	1		1	" cousin	RR-Bro Jos Vandersluis 1st Bk 125 Charlotte St Kansas City	D	15	5.	—	1	—
	Mangeit	Reisel	15	4		1	" tel #	RR Mother Feige Smuth Newark N.J.	D	16	1.2	—	1	—
	Reichman	Malke	2	9		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Rose Katz, 733 Boulevard Bayonne N.J.						
30	Santschaibska	Adela	7	23		1	" tel #	RR Husb Herman 19 Kelly						

16 17 16

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

No. 208

RYNDAM (#2 arrived ..... 19..., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Zawoluk	Anna	14	23		1	To cousin	Bklyn Cous. Anna Foret 66 Myrtle Ave 52 Ramapo Place Worcester Mass	J	16	11 35	1	1	1
32	Grocka	Emilia	7	15		1	" tel $	Bro Sister mrs. Alex Rydrodowsky	J	16	4	1	2	1
33	Gossdyk	Jan	10	9		1	" cash check	Mr & Mrs Wm Wockenick, Baldwin Wis	J	15	5 10	—	—	—
34	Witkowska	Monika	15	25		1	" sister	150 Standard Farms Ave Sister Stefania Drozgzemska	J	16	9 30	1	1	1
35	Schneiderman	Gittel	8	25		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Rivke Sekeran, 270 E. 10th St. NYC	J	15	1	—	1	—
36	Spielberg	Riwe	2	19		1	" cousin	Bklyn Cous. Becky Kordonsky 580 Hendrick St	J	16	11 40	1	1	1
37	Polak	Chave	7	21		1	" bro	Bro Willie, 77 E. 4th St, NYC	J	15	1	—	1	—
38	Sareiko	Anna	6	26		1	" tel $	Chicago Ill Rel. Louis Canton 2107 Wirt St	J	16	4	1	2	1
39	Schleifstein	Abram	3	18		1		S. A.	J	15	1 10	—	2	—
40	Gluck	Israel	3	19		1½	2 father	Bro Isaac, 181 Chrystie St, NYC	J	15	1	—	1	—
41	Wahrhaftig	Bertha	15	24		1	" bro	Bro Rosa, 73 E. 7th St, NYC	J	15	1	—	1	—
42	Kleinmann	Mariem	15	16		1	" sister	Unc Moshe Blosh, 42 Sheffield Av, Bklyn NY.	B	15	11	—	—	—
43	Sigalowitz	Feigel	8	20		1	" uncle	Aunt Chaime, 13 Rutgers Pl Grand Rapids, Mich	J	15	12	—	—	—
44	Bekmann	Mike & 4ch	2	11/15		5	" husb	Rel. Louis John 109 California St	J	16	4	3	4	3
	Mazuerek	Zofia &ch	2	17/18		2	" tel $	Bro Seymad, 60 E. 6th St. NYC	J	15	4	—	4	—
46	Rutkowska	Teofila	8	22		1	" bro	Mrs Mendel, 18 Beekman Av, Tarrytown NY.	J	15	5	—	8	—
47	Neuman	Dwoire & 7ch	4	19/26		8	" husb	Father Antoni 151 Ridge St	J	16	9 26	1	1	1
48	Rudnicka	Anna	18	20		1	" father	Bro Aaron, 46 Pitt St, NYC	J	15	1 20	—	1	—
49	Halpern	Schifre	2	30		1	" father	Sis Mrs Dr Rabinowitz, 45 N.J. Av, Bklyn NY.	J	15	11	—	—	—
50	Malesowsky	Chawe	4	14		1	" sister	Bro Chaim, 109 E. 10th St, NYC	J	15	1	—	1	—
51	Margolin	Gitle	4	10		1	" bro	Bro Hersch, 117 Ridge St, NYC	B	15	1	—	1	—
52	Kleinman	Paje	4	9		1	" father	Sis Mrs Frank Langas, 536-3 Av, Bklyn NY.	J	15	12	—	—	—
53	Wermazone	Eliz.	2	2		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Ettel Katz, 2904 - 15th St, Coney Island NY.	B	15	11	—	—	—
54	Kowalska	Gitel	8	21		1	" bro	See Groonland #49						
55	Lipschitz	Dwoire	5	17		1	" cousin	Aunt Jack Judel, 52 Hudson St, Paterson NJ.	B	15	16	—	4	—
56	Gusowski	Chane &3ch	4	15/18		4	" husb	Destination	D	17	1 12	18	12	
57	Blankenberg	Abram wf & 4ch from New York 11-5	9	10	7	1	" ch in hosp	with father #57	D	17	1	—	1	—
58	Blankenberg	Celegum 1 Sm	7	21		1								
59	Rechstein	Malkreh	3	13		2	- Int. 20.	Hebrew Sheltering & Immigrant Aid Soc.		17	1	—	1	—
60														

16 17 16

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(4)

No. 209

S. S. RYNDAM, HOLLAND AMERICA LINE, arrived March 15, 1911., 191, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Obrycki, GENEIS	1	28	1	lpc	1106 Mann													3/16 8 Jad 12					1	1
2	Stack, Ethel. II Cab with 3 chi	C	1/4	4	lpc Med Cer	10. Mitchell													3/23 200 Jad 7 20 Landed 3/23/11 2pm					2	4
	Bela						3/15 121 NS Bond																	2	5
	Pauline						Bond																	2	4
	Idily				Hosp 3/17/11 6 45pm	Rel 3/21/11 12 30pm													3/15 121 NS 3 U. S. Bonn						
3	Flaks, Iest Stzik	1	30	1	lpc	10.55 Mann													3/16 172 Gold 10 20					1	1
4	Stecher, Lipot,	15	1	1	lpc	11.15 Alexande													3/16 195 Clk 10					1	1
5	Litmonowitz, Chane,	6	13	1	lpc	11.15 Hackett													3/16 114 Gold 2 50					1	2
6	Maries, Jpssef, with wife	8	6/7	2	lpc	11.00 Warren													3/18 37 Jad 17 55					6	8
	Anna																								
7	Soler, Mendel,	7	11	1	lpc	11.10 Connor													3/16 170 Gold 10 15					1	1
8	Weismann, Beide, with 3 chi.	1	4/7	4	lpc	11.00 Mann													3/16 116 Gold 10					4	4
	Leie																								
	Chawe																								
	Meiel																								
9	Rokwisz, Piotr,	15	15	1	lpc	11.10 Alexande													3/16 14 Jad 1 00					1	2
10	Solowjew, Iwan,	17	10	1	lpc	11.10 Book	3/18 35 Jad												3/20 67 NS 7 18					5	6
11	Schwartz, Abram,	7	20	1	lpc	11.00 Connor													3/16 193 Clk 9 15					1	1
12	Marikovics, Dezsö	17	13	1	lpc	11.00 Book													3/16 140 Gold 11 30					1	1
		15	59	1	lpc	11.50 Flannery	3/18 94 K												3/20 61 Leach 2 15					5	6
14	Gren, Sigo,	5	20	1	lpc	12. Forster	3/16 170 Jad												3/17 85 6 1 05					2	3
15	Szumlinski, Felix,	18	26	1	lpc	11.40 DiMiceli													3/16 172 Jad 1 25					1	2
16	Padlak, Senko,	10	4	1	lpc	11.50 Warren	3/18 71 Jan												Stay	3 05 pm	3/22/11	Potsdam		12	13
17	Klargerman, Jankel,	2	22	1	lpc	11.45 Dyckes	3/18 189 NS			3/22 183			3/27 8 Ellis			1 40								13	14
18	Pomerants, Jankel,	15	30	1	lpc	11.30 Alexande													3/16 188 Jad 10 50					1	2
19	Laskiewicz, Rosalia, & 3 chi	11	27/30	4	lpc	11.00 Zamosh													3/18 15 Jan 11 15					5	7
	Wladislawa,																								
	Leon,																								
	Kasimir																								
20	Krupnik, Josef,	15	8	1	lpc Med Cer.	12.30 Alexande	3/16 132	3/27 107 Gold 57	Ellis Clk										3/31/11 3 20 pm Landed					16	19

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 210

S.S. Ryndam 2nd sheet arrived 3/5/11 , 191 , M., , from .

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21	Zasowski, Feiwis,	2	4/7	4	LPC	11.55 Dykes.							3/16	191	Cl	9 45							4	4	4
	Rochel (niece)																								
	Itsk (neph)																								
	Feoge (niece)																								
22	Berlacki, Bobe, Perl	6	2P/23	4	lpc	11 am Schwartz.							3/15	116	Ms	1 55							-	4	-
	" Israel (ch)																								
	" Frane (ch)																								
	Schmiel (ch)																								
23	Vierhout, Janetje,	18	11/15	5	lpc	12.40 Meceli.							3/15	76	D	1 15							-	5	-
	Hop Bark (ch)																								
	William																								
	Jannetje																								
	Aartje																								
24	Pawlak, Dmyko	10	4	1	lpc	11.50 Warren.													see #16						*
25	De Bruin, Garrit	18	1/2	2	lpc	11.5P Miceli 2/4							3/17	144	IRB	4							4	6	4
	brp. Everet																								
26	Schwarts Jacob	15	17	1	lpc	11.30 Alexander	3/16	176	Ja	3/17	54	Ld	Landed 3/23/11 52½ pm										8	9	9
27	Farber, Max	19	5	/	lpc	11.50 Fpster							3/17	132	IRB	3 15							2	3	2
28	Podlak, Pawel wf & ch	18	16/18	3	LPC	Mx 1.15 DiMiceli							3/18	12	Jan	11							9	9	9
	Nascia																								
	Rufil					Med Cert													U.S. born						
29	Grossman, Moische wf & 2 ch	1	20/23	4	LPC & PD	Med Cert 1.00 Mann							3/16	124	Gold	10 30							9	4	4
	Brane																								
	Eliel																								
	Jankel																								
30	Brandt, Hersch & 2 ch	6	4/6	3	LPC & PD	1.00 Hacketi							3/16	177	Ga	2 10 11							3	3	3
	Sunie					Med Cert																			
	Berl																								
31	Jankovich, Anne niece & neph	8	22/29	4	Sec 11 & Under 16	12.50 Warren							3/18	24	Jan	1 11 45							1	9	9
	Francieka																								
	Johann																								

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 210

S. S. Ryndam 2nd sheet arrived 3/5/11, 191, M., from

List No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21	Zasowski, Feiwis,	2 4/7	4	LPC	11.55 Dykes.							3/16	191	Cl A	9 45							4	4	4
	Rochel (niece)																							
	Itsk (neph)																							
	Feoge (niece)																							
22	Berlacki, Bobe, Perl	6 2F/23	4	lpc	11 am Schwartz.							3/15	116	Ms	1 57							-	4	-
	" Israel (ch)																							
	" Frane (ch)																							
	Schmiel (ch)																							
23	Vierhout, Janetje,	18 11/15	5	lpc	12.40 Meceli.							3/15	76	D	1 15							-	5	-
	Hoop Beatrice (ch)																							
	William																							
	Jannetje																							
	Aartje																							
24	Fedrick, George	10 4 2		lpc	11.50 Warren.																			
																		See #16						☆
25	De Bruin, Gerrit	18 1/2	2	lpc	11.5P Micelli							3/17	144	IRB	4							4	6	4
	brp. Everet																							
26	Schwartz Jacpb	15 17	1	lpc	11.30 Alexander	3/16	176	Dx	3/17	54	Ld	Landed 3/23/11 5 25 pm										8	9	9
27	Farber, Max	19 5	/	lpc	11.50 Foster							3/17	132	IRB	3 15							2	3	2
28	Podlak, Pawel wf & ch	18 16/18	3	LPC	Mx 1.15 DiMiceli							3/18	12	Jan 11								9	9	9
	Nascia																							
	Rufil				Med Cert													U.S. born						
29	Grossman, Moische wf & 2 ch	1 20/23	4	LPC & PD	Med Cert 1.00 Mann							3/16	124	Gold	10 30							9	4	4
	Brane																							
	Eliel																							
	Jankel																							
30	Brandt, Hersch & 2 ch	6 4/6	3	LPC & PD	1.00 Hackett							3/16	177	9	2 10 11							3	3	3
	Sunie				Med Cert																			
	Berl																							
31	Jankovich, Anne niece & neph	8 22/29	2	Sec 11 & Under 16	12.50 Warren							3/18	34	Jas	1 45							1	9	9
	Franciska																							
	Johann																							

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 211

S. Ryndam (HOL-AMER) arrived March 15, 1911. 190 M. from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Dec.—Excl. Page.	Dec.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32	Ropo, Harin & wf Elizabeth	12	5/2	2	LPC & PD Med Cert	1.05 Hackett	3/17	136	JRB				3/20	66	NY	1.15							10	10	10
					Med Cert																				
33	Schleifstein, Abram *rund* Gluck, Israel	8	18/19	2	LPC fr T.D. Room	11.30 Johnson							3/16	178	Gold	10.55							2	2	2
34	Pijanski Rudzewski, Marcin & son Josef	10	18/19	2	LPC	1.00 Warren							3/18	17	Jan	11.20							6	6	6
35	Mikolasek, Zussana & ch Kathi	8	11/12	2	LPC	1.10 Warren							3/16	10	Ga	12.55							2	2	2
36	Seidman, Leizer & wf Sore	5	20/21	2	LPC Med Cert	12.40 Forster							3/16	1	Ga	11.30							2	2	2
37	Koorman, Willem & dtr	9	29/30	2	LPC Med Cert	12.35 Forster	3/17	139	JRB				3/20	54	NS	1.05							10	10	10
38	Ponstein, Aalt	10	13	1	LPC	1.00 Warren							3/17	147	JRB	3.55							2	3	2
39	Wohlmuth, Hugo	13	24	1	LPC Med Cert	12.35 Flannery	3/16	197	Clk				~~Land~~				5.30 pm	3/20/11	Ryndam				5	6	6
40	Jakubowicz, Israel	18	19	1	LPC	12.55 DiMiceli	3/18	187	NS				Landed 3/24/11 9 am										9	9	9
41	Jeucin, Joseph, Jankel	5	8	1	LPC Med Cert	12.50 Forster	3/16	167	Gold				—				2.30 pm	3/20/11	Ryndam				5	6	5
42	Rosenberg, Glikal	1	1	1	LPC	1.10 Mann							3/17	15	Jal	3							2	3	2
43	Bielinsky, Chaim	8	18	1	LPC & PD Med Cert	2.00 ONEILL	3/16	181	Ga	3/17	76	C	—				2.30 pm	3/20/11	Ryndam				5	5	5
44	Kargerman, Feige Berle	2	23/24	2	"	fr. hosp. 3/22/11 4 pm Cramer							3/28	8	Tem	1.40							2	2	2
																							62	71	63

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 3 Roll 1612

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
3613			'	✓				Redo
								complete volume
								pages cut off
								& folded in
								corners.

Inspected by: M. Wilson Date: 6/27/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date:

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUL 20 1944
Date

L. J. Faehlich
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUL 20 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3613

MARCH 15, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JUL. 20, 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 20 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3614, from March 15th, 1911, to March 16th, 1911

NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE
15th S.S. Kroonland	Antwerp
16 " C.F. Tietgen	Copenhagen. Christian
" " St Louis	Southampton. Cherbourg
" " Adahan	Kingston. Colon

3614

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3614

Mar. 15-16-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 12 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 12 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R Kenel, Surgeon of the Leonard, sailing therewith, (State whether sailing in vessel bearing that name or employed by owners of the vessel, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kenel

Sworn to before me this day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 1st March, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	58	M	[illegible]				U.S.A.						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	14	[illegible]	[illegible]										
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	53	[illegible]	[illegible]										
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	M	merchant				U.S.A.		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	M	do				U.S.A.		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

[illegible]

1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

2

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being a person who may be excluded under the provisions of law; if not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind after arrival in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Vaikaure, Chief Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of March, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). —The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3

I, Dr R Kemel, Surgeon of the Kronland, sailing Hereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 1st day of march, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Ridder	Augusta	49	f												
2	Blum	Lucien	54	m												
3	"	Marie	43	f												
4	Baumann	Jzark	44	m												
5	"	Geertje	35	f												
6	~~Ahlein~~	~~Leodroiz~~	~~20~~	~~m~~												
7	Geils	Daniel	40	m												
8	Blaauw	William A.	34	m												
9	~~Cosmin~~	~~Anna~~	~~34~~	~~3~~	~~f~~											
10	"	Willy	5	5	"											
11	~~Pongratz~~	~~John~~	~~40~~	~~m~~												
12	Wintersdorf	Wm	38	m												
13	"	Anna	32	f												
14	Schmedeler	J. B.	21	m												
15	Spring	Rudolf	44	m												
16	"	Karoline	40	f												
17	Herbly	John A.	46	m												
18	De Cleene	Constant	24	m	s	farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Doel	father: Carl De Cleene			
19	" "	Edvard Bpld	31	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Doel	father: Dorpstraat	"	Doel	Wisc. Superior
20	Van den Bergh	Cyriel	26	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Doel	father: Joseph van den Bergh			
21	De Cleene	Peter	28	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	father: Chas De Cleene	Doel	"	"
22	" "	Octavie wife	30	f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Doel				
23	De Lannoy	Henri	25	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	father: " De Lannoy	Doel	"	"
24	" "	Romanie wife	21	f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Eecloo	Fels. St. Charles	
25	Stevens	Alfons	23	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Doel	mother: Wid. Stevens	Doel	Wis. Kimberly	
26	Rocklin	Boris	23	m	s	Engraver	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Skopilow	father: Ernst Bals		Ny. New York	
27	Bals	Wilhelm	34	m	s	weaver	"	"	Germany	German	Prussia	Barmen	mother: Wentloh 7 Wermelskirchen		Eng. Manchester	
28	Fay	Andreas	33	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Andreas Fay	Barmen Hanaelstr. 8		
29	Trapp	Carlos	40	m	s	professor	"	"	"	"	"	"		F. Rosenberg		
30	Frisch	Franz	26	m	s	farmlabourer	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Austria	father: Colleg. Maximm Thurn		Kansas	
													Frau Frisch			
													Rikapixies 708		Pa. Allentown	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. P. H. Superior Wis.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Central Station Antwerp Pass.

2

which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N.Y., 3/14/11, 19 1

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took support from charitable institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18	no	self	$ 100	no	no	no	to brother: Pieter de Clercq Itasca Str. Muny Bay 236 Superior	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl	bl	Belgium	Doel
19	"	"	$ 80	Yes	1905	10 Superior Wisc.	to friend: Jules Bleyenberg Itasca Str. Muny Bay 236 Superior	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$ 80	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr	"	Doel
21	no	"	$ 100	Yes	1905	10 Superior	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl	bl	"	"
22	no	"	Yes	no	no	no	to cousin: Louis van Glabeke	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	br	br	"	Calco
23	Yes	"	$ 50	Yes	1904	11 St. Charles	Westminster 111 St. Charles Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	br	"	Zelos
24	S.	"	$ 25	no			to brother: Joseph Stevens	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black		"	Capryke
25	S.	"		no	no	no	Humberly Wise to cousin: Gurevitch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	bl	"	Doel
26	"	"	$ 25	"	"	"	Monroeste. 73 SPH. to friend: John Schmidt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br	Russia	Grodno
27	no	"	$ 50	"	"	"	Manchester NH. Lake ave 75 to sister: Rob Linn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	gr	Germany	Soest
28	"	"	$ 50	"	"	"	Epsom NH. Seminary	"	"	"	"	"	Has a high bank and a little hump	4	11	"	bl	bl	"	Barne
29	Yes	"	$ 10	"	"	"	San Jule Costa Rica to brother in law: Frona Schmidt	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	6	"	br	gr	"	Watseke
30	no	"	$ 25	Yes	1909	10 Allentown Pa.	Allenstract 147 Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br	Hungary	Reatumia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L V Kalbaugh Chief officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L V Kalbaugh
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. Kenel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kenel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1911.

at New York

J. Thwaites

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rhineland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 T	Terpstra	Francis W.	26	6	m	s	farmer	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Loppersum	father Dr. N. Terpstras	Ills	Chicago
2	Dykema	Jan	17	1	"	"	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt Martje Bouman	"	"
3	Schaap	Tenna	37	1	f	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Loppersum G. Schaap	Mich	Grand Rapids
4	Fritze	Hermanne	33	1	m	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Groeningen	aunt: Wed: Fritze Groeningen	Ills	Chicago
5	"	Johanna Sister	27	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Vorzeveat	Mich	Grand Rapids
6	Wenna	Tetse	17	1	m	"	printer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: R. Wenna	"	"
7	Reitsema	Cornelis	58	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friesland	Leeuwarderveen	Leeuwarderveen	Friesland	"
8	Dykema	Waldrik	22	1	"	"	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	Holland	Groeningen	Aunt Martje Bouman	"	"
9 M	Helles	Hendrik	25	1	"	"	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Loppersum	father H. G. Helles-Harenberg	Loppersum	Mich Raymond
10	"	Hendrika wife	24	1	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Delfzyl	"	Delfzyl	Mich Raymond
11	Huttinga	Klaas	21	1	m	s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father E. Huttinga	"	Mich Raymond
12	v. d. Wende	James	26	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slochteren	father: Slochteren K. v. d. Wende	"	Mich Raymond
13	Postma	Johannes	19	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stedum	father: D. Stedum Postma	Ills	Chicago
14	Dykman	Jacob	21	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: H. Dykman Stedum	"	"
15	Stulder	Evert	23	1	"	"	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. Stulder Stedum	"	"
16	Heys	Derk	22	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Middelstum	father: L. Heys ten Broek Middelstum	Mich	Grand Rapids
17	Vegter	Jantje	17	1	f	"	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Ste. Annen	father: W. Vegter Ste. Annen	"	"
18	Stulder	Tjees	22	1	m	"	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Stedum	father: J. Stedum Stedum	Iowa	Orange City
19	Lederman	Jacob	32	1	m	"	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Middelstum	Mich	Grand Rapids
20	"	Fanny wife	30	1	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home	Pa	Pittsburg
21	"	Harrie	5	6	m	s	none	no	no	England	"	"	"	Keane st 12	"	"
22	"	Rebecca	8	—	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	"	"
23	Krigel	Frade	22	—	"	"	tinderer	Yes	Yes	Russia	"	Russia	Minsk	parents: Samuel Krigel	Minsk	"
24	Isakson	Golde	23	1	"	"	corsetmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Schlz Fratow	Fabrieskagasse 23	NY Brooklyn
25	Kaufman	Ernestine	33	1	"	"	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Alsace	Neuhlhausen	friend: Minsk Russianscagasse	"	"
26	"	Jena child	14	1	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	# 13. Neuhlhausen	Cal.	San Francisco
27	Bois	Rosa	25	—	f	m	housewife	"	"	Belgium	Walloon	Belgium	Dampremy	mother: Vve Evans, derriere la vieille église	Dampremy	Ills. Chicago
28	"	Raymond child	3	—	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Veuve Bois rue du Canaan	"	"
29	"	A Emmana	20	—	f	"	painter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	brother in law: Lodelinsart East	"	"
30	Schmidt	Johann	31	—	m	"	farmlaborer	"	"	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Bonyhad	Bonyhad # 41. p. Nemetegyan	Pa	Allentown

3

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... N.Y. ....., 3/14/11 ....., 19

6

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, within the last year? (Take issue, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$60	Yes	1907/10	Raymond	to friend: John Wagner Raymond Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		br	bl		Russia	Lvov
2	"	"	50	no	no	no	to uncle: F. Bornmann R.R. 5 Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			br	br		"	Glenngyen
3	"	"	$25	"	"	"	to brother: H. Schrupp Hastings St 1139 Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10		br	bl		"	"
4	"	"	$100	"	"	"	to brother in law: J. Boersema 142 Alpine Ave Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		br	bl		"	Harrisdel
5	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		bl	"		"	Groningen
6	"	"	$25	"	"	"	to friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		red	gr		"	"
7	"	"	$25	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		gr	br		"	"
8	"	"	$20	"	"	"	to uncle: F. Bornmann R.R. 5 Raymond Minn Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		br	br		"	"
9	"	dead	$5	"	"	"	to wife: Olga Raymond Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		br	"		"	Selgyl
10	"	husband	—	"	"	"	to husband: Raymond Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	gr		"	"
11	"	dead	$40	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		bl	bl		"	"
12	"	"	$25	Yes	1905 6/11	Chicago	Home 1522 W. 15th st Chicago Ills. to friend: K. v. d. Winde	"	"	"	"	"	"	—			—	—		"	"
13	"	"	$200	no	no	no	1322 W. 15th st. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		br	bl		"	Groningen
14	"	"	$25	"	"	"	to friend: J. Hoys	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		bl	gr		"	"
15	"	"	$10	"	"	"	Baxter st 31 Grand Rapids Mich. to brother: " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"	bl		"	"
16	"	"	$25	"	"	"	to uncle: F. v. Bruggen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		br	bl		"	"
17	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Magill Orange City Iowa to friend: J. Hoys	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		bl	bl		"	"
18	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Baxter st 31 Grand Rapids Mich to brother: Philip Lederman	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		br	"		"	"
19	"	"	$30	Yes	"	"	Bessemer Bdys. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		br	br		Russia	Ganeff
20	"	husband	—	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		br	"		"	Bialy
21	"	father	—	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		—	—		England	London
22	"	"	—	"	"	"	to uncle: Feibisch Leibman	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		—	—		"	"
23	"	self	$25	"	"	"	683 Lackman street Brooklyn NY. to aunt: L. B. Bukner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		br	br		Russia	Minsk
24	"	"	$25	"	"	"	2192 Devon street Brooklyn NY to sister: Mrs. Fraser Migelsky 209	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		br	br		"	Minsk
25	"	"	$30	Yes	1902	1906	San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	"		germany	Muhlhausen
26	"	mother	—	yes	1902	1906	to husband: Fernand Bois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		bl	br		"	Muhlhausen
27	no	self	$50	Yes	1903 9/10 1904/10	Marion Pa Paris Ills	39 Albany ave South Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		bl	br		Belgium	Charleroi
28	"	mother	—	"	"	"	to brother: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		—	—		"	Dangreng
29	"	self	$75	no	no	no	to wife: Cäcilie Schmidt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		br	bl		"	Lotzheim
30	"	"	$35	Yes	1894/pm 1907/10	Stony Ridge Pa West Coplay	West Coplay Pa Box 85	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		bl	bl		Hungary	Bonyhad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. L. Kalbfleisch, 1st Officer, (Whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of march, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kemel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

*Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	De Pauw	Ursmire	26	4	f	s	seamstress	Yes	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussels	sister: Mme Bearre- Maurice 238 rue de la Loi Brussels	NY	New York
2	Hatselaant	August	39	6	m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	Flemish	East Flanders Bellem		wife: Eugenie de Lutter Bellem	Ills	Chicago
3	~~Van de Laer~~	~~Henriette~~	~~28~~	~~ f~~	~~ s~~	~~ wife~~	~~ ~~	~~ ~~	~~ ~~	~~ ~~	~~ ~~	Cappellen		father: Henri van de Laer Cappellen	~~Ind~~	~~Hamburg~~
4	Goethals	Flavie	20	6	f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	East Flanders	Bellem	father: Cyriel Goethals Bellem	Ills	Chicago
5	Haelvoet	Charles	48	6	m	m	conveyer	"	"	"	"	France	Wattrelos	wife: Mme Haelvoet Rue du Petit Fourmay 80 Wattrelos	Pa	Philadelphia
6	"	Alida	22	6	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
7	"	Celina	17	6	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Baume Claeys	"	"
8	Claeys	Camiel	47	6	m	m	farmlabourer	"	"	"	"	East Flanders Grimgen-Boarle		Grimgen- Boarle	Ills	Florence
9	"	Mrs. " wife	47	6	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Wed. Desire van Vooren	"	"
10	Van Vooren	Edouard	39	6	m	"	farmlabourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Watervliet	NJ	Paterson
11	"	Sharis wife	35	6	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Wed: Florent Verschraye	"	"
12	Verschraye	Charles	27	6	m	"	farmlabourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bonchante	"	"
13	"	Augustina wife	29	8	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Julian child	4	7	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Romien Vatschaele	"	"
15	Vatschaele	Alfons	20	6	"	"	farmlabourer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father: Bonchante	"	"
16	Tacts	Petrus	26	2	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Baume Tacts Bonchante	Ills	Freeport
17	"	Louise wife	22	4	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
18	"	Camiel child	—	3	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Henri de Wachter	"	"
19	De Wachter	Anna	27	4	f	"	maid	Yes	Yes	"	"	Antwerp	Antwerp	Leopstynstraat 7 Antwerp brother: Jacob Czarnowicz	NJ	Newjersey City
20	Czarnowicz	Helman	58	6	m	m	Watchmaker	"	"	Russia	Helpen	Russia	Warschau	75 Lota Warschau	NY	New York
21	"	Generdel wife	55	—	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
22	"	Ester	24	6	"	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
23	"	Rive	25	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
24	"	Schlome children	22	—	m	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
25	"	Dvoire	20	—	f	"	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
26	"	Mordsche	16	6	m	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
27	"	Fidel	11	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Sora Gvine	"	"
28	Gvine	Freen Chaim	34	—	"	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrzin	mother: Dobrzyn Gub. Plock	"	"
29	Essrein	Anna	24	—	f	m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Bavaria	Spraja	Maria Klimes Spraja	"	"
30	"	Wilhelmina child	5	6	"	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of ..... N.Y. ....., 5/14/11, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year a prostitute, or procured any person to come to the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	Yes	no	no	to friend: Charles Nathal 407 East 4th street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	bl bl		Belgium	Wasla.
2		"	"	Yes	1907 10 Chicago	Marshfield ave 2507 Chicago Ills. ~~to husband: Ike Lonathans~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	gr		"	Aelbre
3		~~self~~	~~Yes~~	no	no	~~Harrington Ind.~~ to brother: Amais Grethals Nebraska	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~bl~~	~~bl~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Bellem~~
4		self	Yes	no	no	no Ave 2049 Chicago Ills. to friend: Remy van den Brissche	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bl	bl	Belgium	Bellem
5		"	"	"	"	Adams ave 1327 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gr	gr	"	Courtai
6		husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br	"	Waltelos.
7		brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"	Waltelos
8		self	Yes	"	"	to cousin: Michiel Michiels East 7th street 607 Havemeyer Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl	bl	"	Nieuwberke
9		husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Brongem
10		self	Yes	1905	no	to friend: Henri Verschraege Bertrix Ave 76 Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br	"	"	Leupryche
11		husband	"	1905	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Walerwlet
12		self	Yes	no	no	no to brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl	br	"	Bouchout
13		husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	bl	"	"
14		[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15		self	Yes	"	"	to friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	bl	"	Bouchout
16		husband	Yes	"	"	to brother in law: Edward van der Vonder Sheffield Ills. R.F.D. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl	bl	"	Bouchout
17		husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br	"	Yzendyck
18		father	"	"	"	to friend: Jos. Verheyen Morris street	"	"	"	"	"	"	Not to be landed at Ellis Island						Berrebel
19		self	Yes	no	no	449 Jersey City N.J. to sons: Joseph, Fischel and David Chaze,	"	"	"	"	"	"	35/12	5/11	blacks			"	antwerpen
20		self	Yes	"	"	novice 386 East 10th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gr	br	Russia	Warschau
21		husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	br	"	"	"
22		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br	bl	"	"
24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	br	"	"
25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	6	"	"	"	"	"
26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
27		"	"	"	"	to brother in law: Itzig Dimment	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"
28		self	Yes	25	"	854 First Ave New York to husband: Israrich Erswein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	bl	"	Volzin
29		self	Yes	Yes	1905	New York 238 East 9th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bl	bl	Germany	Haja
30		mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. V. Kalhauge, Chief Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Koningin, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of march, 19 11,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 19 11.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reinbott	Helene	19	9	f s	governess	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Belgium	Brussels	father: Friedrich Reinbott Heilbronn a/N. Lichtenstr. 54	NY.	New York
2	Herling	Alfred	20	6	m s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Catharina Herling Stuttgart	"	"
3	Hrüger	Elsa	20	7	f s	governess	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rothenmühlstr. 11. father: Albert Krüger Lössnitz i/S. Lessingstr. 18.	"	"
4	Becker	Richard	22	6	m s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents Dr. J. Leipzig	"	"
5	Klein	Marie	25	—	f s	none	"	"	"	"	Austria	Elsenfeld	Parents Dr. J. Klein	"	"
6	Schmarsow	Käthe	28	—	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Wurttemberg	Teckarsulm	mother: Frau Kr. Klein Neckarsulm	Penn.	Phila.
7	Feistenhammer	Simon	32	—	m s	stone cutter	"	"	"	"	Prussia	Cologne	Cöln a/Rh. Perlenstr. 34 father: Jacob Feistenhammer	Ky.	Ky.
8	Schindelbeck	Georg	28	—	m	brewery laborer	"	"	"	"	Bavaria	Erpoldsbach	Erpoldsbach father: Josef Schindelbeck	Ills.	Wilmington
9	"	Skazydulena	29	—	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. C. New York		Kläham	Ills.	Aurora
10	"	Helena	8	—	f s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " "	"	"
11	"	Henry	4	—	m s	none	no	no					" " "	"	"
12	"	Georg	3	—	m s	none	no	no					" " "	"	"
13	"	Ferdinand	14	—	m s	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	Bavaria	Kläham	father: Jacob Schindelbeck Kläham	"	"
14	"	Katharina	22	—	f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
15	Schermann	Martha	23	—	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Wurttemberg	Heilbronn	mother: Karoline Schermann Heilbronn Gabelstr.	Penn.	Philadelphia
16	"	Hermine	13	—	f s	none	no	no					" " "	"	"
17	"	Martha	2	—	f s	none	no	no					" " "	"	"
18	Steiner	Sofia	17	—	f s	none	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Bavaria	Kläham	father Wolfgang Steiner Kläham	Ills.	Aurora
19	"	Albert	23	—	m s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ky.	Kentucky
20	Goerger	Martin	27	—	m	gardener					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parent: Martin Goerger	"	"
21	"	Melanie	25	—	f	housewife					Russia	Poland	Sand Post Benfeld	Wis.	Green Bay
22	Herbst	Jacob	29	—	m	carpenter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Johann Herbst	"	"
23	[redacted] ALIAS HERBST	Karl	24	—	m	mason			10-14-36		Bavaria	Stackenbach	Stackenbach	Ills.	Chicago
24	Stuber	Peter	38	—	m	tailor							wife: Peter Stuber Stackenbach		
25	"	Fritz	15	—	m s	none							" " "		
26	Hoher	Johann	25	—	m	cook							father: Peter Stuber		
27	Howard	Otto	16	—	m	painter							father: Johann Stackenbach Howard	Ills.	Chicago
28	Koch	Oscar	26	—	m	shoemaker							father: Wilhelm Stackenbach Koch	"	"
29	Theobald	Heinrich	17	—	m	locksmith							father: Peter Stackenbach Theobald	"	"
30	"	Ludwich	24	—	m	baker							Stackenbach	N.Y.	Hoboken
													" " "	Ky.	Brooklyn

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of N.Y. 3/14, 3/14/11, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for support by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	Yes	no	no	to friend: Wanna Hansen Amsterdam Ave 22 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br	br		Germany	Hutzbrunn
2	"	"	$25	"	"	"	to friend: Charles Weibel 407 East 47th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	bl		"	Isaburg
3	"	"	$25	"	"	"	to friend: Wanna Hanson Amsterdam ave 22 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl		"	Leipzig
4	"	"	$200	"	"	"	to brother in law: Peter Langel 347 South 5th Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	gr		"	Elsenfeld
5	no	"	$50	"	"	"	to brothers: Ludwig and Eugen Thlam 403 Dumont Ave Philada Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl	bl		"	Neckarsulm
6	"	"	$	Yes	1904	New York	to husband: Hans Schmerson 137 W. 16th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	br	br		"	Cologne
7	no	"	$43	no	no	no	to brother: Jos. Faistenhammer Weehawken Jels.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	br		"	Landshut
8	no	"	$150	Yes	1906	Nanna Jels	to brother Seb. Schmidbeck South Broadway 53 Nanna Jels	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	bl		"	Landshut
9	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	bl	bl		"	"
10	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		U S	Anna
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
13	"	self	$30	no	no	no	to brother: Sebastian Schmidbeck L. Broadway 53 Nanna Jels.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br	bl		Germany	Landshut
14	"	"	$40	"	"	"	to husband: Gustav Schamamann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	—	—		"	"
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	~~of Stadt Jury B. et B. South Brooklyn~~	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
18	no	self	$100	no	no	no	to: Cousin Sebastian Schmidbeck L. Broadway 53 Nanna Jels.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br		Germany	Weizrasen
19	no	"	"	"	"	"	to brother in law: Jos. Faller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	bl		"	Thanbergen
20	no	"	$100	Yes	1906	to Green Bay	Green Bay Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	9	"	"	gr		"	Sank
21	husband	—	"	"	1906	"	~~friend Chas Horton~~ 847 — ~~Chicago Ills~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br		"	"
22	no	self	$55	"	1905	Brooklyn	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br		"	Rackenbach
23	no	"	$150	no	no	no	" " no "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black			"	—
24	no	"	$150	Yes	1903 1906	Chicago	uncle W. J. Fluber 845 North Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br		"	Mackenbach
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
26	yes	self	$50	yes	1900	no Chicago	845 - North Ave, Chicago Ill to uncle: Albert Grip Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br		Germany	Mackenbach
27	no	"	$140	yes	no	no	1443 Cleburn Ave to brother M. A. Koel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Kanerslautern
28	no	"	$30	Yes	1905	Chicago	Kleburn 1625 - Chicago Ills to uncle: Peter Bauer Kellenstreet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl		"	Briesenbach
29	no	"	$140	no	no	1905	Hoboken 307 to friend Franz Kerbel 306 Atlantic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br		"	Mackenbach
30	"	"	$20	Yes	1904	New York	ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	br		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lt Kallauge Ch Officer, of the Kronland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of march, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kemel

Sworn to before me this 11th day of march, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kleemann	Philipp	30	m	m	confectioner	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bavaria	Engelbach	wife: Katharine Kleemann Engelbach	N.Y.	New York
2	Keller	Alfred	22	2	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	Alsace	Strasburg	parents: Bernh. Keller Eggenstein Strassburg Alsace	N.J.	Hoboken
3	Kennyott	Elise	19	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	Wirttemberg	Heilbronn	mother Mr. W. Kennyott Heilbronn	Wisc.	Milwaukee
4	"	Johanna sister	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ohio	Toledo
5	Schimpf	Georg	25	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Alsace	Weissenburg	wife: Emma Schimpf Weissenburg	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	~~Hirschfeld~~	~~Mrs.~~	~~42~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housewife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Bavaria~~	~~Markenbach~~	father: M. Kirschfeld Markenbach wife: Rosa Kirschfeld	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
7	Hirschfeld	Daniel	35	m	m	butcher	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wirttemberg	Markenbach	father M. F. Klein Markenbach	N.J.	Hoboken
8	Klein	Eugen	16	"	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Wirttemberg	Neckarsulm	father: Fr. Westhelle Neckarsulm	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Westhelle	Otto	23	f	"	radjuster	"	"	"	"	Prussia	Derschlag	mother: Derschlach Schmid - Schupp	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
10	Schupp	Arnold	25	m	m	cook	"	"	Swiss	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Switzerland	Basel	Gartenstr. 66. Basel	N.J.	Jersey City
11	"	Marie wife	26	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents: Fortunat Etter - Hauser	Cal.	San Francisco
12	Etter	Emil	23	6	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	20-46321-1/19/41.	Appenzell	alone Appenzell	N.Y.	New York
13	Liperswitsch	Lirska	36	f	m	housewife	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	father: Judel Ptrisko - 10 Ptrisko Bilanin Minsk	"	"
14	Bilanin	Marie	21	4	"	s	none	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Holland	Rotterdam	husband: Heinrich Lauter Skirovsko - Wirzi Hungary	N.J.	Rutherford
15	Lauter	Anna	30	"	m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Alsace	Gross-Gottesheim	uncle M. L. Pfeotz Lampertheim	Pa.	Port Chester
16	Portz	Ludwig	25	2	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	Bavaria	Niederlauterbach	father: Georg Kreitmeyr Niederhauder	N.Y.	N.Y.
17	Kreitmeyr	Max	29	1	"	s	waiter	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Prussia	Freising	Step father: Fr. Vichkantschar Freising Ziegelstr. 515	"	"
18	Teufel	Otto	18	7	"	s	baker	"	"	"	"	Elsass	parents: Conrad Karstadt Geiselhöring		Long Island
19	Waschkel	Minie	26	5	f	m	housewife	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Galicia	Tyczyn	Tyczyn	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	"	Isik	2	1	m	s	none	no	m	U.S. Born	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Pauline	5	9	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Kopal Giniyer	"	"	"
22	Giniyer	Clara	19	"	"	hatmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Skalnice	wife: Mania Lemm Skalnice	"	"	"
23	Linn	Sam	33	"	m	m	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	Drohobycz	Drohobycz	"	"
24	"	Max son	8	"	s	s	none	no	m	"	"	"	"	son: " Jos. Doliner	"	"
25	Doliner	Rosa	52	"	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Skala	father: Jone Lait Skala	"	Brooklyn	
26	Tirkel	Rosa	28	"	"	m	2-94977 1/20/42 506	"	"	"	"	Burshtyn	Burshtyn	"	New York	
27	"	Leie	4	6	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Chaje	3	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Sofie Kaiser	"	"	"
29	Schiffert	Anton	30	"	m	s	painter	Yes	Yes	"	German	Austria	Vienna IX Skoyenstrasse 4 I/6	Vienna	and New Britain	
30	Kaiser	Carl	28	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Mel Yeger

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 12

Arriving at Port of New York, 3/14/11, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Even in prison or almshouse, or tramping, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$ 6	Yes	1904	New Jersey	to friend: J. Ulrich 206 East E 85th New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br		Germany	Langebruch
2	no	"	$ 25	no	no	no	to uncle: Herman Bronner Park ave 608 Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	gr		"	Strassburg Pr
3	Yes	"	$ 20	Yes	"	"	to friend: Adolf Bindar Millers Bro. Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	bl		"	Hailbronn
4	"	"	$ 50	"	"	"	to Brother: Fritz Hennyold Lachange 3411 b Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl	bl		"	"
5	no	"	$ 140	Yes	1903	New York	to Brother in law: Ludwig Grob 3009 Baudistr. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl	br		"	Wesserburg
6	Yes	"	$ 25	no	no	no	to friend: Otto Hirschfeld 738 Bartistr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	no	self	$ 50	Yes	1906	Hoboken	to friend: Gustav Mayer Store 233 Summit St. N.J. Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	gr		Germany	Im a Lenbach
8	So	"	$ 60	no	no	no	to brother: M. L. Elsen: diamond st 463 Philada Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl	br		"	Recharsulm
9	—	"	$ 48	no	no	no	to grandmother: Elise Deitenbach 89 Jefferson Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl	bl		"	Hallenburg
10	Yes	"	$ 100	Yes	1904	San Francisco Cal.	Home 420 Bush st. San Rafael Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br		Switzerland	Basel
11	Yes	husband	$ 50	Yes	1904	"	to brother in law: A. Forman - Etter	"	"	"	"	"	"				bl	bl		"	"
12	Yes	self	$ 25	no	no	no	503, 10 ave New York to Cousin: Hyman Hartenstein 174 W. 82 New York	"	"	"	"	"	Died to Cousin	5	3	"	br	br		"	Appenzell
13	—	"	$ 25	"	"	"	to brother in law: John Brik 3 Woodington street Wallington Rutherford N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"				br	gr		Russia	Minsk
14	—	"	$ 25	"	"	"	to husband: Heinrich Stanton 27 E. 58 New York	"	"	"	"	"	Died to Cousin to be put upon train	"	"	"	"	"		Hungary	Mezinje
15	—	"	$ 25	Yes	1908	New York	to friend M. Freundrich Portchester Greenw. Ct New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	bl		Germany	Karlsruh
16	—	"	$ 20	no	no	no	to friend Mr. Ch. Breslyn Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Died to Cousin	"	"	"	bl	"		"	Niederlauen
17	—	"	$ 50	Yes	1907	New York	to friend: L. Schindlbeck 180 E. Bolton Road Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	gr		"	Munchen
18	So	"	$ 140	no	no	no	to husband: Sam. Westhall 1 Broadway & Thirtyone Sts.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	bl		"	Schering
19	—	husband	$ 10	Yes	1904 1910	"	653 E. 5th str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br	br		Austria	Tyerzo
20	—	father	—	Yes	Born in the City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	1	—	—		U. S. A.	N.Y.
21	—	"	—	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	—	sister	$ 25	"	"	"	to sister: J. Finiger 303 East 83rd street New York	"	"	"	"	"	Died to enter	5	1	"	red	br		"	Michnica
23	—	self	$ 40	Yes	1903 1910	Any	to father: Marcus Linn 80. Ave L. C. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br		"	Drahobycz
24	—	father	—	Yes	1903 1910	Any															
25	—	son	$ 25	Yes	"	"	to cousin: Mr. Driener City New Westminster 15 Ellery sty. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Died other Work to enter (am in land)	5	10	"	gr	gr		"	Skalin
26	—	self	$ 10	"	"	"	to husband: Pauv. Trostak 120 Sheriff street New York	"	"	"	"	"	Died to enter Country	"	"	"	br	br		"	Bursztyn
27	—	mother	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
28	—	"	—	"	"	"															
29	—	"	$ 250	"	"	"	to brother in law: Karl Liber New Britain Conn. Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
30	—	"	$ 84	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr		"	Drnia
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	bl		"	Drnia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. I. Kalhange Ch Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 st in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11-1 day of March, 1911,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 19 11.

at New York [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911.

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	A Fellner		Franz	18		m s	farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Geversdorf	father: Mikael Fellner Geversdorf # 95	NY.	New York
2	Lach		Franz	18		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Johann Lach Geversdorf # 97	"	"
3	Spattner		Herman	35		m	Cutter	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Adelphi Spattner Nagy Varad Erzsebetvarosse 211	"	"
4	Destree		Joseph	39		M						U.S. Citizen				
5	"	wife	Delina	41		f M						U.S. Citizen				
6	M Maddens		Cyriel	33		m m	butcher	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Stroyge	brother in law: Victor Roelans Kants Stroyge	Mich. Detroit	
7	"	wife	Elodie	33		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	children	Frans	10		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"		Anna	8		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law: Frans Bulcke	"	"
10	Dobbelaere		Camiel	40	3	m m	farmer	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Dudzeele West Rond	Mich.	St. Louis
11	"	wife	Jeanette	37	2	f "	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	child	Constance	10		" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Frans Saraszyn	"	"
13	Saraszyn		Camiel	38	6	m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Knocke a. Lee	Adolphus	Williamson
14	"	wife	Johanna	28	8	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	children	Petrus	4	11	m s	none	no	no	U.S. Born	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"		Sylvie	3	3	f "	"	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"		Marie	1	2	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law: Charles Janssens	"	"
18	Calus		Edmond	40	6	m m	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Knocke a. Lee	"	"
19	"	wife	Celestine	30		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	children	Jerome	7	1	m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"		[illegible]	4	3	f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"		Irene	1	6	m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Desire Maertens	"	"
23	Maertens		Camiel	26		m	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Belgium	Stalhille	Stalhille Postmaster Ind.	Mishawaka	
24	"	wife	Mrs. Elodie	24		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	child	Martha	2	1	" s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	husband: "	"	"
26	Devis		Mrs. [illegible]	46		m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Beirvelde		Fritz Devos Beirvelde	Mich. Detroit	
27	Becks	daughters	Jeanette	20		" s	None	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
28	Devos		Clara	6		"	none	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: D[illegible]	"	"
29	Hellegeer		Camiel	33	10	m m	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	" Moerkerke		Moerkerke	Adolphus	Williamson
30	"	wife	Mathilde	30	2	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 11, 1911. 14.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alien, or female, over fifteen years of age, whether able to read or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.	self	$50.00	Yes	no	no	to brother in law: Frank Zach 1st ave 120 East New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	br.	br.		Hungary	Eperjes
2	"	"	$40.00	no			to cousin: " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.		"	Eperjes
3	"	"	$50.00	Yes	1901	New York	to wife: Henry Trattner New York 117 East 83rd Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	Nagy Karoly
4								"	"	"	"	"	"								
5								"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	Yes	self	$250.00	Yes	no	no	to brother in law: Alfons Mertens	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br.	br.		Belgium	Aerope.
7	"	husband	—	"	"	"	Beach St. 1424 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	bl		"	Roulers
8	"	father	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	Aerdoye
9	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
10	no	self	$500.00	Yes	1909	Rochester	to friend: Edouard van de Walle Tennessee ave 3643 St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	gr		Belgium	Dossin
11	"	husband	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	br		"	"
12	"	father	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl	gr		"	Thurout
13	"	self	$500.00	Yes	1908	Williamson	to brother in law: Camiel Broeckaert Williamson, Wayne Co. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br		Holland	Leden
14	"	husband	—	yes	1903 1908	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Belgium	Overlerke
15	"	father	—	Born in Newark, N.J.			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		Upper Hoboken N.J.	
16	"	"	—	Born in Williamson, N.Y.			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		Ida S.A. Williamson N.Y.	
17	"	"	—	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		Belgium	Dreyscia
18	Yes	self	$250.00	no	no	no	to cousin: Henri Verstraete Williamson Wayne Co. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gr	gr		"	Moerkerke
19	"	husband	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br		"	Moerkerke
20	"	father	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	Westcapelle
21	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
22	"	"	—	"	"	"	to brother: Theophiel Pinnoo	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
23	Yes	self	$67.00	"	"	"	Cor West 7th st. 426 Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl	gr		"	Aelbr
24	"	husband	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	bl		"	"
25	"	father	—	"	"	"	to brother: Ernest Backens Belg. Remain: 3 mo in 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
26	Yes	self	$166.00	"	"	"	Cassel atwater st 21 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	bl		"	Oeseghem
27	"	mother	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Dellegheim
28	"	mother	—	"	"	"	to brother: Edouard Hellegeer	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	Beerselo
29	Yes	self	$56.00	Yes	1907	Williamson	Williamson Wayne Co. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br		"	Moerkerke
30	"	husband	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. V. Kallaur, Chf Offrcr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 1/ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C W Williams
Chief Officer.

11

Sworn to before me this ..... day of march, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by conveyance," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 16 day of march, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blancke	Camiel	38	10	m m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Stersele	parents in law: Petrus de Wolf Stersele	Wis.	Kansas City
2	"	Marie	33	9	f w	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Laura	4	2	f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Lev. Verraecke	"	"
4	Verraecke	Rudolf	28		m m	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Snevezhem	Snevezhem	Wisc.	South Omaha
5	"	Julma	23		f w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Peter Planckaert	"	"
6	Planckaert	Raymond	25		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Snevezhem	"	"
7	"	Helene	25		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Snevezhem	father: Adolf Bourgois rue de	"	"
8	Bourgois	René	24		m s	butcher	"	"	"	"	Laure		Courtrai 26 Laure	"	"
9	van de Walle	Edouard	24		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Ste Lauwins		father: P. van de Walle	Minn.	Paterson
10	Van Steenberghe	Theophiel	24	5	m s	mason	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle: Gd. Lauwins Postwelt	Wis.	Watertown
11	Timmerman	Gustauf	28	11	m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Luidenversbaat Eecklo	Wis.	Watertown
12	Van Parys	Emiel	30		m s	farmlabourer	"	"	"	"	Belg. Stelter		brother: Camiel Timmerman	Ind.	Wilkinson
13	Staddens	Camiel	23		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Stedoye	father: Knocke a. Lez	Wis.	Dalgeville
14	De Backer	Jules	30		m married	farmlabourer	"	"	"	"	"	Russelghem	Kouterstraat Stedoye	Mich.	Detroit
15	"	Cyrille	26		f w	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wacken	father: Russelghem	"	"
16	Smet	Camille	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pousselghem	wife: Maria de Backer	"	"
17	Leman	Richard	21		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Cruyshautem	father: Camiel Leman	Wis.	Broadwell
18	De Poorter	John	29		m s	gardener	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Cruyshautem	R. I.	Providence
19	Dierick	Everist	41		m m	baker	"	"	"	"	Belg. Cruyshautem		mother: W. v. Ler Dierick	Wis.	Peekskill
20	Coussement	Maurice	19		m s	farmlabourer	"	"	"	"	"		father: Jules Coussement	Wis.	Broadwell
21	De Poorter	Remy	21		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"		father: August de Poorter	R. I.	Broadwell
22	Bleys	Marie Josephine	21		f s	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Sleeuwen	Cruyshautem Femme Babette Bleys	Ill.	Chicago
23	Hölzer	John	34		m m	saddler	"	"	Germany	German	Prussia	Düsseldorf	brother: Wid. Hölzer	N.Y.	New York
24	Schlegelmilch	Emma	21		f s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Bavaria	Celmbersberg	father: Joseph Schlegelmilch	"	"
25	Werth	Lizzie	24		f s	Waitress	"	"	"	"	Prussia	Aachen	mother: Caspar Werth	"	"
26	Becker	Richard	22	6	m s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Bavaria	Elsenfeld	Robensstr. 14 Aachen	N.Y.	New York
27	Dolinsky	Rivka	49		f w	housework	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brest Gub. Grodno		Ohio	Cleveland
28	"	Velvel	16		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home	"	"
29	"	Frida	13		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brest	"	"
30	"	Merka	9		f s	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gub Grodno	"	"

7-13789 - 5/4/40

J. A. Sutter
Inspector

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 16

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... Dec 14 , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	Yes	Yes.	3½	Kansas City	2615 Rochester ave East Bottoms Homes City Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	gr	br		Belgium	Thielt.
2	"	husband	95	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	gr		"	Aerzele
3	"	self	"	"	"	"	to sister: Melvina Vervaecke	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
4	Yes	child	100	no	no	no	F. H. 36 South Omaha Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	bl		"	Leveghem
5	S	husband	"	"	"	"	returning to ~~the Stanchfield~~ Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr		"	"
6	S	Self	200	Yes.	1906 10	Omaha	237 street South Omaha Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	bl		"	Leveghem
7	S	Brother	29	—	—	—	to uncle: G. Martens 1005, 20th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	b-		"	"
8	S	Self	40	no	no	no	South Omaha Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	bl		"	Lauwe.
9	No	"	28	"	"	"	to cousin: A. Smaye	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	h		"	St Laureys
10	"	"	166	Yes	1907 10	New York	Sassafrassstr. 49 Paterson N.J. to uncle: Hippolyt Claeyssens	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	h		"	Deckve.
11	no	"	80	"	1907 3½	Williamson	West Hoboken Central ave 622 ~~New York~~ to friend: Edouard Hilligeer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	bl		"	Merlenpelle
12	No	"	34	No	no	no	Williamson Warner Co New York to friend: Jules Bennett Cor West 7th street 426 Mishawaka Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	gr		"	Aelbre
13	No	"	65	"	"	"	to friend: Alfons Hommen Merck 7424 Detroit Mich. to brother: Maurice de Backer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl		"	Artoys
14	S	"	32	"	"	"	Franklingstreet 455 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	h		"	Vijve St Baaf.
15	S	"	34	"	"	"	to brother in law: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl	bl		"	"
16	S	"	32	"	"	"	to friend: ~~Matilde van Kerkhove~~ Robert Gore ~~St Joseph's Farm Parkville N.Y.~~ 50 Elmhurst ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	bl		"	Cranmene
17	no	"	35	"	"	"	to friend: M. Strykingvale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br		"	Overplanken
18	No	"	160	Yes	1893 1911	8½ Providence	Warwick Neck R. I. to ~~friend~~: Matilde van Kerkhove	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	—		"	C "
19	No	"	100	no	no	no	St. Joseph's Farm Parkville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	bl		"	"
20	No	"	35	"	"	"	~~Friend~~ Robert Gore 50 Elmhurst ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	Br		"	
21	No	"	35	"	"	"	~~Friend~~ Robert Gore 50 Elmhurst ave to future husband: Leonard van den	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br		"	Kesanthem
22	Yes	future husband	25	"	"	"	Bergh, 3647 Grand ave Chicago Ills. to friend: August Claes 44 West 8th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl	br		"	Kloet.
23	½	self	46	"	"	"	street New York to cousin: Mathias Laurman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl	br		Germany	Barrue
24	"	"	30	"	"	"	1 Ellis 248 - New York to brother: Jaenth Werth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl	—		"	Almbenberg
25	no	"	46	Yes	1901 9	New York	325 Wenrik Ave Lyndhurst N.J. to husband in law: Peter Lorel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl	bl		"	Aaden
26	~~Yes~~	~~Wife~~	~~105~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~322 E 5th street Brooklyn N.Y.~~ to ~~friend~~: Boni Dolinsky 2557 East														
27	Yes	self	Yes	Yes		no	35th street Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	yes	no	3 days 1 day in Cleveland, Other	5	11	fair	br	br		Russia	Brest
28	"	Mother	160	"	"	"	check 2025.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
29	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
30	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. V. Kallenberg 1st Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. V. Kallenberg
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of march, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kenel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kenel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 19 11.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kessner	Fülöp	22		m s	merchant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Velschowischow	parents: Ch. Leib Kessner Velschowischow Bz. Maramoros	N.Y.	New York
2	Hitter	Louis	20		m s				U.S.A.						
3	Hiller	Chane	35		f m	housewife	No	No	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Chlebnice	father: Perel Hiller Chlebnice	N.Y.	New York
4	"	Blume dgt	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
5	"	Beile	9		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
6	"	Josef son	3	6	m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: J. Grinberg	"	"
7	Hirsch	Skirl	28		f m	housewife	No	No	"	"	"	Ostynice	Ostynice	"	"
8	"	Nathan son	3	6	m s	none	"	"	"	Rech. 10/18/38	"	"	" " "	"	"
9	"	Pesche dgt	1	11	f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: M. Brill	"	"
10	Brill	Aron	18		m s	waiter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bobvdka	father: Alb. Hitter Bobvdka	"	"
11	Hütter	Geicie	17		f "	maid	No	No	"	"	"	Sieliska	friend: Pereck Schneider Sieliska	"	"
12	Bernstein	Rachel wife	50		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Austria	Sereth	Sereth Bukowina	"	"
13	"	Leib son	17		m s	tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
14	"	Jacob "	7		m "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Emil Lauser	"	"
15	Lauser	Skische	17		f "	laborer	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Ruzany	father: Ruzany Pow. Lomza Yosel Fabrisski	"	"
16	Skarinski	Golde	53		f wd	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bialostock	wife: Bialostock Gub. Grodno Malke Wischnewitz	"	Brooklyn
17	Wischnewitz	Abram	35		m m	furrier	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Bialystock Gub. Grodno Schmul Kalman	N.J.	Newark
18	Perlmann	Leib	18		m s	watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialostock Gub. Grodno parents: Perl Gruber	N.Y.	New York
19	Geller	Leser	25		m "	tanner dresser	no	no	"	"	"	Debna	Debna Gub. Wolnier	N.J.	Newark
20	Harasz	Josef husband	37		m m	Wagonpainter	Yes	No	Hungary U.S.A.	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lester Dr. N. Erie	N.Y.	
21	"	Margit wife	14		f s	None	"	"	Hung.	Hung.	Hung.	Budapest	Ullman # 50 Budapest wife: Blima Bloch	"	
22	Bloch	Abraham	30		m m	tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kratkau	mother: Kratkau Gal. Josefgasse 26 Mirami Spuren Buchinbolt	N.Y.	New York
23	Spurni	Franska	20		f s	maid	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father Karp Lorant Budapest	"	"
24	Tarsatz	Antalnia wife	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grosshamme	"	"
25	"	Johan son	1	10	m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	son: Joseph Deutsch	"	"
26	Deutsch	Rozalia wife	53		f wd	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hung.	Hebrew	Hung.	Grossvardein	Grossvardein	"	"
27	"	Henry son	11		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
28	"	Elsa dgt	5	6	f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	one in law: Fehia Weinberg	"	"
29	Rosenfarb	Ester wife	55		f m	housewife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Warschau	Poinski 27	Warschau	Mich. Kalamazoo
30	"	Rocke dgt	17		f s	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"

29/ Father

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of any person, company, corporation, or government, or whether accompanied by such person, company, corporation, or government, and if so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	24-			no	to cousin: Marcus Lebowitz # 155 Rivington Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Bld	br		Hungary	Nettelcomdorf
2																			
3	Yes	husband	no	no	no	no	to husband: M. Ulter New York # 43 Universal Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	br	br		Austria	Galizien
4	"	father	"	"	"	"	" 133 E 4 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
7	"	husband	~~24-~~	"	"	"	to husband: Ch. Hirsch c/o J. Schaaf Orchard Str 178 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	br	br		"	Ostrymiro
8	"	father	100-	"	"	"	13 E Seventh St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
10	"	self	~~250~~	"	"	"	to uncle: L. Ulter ~~at Universal~~ Place 133-4 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	—	"	Orbruff
11	"	"	~~20-~~	"	"	"	" 133 E 4 St "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br	—	"	Liebstein
12	"	husband	~~100-~~	"	"	"	to husband: Chaim Bernstein 217 Christi Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	—	"	Lerath
13	"	father	20-	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	—	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
15	"	"	no	"	"	"	to parents: Skandel Lanifer 92 Ridge Street R. 20 New York to sister in law: Mary Jonnenstein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bl	bl	—	Russia	Ruzany
16	"	self	37-	"	"	"	754 Graveseastreet Brooklyn NY. to cousin: Louis Rosenblatt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	gr	—	"	Bialistock
17	No	"	$ 35-	"	"	"	52 Johnstreet Newark NY. to cousin: Hensche Miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	bl	—	"	Bialistock
18	"	"	$ 25-	"	"	"	270-2 Madison Str. New York to brother: Solomon Geller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"
19	"	brother	66-	"	"	"	83 Montgomery Street Newark NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br	—	"	Tournuk
20	"	self	65	Yes	to 1913	N.Y.	Horse to Rode Mrs. H. Hays 28 W. 22 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br	—	Hungary	Budapest
21	"	father	no	no	no	no	to sister: D. Hyman	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	bl	bl	—	"	"
22	Yes	sister	24-	no	no	no	97 Stanwix Place New York to sister: Anna Fischer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br	—	Austria	Cracow
23	"	"	23-	"	"	"	# 335 East 24 Street New York to husband: Isidor Finsch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br	—	Hungary	Budapest
24	"	husband	40-	Yes	1910	New York	424 East 9th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	br	br		"	Brooklyn
25	"	father	—	Was Born			to son: "David" Deutsch	"also four daughters in N.Y. all working.												N.Y.	N.Y.
26	"	sons	no	no	no	no	345 East 83 street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	br	gr	—	Hungary	Munkatz
27	"	brothers	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	—	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	to son: Ester Rosenfarb 770-772	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 daughters & 2 sons in the U.S.							"	"
29	S	son	15-	"	"	"	W. P. Street Kalamazoo Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	gr	gr	—	Russia	Warsaw
30	"	brother	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	red	br	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S T Kalbaugh 2d Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S T Kalbaugh
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 1911,
at New York

J C Mellmeyer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *March 4th*, 1911.

10

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Dolermann	Rive	38		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wischolitowsk	father: Abraham Lehrer Wischolitowsk Gub. Grodno	NY	New York
2	"	Jene	15		m	s	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Blume	11		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Symze	8		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Chile	7		m		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	parents: Bonuck Nemonsky		
6	Nemonsky	Skinsze	19		f	s	dressmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Smil	Smil Gub. Kiew	"	"
7	"	Perl	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Cahane Anitz	"	"
8	[illegible]	Simon	43		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Skolenik	Skolenik Gub. Podolya	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED	[illegible]	Leib	25		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Melenik	brother Chane Anitz	"	"
ADMITTED	Monasses	Livie	16		f	s	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Melenik Gub. Podolya	Nyk	Nyk
ADMITTED	"	Itron	11		m		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Lucien Hersch	10		m		"	2-172523	7-30-31	Dec 10-23-36	"	"	"	friend: M. Pechetman	"	"
13	Helinowski	Rochel	46		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Skazir	Skazir Gub. Minsk	"	"
14	"	Betzel	2		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Jacob	4		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Abraham Weinblack		
16	Fisswasser	Esther	34		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Lublin	Lublin, Pidzaczagasse 598	"	"
17	"	Hater	10		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Jossel	6		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Ganzpolski	Sora	25		f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Klotopoli	Adolf	Klotopole	
20	"	Skine	4		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Skottel	2		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Jacubowitz	Gittel	44		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Pelchatow Gub. Pietrikow	boarding house Gurlaf Lieber	"	"
23	"	David	11		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neue Gasse Pelchatow	"	"
24	"	Stichoz	9		m		"	2-87796	6-14-41	"	"	"	"	mother: Bassie Hotter	"	"
25	M Swirveses	Ruchel	28		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kupuret	Kupuret Gub. Podole	"	"
26	"	Szima	5		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Abt. Lo Wachsmann	"	"
27	Waygchul	Sure Rochmiel	23		f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Pstrovice	Pstrovice Gub. Radom	"	"
28	"	Rochmiel	6		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	parents: M. Hirtman	"	"
29	Hirtman	Sure	24		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Bialaszenka	Bialaszenka	"	"
30	"	Chane	3		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

29

F. B. Tuttle
Inspector

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last [illegible] which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 20

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	[illegible]	no	no	no	to husband: Frank Doberman [illegible] New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	red bl	—	Russia	Brooklet Work
2	"	father	—	"	"	"	305 E 8 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	fair	bl bl	—	"	"
3	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
4	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
5	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
6	"	uncle	50 Yes	"	"	"	to uncle: D. Suttin 187 Rivington New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
7	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	fair	bl bl	—	"	Smil.
8	"	husband	25	"	"	"	to husband: Mordscha Stamnes 153 Orchard street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	"	—	"	"
9	yes	brother	25	no	no	no	to brothers: " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
10	yes	father	—	"	"	"	to father: " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br br	—	Russia	Brelank
11	"	"	—	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	—	"	"
12	"	"	—	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
13	"	husband	no	"	"	"	to husband: L. Kilinowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
14	"	father	"	"	"	"	~~300 East 102 d~~ street New York 313 1st 15 E 107 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	ruth	gr	—	"	Mazur
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
16	"	husband	~~prom~~	"	"	"	to husband: Resick Pismaser	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
17	"	father	"	"	"	"	~~c/f Samuel 210 Delancey street~~ New York 32 Willett St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	br br	—	"	Lublin
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
19	"	husband	Prom	"	"	"	to husband: Charly Ganopolski	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
20	"	father	"	"	"	"	332 ~~East 4th street~~ New York 336 E 8 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	bl bl	—	"	Holopole
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
22	"	husband	Prom	"	"	"	to husband: Wolf Jatubowitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
23	"	father	"	"	"	"	872 East 6th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	br bl	—	"	Zeblen
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
25	"	husband	Prom	"	"	"	to husband: S. Stamnes	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
26	"	father	"	"	"	"	~~# 105 Rivington street~~ New York 241-62 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	br br	—	"	Khyaren
27	"	husband	Prom	"	"	"	to husband: Schmul Wayschul 27 Stanton str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
28	"	father	—	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	br br	—	"	Ostrowce
29	"	husband	no	"	"	"	to husband: R. Hutman 392 East 8th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
30	"	father	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	br br	—	"	Kremenez

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. O. Kalhauge C/Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. O. Kalhauge
C/ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 1911,

at New York

J. Murray
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 16 day of march, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, March 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
		11													
	Stuttman	Frede	24		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Balyzenka	mother: L. Stuttman Balyzenka	NY	New York
	"	Jenkel	3		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
	"	Gerschen	2		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
4	Herman	Chane	35		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Pinsk	parents: Hersch Gomral Pinsk	"	"
5	"	Moische	14		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
6	"	Perl	11		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
7	"	Leib	7		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
OK	Hornet	Rifke	26		f m	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Wiskow	mother: Rachel Hornet Wiskow Gub. Warschau	"	"
9	Halpern	Feliz	18		m s	furrier	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	parents: Yandal Halpern Warschau Wyjazdy 39	"	"
10	Oberberg	Golde	26		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Skesbes	parents: Joseph Hornyslat Skesbes Gub. Podolia	"	"
11	Henigslut	Perl	19		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
12	Wolf	Schija	19		m s	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Lyissx	mother: Rochel Wolf Lyissx Gub. Pjitkonje	NJ	Paterson
13	Barcham	Jacob	27		m s	painter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sokolotowsk	wife: Bobbs Baschan Sokolotowsk Grodno Gub.	"	New York
X 14	Hacker	Sure	22		f s	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Cserasne	mother: Croje Hassler Cserasne Gub. Kiew	Ill.	Chicago
15	Chaikin	Liebe	20		f s	dressmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Shrechene	alone - Boarding Shrechene	Mo.	St. Louis
16	Weinthal	Abram	19		m s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	mother: Esther Weinthal Powonzkie 60 Warschau	NJ	New York
17	Lerner	Schlojme	17		m s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Pschmene	parents: Schmuel Lerner Pschmene Bezarne Post	"	"
OK	Hornet	Rivke	26		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Wiskow	parents: Scholem Glemberg Wiskow Gub. Warschau	"	"
19	Rabi	Berg	22		m s	gunmaker	"	"	"	Russia	Berlin	Berlin	parents: Hermann Gub. Skwirlow Rosa	"	"
OK	Blum	Skarjem	22		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sklawa	parents: Mendel Ranzke Sklawa	Nyk	Nyk
OK	"	Hohvy	4		m s	none	no	no	"		"	"	mother: Lowe Sater " "	"	"
A 22	Sater	Abraham	17		m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Va	Austria	Chlebowice	father: Simon Blumenberg Chlebowice Galicia	"	"
23	Blumenberg	Leib	18		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Tyczyn	mother: Chaike Fleischer Tyczyn Galicia	"	"
F 24	Fleischer	Helene	29		f m	clerk	"	"	"	German	"	Vienna	I. Ferdinandstr. 25 Vienna sister: Katharina Penner	"	"
25	Lonarcic	Christine	37		f m	housemaid	"	"	"	Russia	Oberhausen	Oberhausen Dickerstr. 52	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Scheuermann	Martha	33		f m	housewife	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Heilbronn	remarks: Georg Scheuermann Stuttgart Bethania Schwabenbergstr. 65.	Ky.	South Beverly
27	"	Hanna	2		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
28	"	Martha	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Adolf Schiller "	"	"
29	Schiller	Adolf	31		m m	baker	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Friedrichsfeld	Rosenhöferstr. Friedrichsfeld	NY.	New York.
30	Weyman	Ludwig	31		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Ludwig Weyman Friedrichsfeld	"	"

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19 ..

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	no	no	no	no	to husband: M. Puttmen 362 East 8th street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11		bl bl		Russia	Babyzewska
2	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		— —		"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		— —		"	"
4	"	husband	none	"	"	"	to husband: Israel Herman 195 Henry street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		br br		"	Turik
5	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10		black "		"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		— —		"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		— —		"	"
8	"	self	$25	"	"	"	to brother: Jantkow Kamet Clintonstreet 177 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		br br		"	Wiskow
9	"	brother	no	"	"	"	to brother: Sam Halpern 25 East 4th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		" "		"	Warschau
10	"	self	no	"	"	"	to husband: Rivey Oferberg 25 West 135th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		br br		"	Mielbes
11	"	cousine	$25	"	"	"	to cousin: S. Silverman 77 West 135th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		" "		"	"
12	no	uncle	$25	"	"	"	to uncle: Sam. Rosen Benson street 97	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		black Grey		"	Glotz
13	Yes	self	$25	"	"	"	to brother in law: Wattle Radish 99-97 Hunnstreet New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black br		"	Sokolitowsk
14	Yes	husband	no	"	"	"	to husband: Abram Hurkan 1507 West 14th str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		br br		"	Cserasne
15	no	cousin	$25	"	"	"	to cousin: Joe Simpkin 2118 West Washingtonstr. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		" bl		"	Uschene
16	"	Sist	$25	"	"	"	to cousin: Charles Pahlstedt 110-12 St. Marks Pl. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		" br		"	Warschau
17	"	self	$50	"	"	"	to brother: L. Lamm 10. Rotzen Place New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		br gr		"	Warschau
18	"	husband	$10	"	"	"	to husband: Jantkow Kamet 177 Clintonstreet New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		" br		"	Wiskow
19	"	self	$27	"	"	"	to cousin: B. Lewinitsch Clintonstreet 73 New York to husband: Hannan Blann	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		— —		—	—
20	yes	husband	none	no	no	no	411 - 5th street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		black br		Russia	Wlawa
21	"	father	"	"	"	"	to father: Abraham Hilter "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		— —		"	"
22	"	"	none	"	"	"	230 Rivingtonstreet New York to uncle: F. Farlstein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		br br		Austria	Schebowicz
23	"	self	$25	"	"	"	15. Bleecker Blackhawkstr. New York to aunt: Emma Bendan	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		br br		"	Tarj
24	"	"	$50	"	"	"	222 East 59 street New York to husband: Lucas Lemaccic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black br		"	Ozolina
25	Yes	husband	$25	Yes	Trinidad Col.	Box 275	to husband: Gustav Lofenman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		br gr		"	Tarabberg
26	"	self	Yes	"	South Dewey Hf.	R. F. D.		"	"	"	"									
27																				
28	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
29	yes	self	120	Yes 1894	32 Buffalo 5 Falls Ohio		to friend: John Gailer 477 West 23rd street New York	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		br br		Germany	Unterabersee
30	"	"	50	1895 to 1902	New York		" " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	Check	"	5	5		" "		"	Mannheim

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalhange C.O. officer, of the Noorland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. V. Kalhange
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 19 11,

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1st in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether proposing "sailing therewith" or "employed by private thereof," as the case may be.)

23

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET ...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *March 4th*, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Heyser	Desiré	50												
2	Huyghe	Alidor	28		m.	m. farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Staden	mother: Wve Huyghe Staden	Wisc.	Superior
3	"	Ivonne	4		f.	s. none	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
4	"	Maurice	2		m.	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	~~Van Helbeck~~	Dorian	~~29~~		~~m.~~	~~m. farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	"	"	"	~~Wells~~	~~father: Leo Van~~ Wells	~~Wisc.~~	~~Wining~~
6	~~Van~~	~~René~~	~~12~~		~~"~~	~~" " " "

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19

24

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment, or in consequence of the encouragement of others, so to come, or by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						Home												
2	Yes	self	$30.-	no		to brother in law: Cornelius Troyman	no	no	no	no	good	no						
3	"	father	"	"		1063 Weststreet Superior Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	b.	b.	Belgium Gladen
4	"	"	"	"		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	+	"	—	—	" "
5	"	~~to friends: A. Wagnant~~	"	"		~~Colling Lafl. Bonifaces Manitoba~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	" "
6	"	~~to uncle: Louis de Papa~~	"	"		~~Forget Sask.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	~~to friend: Thos Shaw~~	~~$40.~~	"		~~Shamrock Man~~	"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	Yes	uncle	~~30~~ 30	no	no	to uncle: Charles de Vos	"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	self	$ 25.-	"	"	Grant Minn. to brother: Rubin Estrik	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	br	br	Belgium Lederzeele
10	"	brother	no	"	"	390 Grand street New York to brother: M. Belinsky	"	"	"	"	"	Paloyeci	5	4	"	black	H.	Russia Odessa
11	"	"	"	"	"	229 East 7th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	—	" Radom
12	"	"	~~$17~~	"	"	~~to brother: Louis Fessler~~	"	"	"	"	"	no brother	—	—	"	—	—	"
13	Yes	self	~~$30~~	"	"	~~815 E. 5th street~~ New York to cousin: Martin Stolz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	l.	Hungary Wolczer
14	Yes	"	~~$40~~	"	"	West street Carillon Ill. 107 J. Postell 9-13 Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	Germany Mohfeld
15													5	7	"	"	br.	" Walferdingen
16																		
17						Tom 422 Livernois ave Detroit Mich													
18																		
19	—	husband	~~$30.-~~	no	no	to husband M. K. Schildkraut	no	no	no	no	good	no						
20	—	self	100 "	Yes	1907	Sepping place Theatre 22 W. to Sacramento Cal. 204 & 206	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	br	b.	Hungary Werbau
21	—	"	150 "	"	1910	to brother L. Kekkenberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	1	"	"	bl.	Germany Schwerin
22	—	husband	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	br.	" Dusseldorf
23	—	father	"	"	"	24 W. 5 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	4	"	br.	l.	England Cardiff
24	no	self	~~$30.-~~	Yes	1910	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	" "
25	no	husband	200 "	"	"	Frankfurt st 131	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	Belgium Bruges
26	no	father	— "	"	"	Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	2	"	br.	br.	" Lou
27	no	"	— "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	3	"	bl.	"	" Knocke
28	no	self	~~$30.-~~	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	" Ostend
29	no	father	— "	"	"	to cousin J. Moorman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	" Ypend
30	no	husband	— "	"	"	Allen st 62 Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	2	"	bl.	br.	" Wacken
													—	—	"	—	—	" Ghent

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. I. Kalhauge Chief Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. I. Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 19 11,

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R. Kiesel, Surgeon of the Kronland, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 & 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Dr Kiesel

Sworn to before me this 16 day of march, 1911

at New York [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 4th March, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klein Ihlein	Ludwig	28		M. S.	Manufacturer	Yes		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parent, M. L. Klein	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Klein	Robert	28		M.	Manager	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Boarding - Hackerstrasse		
3	Charanne	Josef	48		M.	Carpenter	"		Belgium	French	France	Lens Pas de Calais	Hotel Reichshalle - Barmen	N. H.	Elsass
4	"	Veronica Mrs.	48		F.	Housewife				"	"		Home -	Mo	Kansas City
5	"	Marie dgt	22		F.	S.	none			"	"			"	"
6	"	Felicien son	21		M.	"	Carpenter			"	"		Legny Embarrois	"	"
7	"	Felicie dgt	19		F.	"	none			"	"		France	"	"
8	"	Josef son	18		M.	"	butcher			"	"			"	"
9	"	Arthur son	15		M.	"				"	"			"	"
10	"	Prosper son	13		M.	"	13-M-742			"	"			"	"
11	"	Lucie dgt	11		F.	"	none			"	"			"	"
12	"	Louise dgt	9		F.	"	16-13758-4/10/11			"	"			"	"
13	"	Julia dgt	5		F.	"	"			"	"			"	"
14	Jaenssens	Henry	43		M.	M.	Merchant		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Zyndrecht	Home with wife	Wis	Milwaukee
15	Klesnik	Rosa	18		F.	S.	Waiter		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Eperjes	Parents - Wf Klanichek Eperjes	Pa	Butler Twp
16	Kunel	Carl	16		M.	S.	Stonemason		Germany	German	Germany	Cochem	Parents Mr. & Mrs. Kunel		"
17	Goldschmit	Rosa	22		F.	S.	Servant		Hungary	"	"	Hungwart	Uncle M. Johann Kurz	Pa	Allentown
18	Kurcz	Julia	19		F.	S.	"		"	"	"	"	~~uncle Lothar Heugwart~~ Brother in law Edvard Goldschmit Hungwart		
19	Schwartz	Hulda	27		M.	M.	tailor		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koffelow	~~Jaure~~ - wife Mr Schwartz Koffelow	N. Y.	Brookl.
20	~~Klone~~	Helene	28		F.	S.	dressmaker		Germany	German	~~Germany~~ Hungary	Vienna	alone		
21	Smetkens	Henriette	28		F.	M.	Housewife		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Cappellen	Reutzerdalle 40 - Vienna Parents Mr. Hande Laur Antwerpsteenweg 32 Capellen	Wis	Milwaukee
22	~~Dr Doupe~~	Charles	34		M.	~~S.~~	~~farmer~~					Ghent	~~Parents Mr. O. Grenon~~	Ind	Huntington
23	Grenon	Julien	30		M.	S.	Salesman	Yes	Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Salem	rue du trone 501 - Fiep	Canada	Salem
24	Stockerl	Carl	27		M.	S.	Student	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Goden 21 46. Hamburg	Wis	Geneva Lk
25	Dozen	Anastasie	50		F.	M.	Housewife		Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Femme Mr. D. Tapperelli Gunn	Ill	Chicago
26	Herold	Wilhelm	27		M.	S.	Tailor		Germany	German	Germany	Götzingen	Parents Herman Herold Götzingen Germ	N. Y.	Astoria
27	Volk	Heinrich	22		M.	S.	Soldier		"	"	"	"	Parents Mr. W. Volk Götzingen Germ	N. J.	Newark
28	Philipp	Wilhelm	23		M.	S.	"		"	"	"	"	Parents L. Philipp Götzingen		
29	Vandemoorteele	Sidonie	66		F.	Wid.	none	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Roulers	Friends Mr. Reinghard Zewarm 4 Roulers	Mich	Detroit
30	Wentzel	Julia	30		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Germany	German	France	Paris	Oncle Gerneon Rue du pare royal 12 Paris	N. Y.	Hastings

F. A. Fuller
Insp. in Chg.

13

74

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 1C ....., 19 11

26

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane? (Answer approved by examiner if "no," which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no			Home													
2	no	"	$25	no			to 3 Diamond St Phila to the Pennsylvania Wearing Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bl	gy	Germany	Grodzisk
3	no	"	$25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl	br	"	Bomst
4	no	husband	$25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	gy	gy	Belgium	Roisies
5	S	father	$400	no			cousin Mr. Lucien Lue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br	"	Neuville
6	S	"	-	no			8 Central St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	bl	"	Ombray
7	S	"	-	no			Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	br	l	"	"
8	S	"	-	no			Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl	bl	"	"
9	S	"	-	no			Missouri	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	br	l	"	"
10	S	"	-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
11	S	"	-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"
12	S	"	-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"
13	S	"	-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"
14	no	self	$40	no	no	no	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"
15	no	husband	$29	"	"	"	to husband Mr A Klesnik P.O.B. 87 Morton Park Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	fa	"	Kraczna
16	—	father	$12	"	"	"	to aunt Anna Wandzark 480 Central Park West	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br	Hungary	Kpegel
17	no	self	$25	"	"	"	to brother Am. Goldschmidt 724 N. 2nd Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl	—	Germany	Aachen
18	S	"	$25	"	"	"	to brother R. Kurz 154 Jack St Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl	—	Hungary	Hungvart
19	no	cousin	$37	"	"	"	to cousin Mr Jan Sok 92 Delaware & Vroot ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fa	gy	"	Hungvart
20	no	brother in law	$30	"	"	"	to brother in law Karl Kestner 395 7th St Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br	br	Russia	Kaplow
21	no	husband	$20	"	"	"	to Husband Mr H. Lincenkus Horse Shoe Hunting Lodge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl	—	Germany	Wreschen
22	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~came to Mr Dr Pooler~~ ~~Forest Lawn Cemetery~~ returning to boarding house	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	br	Belgium	Cappellen
23	no	self	$20	yes	1910	Yakima Wash	Valley of Wash friend Mr. Elex Deitenbach	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	br	br	"	"
24	no	self	$60	no	no	no	89 Jefferson St Jersey City returning home after	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	br	br	Belgium	Forst
25	no	"	$30	yes	1910	Chicago	Chicago 1000 Chicago Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	bl	Germany	Merchtem
26	no	"	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Wilhelm Roesel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	gy	br	Belgium	Schmees
27	no	"	$34	"	"	"	Cousin Gustav Laurenz 4 Victoria Ave Maria Brauerstr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	Blue	"	Gotzenyen
28	no	"	$30	"	"	"	425 7th St Newark N.J. to make	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
29	no	daughter	$10	no	no	no	to son in law Victor Beelard will be called for at 32 Randolph St Detroit Mich	"	Did not come with right eye					5	4	"	br	br	Belgium	Lostwin
30	no	self	$40	yes	1909	Detroit Mich	to friends Mrs Cammont Hastings on Hudson N.Y.	"	Did not come with husband					5	2	"	gy	gy	Poland	Rovlen
								"	"	"	"	"	no	5	6	"	br	br	Germany	Neuenkamp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lt Kalkmann 1st Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Kalkmann
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of march, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Dr Kemel

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1917

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12—3118

13

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Noordland sailing from Antwerp, 4th March, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ballieul	Louis	29	4	M S	Gardner	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bedford	Parents Wm. D. Ballieul	NY	Bedford
2	"	Marie	23	4	"	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels	Steenbrugsch 39 Vandelinij	"	"
3	"	Rosie	2	1	"	None	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bedford	Boarding My Parents	"	"
4	Van Parijs	Henri	39	11	S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels	Rue des Commerçants 57 Brussels	NY	
5	Barbaux	Marie	11	5	"	None	"	"	France	French	France	Maubeuge	Parents Mr. J. Barbaux Rue de l'Eglise 20 Maubeuge	Mass	Boston
6	Daniels	John	30	11	M	Miner	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Belg. C.	Parents Mr. H. Daniels	Mass	Boston
7	Van Eyddelen	Prosper	22	5	S	Dyer	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Montana	Rapid 105 103 La Louviere	Mass	Boston
8	"											La Louviere	Friend Mr. Keller Rue Guernier 11-13 La Louviere	NY	Brooklyn
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 16, 1911

28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Myself	$800 Cash		4½ yrs	1910	Pittsford Vt	Returning Home	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	fair	br		Wellem Vliesengen	
2	Wife Husband	- " -																		
3	Wife Father	- " -		4½ yrs	1910	"														
4	- Brother-in-law	$50 Cash		4½ yrs	1910	Pittsford Vt	Colonial Farm Pittsford Vt brother-in-law Mr Turbet 120 Broadway												Belgium	Bruges
5	Myself	$25 Cash		1906	Plymouth Mass		to sister Mrs Emilia Barbeau	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"	Antwerp
6	Wife	- " -					Renton st 200	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"	Brussels
7	"	$70	No	No	No		Boarding Red Lodge Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	France	Lille
8							Billings st 1144 - 9th st													Maubeuge
9							Montana W. Van Harreveld Bridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl	gr	Belgium	Turnhout
10																			"	Contrexeville
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. v. Kallenge Ch Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. v. Kallenge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of march, 19 11,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

14

I, Dr R Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14.

trans. for Canada. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kroonland" sailing from Antwerp, 4th of march, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
15															
Trans.	De Paepe	Charles	37		m. m.	farmer	yes		Belgium	flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister: Rosalie De Paepe Aalst	Iowa	Fort Dodge
Trans. 2	Tas	René	18		s.	student	"		"	"	"	Nieuwkerke	father: Leo Tas Nieuwkerke	"	"
Trans. 3	van den Dooren	Hubert	19		s.	Engineer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nederbrakel	sister: Madeleine van den Dooren Nederbrakel	"	Waterloo
Trans. 4	van Holbeek	Dominic	19		s.	farmer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Welle	wife Honorine Van Holbeek Welle	"	Compiac

4

4

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 30

Arriving at Port of ...Phy..., ...Nov 16..., 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for persons and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Leave														
1	no	self	100 more	In transit			Forget. Sask. Canada to uncle: Louis De Caspe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair				Belgium	
2	Yes	"	"	In transit			Forget. Sask. Canada to friend: Oscar Hess	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ud	b		"	Switzerland
3	No	"	$40	In transit			Brisx Man. Manitoba Canada to friend: A. Wynant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Clerk
4	No	"	more	In transit			92 College ste Boniface Winnipeg Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. V. Kalkange C/officier, of the Noorland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. V. Kalkange
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, ~~sailing therewith~~ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Kemel)

Sworn to before me this 4 day of march, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

U S A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
16															
1	Becker	Katharina	66		M	Wife			Austrian Citizen						
2	"	Peter Hogg	42		M										
3	"	Johann	34		S										
4	Wiesmeyer	Alexander	44		M								U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals Jan 11-1908.		
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 32

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or whether it was paid by relatives, friends, or by any other persons, or by charitable societies, and if so, which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Home 1842 W 13th					Dr Cert Deaf & partly crippled in the left leg no use no good to work									
2											circuit Court Cook Co Ill									
3											Father Jos									
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. O. Kahlauge, Ch. Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

S. O. Kahlauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. Kenel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain / Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kenel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 19 11,

at New York [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

trans for Canada LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Vantrain	Louis	27		M	S	Farmer Iron worker	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Maubeuge	wife Melania Vantrain France	Ont	Welland
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

P. W. Dyckes Insp.

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own, or by other person, relative, friend, or Government, and if so, what.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	No	—		Bro & Uncle Barbiaux Welland Ont Canada	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 1	fair	br br		France Maubeuge.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalkange 1st officer (State whether Master, First or Second officer), of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kalkange
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain / Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1515

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1515

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *March 4th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Depreitere	Thomas	20		m s	glazier	Yes		Belg	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grand parents; Constant Blaker rue Vallée Bouy 1/ Cheremont	Oh.	Columbus
2	Decuyper	Pétrus	26		m s	mason	"		"	flemish	Belg.	Heyst 2/see	parents; Peter Dewaele Onderwijzerst. 46. Heyst a/see	Wash	Eureka
3	Lefief	Jacob	30		m m								wife; Louise Lefief Onderwijzerst. 42 Heyst a/see	"	"
P-104	Sept 1912 - Surrendered Cert														
4	Vande Maele	Léon	28		m m	farm lab	Yes		Belg.	flemish	Belg.	Godveerdegem	wife; Leonie de Vneef Godveerdegem	Tenn	Argentine
5	Melckebeke	J. Bte	27		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Wanjele	father; Edouard Melckebeke Wanjele	"	Carona
6	Van Laeken	Michel	25		m s	Cutter	"		"	"	"	"	mother; Maria Van Impe Wanjele	"	"
7	Laan	Michel	26		m m	farm lab	"		"	"	"	"	wife; Mathilde Van Impe Wanjele	"	"
8	Geerts	Désiré	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father; Louis Geerts Meerenhoek St Lievens Esschen	"	Argentine
9	Rotenbaert	Louis	32		m m	"	"		"	"	"	St Lievens Esschen	father; Frans Rotenbaert	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Berta	22		f m	housewife	Yes		"	"	"	Sinay	Luitenantstr Sinay	"	"
11	De Decker	Joannes	26		m s	farm lab	"		"	"	"	"	mother; Wd De Decker Kaut Hoek Sinay	"	"
12	Onbekend	Leopold	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father; Gustave Onbekend Kaut Hoek Sinay	"	"
13	"	Edouard	25		m m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ill.	Chicago	father; Gustave Onbekend Kaut Hoek Sinay	"	"
14	"	Emerande	19		f m	"	Yes		"	"	Belg.	Sinay	wife; Coeline Van Driessche Kemseke	"	"
15	Verbraken	Alfons	27		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Kemseke	Regentiest. Kemseke	Mich	Norway
16	Verviers	Jules	25		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Capryche	father; Edouard Verviers Capryche	Ill	Pittston
17	Hermont	Auguste	32		m s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ill.	Pittston	brother; Charles Hermont Capryche	"	"
18	De Broeck	Henri	20		m s	Baker	"		"	"	Belg.	Knocke a/Zee	parents; Leopold De Broeck Knocke a/Zee	Mich	Gladstone
19	Meerschaert	Gustave	27		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother; Constant Matthieus Knocke	"	"
20	"	Euphrasie	28		f m	housewife	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	René	2		m s		No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Neumann	Jacques	25		m s	Clerk	Yes		France	French	France	Paris	father; Adolphe Neumann 20 rue Francois Premier	Paris	Ill.
23	Heydens	Désiré	32		m s	joiner	"		Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ill.	Chicago	father; Petrus Heydens Graauw Holland	Ill	Chicago
24	Magnus	Charles	27		m m	mason	"		"	"	Holland	Graauw	Uncle; Jacobus Paulus	"	"
25	"	Joséphine	26		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Hulst	"	"
26	"	Rosalie	2		f s		No		"	"	"	"	Zeeland	"	"
27	"	Hidoor	4		m s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Fryzer	Petrus	23		m m	mason	Yes		"	"	"	Hulst	brother; Johannes Fryzer	"	"
29	"	Louisa	24		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Hulst Zeeland	"	"
30	"	Johannes	2		m s		No		"	"	"	"		"	"

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 36

Arriving at Port of Mch, 15, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, etc., and if so, which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	No	parent; Henri Depreux	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	ruddy	brn	brn		Belgium	Laws of Devement
2	"	"	"	"	Wager str. 1862 Columbus O.													
3	"	"	"	"	uncle; Franklin Decuyper							5	5	"	bld	brn		" Kerpt
4	"	"	"	"	Eureka Wash													
5	"	"	"	"	Uncle; Gustaaf H. Kalant							5	5	"	"	"		" "
6	"	"	"	"	Eureka Wash													
7	"	"	"	"	Brother; Edmund van de Maele							5	6	"	"	bld		" Godveerdegem
8	"	self	"	"	36th st 118. Argentine Kans													
9	"	"	"	"	friend; Cyriel van Cauteren							—	6	"	brn	brn		" Wangele
10	"	"	"	"	Cherokee County Iowa & Corona Kans													
11	"	"	"	"	brother;							5	7	"	brn	brn		" "
12	"	"	"	"	— —													
13	"	"	"	"	friend;							—	4	"	"	"		" "
14	"	"	"	"	— —													
15	"	"	"	"	brother; Petrus Geerts							5	4	"	brn	brn		" Lichtervelde Eesdem
16	"	"	"	"	36th st 118. Argentine Kans.													
17	"	"	"	"	brother in Law De Vermaas							5	—	"	brn	brn		" Linsay
18	"	"	"	"	Green Leaf Ave. 1424													
19	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill							—	—	"	"	"		" "
20	husband	"	no	"	— —													
21	"	"	"	"	friend;							5	—	"	"	brn		" "
22	self	"	yes	"	— —													
23	"	"	"	"	brother;							5	5	"	"	bld		" "
24	"	"	"	"	— —													
25	"	"	"	"	brother;							—	6	"	brn	brn		" "
26	"	"	"	"	— —													
27	"	"	"	"	friend;							—	—	"	"	"		" "
28	"	"	"	"	— —													
29	husband	"	no	"	friend; Rosalie Mortier							5	5	"	bld	bld		" Kemmeke
30	self	"	yes	"	Box 103 Norway mich													
31	"	"	"	"	Cousin; Franklin Van Waas							5	6	"	brn	brn		" Leapryeke
32	"	"	"	"	Atkinson Ill Box 93													
33	"	"	"	"	cousin;							—	6	"	"	bld		" "
34	"	"	"	"	— —													
35	"	"	"	"	brother; Frans Deltrack							—	—	"	bld	bld		" Knocke
36	"	more	"	1907/10	Gladstone mich Box 46 — Gladstone mich													
37	"	"	"	"	— —										brn	brn		" "
38	husband	more	no	"	brother;						Pgtr. H.B.F.				"	"		" "
39	"	"	"	"	— —													
40	husband	"	no	"	— —													" "
41	father	"	yes	"	brother; Henry Kennamer Fort							—	—	"	—	—		" "
42	self	"	"	"	20 st. Ill.													
43	"	more	"	1907/10	Chicago Lone; 111st Street 34 Chicago Ill							—	—	"	bld	bld		France Paris
44	"	"	"	"	— —													Holland Graven
45	"	more	no	"	friend; Quenick							—	—	"	brn	brn		" "
46	"	"	"	"	— —													
47	husband	"	no	"	111st Street 34 E. Chicago Ill							—	10	"	"	"		" "
48	father	"	"	"	— —													
49	"	"	"	"	— —							—	—	"	—	—		" "
50	"	"	"	"	— —													
51	"	"	"	"	— —							—	—	"	—	—		" "
52	self	more	no	"	friend;							—	10	dk.	brn	brn		" Heulst
53	husband	"	"	"	— —							—	10	yaw	bld	bld		" "
54	father	"	"	"	— —													
55	"	"	"	"	— —							—	—	"	—	—		" "
56	"	"	"	"	— —													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. O. Kolhange Chf Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Kolhange jr.
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether purpose "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 1911

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
19															
X 1	Borodowkin	Chaje	25		s	tailor	Je	Je	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	wife Rosa Borodowkin	NJ	
✓ 2	Rosenowsky	Jankel	17		s	chemist	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	friend M Rosenowsky	NJ	Kenilworth
✓ 3	Linsky	Meled	18		m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Grodno	Mass	Boston
✓ 4	Gordon	Jankel	22		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Vilna	bro	NJ	
✓ 5	Ukrainsky	Judel	18		m	dealer	"	"	"	"	"	Milagyne	friend Mordeke Gordon	NJ	R
✓ 6	Kaplan	Leiser	17		m	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Bialistok	friend Jos M Ukrainsky	NJ	Brooklyn
X 7	Spicenscheim	Hinde	17		f	tailor	Je	Je	"	"	"	Bialistok	Grodno	NJ	
X 8	Rubencjik	Ester	21		f	tailor	8-24507	7-7/10/11-505	"	"	"	Kossowe	stepmother Chaya Kaplan	NJ	R
X 9	Nissmann	Sore	29		f				"	"	"	Kossowe	Grodno	NJ	R
✓ 10	Gorelcik	Moische	45		m	locksmith	Je	Je	"	"	"	Kobrin	friend L Sonnenschein	NJ	R
✓ 11	Linow	Mottel	55		m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Kobrin	Grodno	NJ	R
✓ 12	"	Baske	55		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bresin	brother J Rubencjik	NJ	R
✓ 13	"	Leibel	18		s	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Bresin	Minsk	NJ	R
✓ 14	"	Aron	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pargy	friend Moische Nissmann	NJ	New York
✓ 15	"	Schloime	14		"		2-650835	7/24/39	"	"	"	Pargy	wife Mere Gorelcik	"	Brooklyn
16	Worobeijik	Israel	20		m	laborer	Je	Je	"	"	"	Minsk	Minsk	NJ	R
✓ 17	Pardik	Cesek	17		m	scholar	Je	Je	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lovesk	daughter	NJ	R
✓ 18	Tuik	Schlojme	17		m	tailor	6-53964	505 9/11/31	"	"	"	Lovesk	Kiew	NJ	R
✓ 19	Ragozin	Josef	18		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miarkowo	Miarkowo	NJ	R
X 20	Mesenschik	Maike	20		f	tailor	Je	Je	"	"	"	Lyslitok	Grodno	NJ	Newark
X 21	Perlmutter	Baile Rebe	20		f	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Brest	no one	NJ	R
X 22	"	Mordche	3		m										
X 23	Glatt	Sore	28		f	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Pruska	mother Taube Hochmann	NJ	Peterson
X 24	"	Chaine	7												
X 25	"	Baile	5				2-700900	3/19/40					Pruska Wenkan		
X 26	"	Moische Jacob	3		m		3-68010	7							
X 27	"	Nigkw	2												
X 28	Filanitzki	Chaje	27		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Rumen	sister Beni Filanitzki	NJ	Brooklyn
29	"	Aron	19		m							Rumen	Pollawa	NJ	
✓ 30	Lew	Azriel	17		m	scholar	Je	Je	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobinsk	friend Chaje Filanitzki	NJ	
												Lilowski	Grodno	NJ	
		19													

(Comes in exception 1, 4, 29)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

33

Arriving at Port of NY., MAR 15 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ye	brother	$10	no			brother Wm Borodowko	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dk	br	br		Russia	Dunick
2	Ye	self	$25	no			New York 1957 2nd Ave														
3	"	parents	$25	"			male Nathan H. Shutter							-	6					"	Grugany
4	"	self	$25	"			352 Madison St Ky														
5	"	"	25	"			Abraham T. Linky							-	5		bl	br		"	Wilna
6	Ye	father	$25	no			Boston Mass 29 Hillcrest Ave														
7	"	brother	$25	"			male Joseph Rosenfeld							5	6		br	br		"	Milazerin
8	"	self	$50	"			New York 414 E 16 st														
9	"	"	$50	"			brother Mr Abrah. Cohen							5	8		br	br		"	Bialistok
10	"	"	35	"			Brooklyn NY 23 Manhattan Ave														
11	Ye	son	$50	no			father Hyde Kaplan							5	2		br	br		"	Kossowe
12	"	"					New York 340 Madison st														
13	"	brother					brother Mr Lee Shaine													"	Kobrin
14	"	"					New York 46 Jefferson st														
15	"	"					brother Dolowe Rubinowitz													"	Brezin
16	"	father	$25	no			New York 174 Madison st														
17	yes	cousin	$25	no			brother Mr Sobe Kirzner							-	-	dk				"	Caryz
18	"	self	$45	"			New York 256 Monroe st														
19	"	brother	$25	"			son Mr Lewin Tighter							5	-	fair	gy	bl		"	"
20	"	brother	$25	"			Brooklyn NY 604 Myrtle Ave														
21	Ye	husband	$50	no			son & brother 3500 on 2 Eighty							-	10		br	br		"	Jovesko
22	"	father					Moische Lisow							5	4		"	"		"	"
23	no	husband	$25	no			New York 344 E. 11th st							-	3		br	br		"	"
24	"	father												-	1		"	"		"	"
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	Ye	male	$20	no			brother H Kahan													Russia	Lyecernick
29	"	brother	$20	"			New York 19 Clarke st							5	3	jaun	br	gy		"	Lutzk
30	Ye	brother	$25				brother Max Engelmann							-	3	"	"	bl		"	Mlarkowo
							New York 3 Clarke st														
							brother Max Goldstein														
							Brooklyn NY 18 Lyon st							5	5		bl	br		"	Bialistok
							brother Hirsch Engelman														
							New York 24 Bowery st							5	-		bl	bl		"	Brest
							brother Mr Charles Rinsch														
							Newark NJ 391 96th st							-	11	dk	br	br		"	"
							husband & father														
							Mose Schmittes							-	-	jaun	-	-		"	Cracha
							New York 140 Suffolk st							4	10	"	br	br		"	"
							husband & father														
							Gerson Glatt							-	-		-	-		"	"
							Paterson NJ 116 Main st							-	-	"	-	-		"	"
														-	-	"	-	-		"	"
							Sholom Leone							5	2	"	black	br		"	Romen
							male														
							Brooklyn NY 13 Vercks st														
							brother Mr Benjamin Schmidt													Russia	Litvorski
							Newport NJ 29 Spencer st							5	4	jaun	bl	bl			
							brother Harry Lair														
							New York 12-22 E 100 st														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P V Kalkmarge Chf Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P V Kalkmarge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kemel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only as a guide in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fürstman	Leib	17		M S		Yes Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	Mother Chaine Gurkowska Romanowa Kiew	U.S.	Brooklyn
2	"	Jochel	47		M M	Wife Housework			"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Soibermann	Jene	44		F M	Housework			"	"	"	"		U.S.	"
4	Cyndrowska	Ginola	21		F S		Yes Yes		"	"	"	Rossawa	Father Chaine Cyndrowska Romawa Kiew	U.S.	Brooklyn
5	Koperikin	Isaak	25		M M	Tailor			"	"	"	Kiew	wife Recha Koperikin Kiew Kiew	U.S.	"
6	Cyzbolisk	Nachan	27		M M	Tailor			"	"	"	"	wife Faiga Cyzbolisk Kiew Kiew	U.S.	"
7	Linow	Malke	38		F M	Housewife			"	"	"	Kiew	Father Rivca Neuirowsky Kiew Kiew	U.S.	"
8	"	Chaje	15		F S				"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Leib	11		M S		2-51754 4-2-30		Nov 8-11-36 (Nov 4/25/36)	"	"	"		"	"
10	2,619,935	Schlomie	8		M S		2-945769-11/11/41			"	"	"		"	"
11		Moriem	6		F S					"	"	"		"	"
12		Ides Loles	4		F S		2-745575-6-20-40-505-Mala			"	"	"	(C.L.: 7-24-40)	"	"
13		Faikel	2		M S		2-876598-8/8/38			"	"	"		"	"
14	Soibermann	Faikel	50		M M	Tailor	Yes Yes		"	"	"	Pinsk	Mother Mere Gorelik	U.S.	Brooklyn
15	Gorelik	Faikel	18		M S	Tailor	" "		"	"	"	Baricz	Baricz Minsk Gouba Kapelenig	U.S.	"
16	Kopelewicz	Schlojme	20		M S	Tailor	Yes Yes		"	"	"	Smargon	Smargon Wilna Wife Ester Lipschitz Oller	U.S.	Brooklyn
17	Lipschitz	Dwojre	20		F S		2-466054 1-28-37		"	"	"	Sklow	Sklow Mohilew Father Scholem Jaschinowski	U.S.	"
18	Jaschinowski	Moische	20		M S	Tailor	Yes Yes		"	"	"	Bialostok	Bialostok Grodno mother Chane Epstein	U.S.	"
19	Schereschel	Taube	17		F S		2-820876-12/17/40		"	"	"	Zemsk	Zemsk Wilna Parents Leib Lipschitz	U.S.	Brooklyn
20	Lubliker	Rachel	19		F S		27-26877-6/24/43		"	"	"	Podlegowka	Podlegowka Podola Parents Ch Zeller	U.S.	"
21	Zeller	Schmiel	20		M S	Tailor	Yes Yes		"	"	"	Meniwer	Meniwer Podola wife Gitel Spector	U.S.	"
ADMITTED 22	Spektor	Dawid	40		M M	Tailor	Yes Yes		"	"	"	"	Meniwer Podola wife Jake Ostrinski	U.S.	"
23	Ostrinski	Joel	38		M M	Tailor	Yes Yes		"	"	"	Zwhanwka	Zwhanwka Grodno Sister Chaje Lubli	U.S.	"
24	Parnes	Joel	18		M S	Dealer	Yes Yes 2-K56442-11/19/42		"	"	"	Wischgorodow	Wischgorodow Wolin	U.S.	"
ADMITTED 25	Rubinstein	Fiske	17		F S		4-16593		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orla	Aunt Scheine Guttmann Orla Grodno	U.S.	"
ADMITTED 26		Mindel	11		M S		Yes Yes		"	"	"	Brki	Mother Malke Blinder Brki Kiew	U.S.	Brooklyn
27	Blinder	Mindel	17		F S				"	"	"	Kosyanik	Parents Bere Dickmann Kosyanik Minsk	U.S.	"
28	Dickmann	Mole	15		M S	Joiner	2-420272-1/3/36		"	"	"	Kouli	Father Berl Gurk Kouli Louisa	U.S.	"
29	Gurski	Mordche	17		M S	Smith	Yes Yes		"	"	"				
30	"	Meyer	17		M S				"	"	"				

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 40

Arriving at Port of Mch 15, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	sister	$50	no	sister Feige Furmann Brooklyn NY 217 Park 3rd st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	br	Russia	Tirsk
2	"	"	"	"								5	1	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25	"	Son Leiz Suberman Newyork 208 Clinton st							5	4	"	gr	dk	"	"
5	no	self	no	"	cousin F Kounitz Brooklyn NY 134 Ridge st							5	10	"	br	br	"	Rossava
6	Yes	"	$25	"	brother Feivle Kollight Newyork 68 E. 102 st							5	4	fair	"	"	"	Kiew
7	Yes	"	$25	"	brother L Gumbolatz Newyork 410 E. 79 st							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
8		husband	no	no	husband + father Berl Linow Newyork 309 E 119 st							5	2	"	gr	bl	"	"
9		father										4	11	"	br	br	"	"
10												—	—	—	—	—	"	"
11												—	—	—	—	—	"	"
12												—	—	—	—	—	"	"
13												—	—	—	—	—	"	"
14					Son Selik Lubelsman Newyork 208 Clinton st							5	1	"	gr	gr	"	Pinsk
14	Yes	self	$25	no	brother L Lewin Brooklyn NY 604-6 Park Ave							5	3	"	bl	bl	"	Baruz
15	no	both Yes	$25	"	uncle A Jewell Newyork 157 Monroe st							5	1	"	br	br	"	Lwagow
16	Yes	both	$25	"	cousin L Kravetsky Brooklyn NY 172 Moore st							5	4	"	br	gr	"	Sklow
17	no	cousin	$25	no	uncle J Gutkal Jaslaniewski Newyork 185 Spruce st							5	4	"	"	br	"	Bialistok
18	Yes	self	$25	"	father L Silverstein Newyork 198 Eldridge st							5	6	"	br	br	"	Lymsk
19	"	father	10	"	brother Sam Lutzkes Brooklyn NY 38 Johnson ave							5	1	"	"	"	"	Podlezowka
20	"	brother	$25	"	cousin Philip Lewarby Newyork 69 E. 9 st							5	3	"	"	"	"	Memirow
21	"	self	25	"	brother Ab Lewarby Newyork 127 E. 2nd st							5	5	dk	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	"	cousin M Lwasky Newyork Norfolk st. 81							5	2	fair	br	br	"	Lochawola
23	"	"	no	no	brother Y Laffer Newyork 312 Broome st							5	5	"	"	"	prairie sch	" Wachgorodow
24	Yes	both	30	"								5	—	"	br	"	"	Orla
25	"	parents	$5	no	fiancée J Kutsinteen Newyork 62 Eldridge st							—	—	—	—	—	"	"
26												4	9	"	br	br	"	Buki
27	"	uncle	$25	no	uncle Moth Rafael Brooklyn NY 49 E. Meyer st							5	6	"	"	"	"	Czesznik
28	"	friend	25	"	friend Harry Shneidermann 734 to 6th Ave							5	1	"	bl	bl	"	Konli
29	"	brother	50	"	brother Aler Jewell Newyork 69 Rutgers st							4	11	"	bl	bl	"	"
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. I. Kalhauge Ch Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

S. I. Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1911,

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing herewith, (State whether "arriving" or "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 1911

at New York

J Trussell Reed
Immigration Officer.

41

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—4113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911

21

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	12
1	Aronson	Clara	22		f	s	stitcher	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarnogrod	mother J. Aronson Tarnogrod	Penn	Philadelphia	
2	Minkin	Nechama	28		m	o	tailor	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Kopylawa	mother Civia Minkin Kopylawa	"	"	
3	Margulis	Leiser	29		m	s	dealer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Odessa	wife Alter Goluan	"	"	
4	Goluan	Mowsha	20		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Mier	Mier Mark	"	"	
5	Rosenthal	Wigodor	19		m	s	farm lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Brigew	patron Israel Rosenthal Brigew	"	"	
~~6~~	~~Fershtendan~~	~~Perech~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~mason~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lubin~~	~~Lubin Rifke Fershtendan~~	~~" Wolnis Raja~~	~~" Lubin~~	~~"~~
~~7~~	~~Fleischman~~	~~Schmul~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~o~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~father Model Fleischman Lubin Wolnis Raja~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
8	Feldenman	Eiel	34		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Antipol	father Semliel Sajor Antipol	NJ	Plainfield	
9	Feldenman	Borech	8		m									grandfather " "		"	
10	"	Joel	3		m									" " "		"	
11	Okun	Nodel	50		m	m	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Wilno	wife Liebe Okun Wilno	"	Brooklyn	
12	Grodenski	Beile	28		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Slonim	mother Kiscke Adelowski Slonim	"	"	
13	"	Chane	8		f									Slonim Grodno			
14	"	Feige	6		f									" "			
15	Freidus	Feige	18		f	s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	Bogrilow	father Moselke Freidus Bogrilow Kiew	"	"	
16	Neckamkes	Musche	17		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Smergon	mother Bode Neckamski Smergon Wilna	"	"	
~~17~~	~~Gibel~~	~~Chaim~~	~~17~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~tailor~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~aunt Hinde Wolo Smergon~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
17	Gibel	Chaim	17		m	s	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Makow	aunt Hinde Wolo Smergon	"	"	
18	Reiz	Dawid	20		m	s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Rubienkow	Makow Schaie Reiz	"	"	
19	Dolgow	Aron	25		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kwasilow	patrents Rybienkowa Jublinik	"	"	
20	"	Moses	21		m	s	bookbinder	"	"	"	"	"	"	patrents Dolgow Kwasilow Wolin	Neb.	Omaha	
21	Feder	Szek	17		m	s	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Jmbinkow	patrents " "	"	"	
22	Kravetz	Siael	24		f	s	dr	7-93553	3/25/38	505		"	Milejejcej	patrent Schmul Feder Jmbinkowa Lubin	"	"	
23	Losmdin	Mania	30		f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Odessa	patrents Chaim Kravetz Milejejcej Grodno	NJ	Buffalo	
24	Kaimschman	Note	20		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lagizyn	grandfather Chaim G. Chorson Odessa	"	"	
25	Baran	Kiwel	19		m	s	[illegible]	a-7332-72-505-10/28/41				"	Wilna	patrent Chaim Kammaschman Lagizyn Minsk	"	"	
26	Kravetz	Chaie	18		f	s	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	"	patrent Herz Baran Wilna Wilna	"	"	
~~27~~	~~Goldenberg~~	~~David~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~baker~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Tyltschin~~	~~mother Liefe G. Kravetz Wilna~~	~~Minn.~~	~~Minneapolis~~	~~"~~
27	Gelfand	Borech	23		m	m	shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wilna Wilna	"	"	
28	"	Chaje	50		f	m	housework	no	no	"	"	"	"	Aunt Feige Gelfand Wilna	"	"	
29	"	Joloem	18		m	s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Rusja	Prokorow Podol	"	"	
30	Czemien												Bjelowesh	brother Ye Okun Bjelowesh	Minn.	Minneapolis	
														Sis. Gelfand "			
														Kolki G. Wilkyn			
														mother Ette Czemien Volhynien	NJ	Brooklyn	
														Barrizew			

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Explanations will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Mch 15, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.		Complexion.	Color of—				Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or took refuge in, or received assistance of the nature of public charity, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1		for self $25	no																	Austria	Vienna
2		wife nephew $25																		Russia	Kryplawa
3		for parents $25																		"	Odessa
4		wife both ch $25																		"	Mur
5		wife nephew $25																		"	Prigew
6		for self $15																			
7		" " $15																			
8		for self $10	no																	Russia	Antipol
9		& mother	no																	"	"
10																				"	"
11		wife daughter $25	no																	"	Wilna
12		husband	no																	"	Slomin
13		wife father	no																	"	"
14		"																		"	"
15		for both ch $25	no																	"	Bogislaw
16		wife father	no																	"	Emerzon
17		wife father	no																	"	Makow
18		both ch	$25																	"	Rutisichow
19		self	$25																	"	Krasilow
20		"	"																	"	"
21		for father	no																	"	Gubisichow
22		self	$25	no																"	Mitzepoy
23		husband	no																	"	Odessa
24		brother	$25	no																"	Lagodzy
25		"	"																	"	Wilna
26		wife sister	$10	no																"	"
27		wife father		no																"	Prodovon
28		self	$50	no																"	Tultschin
29		"																		"	"
30		brother	$25	no																"	Berisow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S V Kalhauge 1st Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S V Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 169 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *March 4th*, 1911

22

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lemański	Stanisław	30	m	m	day lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lenpee	wife Bronisław Lemański	Illinois	Joliet City
2	Tyrowiecka	Urszula	20	f	s.							Libicjin	mother Juliana Tyrowiecki	"	Chicago
3	Paulikonis	Kazimir	37	m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	Lith		Volkovir	wife Agnieszka Paulikami	"	Chicago
4	Wadowska	Katarzyna	18	f	s							Konorow	father Maciej Wadowski	"	Southbridge
5	Matuszewska	Walerya	27	f	s								father Mich Matuszewski	"	"
6	Bagińska	Domicela	22	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Forester		father Kazelan Bagińska	Mass	Christopher
7	Kacpura	Stanisław	35	m	m	day lab	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia Rozogelen		wife Jadwiga Kacpura	Mass	Fremont
8	Pruszińska	Weronika	23	f	s								father Franc Pruszińska	Pa	Pittston
9		Polonia	18		s								Rozogelen Pruszińska	"	"
10	Pakulska	Josefa	35	f	m	housewife	no	no	"			Glenvorth		Ohio	Toledo
11	"	Franz	9	m											
12	"	Stanisława	8	f											
13	Bogusław	Piotr	2	m	s.							Lithuania	mother Ludwika Bogusław	Pa	Moyfield
14	Kulczyk	Aniela	24	f	s.								father Jakob Kulczyk	"	"
15	Chmiel	Bolesław	45	m	m	farm lab	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Hruszowice	wife Marya Chmiel	Pa	Sayreville
16	Krupińska	Stanisława	22	f	s				Russia	"	Russia	Lipsw	father Jakob Krupiński	"	Newark
17	Persianowa	Daria	18	f	s.		no	no	"	"		Pierzny	brother Mathias Persianowski	Pa	Ellsworth
18	Chalaska	Michal	46	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia Plamorka		wife Rosella Chalaska	Pa	Plainville
19	Niedzielski	Tomasz	18	m	s.	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Chotkow	father Tomasz Niedzielski	Pa	St Benedict
20	Bonisławska	Julianna	20	f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Strzyzow	mother Franciska Bonisławski	Pa	Brockley
21	Szmańska	Stanisława	36	f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Russia	Szczuki	father Franciszek Szmańska	Illinois	Petrus
22	"	Zofia	20		s		no	no	"	"			Szczuki Rosek		
23	Łyniczka	Anna	25	f	m	housewife	no	no	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Zarubince	husband Anna Łyniczka	Pa	Scranton
24	Lisińska	Josefa	19	f	s.	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Drohen	father Antoni Lisiński	Ohio	Toledo
25	Klepacz	Marcin	33	m	s.	farm lab	"	"	"	"		Borsnow	mother Marya Klepacz	Pa	Buffalo
26	Lisja	Jan	29		m	"	"	"	"	"		Zaloftow	wife Maryanna Lisja	Pa	Buffalo
27	Kwiatkowska	Teresa	20	f	s.	servant	no	no	"	"		Goj	father Klemens Kwiatkowski	Ma	Worcester
28	Szczuińska	Paulina	20	f	s.	servant	"	"	"	"		Frydly	father Marcin Szczuiński	"	"
29	Mrocka	Marya	18	f	s.		no	no	"	"		Konorow	father Jozef Mrocki	Pa	Syracuse
30	Iwaschkewitz	Franziska	24	m	s.	day lab	yes	yes	"	"		Stypka	mother Eva Iwaschkewitz	Pa	Chicago

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 44

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 15, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	cousin	$25	no			Cousin Adam Gminsky Jersey City N.J. 182 Pearl							5	6	fair	bl	bl		Russia	Lenpec
2	"	broth in law	3	"			broth in law Stanis Wroblewski														Libracin
3	"	cousin	30	no			Chicago Ill 3239 [illegible]														wolkonur
4	"	self	25	no			Cousin Daniel Wasilewski Chicago Ill 2334 S Oakley Ave														Komorow
5	"	"	30	"			brother in law Daniel Wasilewski 2334 S Oakley Ave Chicago Ill						stiff joint completely unbylars left knee					bn	bn	left leg stiff	"	"
6	"	husband	15	"	1905	Pawtucket Mass	South Bridge Main Templeton Ave 215											bn	bn		"	Podawca
7	"	broth in law	10	"	1905	Fremont Mass	brother in law Jan Bagniewski South Bridge Mass Templeton Ave 215														"	Sialyblolo
8	"	self	35	no			husband Jan Bagniewski Christopher Mass B167							5	2	"	bl	gr		"	Lagozolno
9	"	brother in law	100				brother in law Jan Galma Box 6. Fremont Mass										bn	gr		"	"
10	"	husband	40	no			brother in law Stanislaw Wasilewski Dickson Pa Lake Co							5	—	"	bl	bl		"	Slienowick
11	"	father					husband & father Victor Pekulski Toledo Ohio 3150 Segwick St										bn	bl		"	"
12	"						father Jan Bogulski Mayfield Pa Lackawanna Co							—	—		—	—	pokmarks	"	Sulkowice
13	"	self	12	no			brother Jan Kulczycki Mayfield Pa Lackawanna Co							5	5	"	bn	bn		"	"
14	"	"	200				brother Tomasz Klimek Jayrexville Wis Krupinska							—	—	"	bl	bl		"	"
15	"	son-in-law	30	no			sister Felekal Krupinska Newark N.J. Mansfield St 20							—	—	"	bn	bn		Austria	Hruzowice
16	"	sister	10	"			father Iwan Persianoff Ellsworth Pa Box 155							—	1	"	bl	bn		Russia	Lipow
17	"	father	40	"			Aug. Wolanty Slawrow Plainville Pa Log Co.							—	1	"	bn	bn		"	Swierzny
18	"	self	26	"	1907	Plainville Pa	Plainville Pa Log Co.							5	6	"	Red	bl		"	Kolkow
19	No	"	25	no			brother Jorgan Miedzielski So Bend Ind Pa Camb Co.							—	—	"	bn	bn		"	Chotkow
20	"	husband	50	"	1906	Brooklyn N.Y.	husband & son Bronislawski Brooklyn N.Y. Lingland Ave 3rd							5	2	"	bn	bn	continued	"	Dzwano
21	"	husband	100	no			husband & father Josef Tymowski Detroit Mich 141 Clover St							—	0	"	bl			"	Szczut
22	"	father					husband Gabor Lunczyka Scranton Pa Box 191							—	—	"	—	—		"	"
23	"	husband	100	no			aunt Helena Tarasiuk Toledo Ohio 275 Segwick St							5	9	"	bn	bn	evarts surface	Austria	Zarubinie
24	"	aunt	87	"			brother in law Piotr Jezewiak Buffalo N.Y. Eddell St. 79.							—	2	"	bn	bn		Russia	Drobin
25	"	self	25	"			brother Ludwig Ziaja Buffalo N.Y. Ludwig St. 134							—	—	"	bl	gr		"	Baranow
26	"	"	25	"			cousin Wincenty Lewkanicki Worcester Mass. Barton St. 6.							—	2	"	bn	bn		"	Zaldow
27	cousin		25				brother Szymon Zyglewski Worcester Mass. 6 Barton St.							—	—	"	a	bn		"	Goy
28	brother		25				sister Josefa Wisniewska Syracuse N.Y. 228 Marcellus St							—	1	"	bn	bn		"	Trzoky
29	self		27	"			cousin Kazimierz Mazurka Chicago Ill. 3236 S Morgan St.							—	0	"	bn	bn		"	Komorow
30	cousin		25	"										—	6	"	"	"		"	Chrystka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S S Kallenge Chief Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Kallenge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Kemel

Sworn to before me this 1st day of march, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *March 4th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Sedlewicz	Teresa	19		S				Russia	Lith	Russia	Wyatky	mother Juliana Sedlewicz	Mass	Mansfield
✓ 2	"	Zenovia	16						"	"	"	"	Wyatky Wilna	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Lelinges	Josef	32		M	farmer	Yes	No	"	"	"	Poniemonis	wife Katre Lelinges	Pa	Jermers
4	Cindaras	Elzbieta	18		S				"	"	"	Lubaki	father Josef Cindaras	Mass	Pittsfield
ADMITTED 5	Zukauskaite	Ona	19		S		No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Gudele	father Antanas Zukauskas	Pa	Reinerton
✓ 6	Ostrowski	Antoni	25		M	farmer	Yes	No	"	Polish	Russia	Gidlowo	Gudele Ewalki	Pa	Scranton
✓ 7	Odrzegowska	Antonina	19		S		No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Skrzegan	father Benedikt Ostrowski	Pa	Scranton
✓ 8	Grabowska	Kazimira	17		S		"	"	"	"	"	Rypin	Gidlowo Lowicz	Pa	Easton
9	Levi	Abraham	44		M	painter	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lodz	brother Helena Grabowska	Conn	Hartford
10	Wolk	Rudka	17		S				"	"	"	Lodz	Rypin Lipiernik	Pa	Phila
✓ 11	Cohen	Nissen	19		M	tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilew	Lodz Wolin	Mass	Lawrence
✓ 12	Roslawski	Leibish	18		S	baker	Yes	"	"	"	"	Lenszczyzna	parents Bel Cohen	"	Phila
ADMITTED 13	Williams	Legar	42		M	farmer	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mogilew	Mogilew Olsja Rabinowski	"	Phila
✓ 14	Press	Wolf	17		S	tailor	No	No	"	"	"	Kusale	Lenszczyzna Mogilew	"	Phila
✓ 15	Feuerberg	Froim	38		M		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bielan	wife Mare Williams	"	Phila
✓ 16	Braunstein	Godel	26		M	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Kuiaze	Kusale Wilna	"	Phila
ADMITTED 17	Jendelmann	Mindel	17		S		2-55422 2-4-38	No	No	"	"	Lublin	Bielan Bunche Braunstein	"	Phila
ADMITTED 18	"	Pinne	14										Kuiaze Yudel	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 19	"	Moische	9				2-683256 1-3-40						wife Chane Jendelmann	"	Phila
20	Sherman	Binamin	18		S	tailor	22y 101192-505-7-20-47	Yes	Yes	Hebrew	Russia	Chelkow	Lublin Wolinsk	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 21	Rosenberg	Rukel Dye	40		Wid		No	No	Russia	Hebrew	"	Lubica	Chelkow Grodno	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 22	"	Malke	11				Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	brother Meir Gross	"	"
ADMITTED 23	"	Mojsh	9				No	No	"	"	"	"	Russia Volmer	"	"
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29	
													25	26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or public body.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	brother	$45	no		Brother Josef Siedlewicz Marlello Mass.													Russia	Wypoky
2	"	"	"	"		15 Arlington Street														
3	"	brother	$25	no		Brother Moyk Liblynger Farmers P. Box 32.							5	2	"		bl			Conemonus
4	"	brother	" 10	"		Brother Antanas Kaulakis Reinerton Pa. Box 52.														
5	"	brother	" 20	no		Comm Medzel Kelasz Scranton Pa 1814 Napoleon Ave							5	5	tan	bl	bl		Russia	Gudale
6	"	comm	$25	"		Father Josef Odzizowski East St Louis Ills 623 Bridge Ave							5	5		bn	bn		"	Zjdalowo
7	"	father	$25	no		under Helena Grabowska Stamford Conn 191 Ludlow St.							5	3		bn	bn		"	Krejegan
8	"	sister	" 23	"		Bro & Sol Liebenson Phil Pa 205 Chestnut St													"	Rupin
9	"	self	$25	"		under 16 the Weit Newburyport Mass 6 Bromfield St														
10	"	"	" 25	"		brother par. Colony New York 197 Prince Str.							"	"	tan	bn	bn		Russia	Mogilew
11	no	brother	$25	no		Cohen Neb. Lebanon New York 966 Columbus Ave.							"	7	"	bl	"		"	Amerazynow
12	no	comm	" 25	"		brother in ch Brandbrook Carlstadt N.J. 7th & Washington St.							"	6	"	bl	"		"	Mogilow
13	no	brother	" 25	"		brother J. Pless New York 187 Orchard Street							"	4	"	bn	bn		"	Rusale
14	no	brother	" 25	no		sister Blasey Jasna New York 196 Clinton St.							5	5	"	"	"		"	Belau
15	no	sister	" 25	"		under M Cohen Brooklyn N.Y. 44 Moore Street							"	"	"	"	"		"	Kniaze
16	no	uncle	" 25	"		father Michael Gendelewicz New York 1898 3 Ave							"	"	"	bn	bn		"	Lublin
17	no	father	$ 6	"									"	6	"	bn	bn		"	"
18	no												"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	no												"	"	"	"	"		"	Chetlow
20	no	brother	$25	"		brother L Kindenstein Brooklyn N.Y. 1937 Nelson Ave.							"	2	"	bn	bn		"	Izbica
21	no	child	$16	"		child Mr Rosenberg % H. Efron							"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	no					New York 101 E. 103 Street							"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	no																			
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S V Kalkoven Ch officer, of the Keoonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S V Kalkoven
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of march, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kessel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kessel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *March 4th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Dembiczak	Aniela	19		F S	no occ			Austria	Polish	Austria	Rogi	mother Rozalia Dembiczak Rogi	Conn	Collinsville
✓ ADMITTED 2	Knapik	Jan	29		M M	day lab	Je	Je	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Holyoke		wife Katarz. Knapik	Mass	Holyoke
✓ ADMITTED 3	Swiatek	Marya	9		F						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Chicagna Wadowice	"	"
✓ 4	Wilaszek	Josef	24		M M	farm lab	Je	Je	Russia	Polish	Austria Morawa	Mass	wife Magd. Wilaszek Milowice Pietrkow	Pa	Indiana
✓ 5	Lilwa	Piotr	24		M M	"	Je	no	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Zybkow		wife Katarz. Lilwa Zybkow Tarnow	Ill	Richmond Ind
✓ 6	Lilwa	Jan	24		M M	"	Je	Je	"	"	Austria Zybkow		wife Katarz. Lilwa Zybkow Gal.	Ill	Jamaica
✓ 7	Nowotka	Szymon	40		M M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Jamaica		wife Anna Nowotka Zybkow Gal.	"	"
✓ ADMITTED 8	Langner	Magdalena	19		F S		Je	Je			Austria Dworzec		uncle Ludwig Langner Dworzec Gal.	Ohio	Glouster
✓ ADMITTED 9	"	Emilia	11												
✓ 10	Kadala	Wladyslaw	18		M S	farm lab	Je	Je	"	"	"	Dembrowka	father Ludwig Kadala Dembrowka Gal.	Pa	Mervin Run
✓ 11	Rogowska	Anna	20		F M	housewife	none		"	"	"	Olszyna	mother Maria Dybek Olszyna Gal.	N.J.	Jersey City
✓ 12	Kadziela	Marya	21		F S	no occ			"	"	"	Kamionka	brother Franek Kadziela Kamionka Gal.	Pa	Scranton
✓ 13	Chowa	Adalja	21		F M	housewife	none		"	"	"	Werez	father Sylvester Pendek Lipowiec Gal.	Ill	Brooklyn
✓ 14	Nikolowicz	Katarzyna	20		F S	"	"		"	"	"	Zalesye	father Ludwik Nikolowicz Zalesye Gal.	Ill	Ocean
✓ 15	Makszymowicz	Jan	21		M S	farm lab	none		"	"	"	Leszczyn	wife Marya Makszymowicz Leszczyn Bobrka	Ill	Bayonne City
✓ 16	Slusiak	Jan	20		M S	"	Je	Je	Russia	"	Austria Morawska	Milowice	wife Alexandra Slusiak Milowice Gub. Piotrkow	Pa	Indiana
✓ 17	Kowalow	Helena	18		F S	"	"	"	Russia	"	Austria Ollynia	Ollynia	father Piotr Kowalow Ollynia Gal.	Ill	Jersey City
✓ 18	Slaby	Marcin	8		M S							Zawoj	father Jan Slaby Zawoj Gal.	Ill	E. Chicago
✓ 19	Bator	Tiktoria	18		F S							Gworgwice	father Franz Bator Gworgwice Gal.	Ill	Newark
✓ 20	Skoradek	Michal	33		M M	farm lab	Je	Je	"	"	"	Lipanika	wife Marya Skoradek Lipanika Gal.	Ill	Quadrodam
✓ 21	Dreval	Stanislaw	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sanka	brother Rozalia Dreval Sanka Gal.	Ill	Chicago
✓ 22	Westfal	Andrzej	31		M M							Rzyki	father Wojciech Westfal Rzyki Gal.		
✓ 23	Swaniak	Szymon	26		M S							Skrzyszowa	brother Pawel Swaniak Skrzyszowa Gal.	Ill	Streator
✓ 24	Zglobica	Katarzyna	20		F S							Roja	father Franz Zglobica Roja Gal.	Ill	Chicago
✓ 25	Ranga	Franciszek	17		M S	farm lab			"	"	"	Chocznica	father Jan Ranga Chocznica Wadowice	Ill	Streator
✓ 26	Gorega	Anna	17		F S							Skrok	stepfather Piotr Michalski Skrok Lipnik	Pa	New Castle
✓ 27	Swierk	Jan	24		M S	farm lab	Je	Je	"	"	"	Lyschkowa	father Josef Swierk Lyschkowa Wadowice	Ohio	Kent
✓ 28	Gryzek	Wladyslaw	24		M S							Chocznica	father Josef Gryzek Chocznica Wadowice	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
✓ 29	Sack	Jan	20		M S							Zablocie	uncle Wenzel Sack Zablocie Gal.	Ill	Glen Cove
✓ 30	Lypota	Rozalia	24		F S				Russia	Ruth	Austria Uhrynow		brother Mich. Lypota Uhrynow Galicia	Ill	Brooklyn

24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—2138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of [illegible] Mch 15, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether she paid her own passage, or whether it was paid by some other person, or by a railroad, steamship, or other transportation company.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	no	brother Pawel Miszczak Collinsville Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	bl	bl		Austria	Rosp.
2	"	self	$25	Yes 1908 Holyoke Mass	Uncle Stepfather Blazej Bozek Holyoke Mass 28 Front Street							5	3	"	br	gr		"	Chorzyna
3	"	Stepfather										—	—	"	—	—		"	"
4	Yes	self	$26	no	brother Pawel Pawelczyk Indiana P.O. R.F.D. # 7 Box							5	3	"	br	gr		Russia	Moran
5	no	"	28	Yes 1908 9 Jamaica 22 17	Comm. Amiala Slowa of Richmond Hill # 104 Jeffers. Ave							5	5	"	bl	bl		Austria	Dybkow
6	"	"	25	Yes 1908 "	acq. Josef Lewandowski Jamaica L.I. # 119 Lincoln Ave							5	5	"	br	br		"	"
7	no	"	32	" 1907 9	acq. Josef Jakobek Jamaica L.I. # 11 Pacific st							5	4	"	bl	br		"	Dybkow
8	Yes	Stepfather	$8	no	Stepfather Mich Popiwa Flushing Chas R.F.D. # 75							-		"	br	bl		"	Dworzec
9	"	Guillaume										—	—		—	—		"	"
10	Yes	Brother	$30	no	brother Franz Kodala Warrior Run Pa.							5	4	"	br	br		"	Dombrowsky
11	no	Husband	$20	"	husband Marcin Rozowski Jersey City # 72 Grove Street							4	0	"	br	bl		"	Olszynka
12	Yes	Brother	20	"	brother Peter Kaminski Scranton Pa. 1 Cedland Street 662							5	3	"	br	br		"	Komionka
13	"	Husband	$8	yes	husband Pawel Chomicz Brooklyn N.Y. # 36 Grand Street							5	1	"	br	br		"	Warcz
14	Yes	Uncle	17	"	uncle Mikael Wakiewicz Olean N.Y. 28 Griffon Street brother Yes Filip Bakun							5	2	"	br	br		"	Zaluze
15	Yes	self	25	"	Bayonne City # 39 Street # 25. Comm. Jan Pawelczyk							5	5	"	"	"		"	Leszczyn
16	no	self	$26	"	Indiana P.O. R.F.D. # Box 13. brother Yes Marcin Rogowski							5	4	"	bl	br.		Russia	Dzilonice
17	no	self	$25	"	Jersey City # 72 Grove Street Antek Wlodzimierz Sedlacz							5	1	"	bl	gr		Austria	Olszynka
18	Yes	brother	$25	no	Mary Chicago Ill. 5006 Bernard Street Jan Grech							5	2	"	"	bl		"	Zawoy
19	"	Uncle	28	no	Newark N.J. 12 Labenlinsky Street Yes Gustav Olszycki							4	10	"	br	br		"	Dworznice
20	Yes	Brother Yes	12	no	Amsterdam N.Y. 62 Reid St. brother Josef Dwosky							5	2	"	bl	bl		"	Lipnika
21	"	Brother	28	"	Chicago Ill. 707 West 18th Street Michl John Pawelczyk							5	—	"	br	br		"	Lucka
22	"	Uncle	30	yes	Chicago Ill. 1013 W. 32 Street Brother Marcin Iwaniak							5	6	"	"	"		"	Rzyki
23	"	Brother	26	"	Streator Ill. Jabikowa # 835 sister Zofia Zglobicka							5	4	"	br	br		"	Dzyszowa
24	"	Sister	15	"	Chicago Ill. Luter # 2619 brother Jakub Ranga							5	3	"	"	"		"	Roza
25	Yes	self	$25	"	Streator Ill. 908 N First Street and Franzika Zarek							-	4	"	bl	br		"	Chocrina
26	no	"	30	wife	New Castle Pa. Mercer # 563 R Cpl. Manual Malusky							-	1	"	br	br		"	Lanok
27	Yes	"	30	"	Kent Ohio 308 Elm Street friend Medyl Kaminsky							5	1	"	"	gr		"	Sandkorona
28	Yes	"	40	no	Niagara Falls N.Y. 27 65 Elder Ave brother Yes Jan Jakimiuk							5	3	"	"	br		"	Chocrnica
29	Yes	"	36	"	Glen Cove N.Y. Box 10. Comm. Pawel Olszewski							5	2	"	br	br		"	Zablocie
30	Yes	"	25	"	Brooklyn N.Y. 36 Grand Street							-	1	"	bl	br		"	Ukrynow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S V Kallenge chf officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S V Kallenge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. Kenel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain / Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kenel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	[illegible]venian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Neczypor	Marya	25		F	S	—	no	no	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Wolozcza	Mother Nastka Neczypor Wolozcza	Pa	Phila
2	Hrynkow	Fed.	35		M	S	farm lab	"	"	"	"			Father Tevan Hrynkow		
3	Chomyez	Andrzej	24		M	S	"	Je	Je	"	"	Austria	Bronica	Bronica Kobylnicky	Mo	Desloge
4	Likun	Kasak	44		M	M	"	no	no	"	"			Father Wasyl Likunczyz Bronica	"	"
5	Melnik	Marcin	25		M	S	"	Je	Je	"	"	"	Leszczyn	wife Kosska Likun Leszczyn	Pa	Bayonne
6	Filak	Stach	26		M	S	"	3-79654	Sulow	"	"	"	"	wife Klara Melnik Leszczyn	"	NK
7	Jaskolowski	Wladyslaw	25		M	S	dog lab	Je	Je	"	Polish	Austria	Kobelei	Father Stach Filak Bobolka	Pa	Bayonne City
8	"	Josef	27		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jaskolowski Kobaki Kosow	Pa	Chicago
9	Siwak	Roman	34		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Telewczyn	wife Jaskolowska Karolina Kobaki	"	"
10	Krupa	Josefa	20		F	S	—	11-7917	Swo	"	"	"	Sawka	wife Siwak Julka Telewczyn	"	"
11	Lis	Josef	19		M	S	dog lab	Je	Je	"	"	"	Bratkowice	Father Krupa Maciej Sawka	"	"
12	Piwowarczyk	Wiktoria	22		F	S		3-17837	Swiet	1940	"	"	Skalnik	Father Jan Lis Bratkowice	Pa	Syracuse
13	Buczynski	Marcin	17		M	S	dog lab	Je	Je	"	"	"	"	Father Piwowarczyk Jan Skalnik	Pa	Wilkesbarre
14	Rogala	Wladyslaw	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bratkowice	Father Jakob Buczynski Skalnik	NY	Passaic
15	Stefanko	Marcin	44		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burzaly	mother Jakob Rogala Bratkowice	NJ	Buffalo
ADMITTED 16	Kosilkiewicz	Leonard	24		M	S	"	7-10616	"	9/2/38	"	"	Barzy	Father Josef Kosilkiewicz Burzaly	NY	Port Jervis
17	Stefanka	Grzegorz	39		M	M	"	Je	Je	"	"	"	Burzaly	wife Lefanka Stefanka Barzy	NY	Syracuse
18	Wojcik	Wojciech	17		M	S	dog lab	no	no	"	"	"	Skalnik	Father Rogala Wojcik Burzaly	NY	Port Jervis
19	Tomkowicz	Jan	17		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Wojcik Jakob Skalnik	Pa	Wilkesbarre
20	Synos	Marya	20		F	S		Je	Je	"	"	"	W. Borkowka	Father Tomkowicz Franz Skalnik	"	"
21	Lucyniak Dup. Lucyniak	Jan	18		M	S	dog lab	Je	Je	"	Polish	Austria	Piwoda	Father Synos Jan W. Borkowka	NK	Brooklyn
22	W[illegible]ski	Jan	34		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rydzka	Father Ad. Lucyniak Piwoda	Ohio	So Bridge
23	Szeszon	Julia	38		F	M	housewife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lawocznc	wife Marya Sowa Rydzka	"	"
24	Sawa	Bartlomej	42		M	M	farm lab	Je	Je	"	"	"	Wydrna	Father Szeszon Julia Lawocznc	Pa	Duquesne
25	Rohacz V-1-603/104	Hno. Jako	17		M	S	—	no	no	"	Ruth	"	Rozloki	wife Sawa Zofia Wydrna	Pa	Olyphant
26	Bokacz	Blazej	28		M	M	farm lab	Je	Je	"	Polish	"	Lemieszcz	Brother Jakob Rohacz Rozloki	Pa	Scranton
27	Kabiaty	Lucia	18		F	S	—	Je	no	"	"	"	Wola	Father Wladislaw Lemieszcz	Pa	New Comer
28	Kupiel	Michal	18		M	S	farm lab	Je	Je	"	"	"	"	Father Michal Kabiaty Wola	NK	So Brooklyn
29	Kupiel	Antoni	22		M	M	"	"	"	"	Ruth	"	Wola	wife Jadwiga Kupiel Wola	"	"
ADMITTED 30	Gorczyca	Adam	30		M	M	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lwow	Aco	NJ	Amsterdam

25

* An intended residence in another shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 30

Arriving at Port of Mch , 15 , 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether it was paid by other person, or by railway, steamship, or other transportation company.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses or institutions for care and treatment of insane, or who have been supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self		no			sister Anna Szczypior Pl. pa. Post Jersey 1342.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	br	br		Austria	Wolowica
2		"		no			Cousin Mich Szczypior 1342 Desloge Mo Box 447							5	8	"	"	"		"	Bronica
3		"		no			Cousin Lucas Szczesny Desloge Mo Box 59.							5	2	"	"	gr		"	"
4		"		no	1906	Bayonne N.J.	Uncle Mich Polowy Bayonne City N.J. 17 st. # 29-31							5	5	"	bl	br		"	Leszczyn
5		"		no			sister Katarzyna Szczesniewska Newport R.I. 652 & 18 street							5	1	"	"	br		"	"
6		"		no			uncle Jan Sabiak Bayonne City N.J. 17 st. 29-31							5	2	"	bl	bl		"	Dyecki
7		self		no			Jennie Kobelinski Jan Chicago Ill. 1510 Erie Street							5	3	"	br	br		"	Kobalei
8		"		no			Child " " "							5	—	"	br	br		"	"
9		"		no			Brother Makary Swak Chicago Ill. 1932 Grand Ave							5	3	"	dk	br	bl	"	Telewczyce
10		self		no			Brother Joseph Kobylka Chicago Ill. 1622 Ewing Ave							—	—	fair	bl	bl		"	Sanoka
11		"		no			brother Wojciech Lis Syracuse N.Y. Genesee N. # 1411							5	6	"	"	br		"	Brathowice
12		"		no			Brother Lawrence Lenek Wilkesbarre Pa. 6 Dickenson Street.							5	2	"	br	br		"	Skalath
13		"		no			Sister Maria Bugajewska Passaic N.J. 6 Ave # 198.							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
14		"		no			Brother Jan Krzyzala Buffalo N.Y. Jefferson st. 183							5	5	dk	"	"		"	Brathowice
15		"		no			Brother Ludwig Lorek Port Jervis N.Y. Tamaney st. 9							5	5	fair	"	"		"	Buczalz
16		"		no			Brother Jan Kowalkiewicz Syracuse N.Y. 109 Oldkemark							5	4	"	br	gr		"	Barycz
17		"		no			Brother Stefanda Tomasz Port Jervis N.Y. Thomas st. 20.							5	2	"	br	br		"	Buczalz
18		"		no			Brother Wojciech Bugajewski Jan Wilkesbarre Pa. 49 N. Cherry st.							5	5	"	"	"		"	Skolnik
19		"		no			Brother Jan Kowalczyk Andrzej Wilkesbarre Pa. 717 Washington st.							5	4	"	br	bl		"	"
20	no	self		no			Brother Kazimierz Szczepanski Brooklyn N.Y. 1057 Cortelyou st. Friend Brother & Stepbrother Alexander Friend							—	9	"	br	bl		"	W. Borkowska
21		"		no			Jo Bridge Jan Emil Jan st. 44. Cousin Albert " "							5	3	"	bl	bl		"	Piwoda
22		"		no			husband Jan Gorazon							—	6	dk	"	"		"	Rypska
23		husband		no	1903	Elizabeth N.J.	Dugnosne Pa. Ave st. 329 Kaz. Karol Bizy Elizabeth Pa. Lyght 160.							—	10	dk	br	br		"	Sawoczyn
24		self		no			Cousin Marya Jakira Scranton Pa. 3 st. 141							5	6	fair	"	gr		"	Wydrna
25		"		no			brother Jakub Bilkowy Port Comay Pa. Main 160.							—	4	"	bl	gr		"	Rozloki
26	no	"		no			Brother Wolga Wlodarczyk Jo Brooklyn N.Y. 622 Ave 3.							5	4	"	br	br		"	Zarnieccie
27	no	"		no			Cousin Ludwig Gawel Jo Brooklyn N.Y. 622 Ave 3.							5	4	"	br	gr		"	Wola
28	no	"		no			Cousin Jan Gawel Jo Brooklyn Lyght Ave 62.							—	4	"	"	br		"	"
29		self		no			wife Marya Szczepaniak Amsterdam N.Y. Lyndsay st. 165							5	4	fair	br	br	pokmarks right hand crippled	Austria	Lwow
30		wife		no																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Kallenberg Chief Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

J. F. Kallenberg

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing Hereafter (State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain / Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kemel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
		26													
✓ 1	Pavlak	Verona	18		f s	S 11-15-5010-6-14-36									
✓ 2	Gawelda	Anna	18		f s	—	yes		Hungary	Slovakian	Hungary	Hykne	Grandfather Jan Lyoz Hykne P. Trstena	Ills	Worden
✓ 3	Kaurlovka	Janos	28		m m	farmer							mother Anna Gawelda Hykne P. Trstena		
✓ 4		Maria	23		f m	housework						Koprcan	father Stan	Pa	Binghampton
✓ 5	Zaterala	Tode	33		m m	plasterer	no			Croatian			Zabradal Pavel Koprcan 228 P. Hohe		
✓ 6	Hajnar	Kalman	22		m s							Jenralok	wife Tereza Zaterala Dubrava 125	Wa	Welling
✓ 7	Jokovic	Mihajlo	42		m m		yes			Slovenian		Gartha	mother Hafer Mathilda Gartha C. Brezovy	Pa	Scranton
✓ 8	Kovács	Helena	17		f s	Servant				Croatian		Dubrava	wife Cyeta Jokovic Dubrave 117	Wa	Welling
✓ 9	Himmelbair	Maria	19		f s	—				Slovenian		Laksár Cyfalu	father Michal Kovács Laksár Cyfalu 27 C Topny	Ky	Jersey City
✓ 10	Krikak 197580-4/26/13	Anna	30		f m	housewife	no			German		India	stepfather Adam Toll India 842	Ky	Trenton
✓ 11	Zabavnek	Franciska	40		f m	housewife	6-4-7/1067 6-11-3/1			Slovenian		Krajna	father Jura Hayton Krajna Dobramer	Ky	Newark
✓ 12	Golob	Josef	30		m m	miner			Austria		Austria	Maxelok	friend Alois Krajnar Maxelok Hutteneb 15	K	Maynard
✓ 13		Alojzija	25		f m	housework					Germany	Solingen	parents	Pa	Johnstown
✓ 14		Maria	4		f s	—	no						Johann Golob Liechtenwald		
✓ 15		Alojzija	2		f s	SA-9811-2/8/13									
✓ 16	Jasbec	Franz	27		m m	miner	yes				S. Lingen		wife Maria Jasbec S. Lingen Eudok 21	Pa	Johnstown
✓ 17	Cesar	Josef	34		m m	miner							wife Josefa Cesar S. Lingen Dortmund		
✓ 18	Osolnik	Lukas	29		m s		no				Homburn		friend Simon Kramer Konigsberg Kapelle 55	Col	Teriro
✓ 19	Pire	Thomas	37		m m	laborer	yes				Marelok		brother Josef Pire Marelok Feldok 28		
✓ 20	Zupan	Franz	37		m m	laborer	3-1-5637 11-24-3				Boring		parents	Ills	Manaville
✓ 21		Julia	23		f m	housework							Frank Zupan Segesberg		
✓ 22		Franz	2		m s		no						Mutter Steiermark		
✓ 23		Julius	9	mos		12-28487-6-14-41							wife Gyalog Zupan Hybek b. Mor	Ills	
✓ 24		Martin	35		m m	miner	yes					Herne	wife Marian Simon Krupna		Ky
ADMITTED ✓ 25	Simon	Janan	36		m m	Arab			Persian	Syrian	Persian	Urmia	mother Kyska Jeni Prunick		
ADMITTED D 26	Jein	Michael	32		m s						"	Prunick	wife Marian Zacharia Ormia		
ADMITTED D 27	Zacharia	Markus	36		m m						"	Ormia	father Yuga Nikdimma Ormiah		
ADMITTED D 28	Nikdimma	Ilya	27		f s						"	Ormiah	sister Julia Majerisk Petrovy 179 C Yuka	Ky	Newark
ADMITTED D 29	Majerisk	Julia	40		f m	housework			Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Burova	father Johan Mrkvica Sid Istvan 223 Skalouka	Ct	Bellaire
✓ 30	Mrkvica	Margita	20		f s	Sick 12/1/40						Sid Istvan			

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—4136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 52

Arriving at Port of Mch 15, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by any other person, or by himself)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	11	no			Father Andrey Pawlak Warden Ills Madison Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br		Hungary	Hrynne
2			28				Warden Ills Madison Co							5	1	"	br	br		"	"
3			45				brother Kabadal Mihal							5	3	"	"	"		"	Topcsan
4		husband					Hardy 5 Binghampton Y							5	2	"	bl	"		"	"
5		self	25	yes	1906 08	Wehling Wva	friend Mrs Price Texas Wehling Wva Magnolia 201							5	5	dk	br	"	scar forehead & miner's mark	"	Generarki
6		uncle	25	no	06	Wehling	cousin Alex Horbatt 635 Cleming Scranton Pa							5	6	fair	"	bl		"	Gyarka
7		brother	20	yes	08	Wva	brother Mungas Mintas Wheeling Wva Magnolia 201							5	—		br	br		"	Dubrave
8	no	self	25	no			uncle Veyda Lindak 146 Halady St Jersey City							4	0		br	br		"	Lekar Ujfalu
9	yes		40	yes			brother Mr Josef Peisz Canton Ohio 62 Trenton St							5	2		br	br		"	Judia
10	no		28	yes	1902 08	Newark	brother John Kubak 38 Wallace Newark NJ							5	0		"	"		"	Krajna
11	yes	husband	25	no			husband Constantin Tabulo Magnolia Ohio Bellmont Co Ohio							5	—		br	bl	potmarks	Austria	Marelok
12	yes	self	more				friend							5	5		br	br		"	Lichtenwald
13	yes	husband	30	no			Johann Kukenberger R F D No 3 B 146 Johnstown Pa							5	2		"	"		"	"
14	yes	father												—	—	"	—	—		"	"
15														—	—		—	—		"	"
16	yes	self	30				friend Johann "							5	8	"	br	br		"	"
17	yes		30				friend "							5	—	dk	br	br	miner's mark	"	"
18	yes		25				friend Franz Kladnik Tercio Col B 154							5	9	fair	"	"	potmarks	"	Hombom
19	yes		225	yes	1907 08	Chisholm miner	"							5	—	"	br	br		"	Marelok
20	yes		60	no			cousin Johann Krainz							5	6	"	br	br		"	Bonny
21	yes	husband	50				Marseille Ills							5	—	"	"	"		"	"
22	yes	father					Madison Co							—	—	"	"	"		"	"
23	yes						cousin B 127							—	—	"	—	—		"	"
24	yes	self	20				friend Said Kouz 33 Rector St							5	9	"	br	br		"	Herne
25			25	yes	1907 08	Thisted	"							5	—	dk	"	"		Persien	Urmia
26			30		07 08		friend Joseph Tarabarda Grass Av 86 St							5	7	fair	"	"		"	Prunich
27			30	no			friend " St							5	5	dk	br	br		"	Ormia
28			25	yes	07 08	St	brother Martin Ondricka 255 Belmont Av Newark NJ							5	7	fair	"	"		"	Ormid
29			W	no			sister Antonia Studenik 1440 Frankfort Bellevue Pa							5	1	"	bl	bl		Hungary	Bregowa
30	yes	sister	25											"	10	"	"	gr		"	Lec. Tetran

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. V. Kallenge, Ch Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(Strike out the words not applicable.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. V. Kallenge
Ch Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1911,

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing Herewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1911

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—3315

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911

27

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barr	Noach	28		M M	s. day lab	Y Y		Russia	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	mother Bashiva Barr Bielozerkoff Kiew	Mich	Grand Rapids
2	Lindenbaum	Stzik	18		M S	s. tailor	no no		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Dolina	brother N. Lindenbaum Dolina Jacob Lebi Stlatt	"	N.Y.
3	Stlatt	Itzik	18		M S	s. farm lab	Y Y		"	"	"	Ulkaguaska	Ulkaguaska Gal. wife Schwarz Anna	"	N.Y.
4	Schwarz	Heinrich	29		M M	mason	" "		Germany	German	Germany	Lemberg	Lemberg Gal. Father Joh. Bernard	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Bernad	Franz	26		M S	shoemaker	" "		Austria	"	Austria	Trikendam	Trikendam Karnt. Father Joh. Hartner	Pa.	Chicago
6	Lamprecht	Johann	25		M S	s. day lab	" "		"	"	"	Villach	Villach Karnt.	"	"
7	Hirtel	Swaranad	44		F M	housewife	" "		Hungary	German	Germany	Kuntze	Stepson Heinrich Kuntel Kuntze Germany	Pa	Plainfield
8	"	Jacob	7		M S	—	—		"	"	"	"	wife Maria Pawlicki Buer Westf. wife Wilhelmine Bredenbrock	"	Jersey
9	Parinsky	Mathias	21		M M	Coal miner	Y Y		Germany	"	"	Buer	Buer i/W. wife Magd Brezovar	"	"
10	Brodowski	Johann	33		M M	Coal miner	" "		"	"	"	"	Osterfeld Westf.	Colo	Trinidad
11	Brezovar	Josef	40		M M	"	" "		Austria	Slovenian	Germany	Osterfeld	wife Franziska Pankoch Osterfeld Westf.	Pa	Maynard Belmont
12	Pankoch	Georg	40		M M	"	" "		"	"	"	"		Pa	Springfield
13	Wallitsch	Katherine	22		F M	housework	Y Y		Hungary	German	Germany	Schmidthorst	father Franz Leisek Kuptare Tyekul	"	"
14	"	Stefan Dobitz	6		M S	—	—		"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Barbara	1		F S	—	—		"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Sindt	Peter	24		M S	farm lab	Y Y		Germany	"	"	Barockongen	mother Isabel Sindt Baroc Kongen Luxem. father Elen. Lucas	Minn	Adriana
17	Lauer	Heinrich	28		M S	joiner	" "		"	"	Luxemburg	Esch	sister Elen. Lucas Esch Luxemb. mother Schweizer Magd	Pa	Montgomery
18	Schweitzer	Philipp	38		M M	weaver	Y Y		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Esch Esch Luxemb. wife Elisa Dillon	Pa	Buffalo
19	Diller	August	25		M S	miner	" "		Russia	German	Germany	Bochum	mother Bochum Westf.	"	N.Y.
20	~~Broombath~~	Jacob	16		M S	tailor	" "		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowalenka	mother Rivka Dina Orenstein	Mo	St. Louis
21	Kirnaz	Jawo	17		M S	day lab	Y Y		Hungary	German	Hungary	Cheba	Cheba wife Katar Birkenheimer Torja Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Birkenheimer	Johann	25		M M	"	" "		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Chicago
23	Becker	Martha	27		F M	housework	Y Y		Germany	German	Germany	Belge Borbek	mother Katharina Stiller Friedrichstrasse Rhld.	"	"
24	"	Jakob	8		M	—	—		"	"	"	"		Pa	Charleroi
25	"	Heinrich	6		M S	child	— no		Germany	German	Germany	Berge Borbek		"	"
26	"	Martha	4		F S	—	—		"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Willi	2		M S	—	—		"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Mocnik	Josefa	18		F S	Girl	" "		Austria	"	"	Koppenberg	Parents Matheus Mocnik Koppenberg Austria	Ohio	Beacon
29	Lutz	Josef	36		M M	miner	" "		Germany	"	"	Gelsenkirchen	wife Gabriella Lutz Gelsenkirchen Westf.	Pa	Hamburg
30	Ebres	Bernhard	25		M S	joiner	Y Y		"	"	"	Duisburg	father Bernh. Claas Weidmark Westf.	Ind	Gary

Examined Steckell Inspector

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 54

Arriving at Port of Newyork *March 15th 1911*, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, a relative, friend, corporation, society, community, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25				Father Mr Barr Grand Rapids Mich							5 5	fair	br	br		Russia	Bielozerkof
2	Yes	sister	$25				Sister L Eindenbaum Newyork 345 E 7th St.							5 ~	"	"	"		Austria	Dobra
3	Yes	Self	$25				uncle Louis Kaufman Newyork 34 Bowery							5 6	"	br	br		"	Ukazmorka
4	Yes	self	$25				friend Ludwig Kovalsky Cleveland Ohio Broadway 1836							5 3	"	"	"		Germany	Lemberg
5	Yes	self	$25				sister Fanny Boglic Chicago Ill 1624 Clayborne							~ ~	"	"	"		Austria	Finkenstein
6	Yes	self	$25				friend Fanny Englitsch Chicago Ill. 1624 Claybourne							5 5	"	bl	bl		"	Villach
7	Yes	self	$25				Son Joh Becker Staunton Ill Box 97							5 2	"	br	br		"	Runke
8	Yes	mother	$25				brother in Law Pankowski							— —	"	—	—		"	"
9	Yes	self	$25				Teyners Box 158. friend							5 1	"	br	br		Germany	Buer
10	Yes	"	$25				friend Lukas Lenarcic Trinidad Color Ft Smith						lost his finger of the left hand	5 11	"	br	br	Does not speak English 12 years of age - minnemark	"	"
11	Yes	"	$25				friend Constantine Labmark Maynard Belmont Ohio Box 63.							5 9	"	br	br		Austria	Osterfeld
12	Yes	self	$25											40 5 6	"	"	"		"	"
13	Yes	husband	$25				husband & father Robert Hollidale Springfield Ill W Capitol Ave 1508							5 1	"	br	br		Hungary	Schmidthorst
14	Yes	father												— —	"	—	—		"	"
15	Yes	"					uncle Mrs Lagrille Adrian Mich John Wolanski							— —	"	—	—		"	"
16	Yes	aunt	$25	no			Brother 2nd Kanawha Ex Line Cleveland O 72 Kanawha Ex Indianola Ohio							5 5	"	br	bl		Germany	Bassenhorsen
17	Yes	self	$25				Irene Mrs Lewerenz route 1 Gadsden Ohio Buffalo NY 29 Sandusky Willet Kentucky							5 5	"	br	br		"	Esch
18	Yes	"	$25											5 4	"	"	"		"	Liedbach
19	Yes	self	$100	no			father Mr Bernhard Rosenbloth New York 135 Hopkins Street							5 4	"	bl	bl		Russia	Bochum
20	Father	yes	no				Brother Heinrich Kinnay 27 Lenox Ave 1910 Foster Ave													
21	Yes	self	$25	no			Schwester Hanni Birkenheimer Beth Hamby Ny 26 St 532							5 1	fair	br	bl		Hungary	Obeba
22	"	"	$25	yes	9	Mich								5 8	"	bl	"		"	Tovga
23	Husband	Boy	30				husband & father Jacob Becker Charleroi Pa 214 Le Grand							5 2	"	br	br		Germany	Berge Borbek
24	Father													— —	fair	—	—		Germany	Berge Borbek
25	Yes	father	no											— —	"	—	—		"	"
26	"	"												— —	"	—	—		"	"
27	"	"												5 3	"	br	br		Austria	Klappenberg
28	Yes	uncle	$100	no			uncle Carl Berger Box 73 Warren O Beacon Iowa							5 5	"	"	gr		germany	Gelsenkirchen
29	Yes	parents	$25	yes			brother in law Gelang Staunton Ill Mahon Co Miss friend Wilh Nienenbach Gary Ind Marling 1243							5 6	"	"	br		"	Duisburg
30	Yes	self	$25																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallauge Chf Officer, of the Koningland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 12th day of March, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgárian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *March 4th*, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baran	Zonka	17		f s	—	no		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Bouszow	father Wasyl Baran Bouszow Br. Rohatyn	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Pawluk	Filip	30		m m	Alab	Yes					Telewrzyce	wife Melania Pawluk Telewrzyce Kapuionka	Ills	Chicago
3	Chanas	Osif	26		m s							Bednarka	brother Marya Chanas Bednarka Gorlice	Pa	Hudson
4		Katarina	18		f s	—	no						mother "		
5	Baran	Sachar	28		m m	Alab	Yes					Czechrow	wife Senska Baran Czechrow P. Rohatyn		Pittsburg
6	Wilczyk	Hanka	20		f s	—	no					Bouszow	father Jakym Wilczyk Bouszow B. Rohatyn		
7		Iwan	35		m m	L. lab	Yes						wife Zofia Wilczyk Bouszow Rohatyn		
8	Baran	Danylo	25		m s	5-37476	no					Demianow	father Mateus Baran Demianow Rohatyn		
9	Szwentkowski	Daniel	29		m m		Yes					Bednarka	wife Szwentkowska Tanka Bednarka Lipnyki	Pa	Carnegie
10	Lasij	Helena	18		f s	2-79144	11/28/10		Polish			Bouszow	father Hryzio Lasij Bouszow Rohatyn	My	
11	Poltys	Michal	40		m m	Alab			Ruthenian			Kommarki	wife Zofia Poltys Kommarki B. Rudki	My	Port Jervis
12	Borzyk	Stefan	30		m m								wife Anna Borzyk Kommarki P. Rudki		
13	Fedijko	Mateusz	28		m m							Yarow	wife Marka Fedijko Yarow Rawa Ruska	Mass	Jersey City
14	Tarnina	Michal	30		m s	farmer						Zgrawa	mother Paulina Tarnina Zgrawa Rawa Ruska	Pa	Eugene
15	Mospan	Dmytro	19		m s	Alab	no					Kommarki	brother Hanuska Mospan Kommarki Rudki	My	P. Jervis
16	Andruchiw	Iwdocha	18		f s	2-52666	11/3/11					Bouszow	father Semka Andruchiw Bouszow Rohatyn	My	
17	Popiwczak	Andrezy	40		m m	Alab	Yes					Bednarka	wife Popiwczak Marya Bednarka Lipnyki	Pa	Carnegie
18	Zagroda	Michal	29		m m							Yarow	wife Maria Zagroda Rawa Ruska	My	P. Jervis
19	Mospan	Iwan	42		m m		no					Kommarki	wife Mospan Hanuska Kommarki Rudki		
20	Salomon	Wolwinsz	22		m single		Yes		Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			mother Mas	Pa	Zelienople
21		Iwan			m s	child	no		U.S. born.				Maria Salomon Segesvar C. M. Kukullo		
22	Morar	Maria	28		f m	housewife				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jungtown	father Mas Morar Sjilles Reperalva 5	Pa	Youngstown
23	Wojtowicz	Magdalena	18		f s	servant			Prussian	Austria	Rozwienicka		father Jan Wojtowicz Rozwienicka	My	S. Brooklyn
24	Klosowski	Karol	27		m m	L. lab	Yes		Polish			Kopan	father Klosowski Kopan	My	
25		Jewdocha	26		f m	wife	no						father Ilij Szatmari Heremsoby C. Zolyan	My	Newark
26	Szatmari	Samuel	18		m s	L. lab	Yes		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Heremsoby	father Israel Krantzman Beregszasz C. Bereg	My	
27	Krantzmer	Samuel	25		m s							Beregszasz	wife Katarina Tuczka Pikorovice Siemiawa	Con	Meadow Lake
28	Pniglo	Michal	29		m m				Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Pikorovice	father	Pa	Allegheny
29	Bajzik	Istvan	26		m m	Alab			Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Feketich	Bajzik Tal Feketicsdolnik		
30		Julia	20		f m	6-75723	7/24/34								

28

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 56

Arriving at Port of MAR 15 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	26	no		Anuele Seman Bargus							5	0	fair	br	br		Austria	Bonzow
2			44			Tintenuke 2457 Pittsburg Pa														
3			36	yes 1904	Hudson	brother Andrew Pawlick							5	5	"	bl	bl		"	Telowcezye
4			23	no		1949 Grand av Chicago Ills														
5			22			Brother Hege Hanka							5	—	"	br	gr		"	Bednarka
6			30			Luzerne Co Hudson Pa														
7			29			brother "							5	10	"	bl	br		"	"
8			28			brother Seman Bargus							5	3	"	br	br		"	Crechow
9			36			working 2457 Pittsburg Pa														
10			27			uncle Seman "								2	"	bl	br		"	Bonzow
11			28			brother Max "							5	2	"	br	br		"	"
12			26			brother "							5	4	dk	br	bl		"	Semianow
13	no		28	yes 1907		brother Stewenkowski Wukas							5	2	fair	br	br		"	Bednarka
14			38			301 James Carnegie Pa														
15	Yes		36			cousin Branka Kabumbagla								3	"	br	br		"	Bonzow
16			28			2810 - Jav. St.														
17			36	yes 1907		cousin Oleksa Jedak							5	6	"	"	"		"	Komuszki
18			30			King & Port Jervis N.Y.														
19			28			uncle Dmytro Brzezi							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
20	husb		35	yes 09	Pelimpke	Tomsono Nr. 9 Port Jervis N.Y.														
21	Stepbrother		21	" 09	Erie Pa	sister Maria Jedlicka							5	4	"	br	bl		"	Karow
22	Husband		28	" 09	Tompkins	Pawona 163½ Jersey City							5	3	"	br	bl		"	Zyrawa
23	self		32	no		brother-in-law Dmytro Pac														
24	self		40			uncle Michal Babey							5	3	"	"	br		"	Komuszki
25	husband					R. R. Av. 43 P. Jervis N.Y.														
26	brother		34											1	"	br	br		"	Bonzow
27	self		28			brother-in-law Moscinsky Ivan														
28			25	yes 1901	Attleboro	3. Jamestown Carnegie Pa							5	3	"	bl	gr		"	Bednarka
29			40	1904	Allegheny	cousin Hege Lorenz														
30	husband					19 Thompson St. P. Jervis N.Y.							5	5	"	br	br		"	Karow
31			30			Jonas Shirky Joseph														
32			28			R. R. Av. 43 Jervis N.Y.							5	4	"	"	bl		"	Komuszki
33						husband														
34	husband		35	yes 09	Pelimpke	Stefan Salomon								2	"	br	br		"	Legerwar
35	husband		28	" 09	Erie Pa	Pelimpke Pa 13 455														
36	Stepbrother		21	" 09	Tompkins	husband Thomas Miklos							—	—	"	—	—		"	"
37	Husband		28	" 09	"	Tompkins Co N. 330														
38	self		30	no		sister Katarina Ujhozsay							4	11	"	br	br		"	Peterfalve
39	self		40			1. Brooklyn N.Y. 111. 13th							5	11	"	"	gr		"	Rozwienicka
40						brother														
41						Marcyes Klosowskiego							5	6	dk	br	bl		"	Topan
42						5 Elizabeth N.J.							—	1	fair	"	br		"	"
43	husband					Brother Ignatz Jatwari														
44	Brother		34			266 Jersey Newark N.J.							5	3	"	"	"		Hungary	Berencsovtyp
45						cousin Reiser Ignatz														
46	self		28			625 Broadway Bayonne N.J.							5	6	"	br	bl		"	Bereghaza
47						brother-in-law Lucka Nikolay							5	7	"	"	br		Austria	Piskorovce
48	self		25	yes 1901	Attleboro	534 Windsor Lake Comm.														
49				1904	Allegheny	brother Max							—	9	"	bl	bl		Hungary	F. Szolnok
50			40	1907		Johann Bajzek														
51	husband			no		Allegheny Pa 3rd 857							5	—	"	br	br		"	"
52																				
53																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. V. Kalkman, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. V. Kalkman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kessel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kessel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1348

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHIP
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
29															
1	Lipovics	Lacki	18		s	f. lab	Yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vilnyéd	father Lajos Mihály	Ind	S. Bend
2	Kovács	Sándor	29		m	labor						Nagyrát	wife Kovács Anna	Conn	Bridgeport
3	Piritzyn	Sándor	31		m	m. lab						Bély	wife Kovács Mária	Ny	Buffalo
4	Agócs	Pal	30		m							Kapuvár	wife Jovanovics Cecilia	Ind	S. Bend
5	Szabo	Andras	31		m							Budapest	wife Szucsics Teréz	Wa	Piedmont
6	Rovo	Jozsef	19		s							Budapest	Budapest Mátyás u. 6		
7	Mező	Johann	16		s	f. lab	8-1498	5-8/8/38	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father Mihály Johann	Ol	Maynard
8	Szabó	Franz	26		s							Csaghegy	wife Szabo Maria	Wi	Manitou
9	Pirka	Stefan	29		m							Mihályháza	father	Ol	Maynard
10		Anna	21		s	housework						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America			
11	Holbok	Franz	16		s	f. lab						Magyarad	Pirka Georg		
12	Strang	Josef	30		m	f. lab						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Magyarkeres C. Vas		
13	Pirka	Ferenc	34		m							Csabrend	father Holbok Jozsef		
14		Lidi	20		s							Kemenes	wife Pirka Rozalia	Ol	Maynard
15	Varga	Josef	19		s	f. lab						Kemenes Hoghjesz	Kemenes Hoghjesz C. Vas		
16	Tolupa	Janos	25		m							Kalocsa	father Varga Mihaly		
17	Pap	Karoly	38		m							Kalocsa C. Bacska	father Tolupa Ferenc	Ky	Lackavaupa
18	Sute	Imre	26		s								Kalocsa C. Bacska		
19	Badics	Janosne	34		m	housewife	8-142476	-12/17/40(505)					wife Pap Ludia	Ky	Alpha
20		Janos	10		s							N. Alasan	N. Alasan Maria	Ky	Alpha
21		Gyula	—		s								sister Sute Maria	Ok	Barberton
22	Fiok	Karolyne	32		m	housewife						Kupin	Kupin C. Veszprem	Ok	Barberton
23		Janos	10		s							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Divernon NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father	Ills	Divernon
24	Fevenyes	Kalman	48		m	wood d lab	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szecsesny		Nagy Pal		
25	Szaab	Franz	45		m							Herend	Szarad		
26	Varga	Mihaly	26		s							Kulajvall	father		
27	Somnec	Karl	26		m							Herend	Kulajvall Maria		
28	Vincel	Terezie	20		s	housewife						Gyulafi	wife Somnec Maria	Ky	S. Bethlehem
29	Schamec	Julia	16		s	servant						Herend	father Schmid Mikla	Pa	S. Bethlehem
30	Steinbach	Josefine	22		s	housewife	Yes						Gyulafi		
													father Schamec Janos	Ky	Newark
													Herend C. Veszprem		
													father Takacs Josef	Ky	Newark
													Herend		

ADMITTED
DEPORTED

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 58

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own way, whether paid by other person, or by what person, firm, or corporation.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Sister Lyonia Lorek														
2							1 Bend Ind Henry Gizo														
3							Brother Max Johann Klimar														
4							Bridgeport Conn Still and 5														
5							Brother Max Beres Karoly														
6							Niagara 2377 Buffalo N.Y.														
7							~~Brother Max Juraga Jovan~~														
8							~~1 Bend Ind Mr Randolphite~~														
9							~~Friend Rosalia Sandor~~														
10							~~Space up Bdy Piedmont W Va~~														
11							~~Friend "~~														
12							Brother Max Berkes Sandor														
13							Maynard ok St Clements W.														
14							Brother Max "														
15							Friend Brother Jano														
16							Scranton Pa 421 Lackawanna														
17							Friend Hammer "														
18							Friend Damonkos Gabor														
19							Alpha W Va														
20							Brother Max Gyorgy Jano														
21							Barberton Oh														
22							Husband														
23							Badics Janos														
24							Diverson Pa														
25							~~Husband~~														
26							~~Frank Karoly~~														
27							~~320 N Main Johnstown Pa~~														
28							Brother Max Istvan Kunnelt														
29							B.N.Y. 1 Dunbar Pa														
30							Friend Sik Gaspar														

F B Mahaffey Insp in Charge

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Kalsbeek 1st officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

P V Kalsbeek
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

59

I, Dr. R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Haverland, sailing therewith, (State whether sailing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kemel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

15 ET.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Tombas	Eva	22		f s		Yes		Hungary	German	Hungary	B. Almás	father Nyarc Marton	Ill	Granite City
✓ 2	Sowitsch	Lorenz	24		m s	Lab			Austria		Luxemburg	Wiltz	Pápa Almasy Somitsch	Wis	Sheboygan
✓ 3	Hünger	Heinr	30		m s				Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Wiltz	oberfeigtrtz father Mathel Hünger		
✓ 4	Meurenbach	Bruno	26		m s				Germany		Germany	Walsum	brother Wilhelm Meurenbach		
✓ 5	Van Heeck	Bernhard	35		m m	miner						Gladbeck	Bergmt b Gladbeck	Ind	Gary
✓ 6	Kirschner	Martin	21		m s	Lab							cousin Heeck		
✓ 7	Thill	Nicola	18		m s	smith			Hungary		Luxemburg	Dunelldorf	Gerbet Feldolz 36	Ill	Stanton
✓ 8	Kaunerdt	Maria	28		f	housewife	6-38173 12/25/35		Luxemburg		Luxemburg	Ettringen	father Mathias Kuchinger	Iowa	Delwein
✓ 9	VL 222/557	Rosina	6		f		6-17033		Hungary		Hungary	Peterfalva	Gerichtsbezirk Bezirk Amstetten am See		
✓ 10	699/55-3/23/11 Bn	Julia	18		f s	Worker		Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Wien	father Peterfalva Stefanie Peterfalva Post Zeben	ND	Devils Lake
✓ 11	Schachinger	Josef	47		m	Lab		no	Austria		Austria	Sauban	mother Theresia Artinger Wien 13. Linzerstr. 272. II Stock Tür 20	Pa	Cambridge
✓ 12		Maria	42		f	housewife		yes							
✓ 13		Johann	24		m s	Lab.									
✓ 14		Maria	17		f										
✓ 15		Friedrich	11		m								brother & uncle:	Pa	Pittsburgh
✓ 16		Leopold	7		m		7-93891 2-4-38						Joh. Langner		
✓ 17		Helena	3		f		8-167434 · 1/24/31 (NG)						Neunkirchen Wiesenstr 9		
✓ 18	Stuck	Anna	41		f s	Worker	1-288096-7/2/4		Hungary		Hungary	Jakobs-	mother: Anna Stuck		
✓ 19		Albert	17		m			yes				dorf	Jakobsdorf 121	Wisc	Milwaukee
✓ 20	Zieger	Ferencz	24									Raba	Pokony vm.		
✓ 21	Soldritsch	Josef	25		m							Keresztur	father: Johann Zieger Raba Keresztur 131.	Ca	La Bellaberi
✓ 22	Sommer	Ferencz	18				3-65615					Sandorhegy	father: Soldritsch Mihaly Sandorhegy 35. Das.	Ca	Copley
✓ 23	Ritter	Hermann	19										father: Hermann Johann Sandorhegy 24. Das.	Ca	Niles
✓ 24	Jost	Christina	17		f	Maid						Borosgödör	father: Josef Ritter Borosgödör 4 Das.		
✓ 25	Uglick	Anna	28		f s	housewife	no						father: Johann Jost Borosgödör 109. Das.	Pa	Pittsburgh
26	Goldschmidt	Rosa	22				yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. Embassy				father: Johann Beer Tatkovo, Ungarn 27. Das.		
✓ 27	Weiland	Terez	18		f				Hungary	Wendisch	Hungary	Kolozsvar	mother: Johann Hungary Kolozsvar Hungary	NYork	
✓ 28	Perl	Anna	24		f		3-137791-3/23/37		Hungary	German	Hungary	Kolozsvar	father: Jakob Erdl Kolozsvar N. Szeverin	Ca	Allentown
✓ 29	Schmidt	Cäcilie	20				3-134492-2/24/37					Raba Keresztur	mother: Julia Perl Raba Keresztur 142 Das.	Ca	S Bethlehem
✓ 30	Dala	Josef	17		m				Slovac			Jakobs	father: Peter Schmidt Raba Keresztur 190 Ko.	Ca	Allentown
													father: Dala Simon P. Jakobsdorf 139. Valaszto Comorn	Ill	Chicago

30

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 60

Arriving at Port of MAR 15 1911, ____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, whether paid by any other person, or by railroad ticket, or otherwise, and what.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	8	no		husband Tomkas Antal B.937 Granite City Ill	no	no	no	no	good	well	5	3	fair	br	br		Hungary	B. almas
2	"	"	30			wife no 3 " "						nerves	5	8	"	"	bl		Austria	Oberfeistritz
3	"	mare	Rs 100	1907	Chekoyan	friend Jacques Lacen 1702 Av. Wiz Chekoyan						well	5	5	"	"	br		Luxemburg	Wiltz
4	"	"	25	1909	Chekoyan	brother Wilhelm Mickenbach Garry 2nd Washington 1213						"	5	6	"	"	"		Germany	Wadern
5	"	"	25			brother Hon. Joseph Prevec Stanton Ill. Mahoning Co						"	5	5	"	br	br		"	Gladbeck
6	"	"	16			brother Hon. Robert Brunkler Oelwein Iowa B. 192						"	5	6	"	"	bl		Hungary	Neuedoff
7	"	"	25			uncle Henry Thyen Farma Crocus Family Lake N. Dak						"	5	4	"	br	br		Luxemburg	Potingen
8	Husband	Self	36			husband Johan Kannerth Cloverdale Va P. B. 235						"	5	1	"	br	br		Hungary	Peterfalva
9	"	father	—										—	—	"	—	—		"	"
10	Yes	brother	24	no		brother Johann Artinger 421 Gettisburg Av. Pittsburg							5	—	"	br	br		"	Nemie
11	"	son	100					Ja. Can't Write					5	6	"	"	"		Austria	Saulen
12	"	"	—										—	2	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	brother				son & brother Josef Schachinger 114 North Street Dunkirk, N.Y.							5	11	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"											—	—	"	br	br		"	"
15	"	"											—	—	"	—	—		"	"
16	"	"											—	—	"	—	—		"	"
17	"	"											—	—	"	—	—		"	"
18	Yes	father	34			father Josef Kuck c/o Mike Csurka 214 Winnebago St Milwaukee Wisc							5	—	"	bl	bl		Hungary	Jacobsdorf
19	"	"											4	6	"	bl	bl		"	"
20	Yes	self	25			brother Jl. Josef Gilly 405 Mechanik St. Bethlehem Pa							5	—	dk	br	br		"	Keresztnes
21	"	"	25	1904	Coplay Pa.	wife: Rosina Eberwind Coplay Pa. Box 100							5	8	fair	br	br		"	Sandorhegy
22	"	"	25	1909		uncle: Frank Baumann Siles Lehigh Co Pa Allentown							5	3	"	br	br		"	"
23	"	"	25			uncle: Peter Sommer Siles, Lehigh Corp Co, Pa Allentown							5	2	"	br	bl		"	Borsogodor
24	"	"	26			brother Jl. Alois Saiger, Jl. Mechanik St. Bethlehem Pa							—	2	"	bl	bl		"	"
25	"	"	14 Yes	1909 10	N York	husband: Ignatz Uglick 401 Senator St. New York							—	—	"	br	br		"	Vukovor
26	"	"	20	no		brother Andrew Gelencsik per X X St. Allentown Pa														
27	Yes	self	10	No	—	husband: Josef Wieland 249. E Walnut St. Allentown Pa							5	1	fair	bl	br		Hungary	Kolontar
28	"	"	25		—	uncle: Franz Jos. 127 Ger. Nut St. Bethlehem Pa							—	1	"	br	gr		"	Keresztnes
29	"	"	26		—	brother Peter Schmidt Box 214 Siles Pa.							5	—	"	"	bl		"	"
30	"	"	15	X	—	brother Dallas Simon Chicago Ill. 19 Ct. 1727							5	1	"	bl	bl		"	Jakuto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Kallenberg Ch officer, of the Koningland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Kallenberg
Ch Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, Orsbing Kerenuth, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 24 day of march, 1911.

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

[illegible]

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911.

31

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Labens	Theophile	31	m	s	weaver	Yes		France	French	France	Tourcoing	father; Alain Labens rue Blanson 265 Tourcoing	Maine	Lewiston
✓ 2	Deren	Achille	30	m	m	farm lab	"		Belg	Flemish	Belg	Meulebeke	wife; A Deren Meulebeke	Mo	Kansas City
✓ 3	Delagoen	Alfons	32	m	s	"	"		"	"		Drongen	father; Eduard delagoen Drongen	Wash	Wortington
✓ 4	Jaissens	Jerome	24	m	s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Woesten	father; Cyriel Cortier Cooteukulle	Ya	Victor
✓ 5	De Pape	Gustaaf	22	m	s	lab	"		"	"	"	Moerkerke	father; Jacobus de pape Lieuwest. moerkerke	Wy	Cabbon
✓ 6	Blomme	Edmond	24	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother; Wd Blomme Moerkerke	"	Caledonia
✓ 7	Houdders	Leon	23	m	s	farm lab	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother in law; Henri Weinderickx Moerkerke	"	" "
✓ 8	Winderickx	Pieter	43	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife; E Winderickx Moerkerke	"	Le Roy
✓ 9	De Canghe	Ernest	24	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Lapscheure	father; Jan de Canghe Dashme	Wy	Williamson
✓ 10	Cremers	Daniel	26	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Westcapelle	father; Louis Cremers Westcapelle	Ind	Attica
✓ 11	Bairiot	Josefine	17	f	wd	housewife	"		"	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chimay	Sister; Antoine Leopold Rue Rany 21	Oh	Columbus
✓ 12	"	Victorine	16	f	s	dom	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Pany Helleremont	"	"
✓ 13	"	Adolphine	4	f	s	"	"		U.S. Born				wife; Julie Verune	"	"
✓ 14	Verniere	Peter	26	m	m	farm lab	Yes		"	Flemish	Belg	Listewege	Listewege	Ind	Attica
✓ 15	Deneubuare	Alfons	26	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Ardoye	wife; Alfons Deneubuare parents; Mr Lambert	Mich	Detroit
✓ 16	Lambert	Arthur	22	m	s	8-9 3 v 3	"		"	French	"	Seraing	rue de Haies 24 Seraing	Oh	Tiffin
✓ 17	Vande Kostyne	Bernardus	20	m	s	Steward	"		"	Flemish	"	Houcke	mother; Wd P. Vande Kostyne Houcke	Wy	Charlotte
✓ 18	Berger	Gustave	30	m	m	Miner	Yes		Belg	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bonlers	wife; Cecile Berger rue du Laboratoire F. Clarbois	Ind	Linton
✓ 19	"	Edgard	25	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife; Jeanne Berger rue du Laboratoire F. Clarbois	"	"
20	Van Caeteele	Edmond	24	m	s	farm lab	"		"	Flemish	"	Haldegem	~~father; Petrus Van Caeteele~~ Haldegem	Wy	Rochester
21	Rasmus	Leopold	19	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father; de Raes Haldegem	"	"
✓ 22	Van Gheluwe	Emiel	23	m	s	farm lab	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Pittem	mother; Natalia de Raes Pittem	Wy	Williamson
✓ 23	Romel	Cyriel	29	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Ardoye	parent; Charles Romel 8 Baere Ardoye	"	"
✓ 24	Vanerse	Achiel	26	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Meulebeke	parents; Constant Vanerse	Ill	Rock Island
✓ 25	"	Emma	20	f	m	Housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Oostroosebeke	"	"
✓ 26	"	Anna	1	f	dr	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 27	De Pretere	Alfons	36	m	m	farm lab	Yes		"	"	"	Ingelmunster	Uncle; August van Heerbeke Ingelmunster	"	"
✓ 28	Seren	Achiel	25	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Ardoye	mother; Petrus Seren Ardoye	Mich	Detroit
✓ 29	Pötman	Leopold	19	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Haldegem	father; Jozef Potman Haldegem	Wy	Rochester
✓ 30	Jaissens	Achiel	1	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Oostnieuwk	brother in law; Cyriel Cortier Cooteukulle	Ya	Victor

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, by societies, corporations, or governments, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
						brother; J B Cabeut													
1	Yes	self	26			Knox Asst 53 Lewiston Maine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br		France	Tourcoing
2	"	"	36			brother in law; Oswaldt Dereu							5	4	"	"	bl		Belgium	Meulebeke
3	"	"	30			R F D 1 Box 131 Kansas City Mo.							5	4	dk	br	br		"	Doorgen
4	"	"	25	Yes	1909 Victor Va	Uncle; Reginld Delangeen							5	4	dk	br	br		"	Lostenhulle
						Worthington Minn														
5	"	"	25			brother in law; Alfons De meyer							5	5	fair	br	br		"	Moerkerke
						Victor Va														
6	"	"	30			friend; Louis Covey							5	3	"	red	bl		"	"
						Le Roy NY														
7	"	"	25	Yes	1910 LeRoy NY	friend; Ferdinand Lamaye							5	5	"	br	bl		"	"
8	"	"	25			friend;							5	6	"	br	br		"	"
9	"	"	25			friend;							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	30			friend; Aloys Coles							5	8	"	br	br		"	Lapscheure
						Williamsbor NY														
11	Yes	self	25	Yes	1902 Columbus	brother; August Klemers							5	2	"	"	"		"	West capelle
						Attica Ind														
12	"	Mother	"	"	"	daughter; Eugatary							—	—	"	—	—		U.S.a	Columbus O.
						Columbus oh														
13	"	"	"	"	born	brother in law; Cesar Vande Weele							5	3	"	bl	bl		Belgium	Lissewege
						Attica Ind														
14	"	self	20			friend; Victor de Clercq							5	3	"	br	br		"	Aarsele
						Randolph st 32 Detroit Mich														
15	"	"	20			sister; Ida Claeys							5	4	"	bl	"		"	Lessines
						161 Colgan str Tetlich														
16	"	"	20			uncle; Edmond van de Keelyne							5	6	"	br	br		"	Houcke
						Box 46 Charlotte Mf														
17	"	uncle	25										5	1	"	br	br		"	Charleroi
						George														
18	Yes	self	25	Yes	1907 McDonald Pa Linton Ind	brother in law; J Bte Waulelet							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
						Linton Ind P O														
19	"	"	25	No		brother; Hofstede van Caemelbeke														
						Rochester NY														
20	Yes	self	30			friend;														
						Cousin; Edward de Langhe														
21	"	"	30			Williamson NY Box 96.							—	8	fair	bl	br		Belgium	Pittem
22	Yes	self	25	No	No	friend;							5	1	"	br	bl		"	Aarsele
						— — —														
23	"	"	30										—	2	"	bl	bl		"	Meulebeke
						brother in law; Alfons Bouckhout														
24	"	"	30	Yes	1908 Rock Island Ill								—	—	dk	br	br		"	"
						26th st & Ave 25-29														
25	husband	—	—	No		Rock Island Ill.							—	—	fair	—	—		"	"
26	father	—	—	"		brother in law;							5	6	dark	br	br		"	Engelmunster
27	"	self	25			brother; Alberic Lecu							—	—	"	bl	bl		"	Aarsele
						Landolph st 32 Detroit Mich														
28	"	brother	18			brother; Hector Fatsaert							5	7	"	br	br		"	Bratsenplem
						Forest Grove														
29	"	"	30			Roeland NY							5	4	"	br	br		"	Lostenhulle
						brother in law; Alfons de Meyer														
30	"	brother in law	25			Victor Va														

H. Marcel
Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L.O. Kallauge Ch officer, of the Noorland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L.O. Kallauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in colump 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
32															
✓ 1	Cornelis	Pierre	38		M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Rousselaere	wife Pierre Cornelis Rousselaere Bel	Ind	Michawaka
✓ 2	Wilfart	Marie Juliane	42		F	housewife				Walloon		Liége	husband Wilfart Joseph 344 rue St Laurent	Utah	Ogden
✓ 3		Louis	20		M	Blacksmith									
✓ 4	Pauvens	Marie	49		F	housewife			France	French	France	Roubaix		Ky	Covington
✓ 5		Julie daght	22		F										
✓ 6	Szajki	Josefine	25		F	housewife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kulsivad	father Lenyel Josef Kulsivad	Pa	S. River
✓ 7		Karolin	2		F								Lenyel Franz		
8	Pato	Desso	17		M	Blacksmith	yes					Petapatona	father Pato Andras Rabapatona	Ind	S. Bend
✓ 9	Simon	Janos	27		M	Blacksmith	yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hegyhat	father Simon Janos Pecspatsa	Pa	S. Bethlehem
✓ 10	Lelko	Sandor	31		M								father Lelko Mihaly Hegyhat		
✓ 11	Gaspar	Gyorgy	19		M								mother Gaspar Maria Hegyhat		
✓ 12	Demeter	Mihaly	28		M								father Demeter Janos Hegyhat	Pa	Connellsville
✓ 13	Máté	Janos	28		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	King	father Máté Josef King 84		
✓ 14	Csatlos	Borbala	27		F	housewife	5/4/36				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kokanias	father Csatlos Mihaly Kokanias 212	Pa	Mt Troy
✓ 15	Kanan (Supi: Kalman)	Mihaly	48		M	Blacksmith					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bakanyar	wife Kanan Kata Bakanyar	Pa	Cleveland
✓ 16	Betko	Janos	36		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bekescsaba	wife Betko Dorota Bekescsaba 237	Pa	
✓ 17	Csuk	Juli	18		F	Servant				Slovenian		Szluk	mother Istvan Csuk Szluk 129	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 18	Ropos	Maria	19		F	Servant				Slovenian		—	father Janos Ropos Szluk 88		
19	Borcsnyak	Maria	20		F							Kekalo	mother Maria Borcsnyak Kekalo Po. Chas		
✓ 20	Pikler	Juli	18		F	Servant	5/4/1910		Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Szluk	father Josef Pikler Szluk 46	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 21	Szukits	Juli	18		F	Servant				Slovenian		Magyarfalu	brother Istvan Szukits Magyarfalu 10		
✓ 22	Csuk	Terez	19		F							Szluk	mother Katarina Csuk felso Kolyuk	Pa	S. Bethlehem
✓ 23	Sobczyszyn	Katarzyna	62		F	housewife	yes		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Brodki	wife Pawlo Sembower Brodki	Ky	
✓ 24	Wojcik	Jan	17		M	Blacksmith						Rozwenitka	father Sergius Wojcik Rozwenitka	Ky	S. Brooklyn
✓ 25	Gasior	Josefa	17		F	Servant				Polish			father Mutal Gaspar Rozwenitka		
✓ 26	Erdl	Adolf	24		M	Blacksmith			Hungary	Deutsch	Hungary	Kis-Ac	father		
✓ 27		Jan wife	23		F	Blacksmith							Simon Roth Kis-Ac C. Kratmar	Ky	
✓ 28	Marek	Josepl	25		M				Austria	German	Austria	Leulandras	wife Anna Maria Leulandras	Ky	Newark
✓ 29	Dudkowski	Jaszko	29		M			no		Polish		Liszawka	wife Maryanna Dudkowski Liszawka	Pa	Conemaugh
✓ 30	Kubin	Anna	29		F				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Okolicsne	brother Jan Jurczak Sabias Okolicsne C. Lipt	Ky	Newark

William Bock
Inspector

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 64

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15th, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own way, or by other persons, or by what corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	22	no			brother Franz Corneliz Summit Hill, Pa.				good	none	5	4	fair	br	br		Belgium	Roulers
2	S	self	400	no			friend Diem Alphonse 219-33rd St Ogden Utah						5	2	"	br	br		"	Liege
3							husband Julien Barocus						5	3	"	br	br		"	"
4			50				Paradis Av. 9 of Woonsocket R.I. husband						4	"	"	br	bl		France	Roubaix
5							Szajki Johann						5	1	"	br	br		"	"
6	S		30	Yes	1906	S. River	husband						5	"	"	"	bl		Hungary	Kulcsod
7	S	mother					Szajki Johann						—	—	"	—	—	—	"	"
8	S	self	28	no			~~Brother Rob. Landau~~ 1 Bond 2nd Colonia N.J. friend Mr. Fercher													
9	yes	self	826	no			friend Mr. Bethlehem Pa						5	6	fair	br	br		Hungary	Hegyhat
10	S		26				friend						5	6	"	br	br		"	"
11	S		26				brother-in-law Frank Horvath						5	4	"	"	"		"	"
12	S		25	Yes	1906	Farmerville	Farmerville Pa. B. Frank friend Colorado Mr. Frank						—	8	"	br	br		"	Kenz
13	S		25	Yes	1906	Kingman	Farmville Pa Mr. Stefan brother-in-law 35 Washington Ave Passaic N.J.						5	5	"	"	bl		"	"
14			20	no			cousin Paul Gyurcsek						5	3	"	br	br		"	Rakamaz
15	S		33	Yes	1909	Chicago	2805 E. 73 St Cleveland Oh friend Paul Gyurcsek						5	3	"	"	bl		"	Bekescsaba
16	S		32	no			2805 E. 73 St Cleveland Oh cousin Maria Csuk						5	8	dk	"	gr		"	"
17	S		68				1535 Jerry Av Pittsburg Pa friend Ivan Popov						4	10	fair	br	br		"	J. Szolnok
18	S		28				Troy Hill Road 9 N. Pittsburg Pa ~~Brother-in-law Popov~~						—	4	"	bl	bl		"	"
19			32				54 Troy Hill Road Pittsburg Pa brother Vendel Csuka													
20	yes	self	38	no			922 Main St Pittsburg Pa cousin Mary Szuhats						4	10	dk	br	br		Hungary	J. Szolnok
21	S		18				516 Margaretta Pittsburg Pa brother-in-law Stefan Bodek					Typhoid Alley	5	3	fair	br	br		"	Magocsalu
22	S		24				459 Lehigh St. Bethlehem Pa cousin Czechowskys Ana						5	1	"	bl	bl		"	J. Szolnok
23			745	Yes	1906	Ny	Ny Czerny Feh Frank Michal Kaupek						5	3	"	br	br		Austria	Brodki
24	no		28	no			S. Brooklyn Ny 3 Av 634 Sister Antya Obuszko						5	3	"	"	bl		"	Rozwienicka
25	yes		25				634-3 Av S. Brooklyn Ny						5	—	"	br	br		"	"
26		uncle	40	yes	1902 07	Ny	uncle Albert Weinburger						5	4	"	br	br		Hungary	Kis-ar
27			—	yes	1902 07	Ny	138 Av Y Brooklyn Ny						—	2	"	"	"		"	"
28	no	brother	25	no			brother-in-law Frank Freig 21 Raudnitz Newark Ny						—	8	"	bl	bl		Austria	Lentandrea
29	yes	friend	24				friend Frank Hlavinka Cowenhaugh Pa						5	2	"	br	gr		"	Luzanka
30	S	self	60				Lenyay Jozef Salisz 88 Gardenia St Newark Ny						4	10	"	bl	bl		Hungary	Okolicsne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Katharge Chief Officer (State whether Master, first or second Officer.), of the Noordland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. K. Katharge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. Kenel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, Sterling Hereafter, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Louvain Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R Kenel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *March 4th*, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. 33	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Damitrovits	Erzebeth	25		f s	servant	yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lipacz	father: Stefan Damitrovits Lipacz: Eisenberg	New York	City
2	Beer VL 99153 3 April 1911	Paulina	18			slab				German		Dukovar	father: Johann Beer, Gudovac Miga ul. 47. Slavonia	New York	
3	~~Kovacz~~	Julia	19									Ujhortvelyes	~~husband: Andreas Jakabovits~~ Ujhortvelyes No. 200 [illegible]	Pa	~~Accomack~~
4	Tobacs	Maria	24		f	f. lab	yes		Hungary	Slovac	Hungary	Nagyssur	mother: Tovek Anna, Nagyssur 104, Szered. County.	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Pallang	Maria	30		f	housework				Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents: Pallang Janos Papadeszka 28 Temesvar	Pa	Sharon
6	Nagy	Erzebeth	9		f		7-191444	4-4-4c			Hungary	Papa dereske			
OMITTED	Matejka	Maria	11		s		no		~~Austria~~ Hungary	Slovak	~~Austria~~ Hungary	Okoliczno	grandmother: Kubina Susanna Okoliczno Lipta co.	NJ	Newark
OMITTED	.	Eva	8												
OMITTED	.	Mihaly	35		m	m. lab	yes								
OMITTED	.	Nikolaj	8		m	s	—		no				mother:		
OMITTED	.	Marta	6		f								grandmother:		
OMITTED	.	Janos	2		m										
13	Herzog	Jacob	20		s	tinman	yes		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Skala	father: Herzog Josef Skala, G. 29 Sarzow Gal.	NY	Brooklyn
14	Mora	Agnes	17		f	—			Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Brocsko	mother: Ana Mora Brocsko 33 C. gitra	Mass	Boston
15	Fereneri	Károly	27		m	f. lab				Magyar		Nagyalasan	wife: Molnár Mara Nagyalasan 98.	Pa	Martins Creek
16	Lovas	Mihály	31		m								wife: Biro Mara Nagyalasan	Pa	
17	Matula	Martin	18		m				Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Bitkizard	sister: Matula Bitkizard C. Gyony		Lansford
18	Hertl	Jan	30		m	m			Hungary		Hungary	Lekalisa	wife: Anna Hertl Lekalisa C. Gyitra	Ills	Chicago
19	Bolz	Marie	28		f	housewife			Germany	German	Germany	Hulbronn	husband: Bolz Georg Hulbronn	NJ	
20	Kublas	Mikolaj	28		m	d. lab	no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Hoflyk	wife: Eva Kublas Hoflyk	NJ	Buffalo
21	Pietrek	Wojciech	26		m	m							wife: Maria Pietrek Hoflyk		
22	Warna	Josefa	18		f		11-22686		Jo 3-14-11-31-1910			Cholyluk	brother: Josef Warny Cholyluk	Ills	Hawthorne
23	Bednarz	Franciszek	25		m	d. lab			11-10-371				brother-in-law: Bednarz Cholyluk		
24	Korinaga	Agnieszka	19		f								mother: Rozalia Komaga Cholyluk Cieszanow		
25	Maciejko	Mikolaj	26		m	d. lab							wife: Katarzyna Maciejko Cholyluk Cieszanow		
26	Malkiewicz	Wladyslaw	19		m	farm	11-22686		10-31-1910			Kwiatyn	father: Adam Malkiewicz Kwiatyn	R I	Providence
27	Warna	Anna	18		f							Zytkow	brother: Josef Warny Zytkow	NJ	Buffalo
ADMITTED 28	Nakonieczna	Hasa	18		f	—			no			Siemiava	mother: Alina Nakonieczna Dobra	NJ	
ADMITTED 29	Dzika	Anastazja	5		f		2-14719-9/5/11-		505-				wife: Majd. Krupa Wola Rzemienska	NJ	Brooklyn
30	Krupiel	Antoni	29		m	slab	Jo								

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 66

Arriving at Port of Pack 15, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid her own, whether paid by husband, wife, father, mother, grandparent, relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what relation to passenger.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	no	sister Anna Danilowicz	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	br	br		Hungary	Lipacz
2	No	"	12		brother-in-l Ignac Kylick, 701 1st							5	2	"	"	"		"	Dukovar
3	"	"	25		janitor 5th New York (c/o sister)														
					brother-in-l Rudolf Kundy														
					154 Ewbank Scranton Pa														
4	Yes	self	19	no	brother-in-l Karaba Peter Jerome 1st							5	1	dk	br	br		Hungary	Nagysur
5	No	"	50	Yes 1906 Pa Sharon Pa	Elks S.E.B.P.O.E. 71 Cleveland O.							5	1	fair	"	"		"	Papadereske
6	No	mother	no		brother: Pallang Sander							—	—	"	—	—		"	"
7	No	self			Sharon Pa Box 554							—	—	'	—	—		"	Oholicjno
8	No	"			uncle: — North Dakr 1112							—	—	'	—	—		"	"
9	No	"	1000	Yes 1906 Newark N.J.	father Jan Matejka							5	2	"	br	bl		"	"
10	No	father	2		Terry St. 165							—	—	"	—	—		"	"
11	No	"			Newark N.J.							—	—	"	—	—		"	"
12	No	"			friend							—	—	"	—	—		"	"
					Gustav Droga														
					21 Clayton St.														
					Newark N.J.														
13	No	self	24	no	cousin: Max Wolkowicz							5	6	dk	br	br		Austria	Skala
					15 Ellery St. Jersey City														
14	No	"	12		sister Anna Jurolumskas							5	1	fair	bl	br		Hungary	Drozko
15	No	"	24		8 Wardale Bordentown N.J.														
					brother-in-law Luke Jurg														
16	No	"	25	Yes 1907 Hospital	Sterling Creek Pa B. 125							5	3	"	br	br		"	Nagyalasan
				Yes 08 No	friend "														
17	No	father	30	no	father Martin Kalula							5	5	"	"	bl		"	"
					Youngford Pa														
18	No	brother-in-law	24		brother-in-law Jura Rank							5	3	"	bl	bl		Austria	Bikszard
					2007 Chicago Ills														
19	No	self	100		sister Mutter Kelly					Marie double		5	4	"	br	br		Hungary	Szkalicz
					Brooklyn N.Y. 171 Hamburg St														
20	No	"	26		brother-in-law Marcin Warzyn					No		5	3	"	br	br		Germany	Heilbronn
					Goethe 33-76 Buffalo N.Y.														
21	No	"	32		brother-in-law Marcin Warzyn							5	8	"	"	"		Austria	Holpfut
					Goethe 33-76 Buffalo N.Y.														
22	No	"	38		brother-in-law Antoni Kapczyk							5	3	"	"	gr		"	"
					49 a 3236 Hamburg Ills														
23	No	"	36		friend Jan Sopyla							5	1	"	bl	bl		"	Chobylek
					49 a 3236 Hamburg Ills														
24	No	"	16		cousin "							5	4	"	br	gr		"	"
25	No	"	36		stepbrother Ignacy Gibanda							4	11	"	bl	bl		"	"
					28 N. 4995 Hamburg Ills														
26	No	"	30		cousin Wlad. Bober							5	6	"	br	br		"	"
					27 Bakert Providence R.I.														
27	No	"	23		brother Marcin Warzyn							5	7	"	bl	gr	cutting right hand	"	Kwiatyn
					Goethe 33 St. Buffalo N.Y.														
28	No	cousin	6		cousin Luke Bentz							-	-	"	br	bl		"	Zutow
					Washington 38 N.Y. City							5	—	"	bl	bl		"	Leniawa
29	No	"																"	"
					cousin Johan Garod							—	—	"	—	—		"	"
30	No	self	21		3 brinia 62th Brooklyn N.Y.							5	8	"	br	br		"	Rozwienica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L V Kellenger Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L V Kellenger
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of march, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kenel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing Heinwärts
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kenel

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1911

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1318

S/S Kroonland

March 15 - 1911

19

452/7
459

3/6 S.I.
1 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1318

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Antwerp, March 4th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	34														
✓ 1	Lisc	Simon	17		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Vukovár	mother Anna Lisc	Pa	Sharon
✓ 2	Radi	Susanna	36		F M	Wife			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	St András	brother Jan Radi	Ky	Newark
3													St András		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

21—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 68

Arriving at Port of March 15, 1911

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid for passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by a society, committee, or friends, and if so, what relation, if any, to the passenger.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	No			Caddys Michael Jones Pa [illegible]							5	3	fair	br	br		Hungary	Bukovar
2	S.						498 E. 10 St Newark N.J.							5	2		br	bl		Austria	Szantandras
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. V. Kallauge Ch officer, of the Noordland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S V Kallauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KROONLAND (RED *) arrived March 15/11, 19—, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Spurni	Aranska (cab)	8	23		1	To sister 10/45	Sister Anna Fischer 335-2nd wife	B	15	12	—	1	—
2	Schlegelmilch	Anna (cab)	7	24		1	" cousin	German Lady Chicago see	B	16	1.20	1	1	1
3	Kuczer	Sure (cab)	10	14		1	" tel $	R.R. Husb. Aaron 2507 - Wht St	B	15	11.30	—	—	—
4	Baltow	Wiktoria	9	19		1	" uncle	Cous. John Sperick 12 Lexington St Newark	B	19	10	4	4	4
5	Szpota	Rozalia	9	30		1	" sister	Cous. Mrs. Pawel Choma 9 Hester Ave Bklyn	B	15	2.40	—	1	—
6	Choma	Alafia	9	13		1	" Husb	Husb Pawel Choma " " "	B	15	2.55	—	1	—
7	Rogarska	Anna	9	11		1	" husb	Husb Marcin 7 Essex St, J.C.	B	15	2.30	—	1	—
8	Wojtowicz	Magda	13	23		1	" sister	Sister Katarina 6 x 9 - 3 Ave Bklyn	B	16	10.40	1	1	1
9	Kowalom	Helena	9	17	1	1	" bro-in-law	Cous. Marcin Pugowski 7 Essex St Destination Bklyn	B	15	2	—	1	—
10	Sindt	Peter	12	6		1	" cash check		B	16	1.30	1	2	1
11	Gasior	Josefa	17	25		1	"m sister	Cous. Anna Olwogko 631 - 3 Ave Bklyn	B	16	10.35	1	1	1
12	Tombas	Eva	15	1		1	" tel $	Bro & Husb Anton, Granite City, Ill Bklyn	B	21	2.40	6	7	6
13	Cziednowska	Minde	5	5		1	" cousin	Uncle Israel Hommle 132-1-41 St	B	15	2.50	—	1	—
14	Doller	August	12	19		1	" no address	Fo. mr. Green 2310 - 7 Ave wife	B	16	11.25	1	1	1
15	Lasy	Helena	13	10		1		Friend Bronka Kwiatkyko	B	16	10.30	2	2	2
16	Andruchna	Jewdocha	13	16		1	" friend							
17	Kronpinska	Stana	7	16		1	" sister	Sister Felicia 20 Monroe St wife	B	16	11	1	1	1
18	Kovacs	Helena	11	8		1	" uncle	Hungarian Home Scranton Pa	B	16	3.35	1	2	1
19	Lymerska	Anna	7	25		1	" tel $	R.R. Husb. Gabriel c/o Rozak Bklyn	B	16	11.30	1	1	1
20	Bonislawska	Juliana	7	20		1	" husb	Husb. Adam 341 - Kingsland Ave wife	B	16	11	1	1	1
21	Glatt	Sore &4ch	4	2&27		5	" husb	Husb. Harry 8 Harrison St. Paterson	B	15	1.50	—	—	—
22	Symos	Marya	10	20		1	" sister	Polish Natl Alliance wife	B	16	1.55	1	2	1
23	Krawetz	Sisel	6	22		1	" sister	Sister mrs Judel Stasch, 6 Cannon St	B	15	4.30	—	1	—
24	Preistut	Feige	6	15		1	" sister	Sister Persje 330 - 21 - 20 wife 32-9 - Monroe St Chicago	B	15	2	—	—	—
25	Syrowiecka	Ursula	7	2		1	" tel $	RR Sister Josefa Wrublewska 32 Bklyn	B	16	1	1	2	1
26	Furman	Kochel & ch	5	1/2		2	" husb	Wangh. Fanny c/o Perry 217 - So. 3 St wife	B	15	2.40	—	2	—
27	Schrantzl	Taube	5	19		1	father	Father Judel 121 Grand St Bklyn	B	15	2	—	—	—
28	Kaliasz	Aniela	10	27		1	" sister	Sister Mary 6 x 1 - 3 Ave	B	17	9.30	2	2	2
29	Jinan	Jable & con	5	8,14	7		" husb.	Husb Berl 308 - 2 11 9 wife Bklyn	B	15	2	—	—	—
30	Lustgy Rachel		30		1		" Bro	Bro. Schulem 34 Johnson Ave	B	15	1.50	—	—	—

KROONLAND, MARCH 15TH

Form 70
U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1619

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PHILADELPHIA arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

70

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Blinder	Mindel	5	27		1	To uncle	179 Havemeyer St Aunt Feigey Nathanson Bklyn wife	J	15	1.45	—	—	—
32	Csatlos	Barbala	17	14		1	" bro	Bro. Steve Fischer 35 Wash St wife	J	16	9.45	1	1	1
33	Borodowkin	Chaje	4	1		1	" bro	Bro meyer 1951 - 2nd Ave wife	D	15	2	—	—	—
34	Perlmutter	Beile &ch	4	21/22		2	" husb	Husb. Moses 87 - Clinton St wife	D	15	2	—	—	—
35	Weconschnik	Meits	4	20		1	" sister	Sister mrs. Chas. Rinskin 391-So. 6 St. Newark wife	D	15	2.10	—	—	—
36	Feldman	Girl & 2ch	6	8/10		3	" husb	Husb. Schael 701 - N 3 St. Hamfield wife	J	16	9	3	3	3
37	Rubenczik	Ester	4	8		1	" bro	Bro. Solomon 126 - 108 wife	D	15	2.10	—	—	—
38	Litomirski	Chaje	4	88		1	" uncle	Uncle Scholem Feivin 13 Varet St Bklyn	D	15	2.50	—	1	—
39	Krawetz	Chane	6	26		1	" sister	Sister mrs. meyer Goldberg 215 Madison St wife	D	15	3	—	—	—
40	Bomenschein	Hinde	4	7		1	" bro	Bro. Max 46 Jefferson St Bklyn wife	D	15	2.40	—	1	—
41	Brodenski	Beile &2ch	6	12/14		3	" husb	Husb. Sellel 14 Meserole St 3rd Monroe St wife	D	15	3	—	—	—
42	Hissmann	Sore	4	9		1	" bro-in-law	Sister mrs. Louis Chirson wife	D	15	3	—	—	—
43	Arman	Clara	6	1		1	" uncle	Clara De Hirsch Rome wife	J	18	2	3	4	3
44	Wechankes	Musche	6	16		1	" father	Father Schloime 3 - 113 St made S. C.	B	15	3.25	—	1	—
45	Rosenberg	Ruchel &2ch	8	21/23		3	" son		D	15	3	—	—	—
46	Bols	Maria	18	19		1	W sister	Sister Anna Voll 171 - Stanton St Rhesus wife	B	15	3	—	—	—
47	Domitrovitz	Erzebet	18	1		1	" sister	Sister Anna Radowitz 507 - 10 Ave wife	D	15	3	—	—	—
48	Beer	Paulina	18	2		1	" sister	Sister mrs. Equaty Ugliky 9 - 101 St wife	D	15	2.30	—	—	—
49	Lifschutz	Dwoire	5	17		1	" cous.	Cous. Harry Kremlin 17 - Monroe St Bklyn	D	15	12.40	—	—	—
50	De Pauro	Ubaine	3	1		1	" friend	Geo. Cuna 32 Ryker, Rahitectore L.I.	D	21	11.25	1	1	1

22
8 12 8

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 71

S. S. Kroonland (RED STAR) arrived March 15, 1911, 190, M., from

NO.	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Excl. Date.	Det.—Excl. Page.	Det.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
34	1	Belinsky, Dwere & sis	11	10/11	2	LPC Und r 16 II Cab.	10.30 Tuttle	3/15			3/			Landed 3/3										32	34	32
		Rivke																								
35	2	Monasses, Leib Niece & 2 neph	9	9/12	4	LPC II Cab.	10.30 Tuttle							3/15146 ORS						4 10				-	4	-
36		Ziwie																								
		Aron																								
38		Leiser Meier																								
37	3	Wadowska, Katryna	7	4	1	LPC Med Cert	2.00 Connor	3/17	53	Clk	3/	18	57	Ld				9 20	dm	3/25/11		Lapland	10	9	10
38	4	Lelingis Liblingis, Josef	8	5	1	LPC	2.30 O'Neill	3/16	55	6				3/22114		M 12								7	6	7
39	5	Nakonetzna, Hasa & niece	18	27/28	2	LPC Sec 11 & Under 16	2.30 O'Neill							3/1743		Clk 10 20								4	2	4
40		Dzika, Anastaza																								
41	6	Zukauskaite Zukauskate, One	8	5	1	LPC	12.10 O'Nei	3/1750		Clk				3/17146		JRB 4 05								2	3	2
42	7	Majerisik, Julia	11	29	1	LPC	1.00 Mann							3/1755		Clk 11 20								2	2	2
43	8	Gendleman, Mindel + 2 boys	8	17/19	3	Under 16	12.00 O'Neil							3/16 7		Clk 10 45								3	3	3
		Prune																								
		Moische																								
46	9	Lacharia, Markus	11	27	1	LPC	12.45 Mann							3/17153		Nd 11 55								2	2	2
47	10	Jeni, Michael	11	26	1	LPC	12.40 Mann							3/17153		Nd 11 55								2	2	2
48	11	Nikodemus, Ilya	11	28	1	LPC	12.45 Mann							3/17153		Nd 11 55								2	2	2
49	12	Simon, Ianan	11	25	1	LPC	12.40 Mann							3/16198		Ld 3								1	2	1
50	13	Gibel, Chaim	6	17	1	LPC	12.50 Dycke							3/16187		Gd X 11 20								1	0	1
51	14	Knittel, Susanna & ch	12	7/8	2	LPC	12.50 Hack							3/16 3		Clk 10 25								2	2	2
		Jacob																								
52	15	Gorczyca, Adam	10	33	1	LPC	1.00 Flarn							3/1645		C 12 50								1	2	1
53	16	Langner, Magdalena & sis	9	8/9	2	LPC Under 16	1.00 Forst	3/16 75		Ld	3/	20	108	JRB 3/23 70		Ld 2 11								16	16	16
		Emilia																								
54	17	Van Heeck, Bernhard	16	5	1	LPC In Jail	12.50 Alex	3/16 1		Clk											3 50 pm	3/	Kroon	2	3	2
55	18	Rubinstein, Itko & sis	8	25/ 26	2	LPC & Under 16	1.00 Forst							3/ 173										2	2	2
		Mendel																								
56	19	Goldenberg, David	6	27	1	LPC	1.10 Dycke							3/16185		Gd X 11 05										
57	20	Spekeler, Dawid	6	22	1	LPC	1.20 Forst							3/16192		Gd X 11								1	1	1

Form 510
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 72

Kroonland (RED STAR) arrived March 15, 1911. 1190 M., from

NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
35	21 Matejka, Maria (wd)	18	7/12	6	Sec. 11 & Under 16	2.00 O'Neill							3/16	5	992	11							6		6
	Eva (wd)																								
36	Mihaly (mo)																								
34	Mikolay (ch)																								
8	Marta (ch)																								
00	Janos (ch)																								
37	Rosenberg, Ruchel & 2 ch	8	21/23	3	LPC From T.D.Room	2.15 Schwartz							3/16	169	989	9							3		3
38	Malka																								
39	Moysche																								
40	12 Okun, Notel	6	1	1	LPC	2.10 Dyoles	3/16	41	C				3/17	160	NS	17	5						2	2	2
41	24 Fovenyes Fevenyes, Kalman	14	24	1	LPC	1.10 Mactee	3/17	189	Ld											3/			10	10	10
42	25 Mezo Mezo, Johann	14	7	1	Under 16	12.30 Mactee							3/16	64	Lov	3	5			9 am	17	Lapland			
43	6 Konkewicz Konkewicz, Leonard	10	14	1	LPC	1.10 Flannery	3/16	43	C				3/18	109	Ld	3	36						3	4	3
44	27 Williams, Leiser,	8	15	1	LPC Dr.Cert.	5.30 O'Neill.	3/16	142	Ld.				Landed 3/23/11 9 40 am										8	7	8
45	28 Knapik, Jan wwand	9	2/3	2	LPC	2. Foster	3/17	51	Clk				3/17	162	NS	100							4	4	4
46	Swiatek, Maria			1/46																					
47																									

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Malver.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S.S. „C. F. Tietgen"** sailing from **Copenhagen.** MAR 2 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Redman	Victor	49.		m.	ex merchant	yes	yes	U.S. citizen.					Ill	Geneseo
2	"	Anna Sophie	32.		f.	ex housewife	yes	yes	U.S. citizen.					"	"
3	Christiansen	Marie	39.		f.	trained nurse	yes	yes	danish.	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	sister, Mrs. Hohmann Thsen. Adolf Thsens Gade 3 35 Copenhagen	N.J.	N.J.
P 4	Sade	Max	28.		m.	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. C. Sade, Klaplevgade 24, Copenhagen.	"	"
5	Madsen	H. Christian	43.		m.	ex. contractor	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jens Madsen	N.J.	N.J.
6	"	Ellen	39.		f.	ex housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		N. Sundby - Jyelland	"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

74

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *March 16th*, 1911

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							U. S. to home Geneseo, Ill.												Sweden	Ø
2																				
3	Yes	self.	Yes	Yes	1898 1910	N.Y.	relative, Elgis Molgaard, 143 S. 57th st. New York. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4¾	healthy	dark	no	Denmark	Soedsked.
4	Yes	self.	Yes	No	1906 1910	N.Y.	J. Larsen, 2222 Ogden Ave. S.J. City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9¼	healthy	dark blue	no	"	Kolding.
5	Yes	self.	Yes	No	1904 1910	N.Y.	to Springfield Ill. to home L. I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	fair "	no	"	N. Sundby
6	Yes							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy		no	"	Copenhagen
7	Yes							no	no	no	no	good	no			healthy		no	"	"
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 111 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1 th day of March, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S.S. C.F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 190

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4 4 8 — —
14 5 — — 1

4
14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4 4 8
50 14 64

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. F. Tietgen* sailing from *Christiania*, *Mar 3rd*, *1911*

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Knutson	Hans	40	6	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen.						
2	"	Elsa	12	7	F	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen.						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 76

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ... York. *March 14*, 190 4

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt persons (or alimbase, or feeble-minded persons, or persons likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or polygamists, or persons coming for any immoral purpose, or children under 16 years of age unaccompanied by parent or guardian).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				If Yes															
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1				U. S. citizen. born in U. S.			Name: 38 Ome st Worcester, Mass											Sweden Degerfors	
2																		U S A Worcester Mass	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1914,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, SWEAR, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty-two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911.

at New York.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S.S. „C. F. Tietgen"** sailing from **Copenhagen.** **MAR 2 1911**, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Elikkeline	57.		f. wd.	widow	yes	yes	danish.	scand	Denmark	St. Dalby	Hr. Marius Hansen, St. Dalby	S.D.	Irene
2	Hansen	Niels	72.		m. wd.	private Gentlem	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	Vedensted St. Denmark. son. Niels Valdemar Hansen. Peter Fabersgade 11², Copenhagen.	S.D.	Canton
3	Petersen	Theodor	39.		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	Danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Swaledale	Father.	Iowa	Swaledale
4	"	Johanne	35		f. m.	wife	yes	yes	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Peter Rasmussen.	"	"
5	"	Otto	10.		m. s.	child	yes	yes	"				Magdebrandse	"	"
6	"	Emma	8.		f. s.	"	yes	yes	"				Falster.	"	"
7	"	Ella.	6.		f. s.	"	no	no	"					"	"
8	Mardensen	Danitz Emil	17.		f. s.	servant	yes	yes	danish.	scand.	Denmark	Billinge	Henrik Mortensen, Billinge, Denmark.	Nebr.	St. Paul
9	"	Andreas Nicolai	20.		m. s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Henrik Mardensen, Billinge, Denmark.	"	"
10	Siegler	Johanne	23.		f. s.	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Lasker, Rhia Siegler, Kirsteingade 7½, Copenhagen.	Penn.	New Castle.
11	Kaiser	Eleanora	24.		f. s.	housework	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Peterholm	Mrs. Kaiser - Peterholm. Denmark.	S.J.	S.J.
12	Andersen	Vagner Harald	27.		f. s.	painter	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S.J.	wine merchant Andersen, Herlup Trolleys 9. Copenhagen.	S.J.	S.J.
13	Jorgensen	Ida Linea	18.		f. s.	needle woman	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Farre Aaby	Anders Jorgensen, Aabenraa No. 31, Copenhagen.	S.D.	Woonsocket
14	Nielsen	Marie	22.		f. s.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jandrup	father, Johan Nielsen, Jandrup, Denmark.	S.J.	S.J.
15	"	Jens Christian	33.		m. s.	brick layer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Billum	father, Niels Nielsen, Billum St. Vade, Denmark.	S.J.	S.J.
16	Berg	Agnes	29.		f. s.	embroidress	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill	engineer Hr. Berg, 9 Carlsbergvej 26. Copenhagen.	Ill.	Chicago.
17	Thomsen	Paul Lauritz	22.		m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Hidshor	mother, Laura Thomsen, Hidshor, Ensinge St. Denmark	Nebr.	Hancock.
18	Andersen	Laust.	19.		m. s.	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sally	father, farmer Hans Andersen, Sally Stark pr. Ensinge, Denmark	Nebr.	Hancock.
19	Hansen	Maren Kristine	21.		f. s.	housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dalbeck	father, P. Hansen, Magdebrandsby Denmark.	Ia.	Swaledale
20	"	Hella Marie	19.		f. s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grange		"	"
21	Rasmussen	Axel	23.		m. s.	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Denmark	father, private gentleman, Johannes Rasmussen, Sorø, Denmark.	Mass.	Westborough.
22	Hansen	Johanna	45.		f. s.	housework	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	sister, Kaae, Bensonvej 39. Copenhagen.	Mass.	Westborough.
23	Christensen	Carlo Rosius	19.		m. s.	chauffeur	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	baker Th. Hansen, Maribo, Denmark.	Ill.	Chicago
24	Steffensen	Olga	19.		f. s.	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Steffensen, Frederiksgade 8, Copenhagen.	N.J.	N.J.
25	Krishensen	Hans Kristian	29.		m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Faxby	father, Hr. Christensen, Bluegaardsgl 10 Copenhagen.	Dak.	Irene
26	Rasmussen	Olaf.	27.		m. s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sorø.	relative, Rasmussen, Sorø, Denmark	Conn.	Cromwell
27	Hansgaard	Anna Louise	22.		f. m.	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brovst.	Hr. Marten Berg, Hals, Denmark.	Nebr.	Ezard
28	"	Harry	1		m. c.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Pedersen	Marie Johanne	19.		f. s.	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jakskor	lawyer, Hr. Nielsen, Vibeholmvej 2. Copenhagen.	N.J.	N.J.
30	Balle	Carl	28.		m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	english.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Regina	father lawyer, Hr. Balle, Hagelse, Denmark	Sask.	Regina

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York, March 16th, 1911

78

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			brother, Soren Hikkelsen, Irene S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Ramp
2	yes	self	yes	no			son in law, Nick Wilson, " S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	grey	blue	no	"	Thiim
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1893 1910	Swoledale Ia		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	black	blue	no	"	Stubbekjobing
4	yes	husband			1891 1910	Da		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	"	no	"	Rudkobing
5	yes	father			born in U. S.			no	no	no	no	good	no			"	black	"	no	U. S. A.	Braledale, Ia.
6	yes	father			born in U. S.			no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	brown	no	"	"
7	yes	father			born in U. S.			no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
8	yes	self	yes	no			friend, Mr. Andersen, Howard St. St. Paul, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Bellinge
9	yes	self	yes	no			friend, Mr. Andersen Howard St. St. Paul, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	"
10	no	self	yes	no			friend, Mrs. Martha Berg, 47 Graham Ave. New Castle, Penn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	brown	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 1910	N.Y.	brother in law, Mr. Eberlin, Coltown Hudson, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	dark	blue	no	"	Petersholm.
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1903 1910	N.J.	friend, Lidr. Franke, 1997 Grand Ave. New York, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
13	yes	self	yes	no			friend, Albert Andersen, Waonsaukee, S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	brown	grey	no	"	"
14	yes	self	$25.	yes	1905 1910	Brooklyn N.Y.	sister, Thomas Larsen, 247 - 10 St. Brooklyn, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Jandrup.
15	yes	self	$25.	yes	1903 1910	N.J.	home Floral Park Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	fair	blue	left eye	no	"	Billund
16	yes	self	$20.	yes	1909 1910	Chicago, Ill.	brother, Arthur Berg, 1624 N. Rhinelander st. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
17	yes	self	$25.	no			friend R. J. Stallmann, Glenelock, Box 232. Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	dark	blue	no	"	Hedekar
18	yes	self	$25.	no			friend R. J. Stallmann, Glenelock, Box 232 Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Bjerregaar
19	yes	self	$25.	no			friend, Theodor Pedersen, Swaledale, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	grey	no	"	Hagtelbrond
20	yes	self	$25.	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	grey	no	"	"
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 7 months	Detroit, Mich	gardener d. Friedrichsen, Cromwell, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Skenskrup
22	yes	self	yes	no			sister Jens Pedersen, Elsworth, minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	healthy	dark	blue	no	"	Ø. Lucde
23	yes	self	yes	no			aunt, Mrs. V. Hansen, 4600 Prairie Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9¼	healthy	fair	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
24	yes	self	$20.	no			friend, Mrs. Sigrid Jorgensen, 528 E. 72nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	brown	no	"	Solberg
25	yes	self	yes	no			husband Jörgen Hikkelsen, Irene S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	healthy	dark	blue	no	"	Randers
26	no	self	yes	no			friend M. Frederiksen, Cromwell, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	healthy	dark		no	"	Skenskrup
27	yes	husband	$	yes			husband, Axel Langaard, R.F.D. 5. Box 67 Estad, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Hals.
28	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good				healthy			no	"	Hjallerup
29	yes	self	yes	no			friend, A. V. Hansen 1179 Lexington Ave. Bronx New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Hobro
30	yes	self	yes	yes	1909 1910	Sask	home Bjerlow, Regina, Sask.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	dark	dark	no	"	Hagelse

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1th day of March, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver SWRAP, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1911.

at New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. C. F. Tietgen* sailing from Copenhagen, MAR 2 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
C 1	Christensen	John	23.		m s	dairyman	yes	yes	danish.	scand.	Denmark	Soro Aaby	Jens Christensen, Roldinghuse, per. Soro Aaby St. Denmark.	S.D.	Woonsocket
N 2	Hulsen	Edward	23.		m s	automobile driver	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill.	father, Jens Hulsen, Engelsey	Ill.	Chicago
3	Lundberg	Erik	29.		m. s.	joiner	yes	yes	swedish.	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Oakland, Cal.	J. H. Lundberg, Stuer, Denmark	Cal.	Oakland
4	Hansen	Niels Peter	32		m m	sailor	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Draaby	Jennerhog Kulevik, Sweden	Ore.	Portland
5	~"~	Anna	32		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother in law P. Olsen	"	"
6	~"~	Elna	7		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	J. H. Lundberg	"	"
													Raskilde	"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** *March 16th*, 190

11—1116

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or an alien brought for the purpose of prostitution, or for any immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self.	Yes	Yes	1906	Iowa &	friend, Albert Andersen,													Denmark	Storo Aahuj.
					1910	South Dakota	Wagnsocket S. D.														Canning
2	No.	self.	Yes	Yes	1907	Chicago.	3602 Prairie ave,													Sweden	Kesterick
					1910	Ill.	Chicago, Ill.														
3	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1907	Oakland	sister, Mrs. Hyman, 2226 Mac													Denmark	Jagerspris
					1910	Calf	Farlan st. Oakland, Calf.														
4	Yes	self	yes	no			uncle Rasmus Rasmussen	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4¾	"	dark brown		no	"	Ibibley
5	Yes	husband	Yes	no			219½ Graham Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	4	"	no	"	Jagerspris
6	Yes	father	Yes	no			Portland Oreg.	no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	4	"	no	"	Jagerspris
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Marks of Identification: the right eye lost, 8. year of age, glass eye

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. L. Jensen MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Jensen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (Note.—Another Surgeon sailing therewith must be employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiania, Mar 3rd, 1911

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Davidsen	Inga	26		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scan.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother: Mrs Davidsen	N.Y.	New York
2	L Kahn	(H) Olga	23		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway		Boys Dahlgade 7	Ill.	Chicago
3	Opsahl	Hans	21		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Edsvold	Father: Chr Kahn Gjentsenn 19 Hamar	Ill.	Chicago
4	Dahl	Kittyap	22		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway		Father: Johan Dahl Hartum	N.D.	Hatton
5	Christensen	Mathias	21		m	s	Baker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tønsberg	Mother: Marie Thorsen Buttemuns 32 Tønsberg	Ill.	Chicago
6	Lawrence Engberg	Inga	18		f		Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Granchamnsgatan 5 Lindstrom Nybrogatan 39 Stockholm	N.Y.	Elgin
7	"	Anna	13		f		Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Minn.	Minneapolis
8	Nelson	John	53		m		Laborer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Christensen	Johan	29		m		Tailor	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N.Y.	Elyde
10	"	Inga Maria	27		f		Housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Ore.	Portland
11	Johnson	Harald	29		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N.J.	Grantpoint
12	Nelson	(H) Hans	35		m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: P. Nelson Tønsberg Sweden		
13	Wilson	Hildur	25		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
14	"	Eleonore	3		f		Child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
15	Andersen	Anton L.	32		m	s	joiner	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					Minn	St. Claude
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

13 9/6

39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St... 82

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, *March 16th*, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	5 yrs 5 05	yrs N.Y.	Friend: Mrs Clemitsen 98 Degraw St Brooklyn
2	no	self	yes	no			Friend: W. H. Hanson 1836 Palmer Ave Chicago
3	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: J C Dahlen Polaria S D
4	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Evan Dahl 2742 Hennepin Ave Minneapolis Minn
5	no	self	$25	no			Brother: A Christiansen Clyde N D
6	yes	father	$50	yes		born in U. S.	Aunt: 1618 Adams st Minneapolis Minn
7	yes	father		yes		born in U. S.	Father F Simonsen Rangeley Maine
8							Name: 1315 Park Place Brooklyn N Y
9							Name: Alfred N Y
10							" "
11	yes						home 628 Garden bine Ave Portland Ore
12	yes	self	$25	yes	1904	Greenpoint N.Y.	home 109 Dupont St. Greenpoint N.Y.
13						born in U. S.	Husband: Ben Wilson Forsyth, Mont
14							" "
15	yes						home St Claude Minn
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Insane or idiot.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement in this United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Sand fair	brown	brown	none	Norway	Bergen
no	no	no	no			5	6	Sand fair	blue	blue	none	Norway	Kvanager
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Sand fair	blue	blue	none	Norway	Eidsvold
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Sand fair	blue	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Sand fair	blue	blue	none	Norway	Valerø
No	No	No	no	good	no	5	5	4	black	brown	no	[illegible]	Eulutte Minn
No	No	No	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	[illegible]	Iowa Kenn
												Sweden	Rangnilla
												Norway	Valerø
												Norway	Fania
												Sweden	Gothenburg
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Sand fair	blue	blue	none	Sweden	Jamtland
												Norway	Kvigedal
												U S A	Forsyth Mont

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17th day of March, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of March, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(4) 83

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. of Triton sailing from Christiansand S. , March 4th , 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
R 1	Pasmissen	Leif B.	21	M	S	Tekniker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chrsand	Father Ks C. Pasmissen Chrsand	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Reinertsen	Alfred	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	— —	Father Reinert Abrahamsen Flekkerø Chrsand	Minn	Excelsior
3	Olsen	Harald	20	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	— —	Mother Nicoline Tobiassen Flekkerø, Chrsand	"	Excelsior
4	Kanthe	Thora	20	F	S	Maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fredestrand	Brother in law L. Narvestad	N.Y.	N. York
5	Kantho	Olaf	26	M	S	Elevator man	yes	yes	"	"	"	— —	Fredestrand	"	N. York
6	Lindbó	Oscar O.	19	M	S	Maskinist Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Excelsior	Father Ole A. Olsen Lindbó Chrsand	Minn	Excelsior
7	Stiansen	Johan	23	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. Jersey	Wife Josefine Stiansen Risör	N.J.	Ridgefield
8	Mydland	Jørg	19	M	S	Fisher	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Pandosm 4 Chrsand	Mother Olivia Mydland Risör	N.J.	Ridgefield
9	Jensen	Ole	21	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Mother Maren Jensen Pandosm 4 Chrsand	Ill	Chicago
10	Lima	Erling	24	M		Architekt	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen				Kessig pr Stanbo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Olsen	Olaf A.	20	M	S	Fisher	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Flekkerø Chrsand	Father Ole Olsen Flekkerø Chrsand	Minn	Excelsior
12	Thorsen 4f 32557 2/1/3 10/22/34	Dagma	20	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jersey City	Mother Ingeborg Marsen Kongstad, Arendal	N.J.	Jersey City
13	Hall Bie	Søren	44	M	M	Watchmaker Watchmaker	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 / 1
132 / 11

10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** *March 16th*, 1911.

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in custody or under bond as an alien immigrant required to be specially inspected.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	N.J.	Myself	$25	No			Brother in law Engeneer Greve 1419 – 8 Ave, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Sand	dark	blue	No	Norway	Christiansand
2	Minneapolis	Myself	$25	No			Friend Capt Johnson Box 16 Excelsior, Minnesota	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	"	Flekkerö
3	Do	Myself	$25	No			Brother in law Charles Hicks 152 East 124 St, N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	fair	blue	No	"	Christiansand
4	yes	Myself	$50	No			Uncle Capt C. R. Johnson Excelsior Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	"	Tvedestrand
5	yes	Myself	$80	yes	1907	N.Y.	Friend Herman Andersen Ridgefield Park N. Jersey	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	"	fair	blue	No	"	
6	N.J.	Myself	$25	yes	1907	Minn	Cousin Endre Eriksen 633 N Melrose St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	dark	brown	No	"	Flekkerö
7	Do	Myself	$30	yes	1906	N.J.	Brother Lars Nygaard 639 – 57 St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	fair	blue	No	"	Christiansand
8	Yes	Myself	$28	No			Brother in law John Strana 1430 Melrose St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	fair	blue	No	"	Thisø
9	N.J.	Myself	$25	yes	1905	N.J.	Friend Capt E. R. Johnson Excelsior, Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	fair	blue	No	"	Ramberrud
10																					Christiansand
11	Minneapolis	Myself	$30	No																	Stavanger
12	N.J.	Myself	$25	yes	1905 Jersey City 1910	N.J.	Family Mr Forigner 39 St, Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	fair	blue	No	"	Chris and Flekkerö
13	U.S. Citizen.						237 Columbia St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	fair	brown	No	"	Flongstad Arendal
14																					Stavanger
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen. ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~which~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Malver.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1914.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, MAR 2 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andersen	Ove	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Søften	father Johannes Andersen	N. J.	Pompton
2	"	Karoline	18		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Søften, Aarhus	"	Wisconsin Kirkland
3	Petersen	Anders	27		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ringe	father Niels P. Petersen	"	"
4	"	Bertha	23		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Ringe	"	"
5	"	Hugo	3		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father C. J. Christoffersen	Wisc	Burlington
6	"	Helge	1	6	m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lindø	Tjørbøl		
7	Christoffersen	Hans	20		m s	gardener	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dronninglund	father Jens Eskildsen	Wash	Bickleyo
8	Eskildsen	Niels	17		m s	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hadersleo	Dronninglund St. Hjørring		
9	Nielsen	Otto	27		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Velling	father Hans Nielsen	"	Spokane
10	Hjeldsen	Hjeld	19		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vejen	Tegnershø Velling		
11	Petersen	Elna	20		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Niels Eskelsen Vejen	"	
12	Hansen	Olaf			m	smith							Ringkøbing		
13	Thuid	Christine	30		f s	needle-woman	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Skodsgo	friend Jens Andersen Gaarestjøre Vejen	Ca	Philadelphia
14	"	Markius	18		m s	father laborer	23-87958 yes	12-10-40 yes	"	"	Denmark	Faksermarie	father Magnus Thuid	"	"
15	Jensen	Alfred	18		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Middelfart	Bakkegaard Østermarie		
16	"	Jens	29		m	farmer							father Jens J. Jensen Middelfart	Ia	Hilarkaan
17	Nielsen	Hans	24		m s	farmer	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ærøskøbing			
18	Pedersen	Hans	26		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Tåsinge	father Niels Nielsen Skovning	Wisc	Racine
19	Thorsen	Christian	32		m	farmer							father Peter Pedersen Lillekedinge, Mens.	"	"
20	Olsen	Ole	17		m s	smith	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Dalby			
21	Christensen	Karl	21		m s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ebaer	mother Anna Olsen Dalby Skibby	Ill	Gardner
22	Hansen	Hans	19		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brønderup	father Christensen Kvam St.	Wisc	Milwaukee
23	Christensen	Peter	55		m m	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sønderholm	mother Hanse Brønderup Fyhlen, Eiby	Nebr	Irvington
24	"	Grete	43		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	friend	"	Tekby
25	"	Hjalmar	17		m s	son	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Jacob Pedersen	"	"
26	"	Elgine	15		f s	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Friendeladen 26	"	"
27	"	Magna	11		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Aalborg	"	"
28	"	Ashton	9		m s	son	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Niels	7		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	Holger	4		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

86

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York, March 16th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf-mute, or blind, or feeble-minded, or idiot, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	1910 Rayville N.Y.	friend Hans Nielsen Rayville N.Y. Box 144	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	tatooed on right hand	Denmark	Sötten
2	yes	self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	"
3	yes	self	~~$30~~	yes	as a sailor		~~friend P.J. Bengtsen 144 Broadway St. Brooklyn N.Y.~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	tatooed on arms	"	Orup
4	yes	husband	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	Ollby
5	yes	father	no				friend Jens Jensen Box 186. Hartland Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Ströge
6	yes	father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
7	yes	self	yes	no			friend John Jensen City Bakery Pine St Burlington Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	fair	grey	no	"	Tindal
8	yes	self	yes	no			friend A Nielsen Hartford, Buckeye Flash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	brown	no	"	Kyvsel
9	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	1910 Sandusky, Ohio	friend Knut Hellegs 214 Howard St. Spokane, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	"	"	no	"	Velling
10	yes	self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	scar on left side of the neck	"	"
11	yes	self	yes	no			~~friend A P Christensen 330 - 10th St Brooklyn N.Y.~~ same 311 Lawa Ave, Aurora, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	grey	no	"	Langkvod
12																					Agtsir
13	yes	self	$25	yes	1909	1910 Chicago, Ill	friend Mrs. M. Jorgensen 2034 Randolph St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Veterinair
14	yes	self	$25	no			brother Christian Jensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Hobse
15	yes	self	$25	no			friend Martin Mathiesen Box 186 Hartland Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blond	"	no	"	Horsor
16																					
17	yes	self	$25	yes	1906	1910 Racine Wisc	friend P. Hansehi Box 12 Racine Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	scar on right cheek	Denmark	Haveller
18	yes	self	$12	no			friend Peder Larsen Summit Ave 1224 Racine, Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	black	grey	no	"	Forbedinge
19							same Christian Larsen Clear Lake Ia														Dalby
20	yes	self	$25	no			sister Hanna Hansen Gardner, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Dalby
21	yes	self	$25	yes	in year	1909 Milwaukee	brother Henrik Christensen 420 Clinton St Milwaukee, Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	blue	tatooed on right arm	"	Hjerm
22	yes	self	yes	no			uncle Lars Jensen Irvington Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	no	"	Brandexip
23	yes	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	no	"	Jersley
24	yes	husband	no				father in law Peter Jensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	Ajstrup
25	yes	father	no				Felly Peter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	light	"	no	"	Sonderholm
26	yes	"	yes					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	"
27	yes	"	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
28	yes	"	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
29	yes	"	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
30	yes	"	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER, of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, hundred in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing one hundred in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. Malver

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 19 11.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

27

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
[illegible]ian.
[illegible]sh.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S. S. „C. F. Tietgen"** sailing from **Copenhagen**, MAR 2 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend, In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Petersen	Absel	23		m s	coach-maker	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Dagmar Petersen	Mich	Detroit
2	"	Harriet	23		f w	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Boldhusalsvej 34	"	"
3	"	Alise	2		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	"	"
4	"	Rasmus	23		m s	farmer	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Hvidby	father Petersen Frederica	Minn	Homer
5	Andersen	Carl	21		m s	gardener	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hvissim	nephew Christiane Andersen Jagtvej 24	"	"
6	Sörensen	Kristian	21		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vidstrup	Kvindsgade Odense	Minn	Springfield
7	"	Kristine	18		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Johan Sörensen Vidstrup	Ia	Des Moines
8	Moller	Laura	29		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	Gjarring father & Nielsen Moller	"	"
9	Jensen	Johannes	19		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ridby	Fardenkjar Bred father R. Jensen	Minn	Hubbard
10	Nielsen	Marie	20		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Faxe	Ridby Mrs. H. Raby mother Hans Nielsens Enke	"	"
11	Sörensen	Lyshan	20		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Valdby	pleje Thorkjöp Jr. Faxe father Niels P. Sörensen	Wisc	Orchard
12	Svensen	Lauritz	22		m s	silver-smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Randers	Valdby Carlins mother Petrine Svensen Tobakslev 5 Randers	Ill	Chicago
13	Nielsen	Carl	24		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Hasseris	father Niels Nielsen Vandby Vellerslev	Calif	San Francisco
14	"	Christian	18		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lerchy	father Johannes Petersen Lapady, Vellerslev	Ia	Hixson
15	Petersen	Christian	25		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Helstrup	Mikael	31		m m	gardener	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Alaska	Berrson
17	"	Pauline wife	26		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gardener Helstrup	Calif	San Francisco
18	"	Georg	8		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jernevej 15	"	"
19	"	Else	6		f s	"	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Randers	"	"
20	"	Esther	4		f s	"	no		born in U. S. A.					"	"
21	Christensen	Sophus	27		m m	tool-maker	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Christensen	Conn	Bridgeport
22	"	Christina	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Dykensgade 4 Copenhagen	"	"
23	Nielsen	Johanne	20		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	scand	"	Randers	stepfather A. Moller Johannesgade 24 Randers	Calif	San Francisco
24	Hansen	Niels	32		m m	baker	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Dragsby	brother in law P. Olsen	Oreg	Portland
25	"	Anna	32		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Elna	7		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	St Harleby Roskilde	"	"
27	Andreasen	Marinius	28		m s	farmer	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Christian Andreasen	Ia	Hull
ADMITTED	Haldy	Nicoline	38		f s	widow	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Aarhus	Timmerdal Aalborg	Mich	Three Rivers
ADMITTED	"	Ludvig	7		m s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Marie Nielsen Løgade 56	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Frida	3		f s	daughter	no	no	"	"	"	"	Aarhus	"	"

12 Clarence Hackett Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List No. 2 — 88

Arriving at Port of **New York.** *16*, *March 26th*, *1911.*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			brother Martin Ballin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	yes	husband	no				National Home 219	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	no	"	Ribe
3	yes	father	no				Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
4	no	self	$25	yes	1906	Iowa Home, Neb	brother Hannius Petersen Tower, Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	black	brown	no	Denmark	Fredericia
5	no	self	$25	no			friend H. Madsen 395 Mass Ave Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	fair	blue	laboard on right arm	"	Aarup
6	yes	self	$25	no			Dorothy Monies Sorensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	no	"	Vidstrup
7	yes	self	$25	no			Sandborn College Des Moines Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	"
8	yes	self	$25	no			Carsen Christian Moller c/o Bros Larsen R F D 1 Hubbard, Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Grasenhjerg
9	yes	self	$25	no			brother Christian Jensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Rold
10	yes	self	yes	no			brother Jurcin Nielsen 4914 Orchard St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dark	brown	no	"	Thorhoje
11	yes	self	$25	no			brother Christ Sorensen 214 Claremont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	"	Vadby
12	yes	self	$25	no			friend M Pedersen 1436 Revere Ave San Francisco, Calf	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		"	"	"	no	"	Randers
13	yes	self	$25	yes	1906	Huron, S.D.	brother Laurits Nielsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	gray	no	"	Engelstoft
14	yes	self	$25	no			Hjorgan S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	blue	no	"	"
15	yes	self	$25	no			brother R. A. Pedersen Box 365 Benson Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	"	light	"	no	"	Glumsø
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	San Francisco Calf	home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Randers
17	yes	husband	yes				1436 Revere Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
18	yes	father	yes				San Francisco Calf	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
19	yes	father	yes					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Randers
20	yes	father	Loan in U.S.A.					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	U. S. A.	San Francisco
21	no	self	yes	yes	1907	1910 Bridgeport Conn	Jens C. Reilly	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
22	no	self	no				266 Oregon St Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dark	"	no	Iceland	Cork
23	yes	self	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~friend M. Pedersen 1436 Revere Ave San Francisco~~ calf	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Randers
24	yes	self	yes	no			cousin Rasmus Rasmussen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	brown	brown	no	"	Jegerspris
25							219 Graham Ave Portland Ore.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	"	Skibby
26								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Jegerspris
27	yes	self	$25	yes	1902	1910 Vail Ia	friend Christian Hempfingsen Doon Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Ostrup
28	yes	self	$25	no			nephew Ludwig Kaldy 3/5 North Dr Three Rivers, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Grenaa
29	yes	mother	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Holland	Antwerpen
30	yes	mother	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	~~do~~

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1911,
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, MAR 2 1911, 19

3

10

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Henriksen	Niels	18	m	s		farm-laborer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Ribe By	father K. Henriksen	Ia	Rembeck
2	"	Viggo	17	m	s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ebeltoft	Ebeltoft	"	"
3	"	Alfred	23	m	s		farmer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vendsyssel,	Nykjobing S.	"	"
4	Brodersen	Julius	17	m	s		farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Aalborg	father Peter Jasper Brodersen Vasted Birkebæ	"	Doon
5	Andreasen	Paul	17	m	s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kjøpenhagen	father P Andreasen Degnedamsvej 68 Kjøpenhagen	Ore	Portland
6	Jensen	Jens	34	m	m		mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fovrid	brother Anders Jensen	Mebr	Randolph
7	"	Elise	23	f	m		wife	11-20-1979-C-20-40 yes	yes	"	"	"	"	My Havnegade 36	"	"
8	"	Eigild	3	m	s		child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Horsens	"	"
9	"	Harriet	9 mos	f	s		"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Foldager	Lise	24	f	s		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ørre	father Lars Jensen Foldager Ørre	S.D.	Sioux Falls
11	Overgaard	Ingvard	17	m	s		farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	father Jens Chiller Overgaard	Minn	Ruthard
12	Johnsson	Ferdinand	24	m	s		wine-cooper	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Boteborg	Marselinsg 7 Torsaga father Anders Larsson	Ill	Chicago
13	Pedersen	Thorvald	17	m	s		miller	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Egebjerg	father Anders Pedersen Egebjerg Nykjobing S.	Ia	Elroy
14	Kristensen	Marie	18	f	s		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kjøbmandegrd	friend Christian Madsen Hindestrup Nykjobing S.	"	Dike
15	Hansen	Viggo	23	m	s		farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Egebjerg	mother Mathilde Hansen Haarup Nykjobing S.	"	"
16	Larsen	Carl	22	m	s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fuldmundrup	father Christian Larsen Fuldmundrup Hasley	"	Rembeck
17	Jørgensen	Kristen	23	m	s		"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.N. Norfolk, Va.		father Jens Jørgensen Engelstofte Marke	Nebr	Seneca
18	Hansen	Henry	26	m	s		baker	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Galveston, Tex.		father Heinrich Hansen Jægergaardsvej 88 Aarhus	N.J.	Plainfield
19	Henriksen	Hartvig	19	m	s		clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Randers	father Henriksen Frederikspladz 6 Randers	Minn	Conger
20	Larsen	Frederik	41	m			baker			A. F. Citizen						
21	Halse	Alfred	32	m	s		miller	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Kjøpinge	mother Karen Halsen Kjøpinge Falster	Mich	Dreyling
22	Sonderup	Axel	30	m	s		smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vestrup	mother Andrea Sonderup Geiser	Wash	Enumclaw
23	Andersen	Andreas	21	m	s		laborer	15-2565 yes	yes	"	"	"	Borre	father Christen Andersen Borre Stal Vibol	Ia	Thornton
24 M	Madsen	Marius	24	m	s		farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vilsted	father Christian Madsen Vilsted St	Calif	Parlier
25	Jørgensen	Christian	18	m	s		IN HOSPITAL	11-(31365 yes	12/3/35 yes	DISCHARGED	"	"	Lar	uncle Niels Jacobsen Skelhoit Grejsa	Ia	Walnut
26	Jacobsen	Otto	23	m	s		mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vilsted	father Niels Jacobsen Skelhoit Vilsted St	"	"
27	Andersson	Johan	30	m	s		wine-cooper	11+3512/32 yes	yes	swedish	11/3/42	Sweden	Goteborg	brother Carl Andersson Oxog Taggatan 9 Goteborg	Ill	Chicago
28	Svensson	Erik	21	m	s		mason	11+3536/32 yes	— yes	1/4/43	"	"	Kalmstad	father Kasimir Svensson Kopmansgatan 37 Kalmstad	Ag	Cobridge
29	Hjungberg	Carl	21	m	s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Carl Hjungberg Handtverksgatan 33 Kalmstad	"	
30	Thorgaard	Oscar	19	m	s		clerk	yes	yes	danish	29	Denmark	Svendborg	father Jul Thorgaard Bet Jørgensvej 28 Svendborg	"	"

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St... 90

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *March 16th*, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Mother friend Hermitzen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	healthy	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Ribe By
2	yes	self	$25	no			Reinbeck Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	"
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	Reinbeck Ia	Reinbeck Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	"	no	"	"
4	yes	self	$25	no			father Niels Peter Brodersen Reinbeck Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	light	blue	no	"	Aabybro
5	yes	uncle	$30	no			uncle Hans Hansen 243 Cook Ave Portland Ore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 3/4	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
6	yes	self	yes	no			brother in law R Rasmussen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dark	brown	no	"	Jerritslev
7	yes	husband	no				Randolph, Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blue	no	"	Horsbak
8	yes	father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Holzingör
9	yes	father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Gövlund
10	yes	self	$25	no			cousin Georg Svanekjer Plenneth Ade 6/8 Proper Falls S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 3/4	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Gyre
11	yes	self	$25	no			brother Karl Overgaard Box 65 Ribblan Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	"	"	no	"	Sonnerup
12	yes	self	$25	no			friend Elina Smith 2629 East 74th Windsor Park Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Klingerose
13	yes	self	$25	no			friend Karl Danielsen Elma Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	brown	no	Denmark	Egtvejeg
14	yes	self	$20	no			uncle Rikardt Knudsen farmer Dike, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	blue	no	"	Sundstrup
15	yes	self	$25	no			friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Egelyeg
16	yes	self	$25	no			friend Hans Jensen, farmer Reinbeck, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	"
17	yes	self	$25	yes	1906	Hoven, Alta, Can	sister Kirstine Olesen Avoca, Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	brown	defects fingers left hand	"	Agelholle
18	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	Ralph, Cal.	uncle Charles Jensen 227 Summerfield St. Alameda brother P. Hansteen Longer Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blue	crooked eyes	"	Flotrue
19	yes	self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	brown	no	"	Aarhus
20																					Hogstor
21	yes	self	$25	no			brother Hans Hansen Snoqualmie Wash	yes	no	yes	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Kjerninge
22	yes	self	$25	no	1910	Evanston Wyo	friend Ludvig Olsen Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	both toes joined on 2nd finger right hand	"	"
23	yes	self	$25	no			brother Carl Christensen R. R. No 1 Thurston Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Vrojum
24	yes	self	$25	no			brother Hans Peter Christensen Box 62 R. Portland Fremont Co. Idaho	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	"	no	"	Alsted
25	yes	self	$25	no			cousin Johannis Jakob Jacobsen Box 295 Walnut, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Hyngsaa
26	yes	self	$25	no			brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	"	no	"	Alsted
27	yes	self	$25	no			friend Anna Smith 2629 East 74th Windsor Park Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Jenbo
28	yes	self	$25	no			friend Oscar Knebel Pearl River Box 222 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Estimated
29	yes	self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	tatooed on arms	"	"
30	yes	self	$30	no			friend Christian Lorentzen 4 st & D 57th Branch New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	brown	"	no	Denmark	Sorup

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Ranum MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SWEAR, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~hundred~~ nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Ranum

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

16—1515

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, MAR 2 1911, 19

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Jensen	Jens Peter	24		m	s	smith	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Aalborg	mother Laura Jensen Bibedgade 6 Aalborg	S. D.	N. Y.
2	"	Christian	23		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jens Jensen Aalborg	"	"
3	Larsen	Johannes	29		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hjarup	brother Niklas Larsen Hjarup	Minn	Tyler
4	Tillegaard	Karl	27		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skelbjerg	mother Maria Tillegaard Nesbjerg Faro	Calif	Bore City
5	Smith	Sigil	24		m	s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Washington Wash	father Ferd Smith Grands vallevej 17 Copenhagen	Wash	La Conner
6	Jensen	Hans	19		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Hastrup	father Christian Jensen Hammerup Thisted	Minn	Rushford
7	Madsen	Asgard	17		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Klar	mother Nicoline Madsen Klar	"	"
8	Eskildsen	Otto	21		m	s	electrical mech	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	mother Annalie Eskildsen 24 Jorgensgade Aalborg	N. D.	N. Y.
9	Petersen	Niels	29		m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sevel	father Peter Petersen Lillehedvej Klent	Minn	Racine
10	Balling	Valdemar	21		m	s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Kathrine Balling Fischersgade 7 Copenhagen	N. D.	N. Y.
11	Andersen	Marius	25		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Norresundby	father Peter Andersen Amalienborg Norresundby	S. D.	Springfield
12	Christensen	Jenny	24		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ryskarsbo	father Niklas Christensen Over Lyslf Hjorring	Minn	Wadena
13	Norremolle	Paul	24		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sindal	mother Norremolle Hjorringvejen Klarumoen	"	"
14	Bengtsen	Einar	20		m	s	coach-maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bredsted	father Ole Bengtsen Skadbak Faxe	N. D.	Long Island City
15	Hagemann	Harry	27		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	swedish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Savannah Ga	sister in Hagemann Falsjogatan Stockholm	Ga	Savannah
16	Arnberg	Hauritz	24		m	s	painter	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Faro	father L. E. Arnberg Faro	Ill	Chicago
X 17	Borrid	Edwin	24		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father A. Borrid Peter Alle 1 Valby	Mich	Marlette
18	Andersen	Sofus	28		m	s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Copenhagen Denmark	friend Marie Petersen Storegade 38, Svendborg	Minn	Winnebago
19	Willadsen	Dorthea	36		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother in law	Neb	Hampton
20	"	Martin Henry	16		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Agnete Willadsen	"	"
21	"	Soren Christian	11		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mollestrade 51	"	"
22	"	Viggo	10		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Kallundborg	"	"
23	"	Karen	8		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	Agnete	4		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Olsen	Hans Peter	19		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sigersted	father Jens Olsen Sigersted	Minn	Freeborn
26	Jensen	Karl	20		m	s	gardener	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kallendrup	father Anders Jensen Kallendrup Fristrup	Neb	Blair
27	Berggvist	Oscar	23		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Norway	Kindved	father Anders Nielsen farmer Kindved	N. Y.	N. Y.
28	~~Nielsen~~	~~Marius~~	36		m		farmer									
29	Lindqvist	Hakan	20		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	swedish	scand	Sweden	Lund	mother Ellen Lindqvist Grunnegade 30 Lund	Calif	Santa Ana
30	Christensen	Niels Michel	19		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Randers	friend Anton Andersen Kirkegade 9 Randers	Fla	Walnut

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 92

Arriving at Port of **New York.** *March 16th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no		friend P. J. Pedersen 1069 Coney Island Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark	Aalborg
2	yes	self	$25	no		cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		" "		no	"	"
3	yes	self	$30	no		friend Victor Jensen Taylor Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	" dark	"	no	"	Aleo
4	yes	self	$40	no		brother in law H. C. Hansen 144 East Jefferson St Boise City Idaho	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10¼	" fair	grey	no	"	Thisted
5	yes	self	$25	yes	1906 1906 Whitehorse Park	friend Peter Nielsen La Crosse Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4¾	" brown	"	labored on left hand	"	Copenhagen
6	yes	self	$25	no		friend Karl Overgaard Box 65 Quinlan Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	" fair	"	no	"	Hammerup
7	yes	self	$40	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	"	no	"	Viborg
8	yes	self	$25	no		friend P. A. Pedersen 1969 Coney Island Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	no	"	Aalborg
9	yes	self	$40	no		friend Peter Larsen Sunnyside Sunnyside Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	" black	"	no	"	Fuglebjerg
10	yes	self	$30	no		friend Mr. Hansen 2298 39th St. L.A. Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" "	brown	no	"	Copenhagen
11	yes	self	$25	no		brother in law Carl Beck R.F.D. 2 Springfield S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	" fair	blue	no	"	Vissenbjerg
12	yes	self	$25	no		friend Ingeborg Jensen 1 sister The Tailor Wasco Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" dark	"	no	"	Vejstrup
13	yes	self	$25	no		friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	" fair	"	no	"	Bronderslev
14	yes	self	$25	no		brother Ecora Bengtsen Academy Str 041 Long Island City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	" dark	"	no	"	Faaborg
15	no	self	$25	yes	1904 1911 Savannah Ga	Revenue Cutter Service Savannah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9¼	" fair	"	no	Sweden	Stockholm
16	yes	self	$25	no		brother C. A. Imberg carpenter 940 N. Harazing Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" brown	"	no	Denmark	Ringsted
17	yes	self	$25	no	25.- dragsty	uncle Peder Pedersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" fair	grey	scar on left cheek	"	Copenhagen
18	yes	self	$25	no	R.D. Route 7 or Cheyenne	friend P. Hansen 297 Bystonell Str, Winnipeg Man	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" "	blue	labored on left hand	"	Vonsild
19	yes	brother-in-law	$25	no	letter to be sent to Mrs. Bek	Hans Christian Willadsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	" "	"	no	"	Hjortespring
20	yes	father		no		Route 3 Box 88	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" "	"	no	"	Eastoft
21	yes	father		no		Hampton, Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no			" "	"	no	"	Copenhagen
22	yes	father		no			no	no	no	no	good	no			" "	"	no	"	"
23	yes	father		no			no	no	no	no	good	no			" "	"	no	"	"
24	yes	father		no			no	no	no	no	good	no			" "	"	no	"	"
25	no	self	$125	no		friend Christian Olsen Box 105 Freeborn Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	fair blue	no	"	Tigerstad
26	yes	brother	$45	no		brother John H. Jensen Blair Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	no	"	Hallendrup
27	yes	uncle	$25	born in U. S.		uncle Henrik Thomsen 324-33 Str Brooklyn N.Y. friend Charles Caldwell Dartan Pa	no	no	no	no	good	blind the right eye by accident	5	7½	"	"	see number 24 Leitrom	U. S. A.	N. Y.
28																		Denmark	Ostersker
29	no	father	$30	no		father O. Lindgreen 120 W 4th Str Santa Ana Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	healthy	fair grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
30	yes	self	$25	no		uncle Anders Henriksen R.D. Route 2 Walnut, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	light blue	no	"	Aalst

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. P. Thomsen MASTER of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. P. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March , 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

A. Malver

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1911

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. C.F. Tietgen* sailing from Copenhagen, MAR 2 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thouridsen	Jens	24		m s	IN HOSPITAL	ships Direct		Denmark	Jydebak	brother Thouridsen Peder Thouridsen		Nebr	Hardy
						driver					A. Bork Farm			
2	Nielsen	Karen	36		f m	house wife	yes yes	"	"	Scand	mother Hansa Nielsen		Ill	Chicago
											Benedictsgade 44 Odense			
3	Hansen	Christ	30		m s	carpenter	yes yes	danish	scand		father Hans Hansen		Minn	St Paul
						farm					Nabolle Vrejen			
4		Nikolaj	18		m s	Labor	yes yes	"	"		Denmark Ostrup		father Hans Hansen		Ia Rembeck
													Ostrup Nykjobing P.		
5	~~Rasmussen~~	~~Hans~~													
6	Fajernes	Ole	18		m s	waiter	yes yes	danish	scand		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark Frederica		father Fajernes	Frederica	~~Dak~~ Dana
7	ADMITTED Ellersen	Meyer	60		m s	merchant	yes yes	russian	russian		" Copenhagen		daughter Sonja Rasmussen		N.Y. Manhattan
						farm							Adelgade 4 Copenhagen		
8	Andersen	Hans	21		m s	Labor	yes yes	danish	scand		Denmark Bregenried		father Hans Christian Andersen		Ia Rolfe
													Fabrigade 49 Copenhagen		
9	Paulsen	Peter	36		m	farmer							friend Kromanitz		
													Kabenvrea 14 Copenhagen		N.J. N.J.
10	Gald	Bene	21		m s	garver	yes yes	russian	russian		Denmark Copenhagen		wife Ebing Goling		
													Hebeshegen Gunnaba		
11	Froling	Herman	28		m m	sailor	yes yes	swedish	scand		Sweden Sunsala		father Lanas Larsson		Ill Chicago
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kappelorg Narra Tangostt		
12	Johnsen	Svend	31		m s	labour	yes yes	"	"		"		mother Selma Nordlin		N.J. N.J.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Margehamn		
13	Nordlin	Henry	27		m s	sailor	yes yes	finnish	"		Finland Merrijarvi		father Kalle Näyhä		Mass Chester
14	Näyha	Hilad	20		f s	servant	yes yes	"	"		" "		mother Liska Näyhä		
													Merrijarvi		
15	Ni Alska	Anna	24		f s	-	yes yes	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle Johannes Henrikson		N.Y. N.Y.
													Hatsin Karlshogen		
16	Johansson	Axel	32		m s	sailor	yes yes	swedish	"		Sweden Skotlanda		father Karl Karlsson		" "
													Fröla Karlstogen		
17	Karlsson	Karl	18		m s	laborer	yes yes	"	"		" Skiro		father A. M. Berg	Skiro	" "
18	Berg	Maria	18		f s	servant	yes yes	"	"						
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16 a/ 4 Tr

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta[illegible] 94

Arriving at Port of New York, March 16th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	friend	yes	no			friend J P Feldbeck Route 3 Box 83 Carly Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Assens
2	yes	self	yes	1892 1910		Chicago	friend H C Nielsen 462 Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	Aarup
3	yes	self	yes	yes 1900 1910		St Paul Minn	friend Chris Christiansen 533 Temperance St St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	dark	blue	no	"	Nibölle
4	yes	self	$25	no			friend Alfred Henriksen Box 23 Rembeck, Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	"	no		
5																					
6	yes	self	$25	no			brother Jacob Fournes farmer Bayne, Sask Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	black	blue	no	Denmark	Fredericia
7	yes	self	$25	no			son E Hansen 36 East 106th St Manhattan N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	grey	brown	no	Russia	Cherikoff
8	yes	sister	$25	no			sister Kryline Andersen Route 1 Box 12 Rolfe Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	healthy	fair	blue	tatooed on left arm	Denmark	Freerslev
9							brother in law Henry La France Hulsan, Va													Germany	Hadersleben
10	yes	self	$25	no			brother Charles Gold 294 E 103 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	healthy	black	brown	no	Russia	Plungian
11	yes	self	$25	no			friend August Andersen Woodcoat Dr 15th Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	tatooed on right arm	Sweden	Stockholm
12	yes	self	$25	yes 1900 1910		Chicago Ill	brother in law Nilsson 7952 Parker Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9¼	"	brown	"	no	"	Torsaas
13	yes	self	$25	yes 1900 1910		N. Y	friend W Lindenmann 459 Broadway N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	fair	"	tatooed on right arm	Finland	Abo
14	yes	self	yes	no			friend Matti Kivitahti Box 2 Chester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Piralanka
15	yes	self	yes	no			cousin C Jacobsson 277 Columbia St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Aherrijärvi
16	yes	self	$25	yes 1 year 1910		N Y	uncle Emil Olson 206 E. 32 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	light	"	no	Sweden	Gottberg
17	yes	self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	dark	"	no	Sweden	Hortlanda
18	yes	self	$24	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	light	"	no	"	Skiro
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).- The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two SWEAR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Copenhagen, March 2nd, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hannar	H. William	44		m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	American	Semitic	U. S.		P. Carlsson	Citizen	
2	Olsson	Alfred E.	23		m	s	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Farhult	Farhults Hejohust - Edvard Olsson	Neo St. Louis	
3	Olsson	John E.	20		m	s	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Ukna	Ingrid Olsson Ukna	N.Y. Brooklyn	
4	Olin	Brar P.	44		m	s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Ukna	Gerda Wetzler Ukna	N.Y. New York	
5	Wetzler	Lilian O.	18		m	s	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Ukna	N.Y. New York	
6	Johansson	Johan B.	27		m	m	~~Workman~~ 20 Oct 1907 11 " 1909 63-1-1-25	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Smaland	Johanna Johansson	Ill Geneseo	
7	Johansson	Helga C.	22		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Helsingborg	Karl Fredriksson	N.Y. Brooklyn	
8	"	Ester E.	2		f	s	Daughter	Yes	no	Swedish	"	Sweden	Helsingborg	Fredriksson 3. Helsingborg	"	"
9	Thulin	Gustaf A.	21		m	s	workmen	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Helsingborg	O.A. Ellasson Parkets Park Helsingborg	Conn Georgetown	
10	Hörsson	Emanuel J.	21		f	s	maidservant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Smedby	Per O. Hörsson Klinte. Aland Smedby	N.Y. New York	
11	Andersson	Gustav	28		m	m	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ granite	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	America	Brooklyn	Sven P. Andersson Cyderhandelen	N.Y. New York	
12	"	Gerda	28		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	America	Brooklyn	Hoppanna	"	"
13	Löfquist	Frans O.	38		m	m	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ sleeman	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Södraåkra	wife Matilda Löfquist Father Olof Knutsson	"	Brooklyn
14	Pettersson	Ida	28		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	U. S.	Virginia	Dagstra Torstuna 32. Enelleborg	"	
15	Karlsson	John E.	18		m	s	blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Kalmar	Sister Mrs Emelia Svensson Cabaholm Sweden	Conn Ridgefield	
16	Carlsson	John	54		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	U. S.	Michigan	wife Hilma Carlsson Holmen Sybro Sw.	Mich Redwater	
17	Johansson	Axel Hj	30		m	s	~~farmer~~ laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Möckna	mother Betty Johnson Vestanyd Sw.	Ill Chicago	
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16 1/2 + 1/2

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 96

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York., March 16th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		U. S. Citizen					621 Bryce St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Hattenäs
2	Yes	myself	$25	no			Uncle John Johnson 6846 Michigan Ave St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Hästen
3	Yes	myself	$30	no			Cousin Anna Swanson 348 7th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	Tattooed in anchor cross and letters A.S. on right arm and lady on left hand	Sweden	Ucken
4	Yes	myself	$15	no			Boy Cousin Lilly Olin 421 W. 126 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	Tattooed in anchor cross and letter on right arm	Sweden	Johnstorp
5	Yes	myself	$15	no			Boy Cousin Lilly Olin 421 W. 126 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Hedingsby
6	Yes	myself	$25	no			Mrs Christine Nel Johnson P.O. Box 36 Bay St. Georges P.Q.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Getinge
7	Yes	myhusband	$	no			Boy Husband Harry Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Sweden	S. Ullrum
8	Yes	my father	-	no			Co B Canteen 686 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Hedningsby
9	Yes	myself	$25	no			Mrs Brothers Lars Peter Bergsten Box 326 Georgetown Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	Tattooed in anchor cross and letters A.S. on right arm and lady on left hand	Sweden	Hedningsberg
10	Yes	myself	$25	no			In Co. with my sister Mrs Carl Anderson 213 W. 67th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dk. brown	blue	none	Sweden	Smedby
11	Yes	myself	$50	Yes	1900 1910	Brooklyn	Boy Friend John Egberg 243 W. 67th Street New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Hedningsberg
12	Yes	myhusband	$	Yes	1905 1910	Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	red	brown	none	Sweden	Smedby
13	Yes	Cousin	$25	Yes	1904 1909	N.J.	Cousin Mrs Augusta Andersen 371 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	cairn	blond	blue	none	— " —	Lodor Akers
14	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1905 1910	Richmond Hill N.Y.	friend Mrs Hazelmia Smith 3100 Jamaika Ave. Richmond Hill N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none	— " —	Trelleborg
15	No	self	$25	No			sister Mrs Harry Benson Ridgefield Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	— " —	Malmö
16	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1873 1880 1887/09	Pentwater Mich	home Pentwater Mich Oceana County	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	— " —	Åsele
17	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Fredrik Johnson Box 205 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	6	~~6~~	"	fair	"	none	— " —	Ronneby
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S.„C F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, MAR 2 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	14														
1	Hansen	Olaf	29		m s	smith	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Ill	Aurora
2	Jensen	Jens	29		m s	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Wis	Kirkland
3	Hansen	Fredrik	44		m.	baker	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N.Y.	Troy
4	Nielsen	Marius	26		m.	farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Iowa	Harlan
5	Paulsen	Peter	26		m s	farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	Hudson
6	Kayzimar	H. William	29		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"					Ohio	Youngstown
7	Andersson	Peter	43		m	seaman	yes	yes	[illegible]					Ill	Chicago
8	Larsen	Christian	32		m	farmer	yes	yes	[illegible]					Iowa	Clear Lake
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State 98

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *March 16th*, 1911.

11—1915

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of any corporation, company, or individual, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1							U. S. Citizen, home 311 Iowa Ave Aurora Ill														
2							U. S. Citizen. friend Martin Mathiesen Box 186 Harlan Ia														
3							U. S. Citizen. home Troy N.Y.														
4							U. S. Citizen. friend Chas Calvert Harlan Iowa														
5							U. S. Citizen. brother in law Henry La France Hudson Iowa														
6							U. S. Citizen. home 221 Kyle St Youngstown Ohio														
7							U. S. Citizen. friend Mrs Anna Hanson 133 Milwaukee Ave Chicago														
8							U. S. Citizen. home Clear Lake Iowa														
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered 1 to ~~intelligencia~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania the 3rd March, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pettersen	Johan	29		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	New Orleans	Father: C. M. Pettersen Frederstad	New York	✓
2	Carlsen	Oscar	19		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Mother Birgit the Engeland Tønsberg pr 17 Chr	New York	✓
3	Thorsen	Arthur	19		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Fairville, Sa	Mother Inga Amundsen Moltergd 5	Me	Fairville ✓
4	Olsen	Nicolene	24		f m	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Mother Synøve Andersen Arendal	New	York ✓
5	Skindahl	Fredrik	18		m s	Baker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Mother Amalie Skindahl Risør pr Arendal 36 Chra	Wis	Stoughton ✓
6	Carlsen	Calljörn	19		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Uncle Hjalmar Olsen Nordbergvg 9 f Chra	Minn	St. Paul ✓
7	Strandenes	Borgulf	20		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father: Johan Strandenes Fetsund pr Lørenskog Chra	New	York
8	Larsen	Emma	38		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Tønsberg	Mother Mathea Christoffersen Skiensvei pr Tønsberg	San	Francisco
9	Larsen	Alfred	4		m s	Boy	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	Larsen	Alfred	2		m s	Son	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
P-40 11/65 4/3/37	Andresen	Sofie	30		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Brother Hjalmar Olsen Nordbergvg 9 f Chra	Minn	St. Paul ✓
12	Andresen	Charlotte	9		f s	Girl	yes	yes							
13	Andresen	Gerhard	7		m s										
14	Andresen	Guri	3		f s										
15	Karlsen	Johanne	18		f s	Shopgirl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father Karl Johansen Arakbakken Skedsmo	Ill	Chicago ✓
16	Larsen	Martin	15		m s	Horse driver	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Brother Lars Larsen Hammersborgtorv 8 B Chra	Ill	Chicago ✓
17	Andreasen	Andreas	30		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Scand	Norway	Chra	Mother: Rakhea Hansen Hole	Minn	Duluth ✓
18	Olsen	Olga	27		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Chra	Mother Anna Thorstensen Sørligd. 17 Chra	Ill	Chicago ✓
19	Skildahl	Johan	65		m m	Farmer			U. S. A.						
20	Skildahl	Ole	15		m s				Norway				Mother: Kari Augensdatter Nay Telemarken	Minn	Hayfield ✓
21	Torbjörnsen	Ole	25		m s	Farml.	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Nes	Father Knut Thorstensen Nes Telemarken	Minn	Hayfield ✓
22	Folgedalen	Knut	20		m s	Farml.	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Nes	Brother Amund Lie Telemarken	Wash	Wilkeson ✓
ADMITTED 23	Beistelien	Thore	47		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kirkeid	Father Hans O. Hulta Krageröen	New	York ✓
† 24	Hultgh	Anna Elise	27		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Krageröen	Mother Emilie Andresen Hytten, Skagen	New	York ✓
† 25	Thoresen	Marie	24		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skagen	Wife Inga Johansen Tønsø	New	York ✓
26	Johansen	Otto	24		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kristiania	Mother Justine Pedersen Skolegaarden	New	York ✓
27	Jørgensen	Augustin	22		f s	Carpenter Company 14-47 VOR	yes	28-31-1940	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Sparbu	Father: Ole Olsen Vongaden 9 Drammen	N. D.	Willow ✓
28	Christoffersen	Arthur	19		m s	Moulder	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Father Jacob Emanuelsen Mode Sweden	Wash	Spokane ✓
29	Jacobsen	Jacob	20		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mode	Father John Nicolaisen Hadersleben	Wash	Spokane ✓
30	Johansen	John	19		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skönnytad			

18

Steerage Passengers 27 m 5 f

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 100

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, *March 16th*, 1911.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any other arrangement, prepaid, or assisted in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	2	New York	Brother A. T. Olsen 69 Woodhull st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trondestrand
2	yes	self	$30	yes	10	New York	Uncle Charles Olsen 172 Saratoga ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Eker
3	yes	self	$50	yes	10	Postville	Friend M. Lyngaas Postville, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Sauue
4	yes	self	$40	no			Sister Tena Andersen 1230 58th st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	brown	none	Norway	Arendal
5	yes	self	$15	no			Cousin Klara Nilssen c/o Olava Johnson 212 Bayet st Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Eker
6	yes	self	$10	yes	1892	N. D. 1894 Dak	Uncle Ludwig C. Lunde 419½ St Robert st St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Eker
7	yes	self	$50	no			Friend Rev. J. Ekeland 419 Pearson st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Eker
8	yes	self	$20	yes			Husband Alfred Liken 89 Sandford ave, Hamilton, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Hagen
9	yes		$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
10	yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
11	yes	Self	$25	no			Husband Andreas A. Lunde 419½ St Robertst St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Eker
12	yes	Self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Eker
13	yes	"		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Eker
14	yes	"		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Eker
15	yes	self	$10	no			Brother Friend Carlsen 327 Grand ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Eker
16	yes	self	$20	no			Friend Albert Pedersen Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Eker
17	yes	self	$25	yes	1906	Duluth Minn	c/o Mrs. Wingerson 1310 N Rodgers Home Telecon Rapids Minn 208 1st st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Eker
18	yes	self	$30	yes	10	Chicago	Bro Anton Olsen 230 N Centre ave, Chicago Home Millinar Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	Left arm 2nd & 3rd finger right hand	Norway	Eker
19																			none	Norway	Bo
20																				U. S.	Benson Minn
21	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin G. Silverud Hayfield Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Vass
22	yes	self	$25	no			Friend G. Silverud Hayfield Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Vass
23	yes	self	$25	no			Friends John Hilleal Wilmar Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Vraadal
24	yes	self	$10	no			Cousin Lars Andersen 347 83 st N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Fredrikstad
25	yes	Husband	$5	no			Husband Th. Thoresen 444—49th st, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	Br.	blue	none	Norway	Aasgaardstrand
26	yes	self	$20	yes	07	New York	Brother Lars H. Hansen 525 Hudson st N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Tjome
27	yes	self	$10	yes	08	New York	Friend Bernhard Pedersen 145 W. 111th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	red	blue	none	Norway	Melsomvig
28	yes	self	$25	no			Sister Hilda Christoffersen Canisteo N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	N. Eker
29	yes	self	$20	no			Friend Chas Reich Elk Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Vadla
30	yes	self	$15	no			Friend Chas Rasch Elk Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Kraaviken

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~numbered~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~numbered~~ numbered 1 to 44 inclusive, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Malver

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from "Christiania the 3rd March, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
16															
1	Johansen	Carl	16		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stromstad	Father J. G. Andersen Stromstad.	Mass	Mount Clare ✓
2	Jacobsen	Carl	28		m m	Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stromstad	Wife: Emma Jacobsen Stromstad	Wash	Ecle ✓
3	Clausen	Carl	21		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stromstad	Father Ludvig Clausen Stromstad	Wash	Ecle ✓
4	Hansen	Ludvig	20		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Gnarp	Father: Ole Riversen Gnarp	N.D.	Deering ✓
5	Myre. Olaus	Vallof-	22		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Gnarp	Father: Ola Vallofsen Ves Sande	Minn	Willmar ✓
6	Aas	Bjarne	36		m s	Commercial traveller	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Larvik	Father: Mariane Aas Larvik	New York	✓
7	Kittelsen	Helga	30		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ves	Father: Kittel Torgersen Ves. Telemarken	Minn	Brooklyn ✓
8	Hansen	Hans	29		m m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Molde	Wife: Hilda Hansen Molde	New	Brooklyn New York
9	Nelson	John	44		m m	Farmer			Norway						
10	Nelson	Hanna	4		f s	daughter			4						
11	Wiksell	Axel	26		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Strangnäs	Father G. F. Wiksell Strangnäs Sweden	Wis	St. Paul ✓
12	Nilsen	Holger	26		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Kapron, Sc	Father Haakon Nilsen Frognum to. Lehra	Ill.	Capron Illinois ✓
13	Tegler	Henry	21		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hurum	Father Jens Tegler Verket, Hurum	Wash	Tacoma ✓
14	Karlsen	Theodor Johan	24		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Selbak	Father Johan Carlsen Selbak, Borge	New	York ✓
15	Halter Trondsen	Alfred	31		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Drammen	Brother Capt Halter Oscarsborg	Wash	Seattle ✓
16	Tronsgaas	Kristian	19		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Verdalen	Father: Halvor Trondsen Verdalen	Ia.	Soldier ✓
17	Nielsen	Kristen	21		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	New York	Mother Christine Nielsen Skagen to Tonsberg	New	York ✓
18	Ellingsen	Antone	34		f m	Housewife			Norway						
19	Nielsen	Johan Chr.	35		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Skagen	Mother Kristiane Nielsen Skagen	New	York ✓
20	Nielsen	Marta	36		m m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Skagen	Wife: Christiana Nielsen Skagen to Tonsberg	New	York ✓
21	Davidsen	Theodor	25		m s	Sailor			Norway						
22	Thoresen	Hans J.	46		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hurum			
23	Sorensen	Chr	24		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bjondalen	Father Sören Olsen Bjondalen pr Sande Sjod	New	York ✓
24	Andersen	Anders	39		m m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Torp	Wife Magnhe Andersen Torp pr Sandefjord	New	York ✓
25	Jorsen	Hans	46		m m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Hurum	Wife Mari Thoresen Hurst	Cal	San Francisco ✓
26	Davidsen	Olaus	48		m m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Aasgaardstrand	Wife Anna Davidsen Aasgaardstrand	New	York ✓
27	Lysell	Carl	32		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Aasgaardstrand	Mother Johanne Lysell Aasgaardstrand	Md	Baltimore ✓
28	Paulsen	Hans	35		m m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Skarhe	Wife Laurine Paulsen Tom St	New	York ✓
X 29	Pedersen	Martha	34		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Mjosvand	Mother in Law Justine Tedsen Melsomvik	New	York.
X 30	Pedersen	Gudrun	10		f s	Daughter	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	"			"

49

25 a/l
13 TN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9 102

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York, March 16th, 1911.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public institution (or asylum) for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	me	self	$25	no			Barnard L. Mrs J. Backerson Box 66 Cape Mountain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stromstad
2	Yes	self	$30	no			Friend: Edgar Lee Ranch Box 15 Elk Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stromstad
3	Yes	self	$40	no			Friend Charles Ranch Box 15 Elk, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stromstad
4	Yes	Cousin	$25	no			Cousin Elek Erickson Deering, N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Gnarp
5	Yes	self	$25	no			Friend John Hiedahe Wilmary N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Bo
6	Yes	self	$25	no			Farton Petersen 8 State St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Larvik
7	Yes	self	$25	no			Friend John Nilsen Scarborough, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Saude
8	Yes	self	$25	no			Friend: Anton Johannesen 20 Beach St. Brooklyn Home Cambridge Maine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Melöd
9																				Norway	Folvum
10																				U.S.A.	Devils Lake
11	Yes	brother-in-law	$25	no	1906	Canada	Sister Mrs Selma Andersen 1960 Arcade St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Strängnäs
12	Yes	self	$100	no	1910	Canada	Home Frants Karlgaarden Clayern, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
13	Yes	brother	$25	no			Brother Fred J. Taylor 3522 36 Portland av, Tacoma, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Hurum
14	Yes	self	$10	no			Brother-in-law Martin Nilsen 195 31 st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Selbak
15	Yes	self	$11	no			Friend Ragnvald Malstad 10-4 Block A.T.C. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Stavanger
16	Yes	self	$25	no			Uncle Martin Olsen Bretlon Soldier Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Utskoug
17	Yes	self	$10	yes	09	New York	Home 193 31 street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Flisa
18							Husband: Julius Ellingsen Elizabeth N.J.	no												Norway	Sandherred
19	Yes	self	$10	yes	02	New York	Cousin Jack Tannebaum 522-123 st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skagen
20	Yes	self	$25	yes	07	New York	Brother Nils Andersen 116th street W 173 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fresh	dark	blue	Tatooed anchor on right hand	Norway	Skagen
21							Mr W.R. Blaisdale Point Reason, N.J.													Norway	Aargaardstrand
22																					
23	Yes	self	$15	no		New York	Brother-in-law A. Johansen 21 Beach Place Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Sandhemd
24	Yes	self	$150	no	10	New York	Friend: M. A. Johansen 21 Beach St, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	cut on the nose	Norway	Hedrum
25	No	self	$40	no	07	Cal San Francisco	Friend Peter L. Carlsen 554 Harrison st San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Tjörn
26	Yes	self	$27	no	11	New York	Cousin Ingvald Ellingsen 182 Tapscott st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ringsaker Strand
27	Yes	self	$10	yes	08	Canada Brooklyn	Norwegian S/S Nyppaloh Dennas Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Borre
28	yes	self	$25	yes	09	N.J.	Friend: Julius Halvorsen 69 Tabor st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Stokke
29	Yes	Husband	$10	no			Husband Bernhard Pedersen 745 W. 111 st. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Sandefjord
30	Yes	father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kolvennik

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen MASTER, of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~two~~ one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from "Christiania" the 3rd of March, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Larsen	Johan	24	m	S	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Bergen	Father Isabel Larsen Flekkefjord	Ill	Maywood
2	Olsen	Lars	19	m	S	Glass cutter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Flekkefjord	Father Ole Samuelsen Flekkefjord	Ill	Maywood
3	Johannesen	Elisabeth	21	f	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arendal	Father Johan Elsaas Arendal	Ill	Maywood
4	Pedersen	Halvor	23	m	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father P. Halvorsen Bergen	Wis	Milwaukee
5	Fjellstad	Nils C	33	m	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Bamble	Wife Cecilie Nyeldstad Bergen Bamble	Wis	Milwaukee
6	Pedersen	Carl	23	f	M	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	New Castle Pa	Father Gust E. Lundberg Fernbacka Nacka Sweden	Ind	Newcastle
7	Larsson	Carl G	19	m	S	Draughtsman	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Stockholm	Father Carl Larsson Norrgt 26 Stockholm	B.C.	Vancouver
8	Malberg	Hulda	23	f	S	Laundress	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Ebba Malberg Berger Jacobsgt 121 Stockholm	Minn	Minneapolis
9	Nilson	Albert	21	m	S	common laborer	yes	yes	—"—	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Hovelad	Father Bika Nelson Kyrkegrund Sw.	Wash	Seattle
10	Bernhardsen	Arvid	19	m	S	sailor	yes	yes	—"—	"	Sweden	Hovelad	mother Louise Nilsson Kyrkegrund Sw.	Mont	Glendive
11	Johnsson	Hjalmar	26	m	S	laborer	yes	yes	—"—	"	"	Hoyslinge	Father J. Andersson Hoyslinge	Ill	Chicago
12	—"—	Johan	26	m	S	laborer	yes	yes	—"—	"	"	—"—	mother Helena Andersson Hoyslinge	"	"
13	Andersson	Henry	23	m	S	laborer	yes	yes	—"—	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Hamburg	mother Selma Andersson 16 Haga Wärlag Swe.	N.J.	N.J. City
14	—"—	Jenny	19	f	S	servants	yes	yes	—"—	"	"	"	Father P. Johansson Haga Sw.	"	"
15	Johansson	Carl	18	m	S	clerk	yes	yes	—"—	"	"	"		"	Monticello
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

104

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *March 16th*, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	04	Maywood Ill	Home 20 W. 6th ave Maywood Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Flekkefjord
2	yes	self	$25	no			Carsen Jan Torvald 20 W. 6th ave Maywood Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Flekkefjord
3	yes	self	$25	no			Brother J. Edvard J. Skjolden 405 S. 2 ave Maywood Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Ålesund
4	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Mrs C. Tjeldstad 460 7th Ave Grow to Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Roger
5	yes	self	$25	yes			S/S. Oscar 769 N. Water Str Hansen Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Hamarstad
6	no	self	$	yes	98	Cass Chicago	Hulban Carl A. Peterson Box 242 Newcastle Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Stockholm
7	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Thorvald Hansen 614 Grandville Ave Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
8	no	self	$25	no			Olsen Theodor Roland 196 — 27th Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	br	grey	none	Swede	Forshälla
9	yes	self	$25	yes	1906	Seattle Wash	friend Albert Hansen 508 W Main St. Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	"	fair	blue	none	—"—	Hovedal
10	yes	self	$25	no			Casper O. Olson Box 91 Eleanore Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	—"—	—"—
11	yes	self	$25	no			sister Selma Olson 1841 Kinzie Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	—"—	Hovdenige
12	yes	self	$25	no			friend Alma Olson 1841 Kinzie Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	—"—	—"—
13	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	Navigator Minn	brother A. Anderson 2344 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	—"—	Langard
14	yes	self	$25	no	1910	Minn	N. Y. C. friend T. Knudson 58	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	—"—	Hallery.
15	yes	self	$25	no			Montclair Ave, Montclair N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	—"—	Östelberg
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Malver

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania, March 3rd, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hjelpedahl	Johan	24		m S	Blacksmith	Yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stjördalen	Father John H. Hjelpedahl Stjördalen	Minn.	Servgordo
2	Rognerud	Kristian	18		m S	Fisherman	Yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Hafjorden	Father Kristoffer Rognerud Fagerheim pr Trondhjem	Wash.	Everett
3	Straudanne	Einar	20		m S	Carpenter	Yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Hafjorden	Father Ole Straudanne Aa i Hafjorden	Wash.	Everett
4	~~Steiberg~~	Jens	38		m	Farmer			U. S. A.	Scand.					
5	~~Steiberg~~	Anna	11		f	Housework			U. S. A.						
6	~~Steiberg~~	Axel	11	6	m	Boy			U. S. A.						
7	Tuluem	Peder	21		m S	Stoneworker	Yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stjördalen	Father Peder Olsen Tuluem Stjördalen	Minn.	Faribault
8	Halstensen	Kathrine	24		f S	Sewing girl	Yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Vadsö	Father Andreas Halstensen Vadsö	Mass.	Boston
9	Dahlein	Laura	24		f	Teacher	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Kyrkås	uncle Hans Johnsen Kumbahegan Kyrkås	Oreg.	Mercer
10	Magnusson	Jonas	18		m S	Farmhand	Yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Kyrkås	Father Magnus Swedberg Kyrkås Hamland, Sweden	Oreg.	Mercer
11	Flytar	August	22		m S	Miner	Yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	[illegible]	Alaska	Father Hans Flytar Rissen pr Trondhjem	Wash.	Everett
12	Flytar	Elias	19		m S	Miner	30-1907 Yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Rissen	Father Hans Flytar Rissen pr Trondhjem	Wash.	Everett
13	Garmo	Petter	21		m S	Farmhand	Yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Rissen	Father Johannes Garmo Rissen pr Trondhjem	Wash.	Everett
14	Iversen	Jakob	24		m S	Carpenter	Yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	[illegible]	New York	Father Ivar Iversen Malde	N.Y.	New York
15	Iversen	Sigurd	18		m S	Painter	Yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Malde	Father Ivar Iversen Malde	N.Y.	New York
16	Saude	Paul	19		m S	Blacksmith	Yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Malde	Father Olaf Saude Malde	N.Y.	New York
17	Hallebach	Bernhard	23		m S	Farmhand	Yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Freen	Father Bjarte Hallebach Freend pr Trondhjem	Minn.	Two Harbors
18	Heinriksen	Sören	30		m M	Blacksmith	Yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Balsford	Wife Johanna Henriksen Balsford	Wash.	Seattle
19	Sather	Ole	26		m S	Farmhand	Yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Strinden	Father Ole Sather Barco Strenden	Minn.	Minneapolis
20	Nord	Edvard	39		m D	Com. Liber.	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	Norway	Ranheim	Daughter Fallet Nord Ranheim pr. Trondhjem	Minn.	Argyle
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DEPORTED

DEPORTED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

17a/ ✓

51

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1st 11

106

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 16th, 1911.

31—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	myself	Yes	no			Uncle: Haagen Mona Serogordo Linguisaric Co Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6			fresh	fair	blue	cut on left hand	Norway	Stjördalen
2	Yes	myself	$25	no			Friend Hakald Anne 3528 Lombard ave Everett, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Trondhjem
3	Yes	Brother	$25	no			Brother Harald Anne 3529 Lombard ave Everett Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Hafjordeir
4							Home: Hawaii N Pak														Norway	Steigen
5							— " —														Norway	Steigen
6																					Norway	Steigen
7	Yes	myself	$25	no			Uncle: Ewert Ödersen Castle P O Fairhaven Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Stjördalen
8	Yes	myself	$25	no			Friend: Hulbert Isaksen 285 Lexington ave Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		fresh	brown	brown	no	Norway	Vadsö
9	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1895 1909	Mercer Oreg	Home: francis M. Dahlen Mercer Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		"	brown	~~grey~~ grey	no	Sweden	Jamtland
10	No	myself	$25	no			Friend: M. & S. Dahlen Mercer Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Jamtland
11	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	3 1907	" Alaska	Sister: Anna Halten 2313 Northen ave Everett Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		fresh	dark	blue	tattoo on right hand	Norway	Rissen
12	Yes	myself	$25	no			Sister: Anna Halten 2313 Northen ave Everett Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Rissen
13	Yes	myself	$25	no			Friend Anna Halten 2313 Northen ave Everett, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		fresh	dark	blue	no	Norway	Rissen
14	Yes	myself	$25	Yes	1905 1910	New York	Friend: A. T. Nelson 555 E. 141st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Kristiania
15	Yes	myself	$25	no			Friend: A. T. Nelson 555 E. 141st St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Malde
16	Yes	myself	$25	no			Friend: A. T. Nelson 555 E. 141st St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Malde
17	No	Brother	$25	no			Brother Albert Hakkebach Box 21 Two Harbor Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		fresh	fair	blue	right eye glass-eye	Norway	Freen
18	Yes	myself	$25	Yes	1903 1909	Seattle	Brother in law: Paul Ostgaard 2012 - 6th ave Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	6			fresh	fair	blue	tattoo on right hand	Norway	Balsfjord
19	Yes	myself	$25	no			Brother Aug. Sather 25 E - 14th St Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Trondhjem
20	Yes	Brother	$25	no			Brother Mr. Carl A. Lund Augusta. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Jamtland
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen“, from Copenhagen, ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911.

at New York.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

107

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~WEAR~~ that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania. MAR 3 1911, 190

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kildahl	John	63		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.		Dest Ct, Dept Co, Pierce Dist			Minn	Wilmar
2	—"—	Ole	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
3	Nelson	John	49		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.		Dist Ct, Ramsey Co,			"	Crookston
4	—"—	Hanna	4		f	child		no	no	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
5	Ellingsen	Antonie	54		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N.J.	Elizabeth Point
6	Jacobsen	Theodor	45		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	Pleasant
7	Ekberg	Jens	38		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.		Dist Ct, Eddy Co, N. Dak.			N. Dak.	Kamar
ADMITTED 8	Samuelson	Anna	16		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Norway				Father, Ludwig Samuelson	"	—"—
ADMITTED 9	Antonsen 6/1 9/19	Axel	12	10	m	s	child	yes	yes	Norway	Scand				"	—"—
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

A. H. Wamoski
Inspector

9 no 7/201

52

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12 108

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 16th, 1911.

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1				U. S. Citizen.			to home													
2				U. S. Citizen.			Willmar. Minn.												usa	
3				U. S. Citizen.			home Crookston													
4				U. S. Citizen.			Minn.													
5				U. S. Citizen.			husband F. Ellingsen Elizabeth St. P.													
6				U. S. Citizen			home Saint Peterpaul N.Y.													
7				U. S. Citizen			home													
8	yes		100	U. S. Citizen.			Hannar North Dak													
9				U. S. Citizen			N. Dak.													
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether sailing "herewith," "as one of the fleet employed by owners thereof," or as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANI

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and La

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailin

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.
1	Petersen	Alfred	42		M	M	Engineer		
2	Zacariassen	Jacob	27	8	M	M	Seaman	yes	yes
3	Tollisen	Theobald	18	8	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes
4	Pedersen	Palwood	17		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes
5	Jacobsen	Kristen	22		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes
6	Nicolaysen	Carl	57		M	M	Seaman	no	no
7	Nicolaysen	Helvig	22		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes
8	— " —	Carl J.	2		M	S	Child		
9	Theisen	Theis	18		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes
10	Hansen	Anne M.	20		F	S	Servant	yes	yes
11	Abrahamsen	Dagny	18		F	S	Servant	yes	yes
12	Knudsen	Johan	35		M	M	Seaman	yes	yes
13	Hansen	Andreas	33		M	M	Seaman	yes	yes
14	Petersen	Finneman	23		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes
Not shipped	~~15 Sörensen~~	~~Hans~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Seaman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~
Not shipped	~~16 Sörensen~~	~~Søren~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Seaman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~
17	Christiansen	Ole A.	17		M	S	Apprentice	yes	yes
18	Jensen	Jörres	21		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes
19	Jensen	Simon	19	2	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes
20	Kleven	Ole O.	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes
21	Kleven	Erling	18	7	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes
22	Glomsaas	Ola	19	5	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes
23	Berildsen	Gruder	20	6	M	S	Baker	yes	yes
24	Nielsen	Jens	27	1	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes
25	Johannessen	Aslak	31		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes
26	Gundersen	Henrik	29	6	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes
27	Olsen	Nils E.	17	6	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes
ADMITTED 28	Jörgens	Karl	44		M	M	Agent	yes	yes
29	Andersen	Elvilde M	17	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes
Not shipped 30	Christensen	Ole	17	3	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes

53

* Instead of o
Home or P

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 3 - Reel 1612

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check items to be re-shot	Remarks
3613				✓				Beg. cert.
								cut off
3614								p. 110 spotted
								p 123 spotted

Inspected by: M. W. Briggs Date: 4/13/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: APR 26 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 26 1944
Date

Elmer Ramy
Camera Operator

MAY 25 1944

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

R. Keller

APR 26 1944
Date

MAY 25 1944

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered one to seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911.

at New York

Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

103

51—3118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiansand S., March 4th, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. 20 Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
Re 1	Reiertsen	Alfred	47		M	m	Wagoner	yes	yes	U.S. Ottawa Ill.					N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Zacariassen	Jacob	27		M	m	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Gristava Zacariassen Farsund		N.Y. Brooklyn
3	Tollisen	Herbalf	18		M	s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Vanse Farsund	Father	" Brooklyn
4	Petersen	Palwood	17		M	s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Spind Farsund	Brother Tollisen Vanse Farsund	" Brooklyn
5	Jacobsen	Kristen	22		M	s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vanse Farsund	Mother Bertine Pedersen Spind Farsund	" Brooklyn
6	Nicolaysen	Carl	57		M	m	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Spind Farsund	Father Jacob N. Kristiansen Vanse Farsund	" Brooklyn Wash
7	Nicolaysen	Helrig daughter in law	22		F	m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	—"—	Wife Elisabeth Nicolaysen Peisvaag Spind	N.Y. Brooklyn
8	—"—	Carl J. in law	3	m	M	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	—"—	Mrs Dina Iversen (Mother) East Egeland, Spind, Farsund	N.Y. Hoboken " —"—
9	Iversen	Iver	18		M	s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lyngdal Spind Farsund	Mother Johanne Hansen Rolland Spind	N.Y. Brooklyn
X 10	Hansen	Anne M.	20		F	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Farsund	Father Fredor Abrahamsen Berge, Lyngdal	" Brooklyn
X 11	Abrahamsen	Dagny	18		F	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lyngdal	Wife Marie Knudsen Chisand	N.Y. Jersey City
12	Knudsen	Johan	35		M	m	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Wife Elisabeth Hansen —"—	" —"—
13	Hansen	Andreas	38		M	m	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jersey City	Father Tobias Reiertsen —"—	" —"—
14	Reiertsen	Fineman	23		M	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Chrisand Sopve Chisand	Mother Grovine Svendsen Sopve, Chisand	Wash Seattle " Seattle
Not shipped 15	Svendsen	Hansen	22		M	s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Kristine Olsen Fjare, Grimstad	Conn N. Greenwich
Not shipped 16	Svendsen	Severin	24		M	s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	—"— Fjare Grimstad	Sons Haaland Vigmostad	N.D. Bottineau
17	Christiansen	Ole A.	17		M	s	Boatbuilder	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	"	"	Gmbride Haaland Vigmostad	" Bottineau
18	Jensen	Torres	21		M	s	Painter	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Vigmostad	J. Tjomsland, Vigmostad	Wash Seattle
19	Jensen	Simon	19		M	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	S. Undal		" Seattle
20	Kleven	Ole J.	21		M	s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		Ole Knudsen, Glomsaas Vigmostad	" Seattle
21	Kleven 3 2 45 19	Erling	18		M	s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	S. Undal		
22	Glomsaas	Ola	19		M	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oistad Arendal	Father Bernild Gundersen Oistad Arendal	" Seattle
23	Bernildsen	Gunder	20		M	s	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Oistad Arendal	Father Nils Olsen Oistad Arendal	N.Y. Brooklyn
24	Nielsen	Jens	27		M	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Visit Ct. Kristiansand Norway Oct 5, 1898	" Brooklyn
25	Johannessen	Aslak	38		M	s	Seaman	yes	yes	U.S. Ottawa Ill.					" "
26	Gundersen	Henrik	29		M	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Hoboken	Father Jarlen Gundersen Storemsmaes Arendal	N.J. Hoboken
27	Olsen	Nils E.	17		M	s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Oistad Arendal	Father Lars N. Olsen Oistad Arendal	N.J. Brooklyn
ADMITTED 28	Jönenas	Karl	44		M	m	Agent	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grimstad	Wife Kristine Jönenas Grimstad	N.J. Brooklyn
29	Andersen	Alvilde M.	17		F	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arendal	Mother Elisabeth Andersen Nythotmen Arendal	" Brooklyn
Not shipped 30	Christiansen	Ole	17	3	M	s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fjare Grimstad	Mother Stine Olsen Fjare, Grimstad	" Brooklyn

Wm Alexander 4 4 apt 1.25
U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

53

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 16th, 1911.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				U.S. Citizen.			532 A. Henry St Brooklyn N.Y.													
2	N.Y.	Myself	$35	1906	1910	N.Y.	Friend Mr Denhow	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Sound	brown	brown	left hand little finger gone	Norway	Farsund
3	"	Myself	25	No			72 Sumner St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	brown	blue	No	"	Spind
4	"	Myself	25	No			Friend Mr. Denhow 72 Sumner St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	brown	blue	No	"	Farsund
5	"	Myself	30	No	With Mrs Larsen 1907	10 ave Seattle Wash Lieutenant	Brother Carl A. Jacobsen 2nd Place No 10, Brooklyn home	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	fair	blue	No	"	Vanse
6	"	Myself	15	yes	1910	N.Y.	477 Columbia St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	dark	blue	No	"	Spind
7	"	Husband	50	No			Husband Peder Nicolaysen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	fair	blue	No	"	—
8	"	Father	✓	"			921 Park Ave Hoboken N.J. Brother in law P. Nicolaysen	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	"	dark	brown	No	"	—
9	"	Myself	25	No			921 Park Ave, Hoboken, N.J. Sister Miss Tanette Hansen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	dark	brown	No	"	Lyngdal
10	"	Myself	12	No			99 - 3rd St Brooklyn Friend Anna Bimbeck	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	dark	brown	No	"	Spind Farsund
11	"	Myself	25	No			466 - 57 St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	fair	blue	No	"	Lyngdal
12	"	Myself	25	Yes	1907 1910	Belgn	Friend Mr Warren	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	dark	blue	No	"	Chrsand
13	"	Myself	25	Yes	1908 1910	Jersey City	210 - 5 St, Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	"	dark	blue	No	"	Arendal
14	"	Myself	25	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	fair	blue	No	"	Chrsand
15	yes	Myself	25	yes	1907 1910	Ohio		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	"	fair	blue	No	"	Sögne
16	yes	Myself	25	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	"	Chrsand
17	yes	Myself	25	No			Father Christian Olsen Hamhill, N. Greenwich, Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	brown	brown	No	Norway	Eistad Arendal
18	yes	Myself	25	yes	1907 1910	N.D.	Friend John S. Roe	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	"	dark	fair	No	"	Vigmostad
19	yes	Myself	25	No			Bottineau, N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	dark	fair	No	"	S. Undal
20	yes	Myself	25	yes	1908 1910	suburbs N.Y.	Friend Ole Lie	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	"	dark	blue	No	"	Vigmostad
21	yes	Myself	25	No			Seattle, Ballard Co, Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	1	"	dark	blue	No	"	— Landal
22	yes	Myself	25	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	"	dark	blue	No	"	S. Undal
23	N.Y.	Myself	25	No			Friend Hittel Nielsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	dark	blue	No	"	Eistad
24	"	Myself	25	Yes	1904 1910	N.Y.	334½ President St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	fair	blue	No	"	Arendal
25				U.S. Citizen.			Friend H. T. Hansen 114 Denmark St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No							"	Flekkefjord
26	"	Myself	20	Yes	1906 1910	Hoboken	Friend Pastor Jahn Nielsen 512 Willow Ave Hoboken, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	"	Stoinsbondsch Arendal
27	"	Father	25	No			Sister Gusta Hansen 488 King St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	fair	gray	No	"	Qistad —
28	"	Myself	25	No			Father in law Soren Bie 3 Spencer St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	dark	blue	No	"	Landvig
29	"	Myself	25	No			Friend Mrs Albertine Olsen 61 Sullyman St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	"	dark	blue	No	"	Gjemsdal Heie
30	"	Myself	25	No			Friend Hittel Nielsen 334½ President St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	dark	brown	No	"	Arendal Eistad Arendal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" ..., from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~numbering~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911,
at New York.

J. H. Fisher
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911.

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

2—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiansand S, March 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frivold	Hans	25	6	M S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fjære Gjerstad	Mother Kristine Frivold	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Arnesen	Alfred	19	6	M S	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Saanim Mandal	Father Fjære, Gjerstad	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Andersen	Georg A.	30	10	M S	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fromø Arendal	Father Edvin Aanensen Saanim Mandal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Larsen	Gunda	26	6	F M	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	Father Gunnerius Andersen Fromø Arendal	"	"
5	"	Edlin da	4	10	M S	Child	M	M	U.S.A.	Born	"	"	Mother Petrine Pedersen Kalsaa per Mandal	Ill	Chicago
6	Ellertsen	Anthilf	17	6	F S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Vanse Farsund	Father Capt. Ellertsen Vanse Farsund	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Aslaksen	Christiane	53	0	F M	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother in law Andreas Pedersen Stokke Arendal	S.I.	Port Richmond
ADMITTED 8	Hjorth	Fritz	34	6	M S	Mason	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Norway	Kvasstein Christiansand	Father E. L. Hjorth Tangaa	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED	Jensen	Torborg	31	11	F S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	"	Father Tobias Jenson Mosvand Christiansand	"	Boston
10	Thomassen	Henry	24	11	F S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.		Father I. Thomassen Vanse Farsund	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Kolbjörnsen	Olaf	22	0	M S	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Vanse Farsund	Father D. A. Kolbjörnsen Vanse Farsund	"	N York
12	Omlie	Rasmus	17	1	M S	Seaman	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Born	"	"	Father's papers No. 6 Application June 13th 1891	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Pettersen	Petter	19	8	M S	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grandfather Hans Lotvaasen Spind Farsund	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Jahnsen	Ole	29	1	M M	Contractor	yes	yes	"	"	" Iowa		Sister in law Mathilde Knisely Vanse, Farsund	Iowa	Buffalo Center
15	"	Elise wf	23	1	F M	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
16	Rafos	Bernt	23	1	M S	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father B. Rafos Flekkefjord	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Andersen	Johan	19	1	M S	Seaman	yes	yes	Danmark	"	Danmark	Kjöring Thorshavn	Father Anton Andersen Aggersee Kjöring	Wash	Seattle
18	Jensen	Peder	37	11	M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gjellerup Gjellerup	Mother Inlaen Jensen Gjellerup Skjetrup	Iowa	Hartley
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18c
2
16d

6 Tn.

54

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 3 - Reel 1612

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-photographed	Remarks
3613				✓				Beg. cert.
								cut off
3614								p. 110 spotted
								p 123 spotted

Inspected by: M. W. Briggs Date: 4/13/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: APR 26 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 26 1944
Date

Samuel Young
Camera Operator

MAY 25 1944

R. Keller

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 26 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

MAY 25 1944

avit of Surgeon.

111

the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen". SAILING THEREWITH , do

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

ave had two years' experience as a Physician

d by the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF

m. and that I have made a personal examination of

ng Lists or Ground Sheets, 4 in number, are, according

and contain particulars, relative to the mental and physical

Malver.

1911

nigration Officer.

ACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible] and Swedes)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiansand S., March 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fjeldt	Hans	25	6	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fjære Gjerstad	Mother Kristine Fjeldt Fjære, Gjerstad	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Aamodsen	Sigfred	19		M	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Saanum Mandal	Father Edvin Aamodsen Saanum Mandal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Andersen	Georg A.	30	0	M	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fromø Arendal	Father Gunnerius Andersen Fromø Arendal	"	Brooklyn
4	Larsen	Grinda	36		F	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	Mother Petrine Peiersen Halsaa pr Mandal	Ill	Chicago
5	"	Edvin	4		M	Child	No	No	U.S.A.				Father Capt. Ellertsen Vanse Farsund	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Ellertsen	Anthilf	17		F	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Vanse Farsund	Brother in law Andreas Pressen Stopke Arendal	S.D.	Lake Richmond
7	Aslaksen	Christiane	53	10	F	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kvarstein Risør	Father E. J. Kjörth, Tangap	Mass	Boston
8	Kjorth	Fritz	34		M	Mason	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Norway	"	Father Elias Jensen Vraasund Risør	"	Boston
9	Jensen	Torborg	31		F	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	"	Father J. Thomassen Vanse Farsund	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Thomassen	Benny	24		F	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Vanse	Father D. A. Kolbjörnsen Vanse Farsund	"	N. York
11	Kolbjörnsen	Olaf	22		M	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Farsund	Father Johan Lorentz Olsen Vanse Farsund	"	Brooklyn
12	Omlie	Rasmus	17		M	Seaman	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen				Grandfather Hans Lohmaasen Spind, Farsund	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Pettersen	Petter	19	8	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister in law Mathilde Knudsen Vanse, Farsund	Iowa	Buffalo Center
14	Jahnsen	Ole	29		M	Contractor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Iowa	Father B. Rafos Flekkefjord	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	"	Elise	22	4	M	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Anton Andersen Aagesaa Bjørnevog	Wash.	Seattle
16	Rafos	Bernt	23		M	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Iowa	Mother Maren Hansen Jylland Fredriksh	Iowa	Kirkland
17	Andersen	Johan	14		M	Seamen	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Bjørnevog			
18	Jensen	Peder	57	11	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fjelland			
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

18 c 2 1911

6 TN.

54

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 112 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 16th, 1911.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	myself	25	no			Friend Søren Bie 3 Rogers St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Sound	fair	blue	No	Norway	Fjære Grimstad
2	"	myself	25	no			Brother Ernst Larsen 73 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dark	brown	No	"	Saanum Mandal
3	"	myself	25	no			Friend Søren Thomassen 1316 N. York ave Flatbush, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	fair	blue	No	"	Tromsø Arendal
4	yes	Husband	15	yes	1905 1910	Chicago	Husband Marius Larsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	No	"	Tutte Randal
5	yes	Father	—	yes	born in U.S.	Chicago	82 Henry corner 8th & Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		"	fair	blue	No	U.S.A.	Chicago
6	N.J.	myself	25	no			Sister Andrea Sørensen 248 E. 4th St. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	Norway	Farsund
7	"	myself	20	yes	1907 1910	N.J.	Sister to Husband Anton Olafsen 89 Clinton Ave Port Richmond, S.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	No	"	Stokke Arendal
8	yes	myself	25	no			friend J. G. Normann 105 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	No	Sweden	Helsingborg
9	yes	myself	25	no			Fr. Andrea Sørensen 248 E. 4th St. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	dark	blue	No	Norway	Ulvrosund Vanse
10	N.Y.	myself	15	yes	1906 1910	N.Y.	Sister E. Petersen 807 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	blue	No	"	Farsund
11	"	myself	15	yes			Brother Tom Kolbjørnsen 4355 Vanderbilt Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	"	— —
12		U.S. Citizen.			1906		Friend Mrs Brown 318 Vanburen St Brooklyn N.Y.														Spind
13	yes	myself	25	yes	1910	N.J.	Father Gabriel Pettersen 318 Vanburen St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	brown	blue	No	Norway	Farsund
14	N.J.	myself	20	yes	1906 1910	Iowa	Cousin Home Anton Larsen Buffalo Center Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	blue	No	"	Nygaard Bergen
15	yes	husb.	5	yes	1907 1910	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	blue	No	"	Vanse Farsund
16	N.J.	myself	25	yes	1906 1910	N.J.	Sister E. Petersen 9 Anderson St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	No	"	Farsø Flekkefjord
17	yes	"	25	no			Boarding w. Lieut. Mikael Berge Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	No	Denmark	Gyngaae
18	yes	"	25	no			Cousin Marius Larsen Harlan Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	"	Sjælland
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
(Signature.)
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Maher, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

213

16

C. F. Tietgen.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

March 16 - 1911

11—1118

3 11 7

304 23 327

16 SI 59 Hans

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

NON

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C F Tietgen sailing from Christiansand, March 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hainds	Lars Tobiasen	22	M	S	sailor	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Skudesnes	Tobias Hainds Skudesnes	NY	New York
2	Jenssen	Kasper	23	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wenke Jensen Skudesnes	do	do
3	Jenssen	Karl	25	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
4	Hansen	Andreas	21	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Hans Jacobsen Skudesnes	do	do
5	Eriksen	Kristoffer	22	M	S	fisher	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Emil Kristoffersen Skudesnes	do	do
6	Jacobsen	Johan	28	M	S	sailor	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen					R.F.	Rockland
7	Abelsen	Andreas	30	M	M	do	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Skudesnes	Johanne Abelsen Skudesnes	NJ	New York
8	Iversen	Johan	28	M	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Jenna Iversen Skudesnes	do	do
9	Lillegaard	Johan	20	M	S	shoemaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Martha Lillegaard Skudesnes	Ill	Kirkland
10	Olsen	Oscar	20	M	S	sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Haugesund	Sander Olsen Haugesund	NJ	New York
11	Knutsen	Karl	25	M	S	fisher	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skudesnes	Knud Endresen Skudesnes	do	Brooklyn
12	Hainds	Nils Engnus	20	M	S	sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Torkild Hainds Skudesnes	do	do
13	Tallefsen	Ole Conrad	16	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Hanna Tallefsen Skudesnes	do	do
14	Olsen	Kristian	18	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Kristoffer Olsen Skudesnes	do	do
15	Kaldahl	Hanselius H	37	M	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Arendals	Louise Henderager Arendals	do	do
16	Ingvald	Peder	21	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sweden	Lennar Ingvald Sweden	do	do
17	Haaje	Hans K.K.	27	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tonvedstad	Petra Porchè Haugesund	do	do
18	Olsen	Ranguald	21	M	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skudesnes	Bertella Olsen Skudesnes	do	do
19	Endresen	Olaus	41	M	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Jacobine Endresen Skudesnes	do	do
20	Haaje	Lars P	17	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Peder Haaje Skudesnes	do	do
21	Larsen	Louis	38	M	S	Fisher	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Brooklyn		Mother Marie Larsen 28 Fortunshjorddg, Bergen	"	Brooklyn
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10-2228

Wm Alexander Insp.
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

2/6/20 11 hr

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

114

15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 26th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or having a ticket or passage paid for by any person or corporation, society, municipality, or government, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$20	Yes	1905	New York	To a known Mrs B Pedersen Hamilton Ave 239 Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	sound	fair	blue	none	Norway	Stenlemoe
2	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1906	do	To a known Mr John Sweetsen 549 - 39 Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	sound	fair	blue	none	do	do
3	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1905	do	do do	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	sound	fair	blue	none	do	do
4	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1907	do	To a known Mr John Sweetsen 736 - 3rd Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	blue	none	do	do
5	Yes	himself	25	No		do	do do	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	blue	none	do	do
6	U. S. Citizen.						Black Island														
7	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1900		Black Island To a known Swend Pedersen 266 - 49 Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	blue	none	do	do
8	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1900	New York	To a known Jacob Pedersen 85 - 49 Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	sound	black	blue	none	do	do
9	Yes	himself	25	No			To his brother Sigvard Pedersen Kirkland Ill	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	sound	brown	blue	none	do	do
10	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1907	New York	To a known Mr S Yonge 702 Henry Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	2	sound	fair	blue	a few pimples	do	Aveldsund
11	Yes	himself	30	Yes	1902	Pasadena Iowa	To his brother Tobias Nash 6013 3 Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	sound	black	blue	none	do	Stenlemoe
12	Yes	himself	25	No			To a known Mr B Pedersen 239 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	blue	none	do	do
13	Yes	himself	25	No			To his father James A Tollefsen														
14	Yes	himself	25	No			To Andrew Larsen 201-33 Str S Brooklyn To a known Andrew Larsen 201 - 33 Str S Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	sound	fair	blue	none	do	do
15	Yes	himself	15	Yes	1894 1910	New York	To a known Mr Nelson 62 4th Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	blue	none	do	do
16	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1909	do	To a known Dorothy Anderson 163 62 Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	sound	black	blue	none	do	Aveldsund
17	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1901 1910	do	To a known Mr Nelson 62 4th Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	sound	fair	blue	none	do	Sveen
18	Yes	himself	20	Yes	1907	do	To a known Mr John Sweetsen 736 3rd Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	blue	Tatooed on right arm	do	Tovenstad
19	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1904	do	To a known Andrew Larsen 201 33 Str S Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	sound	fair	blue	none	do	Stenlemoe
20	Yes	himself	25	No			To his uncle Johan Hagh 1062 33 Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	sound	black	brown	none	do	do
21	N.J.	myself	25	Yes	1894 1910	N J	177 23 St, Brooklyn, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	sound	fair	blue	No	do	Aalesund
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

115

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

12—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

News M

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "S.S. O.F. Tietgen" sailing from **Copenhagen.** MAR 2 1911, 19

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Nielsen	Alfred	24		m	s	electrical man	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Tollerød	father A. Nielsen Smallegade 50 Copenhagen	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Andersen	Paulla	27		f	s	Waiting	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Johnstian Andersen Gammel Mønt 73 Copenhagen	N.J.	Jersey City
3	Hansen	Hans	21		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Slige	uncle R. Rasmussen Nørrebrogade 3 Copenhagen	Wisc.	Lake Geneva
4	Olsen	Oswald	19		m	s	Shipper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ringe	father Holger Olsen Langestræg Tipperød	N.J.	N.J.
5	Hindsgaul	Hans	21		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kastrup	father Ole Hansen Himmelstrup Kastrup Amager	Wash.	Seattle
6	Christoffersen	Julius	33		m	m	Painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vanlose	wife Dodd Christoffersen Falkestrupvej 276 Vanlose Copenhagen	Pa.	Mc Gregan
7	Osterlund	Jens	19		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	father J. Osterlund Vallendagade 33 Aarhus	Ill.	Chicago
8	Jessien	Einar	23		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kellerup	father J. Jessien Vallendagade 6 Copenhagen	N.J.	N.J.
9	Andersson	Johan	36		m	m	"	yes	yes	swedish		Sweden	Malmö	wife Johanne Andersson Store Nygatan 18 Malmö		Jamestown
10	Nielsen	Martin	28		m	s	butcher	yes	yes	danish		[redacted]		mother Ox. M. Nielsen Nr. Carlsbergvej 18 Copenhagen	N.J.	N.J.
11	Sandberg	Otto	28		m	m	Baker	yes	yes	swedish		Sweden	Landskrona	father Sven Jansson Postagt. Billesberga		
12	Wahlberg	Albert	20		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	danish		Denmark	Copenhagen	father Th. Wahlberg Schackegade 3 Copenhagen	N.J.	Jersey City
13	Hayseth	Svend	20		m	s	gardener	yes	yes	"		"	Nakskov	father Th. Hansen Frangelandsvej 21 Copenhagen	Mass.	Natick
14	Andersen	Sven	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Norway		Norway	Kristiania	father O. F. Andersen Dalbergsgaten 4 Kristiania	Conn.	Hartford
15	Holst-Larsen	Ragnvald	18		m	s	cook	yes	yes	"		"	"	father Chr. Larsen Henriksens Pynd Kristiania	N.J.	N.Y.C.
16	Paulsen	Otto	31		m	m	salesman	yes	yes	"		U.S.A.	Brooklyn	wife Marie Paulsen Ellmers Mandal	N.J.	Brooklyn
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ADMITTED 1-344407-505-1-22-41-20.0/A

FORM 1 IMMIGRANT ALIEN

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

anifest.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

116

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, *March 16th*, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years old and able to read.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes no				Cousin friend Oscar Kronholt 197 Savonia Ave Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/4	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Korsens
2	yes	self	$15 no				brother Vai Andersen 179 Bee Tree Ave Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	"	brown	"	no	"	Copenhagen
3	yes	self	$40 no				cousin C. Paulsen c/o B. Crawmes Lake Geneva Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/4	"	fair	brown	no	"	Stige
4	yes	self	$98 no				Rev. C. Pedersen 8 State Str New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/4	"	"	"	no	"	Ornakke
5	yes	self	$25 no				uncle Niels P. Skjønsteam 7057 Peoria Str Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/4	"	"	grey	scar on the forehead	"	Hastrup
6	yes	self	yes yes 1910 Portland Oregon	1 year			brother Christian Edvard Jeffersen Mae Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 3/4	"	"	blue	no	"	Tebbersund
7	yes	self	$28 no				friend Carl Hjelgang 2cc 360 East 29 Str Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dark	brown	no	"	Aarhus
8	yes	self	$35 no				friend Henry Christensen Commercial Grayling 150 Adams Str Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	brown	"	no	"	Copenhagen
9	no	self	$20 no				friend C. Bladenberg Chair Str 17th Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Stralsio
10	yes	self	$40 yes 1907 1910 Chicago Ill				friend Carl Nielsen 76 Prospect Place New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	tatooed on left hand	Denmark	Stegelse
11	yes	self	$25 no				Carl Edvard Berge Holyoke Mass 23 Center Str Holyoke Mass Support	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/2	"	dark	"	tatooed on left arm	Sweden	Billesberga
12	yes	self	$18 no				sister Mrs Dagmar Jensen 90 Box 122 Bergan Dak State Nebraska aunt Emma Jensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
13	no	self	$25 yes 1906 1910 Valley Mass				Jamessann Str 29 Natick Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11 1/2	"	dark	brown	no	"	"
14	yes	self	$40 no				Cousin Niels Sandberg 118 Main Str Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	blue	no	Norway	Kristiania
15	yes	self	$25 no				uncle Anton Hansen 14 prospect Str N.J.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	"
16	yes	self	$25 yes 1906 1910 N.J.C.				friend sailor home 172 Lawrence Str Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	"	Mandal
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Jensen MASTER of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Jensen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1907

at New York.

N. Tolli
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 50
Dept. of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1613

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

117

S. S. F. TIETGEN SCAND AMER *arrived* March 16th 1911 , 19 , M., , *from*

	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Ellertson	Arnhild Mr	14	6		1	To cousin	11:- Pastor E Peterson	S.	16	4.30	—	1	—
2	Hansen	Anne	13	10		1	" sister	Sis Netta, 90 - 3rd St. Bklyn	S.	16	11.20	—	1	—
3	Berg	Maria	5	18		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Matilda Olsen, 206 & 32nd St. Mpls	J.	16	11.20	—	1	—
4	Petersen	Elna	1	11		1	" friend	Ref to Registry Division						
5	Anderson	Alvilde	13	29		1	" friend	Pastor Andreen, 61 Sullivan St Bklyn N.Y.	B.	16	1.40	—	1	—
6	Johannsen	Hilga & ch	6	7/8		2	" husband	Husb Reinhold, N.G. Entered boat "Mexico"	S.	16	11.50	—	5	—
7	Pedersen	Martha & ch	9	29/30		2	" husband	Husb Berchard, 264 - 48th St. Bklyn N.Y.	J.	16	11.20	—	5	—
8	Abrahamsen	Dagny	13	11		1	" friend	Frd Anna Brunbeck, 466 - 57th St. Bklyn	B.	16	5.30	—	1	—
9	Olsen	Nicoline	8	4		1	" sister	Made S.I.	J.	16	5.45	—	1	—
10	Thoresen	Marie	8	25		1	" husband	Husb Thoroff, 444 - 49th St. Bklyn	S.	16	1.45	—	1	—
11	Huth	Anna	3	24		1	" cousin	Pastor Petersen	J.	16	4.30	—	1	—
12	Borno	Edwin	4	17		1	" cash check	Destination	S.	16	1.10	—	1	—
13	Anderson	Paula	A	2		1	" bro.	Bro Nas, 179 Bay Bee Ave, L.I. Calif Exp.	B.	16	1.50	—	1	—
14													22	
15													— 14 —	
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

TIETGEN
MAR 16

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. C.F.Tietgen. SCAND LINE Page 1 arrived March 16 , 190 , M., 118 fro

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Port	Sec'y	Rehearings. Date.	Port.	Sec'y	Admitted. Date.	Port.	Sec'y	Final.	DEPARTMENTAL A EXECUTIVE ORDER Date.	Record No.	Orders.	
1	Holter, Alfred	9	15	1	LPC	11 15	Dyckes	3/18 74 Xd						3/22 73 Lov			7 35			676	
2	Sandberg, Otto	a	11	1	LPC	11.20	Cpuner.	3/18 68 Xd						3/21 149 Elm			4 18			565	
3	Haldy, Nicoline, Ludwig (ch) Fride (ch)	2	28/29/30	3	LPC	11.40	Hackett							3/18 81 GaX			1 10			696	
4	Samuelson, Anna ~~Stalberg, Anne~~	12	8/9	2		11.40	Zamosh	3/17 161						Landed 4/6/11 10 Wam							
5	Antonsen, Axel Hjorth Frits	14	8	1	LPC	11.40	D'Meceli							3/18 79 GaX			1 30			232	
6	Jensen, Farborg,	14	9	1	LPC	11.40	"							3/18 74 GaX			1 30			232	
7	Aas, Bjorne	9	6	1	LPC	11.45	Dyckes.	3/16 4 Xd						3/17 182 NYS			2 30			121	
8	Birkelien, Thone	8	23	1	LPC	1.20	Henry							3/16 2 Ld			3 20			—	
9	Imenas, Karl,	13	28	1	LPC	1.30	Alexander.							3/18 GaX			75 17 60			232	
10	Hallebeck Bernhard	11	17	1	LPC Med Cer.	1.50	Flannery.	3/18 52										11am	3/23/11	D. J.	7767
11	Olsen Nicoline	8	4	1	LPC Med. Cert	2.45	Johnson.							3/17 178 D			10 55			1-1	
12	Morin Meyer,			1	LPC Med Cert.	2.45	Forster.							3/17 153 Leach			10 15			1-1	
13	Nord, Edward	—	—	1	3 "	Dr Cert Pk. Hosp. 3/19/11 1pm		O'Neill	3/20 121 Clk									7 30 pm	3/24 Kelly Olsen	1811	10
																					77
																				85 93	85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

119

I, D. H. Tracy, Surgeon of the St Louis, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ... day of March, 1907

at Detroit

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Southampton, March 8th, 1911.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bourgaize	John De Garis	08	2	m			yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Bourgaize, The Shrubberies, Vale Road, Guernsey	R.I.	Providence
2	Thomas	Arthur	48	2	m			✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Salmouth	Mrs Mat Thomas, 19 Hornden	Mass.	Boston (Mass.)
3	Smith	John Roland	38	8	m	s		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Sq. Smith, Spencer House, South Place, London E.C.	N.C.	Asheville
4	Curry	Arthur	21		m	s.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Southampton	Father, P.E. Curry Thanet House, Bevois Southampton	ny	Newyork
5	Whyte	Bruce S.	43		m	m	Barrel Mfgr	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Philadelphia		Jas. White 9 Mann Street Liverpool	N.Y.	Railway
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 1 1 1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

STATES IMMIG

to the United States Immigrat

Arriving at Port of

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever in United States when and	17 Year or period of years.
	No				
1	ny	self	yes	yes	1910
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	1906
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	1909
5	No.	✓	✓	✓	
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 3 Reel 1612

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
3614	V							Doc 121 + 122 spotted.

Inspected by: M. Wilson Date: 6/6/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: JUN 17 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 17 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta... 120

Arriving at Port of New York, March 16th, 1911.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	my self	yes	yes	1910	Providence	Sdor J Le D Bourguize, vg Married Ave Edgewood R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	light grey	grey	None	Channel Isles	Guernsey
2	✓	-	-	✓	1899	New York	Elora, Estado de Mexico Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	England	Falmouth
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	1905	✓	Hijna Mr F R Whiting Rohuille, North Argentina	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fresh	dark	blue	✓	Scotland	Ayrshire
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	1909	New York	9 Broadway Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	brown	grey	✓	England	Liverpool
5	No	✓	✓	✓	1908	Philadelphia	Wife Mrs Whyte 79 West Hazelwood Ave Rahway NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	-	Blue	✓	Scotland	Dundee
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos J Turner, Chief Officer of the St Louis, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos J Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March, 1904,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

721

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S Louis, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March, 1911

at New York

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Southampton, March 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Parker	Lloyd	57		m m	Retired Surgeon	Yes	Yes	American	American					
2	"	Mrs Lloyd	50		f m	Wife	"	"		✓					
3	Rogers	Frank R	48		m m	Broker	"	"		✓					
4	Vail	Lewis H	65		m m	Merchant	"	"		✓					
5	Keep	Edwin L	37		m m	Engr	"	"		✓					
6	Griscom Jr	Clement A	43		m m	President	"	"		✓					
7	Hargrave	Ernest Lemsle	40		m m	Mil	"	"		✓					
8	Reynolds	Mrs R	42		f m	Wife	"	"		✓					
9	Cohn	Samuel	39		m m	Inventor	"	"		✓					
10	Kirk-Keep	Edward	41		m m	Merchant	"	"		✓					
11	Lawson-Wells	Joseph	60		m m	Chemist	"	"		✓					
12	Hall	Harry Mrs	42		f m	Wife	"	"		✓					
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12 C

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 122

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1911.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocating or teaching the unlawfulness or propriety of the assault or murder of any person or persons on account of his or their official character, or belonging to or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, advocating, or suggesting any such doctrine, or publishing or distributing any printed or written matter advocating, teaching, or suggesting any such doctrine, or anarchist, or any person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid passage, or charges, or by letter, circular, or advertisement, or by reason of the representations of any person other than a consular officer, or an agent of transportation, to secure assistance to come to the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Home 10 West 43rd St New York City												
2																	
3					Home 817 Lemcke Bldg Indianapolis Ind.												
4					Home 33 Forbus St Poughkeepsie N.Y.												
5					Home 318 Mercer St Butler Pa.												
6					Home 11 Washington Sq New York												
7					~~Home~~ Waldorf Hotel New York												
8					Home 73 West 88th Street New York												
9					Home 1942 Grand Concourse 178th St New York												
10					Home Buffalo New York												
11					Home Republic Bldg 1508 Chicago Ill												
12					Home New Orleans Louisiana.												
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. J. Turner Chief Officer of the S.S. Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Thos. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of March, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

3

515

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S. Louis, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Louis

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March, 190 11

at New York

Mch 16 - 1911

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

| | | |

Form 640
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Cherbourg, March 6th, 1911.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hill	Moritz G.	50		m	Manager	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.						
2	Wilkinson	Robert B.	59		m	Buyer	"	"							
3	Wiggins	Abbott	28		m	Builder	"	"							
4	"	Mrs.	28		f	Wife	"	"							
5	Clark	Charles	16		m	Musician	"	"							
6	~~Wakefield~~	~~Mrs~~			f		"	"							
7	Leonard	Miss Delia	29		f	Dressmaker	"	"							
8	Ward	James F	44		m	Broker	"	"							
9	Levi	Louis	52		m	Merchant	"	"							
10	Johnson	John	29		m	S Engineer	"	"							
11	Ferguson	James G H	44		m	m Engineer	"	"							
12	Brandenburg	Charles	54		m	m Merchant	"	"							
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11 C

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 3 Reel 1612

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check items to be re-photo.	Remarks
3614	✓							Doc 121 & 122 spotted.

Inspected by: M. Wilson Date: 6/6/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: JUN 17 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 17 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

123

3

Sterling [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon, Visiting Surgeon, Consulting Surgeon, or Assistant Surgeon, as the case may be.)
years' experience [illegible] Application
[illegible] and [illegible]
made a personal [illegible] examination of
[illegible] in number, [illegible] according
to the mental [illegible] physical
[illegible]

1911

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Cherbourg, March 8th, 1911.

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hill	Moritz G	50		m	m	Manager	Yes	Yes	U.	S.					
2	Wilkinson	Robert B.	59			m	Buyer	"	"	"	"					
3	Wiggins	Jabbo H.	38			m	Builder	"	"	"	"					
4	"	Mrs.	38			f	Wife	"	"	"	"					
5	Clark	Charles	45			m	Musician	"	"	"	"					
6	~~Wakefield~~	~~Mrs A~~				f		"	"	"	"					
7	Leonard	Miss Delia	29			s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"					
8	Ward	James F	44			m	Broker	"	"	"	"					
9	Lord	Louis	52			m	Merchant	"	"	"	"					
10	Johnson	John	29			m	S Engineer	"	"	"	"					
11	Ferguson	James G H	44			m	m Engineer	"	"	"	"					
12	Brandenburg	Charles	54			m	m Merchant	"	"	"	"					
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11 C 1

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *March*, 1911

124

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Home Batavia New York													
2							Hotel Wolcott New York City													
3							Home Hamilton Court Philadelphia Pa													
4																				
5							Home 331 West 101st St. New York City													
6																				
7							Home 143 West 61st Street New York													
8							Home 110 West 97th St. New York City													
9							Home 269 West 81st St. New York													
10							Home 1641 55th Street Brooklyn New York													
11							Home Mohandroff Bldg California (San Francisco)													
12							Home 63 Congress Ave, Providence R I													
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. J. Turner Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. Louis, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of March, 1904,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 3 - Reel 1612

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-photo.	Retakes Required: Remarks
3613				✓				Reg. cert.
								cut off
3614								p. 110 spotted
								p 123 spotted

Inspected by: M. W. Briggs Date: 4/13/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: APR 26 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 26 1944
Date

Edward Fauss
Camera Operator

MAY 25 1944

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

R. Keller

APR 26 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

MAY 25 1944

OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

T OF ARRIVAL.

l having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

'24

, 1924

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

4 25 26 27 28 29

Height Color of — Place of Birth.

Com-plexion. Marks of Identification.

Feet Inches. Hair. Eyes. Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos J Tanner Chief Officer, of the S Lucia, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). -The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Tracy, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Paul H Tracy

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ST. LOUIS sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, March 9th, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Frank	35		M	M	Decorator	yes	yes	British	English	England	Bristol	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs Allen, 37 Upper Belmont Rd, Bristol	Ont	Toronto.
2	do	Fred. B.	20		M	S	Carpenter							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father. 4 Providence Place,		
3	Barfield	Herbert John	22		M	S								Summerhill Sq Summerhill, Bath	Mich	Detroit
4	Babbage	Louisa	20		F	S	Dressmaker							Mrs S Babbage, 11 Higher Princes Rd, Ellacombe, Torquay	N S	Glen Tusket
5	Bawden	William	21		M	S	Butcher							Mrs W Bawden, Coankinger Torr, St Gluvias, Mr Penryn	Mon	Ebenezerville
6	Butler	Edwin Archer	31		M	S	Student	Student	London County Council					Father, Edwin Butler, 21 Arlington Grove, Penge, London, S.E.	Mass	Worcester
7	Butler	Maurice F	21		M	S	Gardener							Mr E Butler, Manor Lane, Englefield Green, Surrey	N.Y.	Brewster
8	Bryant	Frank	22		M	S	Farmer							Mother, Mrs Bryant, Portway House, Martock, Somerset		
9	do	Charles V°	20		M	S	Labourer									
10	Benson	Marie Louise	28		F	S	Artist							Friend. Miriam Sergeant, 19 Ranmoor Gt. Mortimer St. London		
11	Barrett	Annie	47		F		Housekeeper							Sister, Mrs Harvey, 20 West End Lane, Byfleet		Brooklyn
12	Brady	Beatrice M.	31		F	M	Wife							Brother, Fredk Heffelman 9 Sagamore Ave, Seven Kings, Essex		Upton
13	Klempert	John	38		M	M	Retailer				Russian					Rochester
14	Cooke	Arthur John	19		M	S	Farmer				English			104 Glencastle Road, Wandsworth, London S.W. Mr A Cooke		Kenosha
15	Clarke	Robert	22		M	S	Chauffeur							Westbury, Somerset Mrs Clarke, 33 Pine Road, Brickleywood, London N.W.		Evanston
16	do	Tilley	25		F	M	Wife									Upton
17	Courage	Alfred M.	21		M	S	Farmer				English			Father, Peter Courage, Trewarda, Constantine, Penryn, Cornwall	Kansas	Ellsworth
18	Coles	Walter Edward	23		M	S	Electrical Engineer							Miss Harbidge, Winsor Hall, Shrm. Fairford, Glos.	Idaho	Minidoka
19	do	William Allan	19		M	S	C.E.R. Loco									
20	Chubb	Zebemiah	39		M	M	Carpenter							Mr Weymouth, Church St. Modbury, Devon	Ill	Gurnee
21	do	Mary Jane	37		F	M	Wife									
22	Davis	Louis Archup	29		M	M	Stonemason							Father. Mr L Davis. Portloe, Cornwall	Canada	
23	do	Rose	27		F	M	Wife								Ont	Ottawa
24	Dewar-Brown	William	29		M	Marr'd	Engineer				Scotch			Wife. Mrs Dewar Brown 4 Westbourne Villas Hove.		Trance
25	Davis	Albert Franklin	21		M	S	Salesman				English			Father. Mr L Davis. Portloe, Cornwall	Calif	Lenco
26	Dennard	Caroline Alice	27		F	M	Wife							Mother. Caroline L Powell Thorncombe, Blandford	Canada Ont	Ottawa
27	Ellis	George Henry	25		M	M	Surveyor							Mr Ellis. 5½ Woodborough Rd, Mapperley, Nottingham	Bermuda	St George
28	do	Gladys Emily	28		F	M	Wife								Ill	Springfield
29	do	Evadne	4		F	S	Child									
30	Elliott	Maybe	8		F	S								Parents Mr & Mrs Herbert Elliott, Dorchester		Glenridge

60

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 16th, 1911. 126

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	Self.	$130	~~yes~~ ~~yes~~	1911	New York.	Home Egerton Ontario Toronto	no	no	no	no	Good						Nil	England	Bristol
2	"	"																		"	"
3	S.T.	"	$95	~~yes~~			Friend Mr H. Brown, 3414 Hamilton Ave, Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	fair	fair	grey	"	"	Cunningsell
4	"	"					Friend Mr A. Eden, 210 Baldwin St, Glen Ridge, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Norway
5	no	"	$85				Brother, N.J. Bowden, Elsenerville Friend, Mr Hy. Hildreth, Blythwood House, Blythwood Ave, Toronto Ontario.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5½	dark	dark	blue	Tattoo on right arm	"	Helsla
6	"	"	$80											5	4	fair	fair	blue		Jamaica	Kingston
7	"	"	$60	No	1907 1910	Syracuse	Friend Brewsters Brewsters, New York Head R.T. Lyons Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8½	Med.	dark	"	Nil	England	Englefield Green
8	~~no~~	"	$120	~~yes~~	1907 1910	Syracuse	Shelton Square N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	light	light	blue	"	"	Markets
9	/	"	$				do	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	"	50				Friend, Mrs Rutherford, 111 Hall St, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	½	Med.	dk.	grey	Mole on right cheek	Wales	Swansea
11	"	"	$150				Friend, Mrs Turner, 15 Arden Place, Upton, Husband, Mr C.H. Brady, 34 Forest St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	fair	"	blue	Nil	England	Gravesend
12	~~no~~	"	$30				Brother, Mr M. Clampett, 78 East 7th St. Salt Lake City Utah	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	fair	grey	"	"	Ca. do.
13	"	"	$100				Brother, Wm Cooke, 40 Mt J N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	dark	dark	blue	"	Russia	Poltava
14	no	"	$35				Jabcott, Scangacles, Onondaga Co.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	fair	fair	blue	"	England	Westbury
15	yes	"	$220	~~yes~~ yes	1907 1910	Kimpch.	Mrs Brooks, 52 Ruth Street, Home Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		6	½				"	"	Oakham
16	"	"	$43	~~yes~~ yes		Yonkers.		"	"	"	"	"		5	1	Dark	Dark	"	"	New Jersey	Alpine
17	R.J.	"	$40	no			Brothers, Route 4. Belleville, Ont. Co. Kingston	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	fair	fair	blue	"	England	Constantine
18	Cooke	"	$100				Friend, Mr J. Telfer, Manitoba, Canada	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	Med.	Light		"	"	Northleach
19	Cooke	"	$				do	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
20	no	"	$200	yes	1910	Turner	Friend, Mr T. Widdicombe Turner, Allen	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	fair	dark	blue	"	"	Ideleton Gifford
21	" Husband	"	no	—	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Bradbury
22	" Self	"	$54	—	—	—	Home 39. Mcleod, Ottawa, Ontario	"	"	"	"	"									
23	" Husband	"																			
24	Sc.	Self.	$140	yes	1907 1909	Various.	1332 Webster St San Francisco Cal Brother Mr A. Davis 39. Mcleod, Ottawa	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	dark	Dk.	Br.	Tattooed on arms & chest	Scotland	Kilmalcolm
25	no	Self	$35	no	—	—															
26	S.	"	$35	—	—	—	Husband, Percy Desmond, 95 Bay, R.B.A. St George Bermuda	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	Med	Dun	Lazel	Nil	England	Yarmouth Isle of Wight
27	Cooke	"	$				Aunt Mrs W. King, 1331 North 6th St, Springfield, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	dark	dark	grey	"	"	Nottingham
28	Cooke	Husband	99				do	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Med	Med		"	"	Derby
29	Cooke	Father					Friend Mr A. Eden, 210 Baldwin St, Glen Ridge, New Jersey.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	England	Stoke
30	"	uncle	to	—	—	—															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..., at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permaneht residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, March 1st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ewens	John Richard	22		m s	Chauffeur	yes	yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mother, Mrs Ewens, 3 West Grove, Tunbridge Wells	Pa	Phila.
2	Elder	Alexander R.	21		m s	Gardener	"	"	"	Scotch	England	Aldenbury	Mr J. Elder, Pace Cottage, Stanmore	Conn	Greenwich
3	Forward	William James	21		m s	Farmer	"	"	"	English	"	Newark	Lilly Wood, 23 Milner Rd.	Calif	San Diego
4	Block	Bernard Joel	26		m	Engraver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Mr H. Block, 56 Gloucester Rd, Tenbury	Iowa	Cedar Rapids
5	Gent	Lilian May	30		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Leytonstone	Husb. Mr Brady, 61 Lancaster Rd. Leytonstone	N.Y.	Rochester
6	do	John Robert	7		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	do	Marie Florence	4		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Giles	William	28		m s	Miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Redruth	Father, Mr Silo Giles, Callington, Cornwall	Mich	Painesdale
9	Lee	Alice	40		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs Lee, 22 Hemingford Rd.	N.Y.	Flushing
10	Garland	John	21		m m	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Redruth	Bryndow, Mid Cornwall	Mich	Hancock
11	Hewitt	Fred	21		m s	Cooper	"	"	"	"	"	Charlestown	Mr J. Garland, Redruth, Cornwall	Nevada	Gilbert
12	Hinks	Arthur Sidney	19		m s	Railway Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr & Mrs Hewitt Father, Charlestown	Idaho	Minneola
13	Hearle	Lewis	18		m s	Farm Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	W. Hinks, Pocketo Park, Spreyton, Devon	Kansas	Meriden
14	Hayter	Alfred	26		m m	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Perranporth	Father, Mr Hearle, Tredavidgan, Perranporth, Cornwall	Pa	Olyphant
15	Hooker	Emma	28		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland	Father, Mr Hayter, Redbridge, Parents, Hooker, Nursery Cottage, Hanham, Bristol	Texas	Dallas
16	Kirschbaum	Leo	31		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	Russian Hebrew	"	Hartley Wintney	Hooker, Mrs Hooker, Winchfield, Hants.	Pa	Philadelphia
17	do	Esther	4		f	child	no	no	"	"	"	London	Lester, Mrs Solomon, 15 Lindley Str. London E.		
18	Lucking	Philip John	31	5	m m	Horticulturist	yes	yes	British	English	"	"	wife, Mrs S.J. Lucking, 6 Vales Rd Cromford	Mass	Lenox
19	London	Jack	14		m	Brother	"	"	"	"	Dormanland	Kiruna	Ser. Dormanslang, Agent Dinabar do, Box Solbacka St. Bethnes Bruk, N.E.	N.Y.	New York
20	do	Harry	11		m	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Luck	Charles	31		m m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	England	London	Munroe (Home) to New Jersey	N.J.	Monroe
22	do	Nora Belle	34		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Lane	Herbert John	24		m s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Geo Lane, Auchaffe, Crescent Rd, New Barnet, N.	Miss	Appleton
24	Lieberman	Barris	26		m m	Tailor	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	"	"	wife Mrs B Lieberman, 23 Settle Str, Commercial Rd. E.	N.Y.	New York
25	Langdon	Edwin Thos.	50		m m	Stone Cutter	yes	yes	British	English	"	"	Butler, Mrs Purcell, 44 Lord Hilton St. Plymouth	Canada	Ont Ottawa
26	Long	Ellen	25		f s	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs Woods, Draycot Rd, Cove, Nr Tiverton, Devon	Conn	Bridgefield
27	Manhire	Minnie	24		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bell Farm, Cadbury, Devon	N.Y.	New York
28	do	Ursula	7	5	f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	do	Lily Beryl	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	do	Edwin John	1		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

128

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St[illegible].

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 16th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$150			Friend, Mr Blackman, 222 Pl. Thackeray, East Graves Lane, Chestnut Hill, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair fair	Left hand Short Thumb	England	Tunbridge Wells
2	"	"	$54	no		Friend, Y.M.C.A. Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" brn brn		Scotland	St Cyprus
3	Yes	"	$10			Conyers Manor, Loomis Brother, Thos. P. Forward, c/o Panama Railroad, 26 Cortlandt St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark " "	1st joint missing index finger left hand	England	London
4	"	"	$42			Mrs Forsyth, 23 Enst 22nd Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	med " grey	nil	"	"
5	Yes	"	$50			Husband, Mr John Grant, 2nd Clover Str. Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair " "		"	"
6	Yes	Parents											—	—			"	Forest Gate
7	Yes	"											—	—			"	"
8	Yes	Self	$32			Friends, Mr & Mrs Blewett, Fairmeadale P.O. Haughton Station, Miss Honeysette, 2 Franklin St. Hunting Bros. Mr W. Garland, Box 326. Shoquontan, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	fair " "		"	Carlington
9	"	"	$200	Yes 1902	1911		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark dk brn dk blue		"	Darlington
10	No	"	$50				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair " "		"	Tedworth
11	—	"	$50			Gilbert Mines Co. St Louis & Minidoka Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	dark dark grey		"	Charlestown
12	Yes	"	$53			Friend Mr [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh brn brn	"	"	Lancaster
13	Yes	"	$40			Friend, Owen Jos. Williams, Meander, Republic Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair dark blue	"	"	Lewes
14	Parent	"	$100	Yes 1903/10	Elsworth	Home, Washington Co. Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" blonde "	no left foot	"	Sledbridge
15	Yes	Self	$35	No		Friend, Miriam A. Sere, 1908 Pocahontas Bldg. Dallas Texas.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" fair dark	nil	"	Wentfield
16	Yes	Husband	$2	Yes 1910	Phila	Husband, Mr Sweckbaum, 441 Worlen Str. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" dark grey	"	Russia	Kulyat
17	Yes	farmer		No	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	USA	Philadelphia
18	"	Self	$30	No	—	Mr Tyler, Mother, Mrs Annie, 2 door 1201 43rd Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	med grey blue	"	England	W Chelmsford
19	Yes	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brn grey	"	"	London
20	"	"	$47	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark dark Brown			
21	"	"	Yes	Yes 1894/10	Europe	Mother-in-law, Mrs Jos Vine Blarcom, Monroe, Sussex Co. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	fair brn blue		"	Robertsbridge
22	"	Husband	"	"	born Here		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark dark "		USA	[illegible] ville
23	Yes	Self	$50	No		Friend, Mr H. Tippett, 762 Decatur St. Appleton Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair fair grey blue	Strawberry marks left hand	England	London
24	"	Friend	$16	—		Friend, Mr P. Bongard, c/o Mr B. Diener, 805 E. 7th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" brn hazel	nil	Russia	Zyfort
25	—	Self	$60	—		Home 23 Turner St. Ottawa Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				
26	"	"	$30	1897 Yes	Employed C.A. Stowell, Independence Harbour		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark brn brn grey	Nil	England	East Heath
27	—	"	$	1908 1911	New York	Husband, Mr Mantuire, 1 Shirley Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark dark "		"	Lincolnborn
28	"	Parents	$130	Yes 1911	"	Washington Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Fair Fair Blue		"	St Austells
29	"	"		Yes 1911	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "		"	"
30	"	"		No	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Chief, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ST LOUIS., from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York Laws thereof, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Paul H. Tracy

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST LOUIS sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, March 8th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Murray	Timothy P	24		M	S.	Asst of Construction	yes	yes	British	Irish			11 St Laurent St		
2	Miller	Jacob	19		M	S.	Tailor	no	no	Poland	Hebrew			Mr David Goffman, 77		Canada Montreal
3	Murtagh	Alfred	20		M	S.	Cooper	yes	yes	British	English			Mr J. Murtagh, Underwood St, Vallance Rd E	N.Y.	New York
4	Mc Cullock	Teresa	21		M	S.	Housewife				Scotch			Mrs A. Price, 42 High St, Charlestown, Liverpool		Ireland Belfast
5	Tyson	Ralph	45		M		Watchmaker	"	"	"	English			Hanover Sq. W. Norwood, London S.E.		England London
6	Napper	Mabel Blanche	17	2	F	S.	Child							Mother, Mrs E. Mason, 3 Star, 10 Kensington Road, West Kensington		
7	Pope	"	3	2	M		"							Parents, Mr & Mrs Napper, 8 Linnet, New Malden, Surrey		
8	do	Richard	11	2	M		"							Mr T. Pope, Camp Oak, Hatch, High Beech, Loughton, Essex		
9	do	Dorothy	11	2	F		"							do	"	"
10	Bass	Salamon	20		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Poland	Hebrew			Father, Aron Pass, Isador Zagam, Kingum Poland	N.Y.	New York
11	Pelikan	Eleanore	18		F	S.	Artiste	"	"	Austrian	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr S. Pelikan, 291 Sabara St, Borough, London, S.E.	"	"
12	do	Lietzel	20	2	F	S.	do	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	"	"
13	Pellman	Caroline	38		F	M.	Wife	"	"	British	Polish	"	London	Mother, Mrs Feinstein, 15 Elerard Rd, Acton	"	Buffalo
14	do	Kenneth & Leo	11		M	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
15	Gorison	Elizabeth	44		F	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, 28 Hemingford Rd, Copenhagen		
16	Robinson	Arthur	31		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Clifford	Wife, Mrs Polonsky, 17 Elgin Rd, Ilford	"	London
17	Rothbord	Rhoda	44		F	M.	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	"	London	Mother, Mrs Pumpert, 1 Shidmore Str, Stepney	"	Newport
18	do	Fannie	23		F	S.	Milliner	"	"	"	"			do		
19	do	Nathan	10		M	S.	Child	"	"	"	"			do		
20	Rothberg	Jacob	26		M	S.	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"			Jacob Rothberg, 6 West Str, London		
21	do	Sarah	24		M	S.	Child	"	"	"	"			do		
22	Simpson	Sydney	20		M	S.	Artiste	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr S. Simpson, 96 St College St, Croydon, Surrey		
23	Sacof	Isaac	36		M	M	Painter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Bristol		Brother, Wm P Sacof, 1 Brook Rd, Rest Grey Rd, Bristol		Brooklyn
24	Sharpe	Stanley Lionel	20		M	S	Mason's Carrier	"	"	British	English	Ampthill		Mr T. Sharpe, Woburn Str, Ampthill, Bedfordshire	"	Wilmington
25	Screvens	Blanche	36		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Wilts		12 Minerva, 1 Hillcrest Rd, Upper Wilmington	Pa	Millsburg
26	do	Leslie Sydney	8	1	M	S.	Child	"	"	"	English	"	"	do	"	"
27	do	Norah	14		F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
28	Snook	William	20		M	S	Journeyman Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Onondaga Hotel, Syracuse	NY	Skaneateles
29	Stanbridge	Archibald	21		M	S.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	England	Ampthill	Mr T. Stanbridge, Ampthill, Beds		Rochester
30	Smith	Mary	21		F	M	Wife							Mother, Mrs Ernest, 10 Cambridge		

30

32

2A 27510-8/16/43-I404

3-179375-12/14/40

3-187948-3-22-40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 16, 190[illegible]

130

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	E. E. Deacon, Gen. Contractor, Montreal, Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	bch. blue		Ireland	Dublin
2	"	Sister	$50	no			Sister, Mme Rosenblum, [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	med.	dk. brn.	but. ears	Poland	Shidlow
3	no	Self	70	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	grey	England	Charlestown
4	yes	"	20	"			Wm. A. Powell, 1 Y. D. [illegible] Ireland, Get to [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brn.	bald	"	Boston
5	yes	"	40	yes	1906	Williamsburg, N.Y.	Friend, Joseph Willie, Williamsburg, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk.	"	"	"
6	yes	"	$50	no			Friend, M. A. Slater, Hyde House, [illegible] Sister, Mrs Wallace, Oberon P.O., Benson Co. North Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dk. brn.	blue	"	Glasgow
7	yes	"	$50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	brn.	"	Stockton
8	no	Parents	-					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	0	"	"	"	"	London
9	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Self	$50				Brother, R. Pass, 300 [illegible] Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	dark	brn.	"	"
11	"	Ringling Bros.	36	yes	1905	Ringling Bros.	Son, Ringling Bros. [illegible] Square Gardens	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Brunette	brn.	brn.	"	Poland
12	"	"	50	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	fair	grey	"	Austria
13	yes	Self	$20	no			Husband, Mrs S. Stetter, 23 Brayton St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	dark	"	"	Germany
14	yes	Parents	13	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue	"	England
15	"	Self	$50	"			Brother, Mrs Horenpeth, 2 C. Bank Str. Flushing, Long Is. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	brn.	grey	"	"
16	no	"	50	yes	1906	[illegible]	Bro. in-law, Mr J. Lyons, N.Y. County [illegible] Lyons	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue	"	London
17	yes	Husband	$20	yes	1895	[illegible]	Husband, Mr J. Rothbard, 75 Hooper St. Bedford Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	white	grey	"	Kincorn
18	"	father	-	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	Russia	Warsaw
19	"	"	no	-	-		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	blue	"	England	London
20	"	Husband	$20				Husband, Julius Rothberg, 387 E. 3rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med.	brn.	brn.	"	"
21	"	father	-	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russia	Warsaw
22	"	Ringling Bros.	50	yes	1904	[illegible]	Dr. Son, Ringling Bros. Broadway Theatre, Mr M. Lacoh, 3994 Indiana Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brn.	brn.	England	London
23	"	Brother	65	no			Friend, H. K. Perkins, 18 Montgomery Ave. Hyde Park, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	grey	England	Penrith
24	no	Father	75	"			Husband, Mr Walter Stevens, Middleburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	good	dk.	grey	Russia	Odessa
25	yes	Self	-	-	-			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark	"	England	Ampthill
26	yes	Parents	-	-	-		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Red	"	blue	Germany	Posen
27	"	"	-	-	-		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	"	England	Norburg
28	no	Self	50	yes	1902	Shenandoah, Pa.	Oliver Weeks, R. F. D. 1 Onondaga, Shenandoah, N.Y.	"	"	Conjunctivitis				5	6	dark	brn.		"	Guildford
29	yes	"	125	"			Brother, Mr J. Ulrich, Bridge Tender St. Irondequoit, N.Y.	"	"	Trivial				5	6	fair	"	grey	"	Wello
30	"	"	-	"			Husband, Wm S. Ulrich, 113 West Silver St. Butte, Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark		"	Ampthill
																			"	Plymouth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos J Turner Chief, of the ST. LOUIS., from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190--,
at NEW YORK.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Treacy, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 300 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS. *sailing from* ..... March 4th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Snook	William	21		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents Mr & Mrs Snook	Vermont	Montpelier
2	Graham	Thomas Reginald	24		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sprotsport, Worcester Co. Mr Graham	Mich	Norway
3	do	Thomas	3		M	S	Child	no	no	"	"			Mother "		
4	Tucker	Ernest	21		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"		England	Wedmore, Somerset Mrs Tucker	Ill	Shannahan
5	Trudgeon	Joseph	21		M	S	Gardener	"	"	"	"		Redruth	Redruth, Cornwall Mrs Trudgeon, North Country	Mich	Iron Mountain
6	Tracey	John	25		M	M	Stoker	"	"	"	Scotch		Scotland	Kirkcaldy Sierra Boyle, Kentucky	Ky	Kenton
7	Vincent	Albert Thomas	17		M	S	Farmhand	"	"	"	English		England	Cottage, Bonchurch Albert Vincent, Westbury	Ill	Shannahan
8	Van der Meer	William	24		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	Holland	Dutch			Kirkcaldy, Somerset Mrs Van der Meer, 291 Yabard	Ill	Chicago
9	Lymer	Leopoldine	33		F	M	Wife	"	"	Austria	German			St. Borough — Johan Watts, Houghton Conquest Bedfordshire	Ky	Kenton
10	Watts	John Henry	19		M	S	Farmhand	"	"	British	English			Home Pitt Farm, Sandy Beds	Mich	Rochester
11	Willcox	Mildred	24		F	S	Wife	"	"	"	"		Sandy	Home Pitt Farm, Sandy Beds	Ky	Kenton
12	Woodland	William jun.	24	6	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Phelps St Ryde	Ohio	Lisbon
13	do	Edith Mary	21		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
14	Waldron	Flora	26		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Irish		Ireland	Rosee, Mrs Limerick Terrace, Manor Park	Ohio	Fremont
15	do	Maud	1	4	F	S	Child	no	no	"	"			do		
16	do	George	3	10	M	S	"	"	"	"	"			do		
17	Wilson	Jeanne Mary	27		M	M	Wife	yes	yes	"	Scotch			Mrs Darby, 47 Salisbury Rd. Harmby, Leeds.	NY	Brooklyn
18	Whitford	Sydney	24		M	S	Miner	"	"	"	English		Redruth	Leslie, Mrs 10. Buckingham. Parkinsey, North Country Redruth	Mich	Shimmantan
19	Ward	Robert Wilson	25		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"		Ludgershall	Thatcher, Rt. Ward. Highfield House Ludgershall, Andover, Hants. 73 Brixton Rd.	Wisc	Chicago
20	Wernick	Harold	23		M	S	Mechanic	"	"	"	"		London	London S.W.	NY	Brooklyn
21	Young	Charles James	23		M	S	Horticulturist	"	"	"	"		Normanton	William Young, High St. Normanland, Mr East Trenton wife Annie Freeman 37th	Mass	Lenox
22	Freeman	Abraham	31		M	M	Tailors Machinist	no	no	Russian	Hebrew		London	Clark St. Stepney E. Father Chas Baker, 28	NY	New York
23	Baker	Edwin Charles	27		M	S	Salesman	yes	yes	British	English			King St. Margatone, Kent Thos	Newfork	Newfork
24	Burnell	Charles	26		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"		London	Fischer, John Burnell, 38 Searle Rd. Wembley, Middx.	NJ	Newfork
25	Byron	Alfred	32		M	M	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Frank Byron, 1 Lennyfoot St. Hollowell	"	"
26	do	Esther Eliz.	11	10	F	S	"	"	"	"	"			do		
27	Bogerd	Jakob	54		M	M	Farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch		Holland	wife Anne Bogert, Hellevoetsluis Holland	Wisc	Manitowoc
28	do	Adriaan	16		M	S	do	"	"	"	"			do		
29	Bayly	Kate	26		F	W	Wife	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Daughter Mrs Macey, 3 Seymour Place, Millbrook Southampton	Mt	Helena
30	Bogwell	Harry James	32		M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"		Wales	Wm Bogwell, Box Hill, Box Wiltshire	Ky	Shelbyville

30 NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 16th, 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	no	Home of [illegible] Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	light blue	England Manor
2	"	"	$50	"	Sister. Mrs Watkins.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	red	" Scilly
3	"	friends	$30	"	Norway, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	" St Just
4	"	Self	$50	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	dark brn	" Westbury
5	no	"	$60	"	To Mr A Conner, 19 Adam St. Ryburn, Glasgow.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	ruddy	brn	" Redruth
6	yes	"	$50	"	Friends, John Stegellas, Box 636 Avon Mountain, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark blue	Scotland Crieff
7	no	"	$25	no	Friend Mrs Middleton Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brn grey	England Nottingham
8	"	"	$30	yes	John Polle, Onondaga, Onondaga Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blue	Holland Amsterdam
9	yes Kindling Bros.	"	$60	yes Chicago Papers	Friends, 617 Westminster Ave. Orange, N.J. Kindling Bros.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Blue	Germany Landau
10	no	Self	$50	no	Madison Square Garden, N.Y. Friend Mr J Cambridge, Garden St, Ironderoga, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brunette	Brn Grey Blue	Russia Smolensk
11	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brn grey	Finland Jyvaskyla Longmont
12	no	"	$50	yes Papers	Friends, 61 Broadway, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	dark	dark	" Kuopio
13	no	"	$100	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	red	brn	" Kuopio
14	no	"	$50	no	Husband, Richard Walker, Avenue C, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	" Chapel Ch
15	yes	Parents	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	dark grey	" Kuopio
16	yes	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	brn	" Kuopio
17	no	Self	$50	no	Husband, Mr Gregg Nelson, 265th Bedford ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	" Kuopio
18	no	"	$50	"	Friend, Mrs W Garland, Box 326 Tremont, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" Kuopio
19	yes	"	$50	"	Friend Mr Jas Eagen, Antigo Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brn brn	" Kuopio
20	"	"	"	"	Mr Wermick, 51 St Marks Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fresh	fair blue	Russia Chasovalev
21	no	"	$30	no	Friend Mr Fyle, Kinnear, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	grey	" Whitby
22	yes	Sealer	$10	"	Sealer, Thos S. Tranter, 80 of 94 Delancey St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	blue	" London
23	no	Self	$50	"	Friend Mr Coulson, 150 5th Avenue, Newport Auto - Repairing Co. Newport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brn brn	" Plumstead
24	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blue grey	Scotland Aberdeen Russia Lodomsky
25	yes	Self	$30	no	Home, 11 St Catherine [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	dark	brn brn	England London
26	"	Father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	"
27	yes	Self	$50	yes	Cousin, Mrs. Hedgkinson 11 3rd Street, Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	Fair	Fair Blue	" Nottingham
28	yes	Father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	grey blue	"
29	no	Self	$50	"	Brother Mr J.O Hooper, 11 Ave, Off Bank St, Ottawa, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brn	Holland Haarlemmermeer
30	yes	Self	$50	"	Friend Mrs Briggs, 1930 Mervine St, Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey blue	" Zellerveld Lus
												5	2	dark	dark dark	England Plymouth
																" Boer

132

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, The Surgeon Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at NEW YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Paul H. Tracy

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, March 1st, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dove	Lily	23		F S	Artiste	yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Blackpool	Dove, 20 Banner St. Blackpool	NY	Newport
2	"	Ida	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
3	Essen	John	29	2	M S	Engineer	"		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Borgoa	Alex. Co Essen, Borgoa, Finland	NJ	Elizabeth
4	Hunt	William	28		M S	Artist	"		British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	M. C. Hunt, 5 Lupton Place as below	NY	New York
5	Fedigo	John Marcio	24		M M	Barber	"		"	"	"	Italy	Frederick Lamboomb, De		Iron Belle
6	do	Mary Adelaide	20		F M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Dunclaville Pedrick, Brother, Mr. W.H. Ingram		Iron
7	Ingram	John Hugh	36		M M	Carpenter	"		"	"	"	Dartsmouth	116 Grange Ave. Reading	NY	Brooklyn
8	Todema	Jacob	21		M S	Bricklayer	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Dutch	Tede Todema, Bolsward Holland.	Iowa	Orion City
9	Feinberg	John	24		M S	Carpenter	"		"	"	"	Finn	Joh. Feinberg, Hollandsche Hoogterp	Ill	Chicago
10	Hoogterp	Bernhard	16		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	B Hoogterp, Franeker, Holland	South Dakota	Rapids
11	Boersma	Gerlof	22		M S	Blacksmith	"		"	"	"	"	K Boersma, Sneek, Holland		
12	Bruining	Geiben	20		M S	Smith	"		"	"	"	"	H Bruining, Idee, Holland		
13	do	John	18		M S	Carpenter	"		"	"	"	"	"		
14	Fischer	Cornelius	24		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	H de Jager, Sneek, Holland	Ill	Chicago
15	de Boer	Sjoerd	28		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wm de Boer, Sneek, Holland	"	"
16	Onnekes	Tjumke	21		M	"	"		"	"	"	Vlot	H Onnekes, Vlot Vrieslan	"	"
17	Albrecht	Nina	34		F M	Wife	"		German	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	Engineering Mr Barretta Geissler, Wiesbaden	NY	Rochester
18	do	Irma	11	4	F S	Child	"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
19	do	Louise	11	4	F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
20	Geissler	Paula	13		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
21	do	Wally	7		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
22	Friedman	Solomon	28		M S	Tailor	yes		British	Jewish	Poland	Shrodka	28 Marlow Buildings, Thornhill Rd Barnsbury N		Baltimore
23	Rosen	Leah	28		F M	wife	"		"	"	"	"	Brunswick St Commercial Rd Friend, M Schiff, 122	NY	New York
24	Kleinman	Emil	32		M S	Salesman	"		"	"	"	"	Mrs John Jackson, Ballaugh, Isle of Man		
25	Jackson	Henry	32	6	M S	Artiste	"		British	Celtic	"	"	Mr J Mc Laren, Thorpedale, Victoria		
26	Mc Laren	Peter	29	3	M S	"	"		"	"	"	"			
27															
28															
29															
30															

8-67827
8-44113
VL-474/413

64

26/2 IN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 16th, 1911

134

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Singing Society Bios	yes	Newport 1909 Chicago	To Laur. at Madison Square Gardens, Newport	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fair	fair	red	England Oldham
2	"	"	no									5 5				
3	"	Self	50		To Friend Mr Paulsen, 308 So Broad St Elizabeth N.J. Home								dark			Finland Abo.
4	"	"	50	yes 09 Newyork								5 9	Clerk	dark blue		England Stone.
5	"	Husband	100	no 1910 Butte	Mother, Lilie Kendall, 189 Boardman St Butte Mon.							5 7	"	brn brn	"	" Redruth
6	"	Husband	no									5 5	"	brn	"	" "
7	"	Self	~~250~~ 150	yes 05 Englewood	To Friend Mr W Nicks. 215 Grant Avenue, Englewood N.J.							5 2	"	"	"	" Glenpanel
8	"	"	100	no	To Friend Jerome Kolotick (Cousin) (Iowa) If to Join (Home)							5 3	Med.	fair blue	"	Holland Bolsward.
9	"	"	~~50~~ 100	yes 08 Chicago	To Friend Chicago Ill Address 1 Hoogland, 27 Queeny Ave Grand Rapids Mich.							5 4	"	"	"	" Franeker
10	"	"	no									5 3	"	"	"	" "
11	"	"	"		Friend N. Heuvinga, 85 East Street Grand Rapids Mich.							5 11	"	dark	"	" Sneek
12	yes	"	30									5 7	"	"	"	" Leeuwarden
13	"	"	30	yes 09 Chicago	To Friend Mr Bakker, 6 Stockton, Chicago Ill.							5 9	"	fair	"	" Zwolle
14	yes	"	"	yes 09 Chicago	To Friend Mr Gallema, 6139 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ill.							6	"	dark	"	" Sneek
15	"	"	100		To Friend Uncle Mr Cooperamna 111 West 115 St Chicago Ill.							6	"	fair brn	"	" "
16	"	"	65		To Relative Broker Linton							5 6	"	" blue	"	" Gedrijp
17	yes	"	60		To Friend Mr Tager Rochester N.Y.							5 2	dark	dark "	"	Germany Wiesbaden
18	"	Parent	"									5	fair	fair "	"	" "
19	"	"	"									5 2	dark	dark brn	"	" "
20	"	"	40		To Friend Mr Mrs Rotterman Rochester N.Y. 25 Averill Ave							5 2	fair	fair "	"	" "
21	"	"	"									5 10	dark	dark	"	" "
22	no	Self	20	yes 1909 Baltimore	To Brother Ed Freedman, 830 Holland St Baltimore Husband, To Jacob Rosen, 1st & 114							5 5	"	" grey	"	Russia Pawonski
23	yes	"	40		To Brother-in-Law Klieman, 1189 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.							5 6	fair	brn brn	"	Austria Horochow
24	"	"	200									5 7½	"	blue	"	" Stanislau
25	"	"	50 yes 1908 Newyork		To Friend Mr Thos Cook So. 245 Broadway Newyork							5 10½	dark	"	"	Austria Dayleaford
26	"	"	300									6 2	dark	brn brn	"	Baltimore
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos J Turner Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the St Louis, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Paul H. Tracy

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 190_

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *2nd March*, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Daniel	Constantine	24		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Florina	father Pyrrel Natsi Florina	Ohio	Dayton
2	"	Emma	22		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Aspasia Costa	"	"
3	Graitge	Nicola	32		m	m	"	"	"	Montenegrin	"	Austria	Lujo	wife Angelina Lujo	Pa	Jermantown
4	Lazich	Rade	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs. M. Petrovic	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Stanjeve	Lovro	37		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Ivana Stanjevic	Mo	Kansas City
6	Petrikic	Serbian	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Lazo Petrikic	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Costantine	Doc	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Costa Constantine	Pa	Jermantown
8	Busdorf	Otto	32		m	m	Detective	"	"	German	Germany	Germany	Berlin	wife Frau Busdorf, Fullerko forkalt 17 Berlin 16 Rue Madeleine Paris	NY	Newyork
9	Vrizas	Jean	20		m	s	Tailor	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	France	Paris			
10	Borlolo	Lanotte	29		m	s	Blacksmith	"	"	Italy	Italian	Switzerland	Lodrino	Father Fr Lanotte Lodrino Switzerland	Nevada	Reno
11	Rocco	Sacchi	35		m	s	Carpenter	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Lodrino	Broker D. Sacchi, Lodrino Switzerland	Cal	Richmond
12	Oliver	Sidney	28		m	s	Actor	"	"	England	English	England	London	Friend Mrs G Dillon 16 [illegible]	NY	Newyork
13	Rajera	Rafael	25		m	s	Student	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	England	London	Friend mr P M Gilpso, Ingbury Pavement House Ingbury London	Mexico	City
14	Lemlett	Percy	26		m	s	Engineer	"	"	England	English	England	Bridgewater	Friend Mrs Howard, 34 Bridgewater, Somerset	NY	Newyork
15	Leave	Frederick	24		m	s	Gardener	"	"	"	"	"	Richmond	Friend Mrs Alexander 2 d Richmond	NY	Newyork
16	Buckling	Amy Marie	31		f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	England	English	England	London	Cousin Mrs Goldsmith 10 Leopold Terrace Kennington Rd London	NY	Newyork
17	Cookain	Rhoda	18		f	s	Maid	"	"	England	"	"	Liverpool	3rd Liverpool	"	"
18	Clancy	William	52		m	s	Peddler	"	"	U.S.A.	American	England	Liverpool	Wife mrs Browne, 105 High St Clapham Pk London	Ont	Toronto
19	Browne	Ernest	42		m	m	Engineer	"	"	England	English	England	Bristol		NY	Newyork.
20	Notares	Demetre	24		m	s	Correspondent	"	"	Ottoman	Greek	England	London		South Dakota	
21	Pickert	William	38		m	m	Farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	American	[illegible]	[illegible]			

21/3/14 / 3K

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York March 11 1911

136

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self			1906	Boyton Ohio	Friend Konstantin Boyton Ohio	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	no	Macedonia Florina
2		"																		
3														6	1					Egypt
4														5						
5																				
6																				
7														5						
8				No	—	—	Broadway & 42nd Hotel New York							5	10		Fair	Blue		Germany Kandelsblem
9				Yes	4 yrs	New York	Brother B Ruiga, 60 West 25th St Newyork							5			Dark	Dk.		Turkey Cootradea
10				Yes	No	—	— Gardenerville Reno Nevada (Brother							5	11					Italy Peaprito
11	Yes	Self	Yes				Sister Mrs F Marcello 48 Thos Cook Son 245 Broadway New York													
12			Yes	No	—	—	Home 31 Rue Bazeo Mexico City							5			Dark	Grey		Australia Sydney
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Friend Mr H Gyson, 20 Bolton Road Inwood-on-Hudson NY													Morocco Tetuan
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Mr Hm Blanche Greystone Yonkers NY							5	5		Dark	Blue		England Bridgewater
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Sister Mrs Chas Griffith, 331 West 56th St Newyork							5	11		Dark	Grey		England Yeovely
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle J Redmond, 43 Clarendon Rd Brooklyn							5	5		Dark	Blue		England Poole
17	"	"	Yes	No			Home 1600 3rd Avenue Newyork													Scotland Aberdeen
18																				
19	No	Self	Yes	No			c/o P Office Broadway							5			Dark	Blue		England Lancaster
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Mr F D Amiano 53 James St Newyork Home Milwaukee South Dakota						Good	no			Dark	Dk.	None	Turkey Tripoli
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Turner Chief Officer, of the S Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Gracy, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS. SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Paul H. Gracy

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS. sailing from [illegible], March 4th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paulo	[illegible]	24		M S	Steerage			U S A	Philippine Islands					
2	Clempert	Bella	23		F M	Artiste			England	English	England	London	20 Bank of Montreal Eng	Ky	Ky City
3	Cowle	Emily	114		F M	[illegible]			U S A	American		New York			
4	Denn	Isabella	140		F M	"			U S A	"		Newark			
5	Eden	Clara	30		F M	"			England	English					
6	do	William	8		M S	Child			U S A	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
7	Hodge	William	22		M S	Grocery Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Darlington	Tyler Mr Hodge, Cott Cross	NJ	Glen Ridge
8	Loveland	Laycelle	22		M S	Farmhand			U S A	American					
9	[illegible]	Rose	21		F S	Nurse			Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
10	Kelly	Thomas	54		M M	Contractor			U S A						
11	Leamy	E. J.	60		M M	Artist			U S A	English	England				
12	[illegible]	John H	4		M S	Scholar			U S A	American					
13	Marlin	William	3		M S				U S A	"					
14	do	Rosie	2		F S				U S A	"					
15	Olson	Olaf Gabrial	50		M				U S A			New York			
16	Robinson	Robert	30		M S	Stowaway			U S A	"		Columbus			
17	Sidwell	William	47		M S	Farmer			U S A	"		Lincoln			
18	Williamson	William	40		M M	Physician			British	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]		Ky City
19	Rundle	Edward	52		M S	Photographer			U S A	"		Edgewood			
20	Rosa	Andres	44		M M	Hotel Keeper			U S A	"		New York			
21	do	Vincenta	11		F S	Scholar			U S A	"					
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2/16/1/3

86

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., January 16, 1911

138

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or assisted by others, or by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Brother Ed. Boulos No Ellwood Ave Kansas												
2	—	Self	$50	—	1887 yes	1908 Batt.	23rd. Brother Boulos Nigara Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brn	None	Canada	Nova Scotia
3							Husband, Bla Portland Ore												
4							Mrs J Denny, 18 E. Orange St Newark												
5	—	Mrself	—	—	1906 yes	1910 NJ	Mr A Eder, 210 Baldwin St Glen Ridge, New Jersey											None	England	Lancaster
6																			
7	Geo	Self	$12 —	—	1907 yes	1910 Glenridge	Brother-in-law Mr Eden No Baldwin St Glen Ridge NJ	No	No	No	No Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brn	None	England	Tolmers.
8							Name to Geo R Ireland.												
9	—	Self	$100	—	1905 yes	1911 Sept	Friend Miss Rose Brake 217 Main 1016 Jefferson Ave. Toledo Ohio												
10							Dingling Bros, Madison Square Garden, New York												
11							Name Brents												
12							~~Friend Mrs Campbell~~												
13							Home 1078 Eagle Park Av. Rochester N.Y.												
14							do												
15							Home Tacoma Washington												
16							487 West End Ave Colgate Univ												
17							Home Hamilton Ontario Canada												
18	—	Self	$100	—	1910	from	Hotel St Denis New York Home 133 Main Edgerton Ohio	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Med	Gr	Brn	None	Canada	Toronto
19							Wife Mrs Elisa Rocha ~~376 Lenox Ave~~ New York 376 West 138 St												
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos J Turner Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ST. LOUIS., from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK.

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S. Louis Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners inland," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Louis" sailing from Queenstown March 9th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
19681	Dowd	Edward	33		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	America	New York	Friend	New York	New York
46 53 2	Yeshplate	Della	30		F	M	Waitress	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"
31 3	Kelleher	James	34		M	M	Miner	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Ireland	Killorglin		Alaska	Nome
31 4	Kelleher	Henry	16		M	S	Miner	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"
32 5	Neales	Patrick	40		M	S	Cook	"	"	U.S.A.	"	America	Butte		Mont	Butte
53911 6	Bloom	Robert	32		M	M	Merchant	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	Fairbanks		Alaska	Fairbanks
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

67

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

CITIZENS

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 14, 1909

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

1140

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
U.S. CITIZENS.	1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	35 years	New York	Home 1235 Ogden Ave Bedford Home 112-5th Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
	2	"	"	$50	"	8 years		352 2nd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							
	3	No	"	From U.S. Citizen wife of U.S. Citizen				Home Tonsina Alaska	"	"	"	"	"	"							
	4	" husband	"	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
	5	"	Self	over U.S. Citizen				Home St Bruno, Mont 431 East Summit	"	"	"	"	"	"							
	6	"	"	$	"			Home Fairbanks, Alaska	"	"	"	"	"	"							
	7																			
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Turner Chief Officer, of the S.S. Louis, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Turner Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Tracy, Surgeon of the St Louis, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner) thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H Tracy

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

141

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Louis" sailing from Queenstown, 9th March, 1911,

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
24654 1	Donlon	Ellen	29		F S	Steward	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown	Uncle Thomas Ryan Charlestown Mass	Mass	Charlestown
2622 2	Brennan	Patrick	60		M M	Gardener	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Callan	Cousin Thomas Ryan Charlestown & Kilkenny	Newyork	Newyork
10268 3	Hughes	Florence	31		F S	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin	Father John Hughes 25 Pembroke Road Dublin	Neb	Omaha
21134 84	Reamsbottom	Robert Pyles Jr	20		M	Draughtsman	"	"	"	"	"	Streamstown	Mother Mary Reamsbottom 9 Clarinda Park East Dublin	Pa	Wilkesbarre
305 5	Wallace	William Vincent	29		M	Fitter	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Mother Mary Wallace 15 Suffolk Street Dublin	Ky	Leroy
0268 6	Hughes	Florence	31		F S	Stenographer									
2685 7	Short	Paul	21		M S	Student			British	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Mother Mary Ross Mullinavat, Waterford	Ind	Indianapolis
412 8	Breen	William	52		M	Engine Driver	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Uncle John Clary Kilmallock, Co Limerick	Col	Denver
" 9	"	Nora wife	50		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do — Do	"	"
" 10	"	Aubrey	26		M S	Clerk 19-6297 9/8/38	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do — Do	"	"
" 11	"	Ellen	22		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do	—	—
" 12	"	Nora	20		F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do — Do	"	"
" 13	"	Mary	19		F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do — Do	"	"
" 14	"	Stephen	16		M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do — Do	"	"
" 15	"	Aubrey	24		M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do — Do	"	"
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

14/1/13

McGregor

68

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

,TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 29 142

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newfork Maryland, 19 11

13—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$5				Brother William Dowden 419 Main Street Charlestown Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Clonmel
2	"	"	$20	Never			Friend Mr Smith 212 Avenue E Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	"	Kilkenny
3	"	"	$25	"		upstate Newyork	Friend Mr Mary A Dalloway 15 National Bank Building Omaha Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	"	"	Dublin
4	"	"	$30	"			Father Mr Wm Ramsbottom 390 Walnut Ave Kingstown Wilmington Del	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Dark	Black	Brown	Scar on back of right hand	"	Dublin
5	"	"	$50	"			Uncle Patrick Wallace 76 North East Lacy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	"	Swinhill
6																					Dublin
7	no	Self	$50	no																	
8	"	"	Label	"			Brother Michael 726 North East St Indianapolis Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Waterford
9							Son Mr R. Brown 5130 Hamilton St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						"	Dublin
10		Father					Do							5	5					"	Tenagh
11		"					Do							5	6		Blk	"		"	Dublin
12							Do							5	6		Dk	"		"	
13							Do														
14							Do														
15							Do							5	6		Brn				
16														5	4						
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos J Turner, Chief Officer of the S Louis, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Gracy, Surgeon of the St Louis Sailing therewith, &c
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Texas and Laws of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Gracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Louis" sailing from Cherbourg, March 8th 1961

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baulay.	Baulos.	22		M M	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Syrian	Ottoman Empire	Syria	Brother in law Abraham Dabeo Sarma - Syria	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Adèle Wife	18		F M	Housewife	No	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Mathilde Child	1½		S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"			
4	"	George "	1	11	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"			
5	Harpoothian.	Harpoothian	29		M yes	banker	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Armenian	France	Paris	H. Harpoothian: Banquier. at M.ul. Aziz: Turkey.	N.Y.	New York
6	~~Vanfeuptebe~~	~~George~~	~~25~~		M									N.Y.	New York
7	~~Tessla~~	~~Victor~~	38		"										
8	~~Benzard~~	~~Victoria~~	25		"										
9	~~Moreau~~	~~Marius~~	20		"										
10	~~Bernet~~	~~Alphonse~~	25		"		yes	yes	French	France	Paris	Paris. France		see Chicago.	
11	~~Renault~~	~~Alphonse~~	34		"										
12	~~Barth~~	~~Gaston~~	22		"										
13	~~Louis~~	~~Gaston~~	20		"										
14	~~David~~	~~Louis~~	31		"										
15	~~Jauregg~~	~~Louis~~	26		"										
16	Maristany	Isidro	26		M	Student	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	Maristany	Balares. Wife	25		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barcelona	Jose Bosch. Pages. Rambla Cataluna 54	Mexico	Mexico City
18	Parsons.	Pyrame.	17		Male	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S. American	Race	Paris				
19	"	Celine Mother	46		F M	Rentiere	Yes								
20	~~Chateaunoir~~ (Benoist)	~~Marguerite~~	20		F M	Couturiere	yes				Paris		M. Hamilton. apartado 1373 Mexico. Mexico		
21	Massabni	Elias Nicholas	23		M S.	merchant	Yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		M. Dauvers 203 Bd Raspail Paris		
22	Mainini	Constante	40		M M.	Mason	—	—	Italian	Italian	Italy	Magnago	N.Y. N.Y. W.J. Babcock 35 Broadway N.Y. Wife. Angela Mainini Magnago Italy	N.Y.	New York
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

McGregor

11 2 1 / 9

3 T

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List IV

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 144

Arriving at Port of Newyork March 16th, 1901

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of year: / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense or under treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$160	No.	friend: Constantin Bistinty 60½ Washington st. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	brown	black	Dark	Tatooing on right hand.	Syria	Larnia
2	"	Self	$40	1893/1905.								5	2½	"	"	Dark	None	usa	Ashland
3	"	a father	—	no ashland.								—	—	"	"	"		Syria	Larnia
4	"	(1)	—	—								—	—	"	"	"		France	Marseille
5	yes	Self	$40	yes	yes: Harpootlian & Co: 878 Broadway Newyork	No	No	No	yes	Good	No			brown	black	black	—	Asia-Minor	Mardi-Azz
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	Ny	—	yes	yes	no	To work at the Ringling brewd Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	In good form	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	yes	Self	more than	no	from Paquin to Mexico Hotel Barcelona Home 38 Avenue Juarez Mexico	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Barcelona	Mayorka. Balearen
17	"	"	"	no							No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Self																	
19	yes	self	yes	1904	Laws Mexico	Mr Parsons 38 Avenida Juarez Mexico	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Rose	dark blue	—	France	Rouen
20	yes	Mr Parsons										No	5	2	dark	Dark Grey	—		Lunet Gotten
21	yes	Self	$40	1901	N.y.	Home 38 to 40 Willoughby Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	Dark	Black	None	Syria	Beyrouth
22	yes	Self	$40	1901	4 yrs	friends: M. Bertini Newyork Eastern Rink Madison Square Garden	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Dark	grey	—	Italy	Kay Vanzaghello
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Turner Chief Officer, of the St Louis, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Thos Turner Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the St Louis Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 (2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Cherbourg, 8 March, 1908

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thaler	Hilda	11		f	s				Austria	Austrian			Father Leon Thaler	Pa	Pittsburg
2	"	Leon	21		m	s				"	"			"	"	"
3	Restaurant	Ida	23		f	m				"	"			Father Frederick Jandl	"	"
4	~~Marquittes~~	~~Rosalie~~	36		f	m				Austria	Austrian			Home	Wis	Logon
5	Stimole	Olaf	28		m	m	Labourer			Austria	Austrian			Christolen Ellen	Box 3 3/4	Minnesota Christolen
6	"	Theresia	25		f	m	housework			"	"			"	"	"
7	Cummings	Joseph	36		m	s	Agralon			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	American				Mass	Boston
8	Guericabeitia	Leo	40		m	m	Labourer			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Viscaina	Wife Isabelle Guericabeitia Viscaine Spain	Cal	Nevada
9	Sangroniz	Jose	18		m	s	"			"	"	"	"	Mother Louisa Sangroniz Spain	"	Bodie City
10	Zalica	Jose	18		m	s	Labourer			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ispaster	Father Italica Ispaster Spain	Cal	Bodie City
11	Maderioga	Tomos	21		m	s	Labourer			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Viscaina	Father T Maderioga Viscaina Spain	Cal	Nevada
12	"	Jose Ant.	20		m	s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Cooper	Bessie D.	36		f	s	Student			~~Great Britain~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					Conn	Newhaven
14	Blum	Leopold	50		m	m	Merchant			~~Germany~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					Mexico	City
15	~~Bushoof~~	~~Otto~~														

Wife regd
13 4/9

70

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 146

Arriving at Port of New York March 16th, 1907

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1903	Boston	Friend Nicolas Zaplotnik Lorain O	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Brown		Austria	Bovec
2	"	"	"	"	1905	"	Friend Steve Kuzel Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	28	No		Boston	Husband Mr. Bruno Salzalco Box 261 Logan W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"
4	no myself	yes	no	—			Friend Jozef Zuzuck Chisholm Box 256 Minnesota	"	"	"	"	Good	no	5	—	dark	Black	brown	none	Italy	S. Endrez
5	Yes	Husband	$32	No	1907	Chisholm		no	no	no	no	Carpenters Good	no	6	—	Good	"	Black	None	Austria	del Lauro Dolnjesmer
6	"	"	"	Ya	1910	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	"
7							Home 157 Temple St West Rockport Mass														
8	Yes	Self	$30	No	1907	Boston	Home Loyalton Nevada							5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey	—	Spain	Garnica
9	"	"	$30	No			Brother in Law Mr Corla Battle City							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Viscaina
10	Yes	Self	$30	No			Father L Zallia Battle City							5	4	Dark	Dark	Ben	"	Spain	Viscaina
11	Yes	Self	$30	No			Brother P. Maderioga Nevada							5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	—	Spain	Murgica
12	No	"	$30	No			Friend							5	4			Grey	—		
13							Home 157 Temple St West Rockport Mass														
14							First Name N.S. Nicer														
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Turner Chief Officer, of the St Louis, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Turner Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190—,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3614 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 12 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JAN 12 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3614 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 12 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JAN 12 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS. SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, March 8th, 19th

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	66		M W	Seaman	no	no	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		S M	Miner	yes	yes	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mont.	Anaconda
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		S M	Carpenter	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ia	Waterloo
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		S M	Clerk	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		S M	Child	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	Einar	[illegible]												
7	Wilson	Henry Norman	48		M	Insurance Agent	yes	yes	England	Eng.	[illegible]	Chicago	[illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
8	[illegible]	[illegible] P-1901-534	2		S M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ohio	Massillon
9	Gilham	Henry	50		M	Seaman	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	Southampton	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
10	McNaughton	Percival	24		M	Civil Engr.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Texas	Austin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Moore	Bert	22		S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wisc.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wisc.	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	Martina	21		S	Laborer	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S. Citizen	[illegible]	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	Esther	wife		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S. Citizen	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	O.	Bluffton
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	56		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		S M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Price	Harvey	26		M	Seaman	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Southampton	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 1

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1		U. S. citizen					Home 463 West 44th St New York															
2	✓						Father Mr. Home Fincastle, Va.															
3	✓						Home 217 Baltimore St Petersburg, Va.															
4	✓																					
5																						
6																						
7																						
8	✓						Home 353 Emma Av, Chicago, Ill.															
9	✓						Home R. F. D. #6, Marshall, Tex.															
10	✓						Home 72 Washington St, New York, N.Y.															
11	✓						Home 97 West School St Westfield, Mass.															
12							Home Waco, Tex.															
13	✓						Home Pisgah, Somerset Co. Pa.															
14	✓						✓ ✓															
15	✓						Home Bluffton, Ohio															
16	✓						Home 210 Hudson St Hoboken, N.J.															
17	✓						Home [illegible]															
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hesley, 1st officer, of the ST. LOUIS., from SOUTHAMPTON....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS. SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Louis" sailing from Southampton, March 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lee	William Henry	23		m s	Motor Mechanic	yes	yes	England	English	England	Plymouth	Father Mr. Lee 13 Cumberland Rd. Devonport	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Chiswell	Albert Robert	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Devonport	Brother Mr. Chiswell 33 Cumberland Rd. Devonport	NY	New York
3	Trist	Edward Robert	24		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. Trist 1 Cumberland Rd. Devonport	NY	New York
4	Down	Harry	18		" s	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Perthuston	Mother Mrs. Down East Lambrook Nr. Perthuston	NY	Schenectady
5	Doble	James	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	East Lambrook	Mother Mrs. Doble East Lambrook Nr. Perthuston	Minn	Walnut Grove
6	Lowe	George Edwin	22		" "	Silversmith Engine Turner	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	Mother Mrs. Lowe 1 Beech Pl, Sutton Rd. Birmingham	NY	Irvington
7	Phipps	Ernest	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr. Phipps Gervase Rd. Swansea	NY	New York
8	Reid	Charles Henry	18		" "	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Southampton	Father Mr. J. Reid 13 Dorset Avenue Southampton	Ont	Toronto
9	Trackman	Isaac	35		" m	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Swinton		Cal	Willows
10	"	Ellen	25		" F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Frederick	6		" s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father & Grandfather Noah Spackman 13 Summers Rd. Swinton	"	"
12	"	Isaac	4		" "	22-20067	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Ellen	2		" F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Winnifred	1		" "	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Poole	Cornelius	32		m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bleadon	Father Philip Poole Bleadon	Pa	Kingsley
16	Hogan	Katie	45		F	Milliner	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tipperary	Michael Mescrick Lisgicon Banshe Nr. Tipperary	NY	New York
17	Steggles	Albert	18		m	Gamekeeper	"	"	"	English	England	Aylesford	Father William Steggles Preston Hall Woods Aylesford	"	Kansas, U.S.
18	Penhold	William Charles	22		"	Footman	"	"	"	"	"	Winchcombe	C. W. Penhold Somerset Rd. Boscombe. Hants	"	New York
19	Stanley	James J	38		" m	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"	Ely	Wife Mrs. Stanley Willow Place, Hall Rd. Norwich	Cal	Sacramento
20	Richards	Albert	29		" s	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Eddington	Father Jos. Richards 2 Apsley Terrace	NY	Skaneateles
21	Brown	Edward	21		" "	Groom	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow	Father R. Brown 13 Grange Terr. Main St. Hamilton	Kan.	Elmdale
22	Hunt	Herbert	26		" "	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	England	Croydon	Father Mark Hunt 13 Sherbrook Rd. Croydon	NY	New York
23	Cook	Louisa	30		F m	Wife	1893	1893	"	"	"	Evesham	Charles Redmarsh Hinton c/o Evesham	Kan	Hutchinson
24	"	Frank	6		M s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Watkins	Walter	22		" m	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sittingbourne	Father P. Watkins 15 Dover St. Sittingbourne	NY	Oswego
26	Williams	Herbert Henry	27		" s	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Helston	Mother Ellen Williams 8 Tredgare Terrace, Lipson	Cal	Sacramento
27	Harding	Maurice	22		" "	Engine Driver	"	"	"	"	"	London	Brother William Harding 227 Vernon Ave. Long Island City, NY	NY	Long Island City
28	Roberts	William	21		" "	Farmer	"	"	England	"	"	Brighton	Mr. Thos. Roberts Conway St. Hove. Brighton	Mich	Detroit
29	Woods	Lizzie A.	20		F s	Servant	"	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Thos. Woods Garrison Fivealeo Co. Tyrone	NY	New York
30	"	Andrew A.	19		M s	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Garrison Glebe		"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ... No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..., ..., 19..

11—1710

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or paid in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$60	no			Son-in-law - Robert Reed Lyon - Hotel Keeper [illegible] St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	black	blue	None	England	W. Derby
2	"	"	$50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Devonport
3	"	"	$300	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"	"	Plymouth
4	"	"	more	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Portishead
5	"	cousin	$20	"			Cousin Ernest Cobb. Walnut Grove Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	East Lambrook
6	no	self	$25	"			Aunt Mrs B Edwards 134 Grove St Irvington, NJ	"	"	"	Acquaintance	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Near or left ward	"	Pennsylvania
7	no	"	$15	yes	1906	New York, NY	Cousin Mrs Eugene [illegible] 506 W 23rd St. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Woodhouse
8	yes	father	$25	no			Friend A Flemington c/o Mr. Rose. Nashville, Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	light	Small scar on forehead	"	Hyde
9	yes	self	$25	yes	1906	Boston, Mass	Brother in law - Uncle Ernest Brain Box 803, Willows, Cal.	"	"	"	"	Med Cath - Blind - Left Leg Off	"	5	9	"	"	brown	None	"	Swindon
10	yes	Husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	grey	brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	grey	brown	"	"	"
14	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	$20	"			Friend William Warren Kingston, NH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Victoria Quay
16	"	"	$40	yes	1904	New York	Sister Mrs M. Hurran 217 W 47th St. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	grey	"	N.Y.	New York
17	no	"	$10	no			Friend Peter Christensen 1927 & 29 Indiana Ave S.F. Cal. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	England	Aylesford
18	yes	"	$10	"			Alaska Star Hotel 202 Wilmington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	green	"	"	London
19	yes	"	$25	"			Friend Mr Wells 1010 F. Street, Sacramento, Cal. Brother in law Ernest Brain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Gt. Yarmouth
20	no	"	$10	"			Francisco, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	"	Ashcott
21	yes	"	$25	"			Uncle John Stewart Llangollen, Wales Mrs Hotel Newport Levenshulme	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Keswick
22	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Gomshall
23	"	Husband	$10	"			Husband & Father, Frank Cook 4017 8th Street Huntington, Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Evesham
24	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	yes	self	$15	"			Brother in law Watchmen 89 Fallman St. Oswego, NY-S	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	Scar under right eye	"	Morton
26	yes	"	$25	"			Brother R. Williamson 2000 Sacramento, (2000 Eye St.) Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	None	"	St. Agnes
27	"	"	$30	yes	1889 1908	Homestead Pa.	Brother William Harding 95 Vernon Ave Long Island City, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Penna.	Wyndham Homestead
28	"	"	$20	no	—	—	Friend P. Bond 52 Richmond Ave Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	brown	"	England	Brighton
29	"	"	$25	yes		New York	Sister Mrs Nicols 27 Malcott Brother 422 Putnam Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Ireland	Carran Sligo
30	"	"	$20	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	"

Dr Wreck
Exd

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hadley, 1st Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hadley
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of April, 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Tracy, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Louis" sailing from Southampton, March 8th, 1911

24

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hauestad	Sigard					yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Mother Eline Hauestad, Stavanger	New Albion	
2	Ellingsen	Lasse	45	m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Elling Ellingsen, Ostgaalen, Bergen	Ia	Fort Dodge
3	Carstensen	Carl Johan	31			2nd Engr.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Ovidine Carstensen, 4 Vetrlidsallmenningen, Bergen	"	S.S. "Diana"
4	Jonassen	Morten Jonas	27			1st Engr.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Kathinka Jonassen, 15 Helgesengate, Bergen	"	"
5	Faren	Jonas H.	25			Engineer			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Olof Faren, Nelson	N.Y.	New York
6	Frandsen	Peter Pallesen	21			Farm Lab			Denmark		Denmark	Tandrup	Mother Bertha Frandsen, Tandrup	Ia	Waterloo
7	Hansen	Anna Christine	24			Servant						Gundestrup	Father Kristen Kristensen, Gundestrup	"	"
8	Hansen	Johannes Elis	22			Farm Lab						Hemmet	Father Lykke Hansen, Hemmet	Ia	Cedar Falls
9	Dahlgaard	Johan Theis Chr.	20									Weir	Father Chr. Dahlgaard, Weir	Ia.	Waterloo
10	Jacobsen	Andreas	24									Humlum	Sons Hedegaard, Resen nr Viborg	"	"
11	Peter	Theis Christensen	29									Ry By	Mother Karen Petersen, Ry By, Ry Station	Wisc	North Lake
12	Carlson	Algot	21						Sweden		Sweden	Warnabo	Brother Oscar Carlson, Warnabo	Ill	Chicago
13	Svensson	Gustaf	21			Laborer						Trollhättan	Father August Svensson, Brinnen, Trollhättan	"	"
14	Johansson	Johan Adolf	21									Tralinge	Father Anders Peter Johansson, Tralinge	Conn	New Britain
15		Gustaf Erwin	21										Father Nils Wilhelm Andersson, Tralinge	"	"
16	Hanen	Paavo	16						Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kiuruvesi	Father Peter Schepula, Kiuruvesi	Wyo	Hanna
17	Schipula	Jacob	36	M	m	Painter			Austria	Polish	Austria	Rosnoszyney	Father Peter Schepula, Rosnoszyney	N.Y.	New York
18	"	Marcella	27	F		Wife	no	no					Martha Romaneczyk, Hajdaney, Wakemulka	"	"
19	Romaneczuk	Jakob	25	M		Laborer						Hajdaney	Anna Rsieka, Hajdaney, Wakemulka	N.J.	Newark
20	Pasieka	Petronia	18	F		Wife							Father Lewis Becker, Posiany,	"	Orange
21	Becker	Jankel	21	M		Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Posiany	Father Gregor Janczewski, Lublin	"	New York
22	Janczewski	Thomas	23			Seaman				Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wola Zlanecka			
23	Davies	Richard	26			Farmer				Welsh		England	Father Thomas Davies, London, E.		
24	Heymann	Gus von	27			Reg. Clerk			Germany	German			Father A. von Heymann, Bremen		
25	Anton		27			Clerk			Austria	Austrian			Sister Mary Gruis, Radautzel, Austria		
26	Buhl	Erhard	29		m	Seaman			Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in law Mr. Benning, 33 Prestons Bldgs, Poplar, London, E.		
27	"	Gertrude	27	F		Wife				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
28	Abrahamson	Joseph	46	M		Book Publisher				Hebrew			Aunt B. Cohen, 200 Hackney St, London, E.		
29	Chavez	Rafael	25			Student			Mexico	Mexican			Friend Edith M. del Rio, Residence Permanent Home Business Permanent Home	Mexico	City
30															

27 61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19 02

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for persons and maintained by the former, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$12	no	—	—	Friend Geo. Tora Albany N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	bl	bl	none	Norway	Bergen
2	"	"	$15	yes	9/0	[illegible]	Br. in law Theodor Knudsen [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl	"	"	Tysvær
3	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	1898 to 1903	Hartford		Norwegian Steamer "Reina" New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl	"	"	Bergen
4	"	"	"	"	"																
5	"	self	$2	yes	no	—	Swedish Engineers Club Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blonde	gr	"	Sweden	Gamleby
6	"	"	"	"	"		Cousin C. Nelson [illegible] Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	bl	"	"	[illegible]
7	"	"	"	"	"		Br. in law Friend R. Magnussen R.F.D. 2 Cedar Falls, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl	"	Denmark	Tandrup
8	no	"	$25	"		—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl	"	"	Brønnum
9	no	"	$25	"	—	—	Friend [illegible] Clemmon [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	bl	"	"	Hemmet
10	"	"	$25	"		—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	gr	"	"	Ribe Amt
11	no	"	$25	yes	5	Thailand time	Brother Christian Clemmon [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	"	$20	no	—	—	Friend C. H. Carlson [illegible] Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ry
13	"	"	$15	"	—	—	[illegible] & Jacobsen in Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Wenersborg
14	"	"	$15	"	—	—	Friend John Svensson 65 City Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr	"	"	Skollenborg
15	"	"	$15	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	bl	"	"	Hvetlanda
16	"	Brother	$25	"	—	—	Brother Peter Pettersson Box 35 Hannah, Nom.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	self	$300	"	—	—	Br. in law & Brother Wasyl Klimczyuk 153 Rivington St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	bl	bl	"	Finland	Pielavesi
18	"	Husband	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	bl	"	Austria	Podhorzyce
19	no	self	$20	"	—	—	Br. in law & Brother Ivan Pasichny 117 Albert Ave. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	"	"	"	"	"	Potiez
20	"	"	$10	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pustyanez
21	"	Brother	$50	"	—	—	Brothers Morris Beatter 111 Lincoln St. Avoca, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"		
22	yes	self	$25	yes	910	New York	Salem Home New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl	"	Russia	Poziemy
23	"	"	$25	no	—	—	Friend H. Dimsel 312 365th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	bl	"	"	Lublin
24	"	"	yes	"	—	—	Uncle F. de Hellman 269 Carlton Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	bl	gr	"	Wilna
25	"	"	yes	"	—	—	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	bl	"	Germany	Bremen
26	"	"	yes	"	Remington & Actomatic		Cousin B. J. Buhl 1183 Woodycrest Ave. High Bridge New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	gr	"	Austria	Elstrich
27	"	Husband	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Tana
28	"	self	$25	no			Brother A. Mellingen 49 Christian St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl	"	England	London
29	"	"	yes	"	—	—	Home 3 Tobacco St. Mexico, Oxford, Mex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr	"	Russia	Wilna
30														6	0	dark	bl	bl	"	Mexico	Mexico City

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ST. L[illegible] , from SOUTH[illegible] , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Searcy, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS., SAILING THEREWITH., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Paul H. Searcy

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 19 17

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Southampton, March 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Willett	Minnie Jane	30	7	m Wife		Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Loose	Mother Mrs E. Pearce Gurney Cottage, Loose Nr Maidstone	N.J.	Weehawken
2	- do -	Edward James	9		m S Child										
3	- do -	Ellen Fanny	7	7	S										
4	- do -	Arthur Charles	5		m S										
5	Darvill	Edward A.	21		m S	Saleman Civil Service					Dartford		Father Mr Thos Darvill Granville, The Brent, Dartford	Ill	Chicago
6	~~Sullivan~~	~~James M.~~	~~50~~		~~m~~	~~Seaman~~				Irish	London		~~Brother-in-Law Wm Harvey~~ 10 Beckenger Rd Bermondsey	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
7	- do -	Norah	44		f Wife										
8	- do -	John	15		m Son										
9	- do -	Michael	11		m Child										
10	- do -	Cornelius	10		m										
11	- do -	Mary	8		f										
12	- do -	William	6		m										
13	Lowe	George	22		Labourer					English		Birmingham	~~Brother-in-Law~~ Father 44 Lexington Rd		Lexington Mass.
14	Williams	William	33				Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs. Ryder		
15	Ryder	John	32		Engineer						West Australia	Perth	Newport, Co Mayo, Ireland		
16	Stephenson	George Edward	27		Engineer					English	England	London	Mother Mrs. Stephenson 4 Eccleston Sq. London, S.W.	O.	South Amherst
17	Cohen	Emanuel	25		Tailor					Hebrew			3 Chesters Cohen 20 Henry St. Stoke Newington, London	Cal.	San Francisco
18	Coates	Richard Henry	24		Telegraph Operator					English			6.2A Sisters 44 Walton Rd. Hounslow, London	Pa.	Ft. Hancock
19	Lane	Frederick	24		Gardener							Richmond	Mother Mrs. Lane 18 Bridge Rd. Wbridge	NY	New York
20	Sarsfield	Michael	29		Labourer					Irish		London	Brother Mrs. Sarsfield 5 Dunsborough St. London, NW.		
21	Herbert	Sidney	24		m S gardener							Rhyclif	Mother, Mrs Herbert Perley	Ill	Chicago
~~Sent~~	~~Ward~~	William	24		Bricklayer						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Birmingham	Father Richard Ward 24 Dovey Rd. Birmingham	~~Pa~~	~~Ft. Hancock~~ NC
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13 of 2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St... 154

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19 11

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer opposite each person.) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband $10	No				Husband Mr S Willett 316 Bergenline Ave Weekawken	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Medm Dark Blue	Nil	England	Maidstone
2		Father																	
3																Light			Chatham
4																			
5	No	Self	$25				Brother Mr Edgar D argill 65 Leland ave Chicago Ill							5	9	Fair Brn Blue			Bromley
6	Yes			Yes	1900	New York	Home 324 Reebling St Brooklyn NY							5	5	Grey Grey			London
7		Husband			1910	Penna								5	3	Dk Brn Blue		Ireland	Cork
8		Other												5	3	Dk Brn		England	London
9																			
10																			
11																			
12				Yes	12	New York													
13	no	self	$25	no			Uncle [illegible]					Good		5	6	Dark Brn	Small scar on left wrist		Birmingham
14	yes	Self	$10	No			[illegible] Brant, New York, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brn	None	Ireland	Drumcondra
15	yes		$10	No			[illegible]					Assistant							Newport
16	no		$2	No			309 [illegible] 35th St New York							5	8				
17	No		$150	Yes	7		friend John Shemberger South Gabriel, Traverse Co Texas							5	7	Dark		England	Cambridge Wells
18	yes		$10	No			Brother Julius [illegible] 153 Montgomery Ave San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brn	None		Glastonbury
19							Uncle R. Neale							6	1½	blonde gr.			Worcester
20	yes		$10	No			Mrs Berge, N.J. Medical Inspr. Ft. Hancock, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	None		Tiverton
21	No		$5	No			Friend H. M. Blanche Greenstone, Yonkers, New York, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	blonde bl			London
22	yes		$20	No			Brother James Canfield 2217 5th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair Br			Wellingham
23							Mena Mrs Bashford 133 South [illegible] Chicago												
24							Friend [illegible]							5	4	Dk			Birmingham
25							27 [illegible] Toronto, Can.												
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hedley, Chief Officer, of the ST [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5S

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Southampton, March 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
		26													
2	Weinstein	Max	46	m	m	Tailor	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Mrs Weinstein 38 Pelham St London E	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED 3	Goldberg	Gelie Braine	45	f	m	Wife							Home 101 Fieldgate St Stepney Hil London	N.Y.	New York
3	Goldstein	Sarah	25	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes				Cardiff	friend Annie Cohen 119 Chitty St. Cardiff		
4	— —	Joe	4	m	s	Child	No	No							
5	Schuster	Esther	21	f	s	Tailoress	Yes	Yes					father Mark Schuster		
ADMITTED 6	Lagowsky	Ruben	28	m	m	Tailor machinist	No	No				London	Dog. 6 Delamere Villas 51 Collingwood St. E		
7	Applebaum	Rachel 1/11/3	18	f	s	Furrier	Yes	Yes					wife Mr Jacobs 25 Blenheim Commil Rd E		
8	Kirk	Zilla	33	f	s	Dressmaker							Uncle J Applebaum 55 Amhurst Rd Hackney		
9	Wairsberg	Marian	26	f	m	Wife	No	No					friends Mr Sokapiro 20 Commercial St London E	N.J.	Newark
10	— —	Bessie	2	f	s	Child							Mr Isaacs 106 Cromwell Rd Notting Hill	N.Y.	New York
11	— —	Isie	-	16 m	s	Infant									
ADMITTED 12	Landsberg	Sime	25	f	m	Wife							Home 88 Newark St London		
13	Kaluszyer	Joseph	25	m	m	Painter	Yes	Yes					Wife Mrs Kaluszyer 54 Clarke St Stepney E.		
ADMITTED 14	Goldburg	Harry	18	m	s	Agent			British				friend Mr Rosing 101 Fieldgate St. London E.		
ADMITTED 15	Miller	Bennie	21	m	s	Painter							uncle Mr Jacob. Levy 30 Ellingfort Rd Mare St. N.E.		
16	Landes	Leah	21	m	s	Furrier	No	No	Roumanian				father Mr M. Landes 6 Assam St. London E	Pa	Philadelphia
DEPORTED 17	Goldstein	Betsy	44	f	w	Seamstress	"	"	Russia	"	"	"		N.Y.	Brooklyn
DEPORTED 18	"	Joseph	13	m	s	Scholar	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr Healstein 21 Brellin St. Commercial Rd London	"	"
DEPORTED 19	"	Asher	11	m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
DEPORTED 20	"	Deborah	8	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt Mrs. Langerfeld 5 Palsgrave Place, Hyde Park London	D.C.	Washington
21	De Muccio	Ugo	20	m	s	Waiter	"	"	Italy	Latin	Italian	Malta	Brothers Joe Abela 81 S. Paolo St. La Valette	"	"
22	Abela	Vincent	25	"	"	Mechanic	"	"	Malta	French			father Henry De Wulf Monument Belgium	Man	Delorraine
23	De Wulf	Cyril	24	"	s	Law Student	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Monument	father Francis Verbeke Archelor	N.Y.	Hoboken
24	Verbeke	Alister	19	"	s	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Baron van de Archelor	"	"
25	van de Steen	Ernest	80	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Virginie Veistraete Archelor	"	"
26	Veistraete	August	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Baron Antonin Archelor	Tod	Tatsiana Helena
27	Zubrinic	Anton	20	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Orochetz			
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

27, M

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newfoundland, ..., 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Brother	$25	No			Brother N. Weinstein 234 Grange St Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brn	Wit	Russia	Padonah
2	Yes	Son	$10	..			Son Mr John Goldberg 186 Reed Ave Brooklyn NY	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	0	..	Grey	Grey	..	..	Wilna
3	..	Husband	$25	..			Husband Bernard Goldstein 324 Morris Ave Newark N.J.	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	0	..	Brown	Brn	..	..	Lodz
4	..	Father	No	..			Father ✓	..	..	..	..	..	..	—	—	..	Lt Brn		..	..	..
5	..	Uncle	$10	..			Uncle Mr A. Klotz 107/9 Bleecker St New York	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	0	..	Brn	Brn	..	..	Minsk
6	..	Bro in Law	$10	..			Bro in law H. Blacker 85 Orchard St New York	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	..	Fair	Blue	..	..	Simitz
7	..	Sister	$25	..			Sister Mrs E. Kaufman 1748 Washington Ave Bronx	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	11	..	Lt Brn	Grey	..	..	Bialystock
8	..	Self	$25	..			Sister + Bro in Law H. Feldsoker 35 Prince St Newark N.J.	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	4	Dark	Dark		..	..	Hasenport
9	..	Husband	Yes	..			Husband Mr Wainberg 335 E 100th St New York	—	..	..	..	..	..	5	0	..	Black	Brn	..	..	Minsk
10	..	Father	No	..			✓	..	..	..	..	..	..	—			Fair	Lt Brn	..	..	England London
11	..	"	No	..			✓	..	..	..	..	..	..	—	..	..	..	..	..	..	" "
12	..	Brother	$15	..			Brother Mr Isaac Landsberg 192 E 101st St New York	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	10	..	Lt Brn		..	..	Russia Warsaw
13	..	Self	$25	..			Cousin Mr. Abe Schwartz 57 N. 6th St Paterson N.J.	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	6	Dark	Dk. Brn		..	..	" Kalish
14	..	"	$10	..			Brothers Goldberg + Co 186 Reid Ave Brooklyn NY	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	..	..	England London
15	..	Father	$5	..			Father Mr S. Hulla 420 Atlantic Ave Woodhaven Jnc L.I.	..	..	..	..	Alpicia	..	5	9	Dark	Lt Brn	Brn	..	..	.. ..
16	..	Self	$20	..			Uncle Mr J. Lander 1117/9 S. 2nd St Phila Pa	..	..	..	..	Good	..	5	3	..	Black	Brn	..	..	Roumania Dorokat
17	"	"	$30	"	—		Son of Brother J. Goldstein 240 South 1st St. Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	le	"	"	Russia Pledonow
18	"	another	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	England London
19	"	"	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	—	"	"	" "
20	"	"	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	" "
21	on	Brother	$10	"	—		Bro in law Jno Bertini Scott Cycle, Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"	"	Italy Rome
22	"	self	$25	go	1906-10	D.C., Veterinary Surgeon	Friend R. Sanders 5-4 5-11 R St. S.E. Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Malta Valetta
23	go	"	$10	to	—	—	Brother Alois De Wisley 40 Thirdstation, Harmon, Delaware Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br	"	"	Belgium Showonne
24	no	"	$16	"	—	Dr	Friend Vassyl Kuhar 24th St + 4th Av. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	le	"	"	" Archelor
25	"	"	$20	/	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br		"	"	" "
26	"	"	$16	go	1905-10	Hoboken	Friend Irwin Gravvis 3305 Thorber St, Tarsain Hudson [Turk]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	" "
27	"	"	$20	to	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br	"	"	Austria Selo Povca
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, Chief Officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Treacy, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing Herewith (state whether port employed by, date thereof, and name of ship), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which she sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *8 March*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Kistie PO Somerset Co														
2																					
3							Cousin Brockwayville Pa														
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12												Kyphosis									
13												Conjunctivitis									
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24	Yes	Self						No	No	No	No										
25																					
26												Defective vision right eye cataract left eye									
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Farley, Chief Officer, of the "St: Louis", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Farley Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 11.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] under 1 year of age.

[illegible] should be either M (male) or F (female).

Married or single.—Each entry in column 4 should be either M (married) or S (single).

[illegible] or Deceased.

Occupation.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately and specifically as possible what each alien actually is at his arrival, as for example: Clerk, bookkeeper, stenographer, accountant, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, machinist, tailor, etc., and not merely as engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible] laborer.

[illegible] between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the [illegible].

[illegible] or corporation, or for himself or for firms if or others.

[illegible] or the man who operates it.

Scrupulous care should be taken to make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections [illegible] by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Can read and write.—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read (Yes. No. No can neither read nor write). If Yes, No can read but not write.

Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] and not race or people.

Column 9—Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in [illegible] should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For [illegible] the words appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and [illegible] "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" [illegible] nationality. An alien who is a Jew, German or Hebrew by race might properly come [illegible] Russia, Germany, United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection [illegible] the following list [illegible] should be specifically observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10—Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12—Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13—Whether having ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14—By whom was passage paid?—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15—Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16—Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17—Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend?—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Tracy, Surgeon of the U.S. Public Health Service, sailing thereunto (State whether sailing as Surgeon of vessel or employed by Immigrant District, Active Service, etc.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which one sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Hamilton*, *6th March*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gelic	Pero	1	m	S		no	no	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Vrainci	Father: Ilan Gelic Vrainci	Ind	Hammond
2	Vlaina	Vosi	21		m		"	"	"	"	"	Cruc no	Father: Nikan Malnar Cruc no	Minn	Kelsina
3	Rucc	Nikan	30		S							Vrkovar	Mother: Fragica Rucc Vrkovar	Mo	Iowa City
4	Eder	Vasi	25		m							Cruc no	Father: Karol Eder Cruc no	Minn	Kelsing
5	Perc	Valentin	25		S							Vrkovar	Father: Franco Perc Vrkovar	Mo	Kansas City
6	Malic	Janko	40		m		no	no				Divosic	Husband: Vara Malic Divosic	Ill	Chicago
7	Eror	Oana	26		"		"	"				Vrkovar	Father: Tanasa Eror Vrkovar	Ind	Hammond
8	Ivanisevic	Vaso	40		"		no	no				Vrainci	Wife: Mici Ivanisevic Vrainci		
9	Gelic	Ilia	26		"		no	no				"	Wife: Mico Celic Vrainci		
10	Vozi	Toth	32		"							Unixed	Father: Toth Puzo Unixed	Ohio	Akron
11	Sausa	Vasil	196		m				Serbian	Servician		Cruc no	Father: Gruban Sausa Cruc no		Orville
12	Loorinja	Stas	40		"		"	"	Austria	Arabian	Croatia	D Lapac	Wife: Zgana Lavrinja D Lapac	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Tisma	Stevan	18		"		-	-	"	"	"	Dvapolje	Wife: Smilgja Tisma Dvapolje		
14	Vasila	Ilia	27		"		"	"	"	"	"	D Lapac	Wife: Marija Vasila D Lapac		
15	Saban	Blaz	23		m	tab	yes	yes	Hungary			Siliciani	Father: Sava Saban Siliciani	Pa	Simpson
16	do	Tomo	25		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife: Rose Saban Siliciani		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Turkey	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Uncle Hanko Skvarici Tropoli	NY	New York
ADMITTED 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend: Wm Fetchener [illegible]	Wis	Milwaukee
19	Zimmerman	[illegible]	27		"	Clerk	"	"	[illegible]	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NY	New York
ADMITTED 20	Klapman	Esther	45		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Son J. Klapman [illegible]		
ADMITTED 21	"	Rachel	11		"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
ADMITTED 22	"	Mat	9		m										
23	Peal	Emma Lina	37		F	[illegible]							[illegible]		
24	"	Rosie	6		"	[illegible]							[illegible]		
25	"	Ingel	4		"								[illegible]		
26	Meir	Max Jacks	22		"	[illegible]	[illegible]	no			Russia Poland		Brother Max Rosinsky [illegible]	Ill	Chicago
27	Rozinsky	Moritz	20		"	Tailor					England	London	Wife Betsy Zemsky 26a Stepney Green London		
28	Zemsky	David	35		m	"									
29															
30															

ADMITTED 18: [illegible] 22-100 403 12-9-40

ADMITTED 21: [illegible] V-487,134-505- 10/14/37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Rouses Point N.Y., 191?

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person of a class not admissible under the law (specifying the class).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other prohibition of the law (specifying the same).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Myself	$25	No	—	—	Brother Cane Ocic							5	3	Medium	brown	None	Croatia	Prakuse
2	"	"	20				Brother-in-law Tomo Todic Carson City Nevada							5	2	"	"	"	Croatia	Crni ug
3							Father Mate Bajic Penn Street 26 Kansas City Mo.							5	4	"	"		Croatia	Vrbovac
4							Father Tomo Todic 20 Carson Road Virginia Nevada							5	6	"	"		Croatia	Crni ug
5							Father Tomo Todic Penn Street 26 Kansas City Mo.							5	9	"	"		"	Vrbovac
6	Yes						Cousin Vida Benca Grand Street 2000 Chicago Ills							5	6	Medium	black		"	Cevapsko
7	Yes		24				Friend Vida Benca Grand Street 2000 Chicago Ills							5	11	brown	brown brown		"	Vrbovac
8							Brother-in-law Vida Vidic Penn Avenue 1165 Pittsburgh Penn							5	8	Yellow	"			Prakuse
9							Father Mate Celic Black Hand Street 1165 Pittsburgh Penn							5	11	Black	Black Blue		"	"
10							Father Tomo Andreas Penn Street No. Akron Ohio							5	11	Medium	brown			Vinezac
11			$50				Cousin Caroligan Canon Creek Muscarawas Ohio								1	White	"		Austria	Cucurilovo
12	Yes		$25				Friend Anton Steglic 39-18 Penrose Ave Pittsburg Pa							5	6	"	"	"	Croatia	D. Lapac
13	Yes		$25				Friends Mate Mrzljak 3026 Sussman Street Pittsburg Pa							5	5	"	"	"	"	Dugalje
14	Yes		$25				Friend Frank Brzanic 701 Pittsburg Pa							5	9	"	"	"	"	D. Lapac
15			$25				Brother-in-law Mate Sabar Simpson Pa							5	4	"	Dark grey	Grey	"	Milicani
16							Uncle Andrew Saban Simpson Pa							5	11	"	"	"	"	"
17			$50				Friend [illegible] 333 [illegible] New York							5					Austria	Prkovic
18	Yes	Self	$28	No	—	—	Box 135 New York City							5	2	Fair	Light	Light	None	
19							[illegible]								11					
20		Son-in-law	$25				Son-in-law L. Lenkowsky 2845 15th St. New York N.Y.							5	7	"	"	"	Austria	Odesan
21		Br.	27																"	"
22																			"	"
23		Self	[illegible]				Husband & Father [illegible] Peru							5	6	Medium	Gr		"	Miseritz
24		Father					1813 - 3rd Ave New York, N.Y.										Gr	Black	"	"
25																			"	"
26		Self	$25				Uncle W. Dan 1512, W 14th St. Chicago Ill.							5	3	Medium	red	Brown	"	Ritanan
27		Brother	$30				[illegible] 100 [illegible]							5	3	"	Gr	"	"	Gornja Rema
28	"	"	$25				Brother Joy Zemsky 404 Osborne St. [illegible]							5	6	"	Dark	Brown	"	Nyshica
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]. The term of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or, if under one year, in months, thus: 6 months, 11 months, etc.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Clerk, laborer, cook, seamstress, housekeeper, servant, waiter, miner, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, tailor, tailoress, farmer, farm laborer, engineer, machinist, blacksmith, carpenter, cabinetmaker, weaver, boy, girl, baker, etc. Do not use such terms as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, or the like, unaccompanied by a word indicating the particular kind of work to which applied.

A description should be sufficiently accurate and full to distinguish between persons of the same occupation, as follows:

Instead of "Clerk," write "dry-goods clerk," "grocery clerk," "bank clerk," "shipping clerk," etc., as the case may be.

Instead of "Engineer," write "locomotive engineer," "stationary engineer," "marine engineer," "mining engineer," "civil engineer," etc., as the case may be.

Instead of "Laborer," write "farm laborer," "coal miner," "gold miner," "iron miner," "slate miner," "stone cutter," "stone mason," "brick mason," "plasterer," "bricklayer," "carpenter," "cabinetmaker," "tailor," "tailoress," "weaver," "spinner," "factory operative," "boy," "girl," "servant," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "housekeeper," "seamstress," "baker," "butcher," "clothier," "merchant," "peddler," "hostler," "driver," "teamster," "porter," "hotel runner," "bootblack," "newsboy," "bootmaker," "shoemaker," "shoe worker," "shoe operative," etc., and for simple as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, or the like, unaccompanied by a word indicating the particular kind of work to which applied.

A description should be sufficiently accurate and full to distinguish between persons of the same occupation, as follows:

Instead of "Clerk," write "dry-goods clerk," "grocery clerk," "bank clerk," "shipping clerk," etc., as the case may be.

Instead of "Engineer," write "locomotive engineer," "stationary engineer," "marine engineer," "mining engineer," "civil engineer," etc., as the case may be.

Instead of "Laborer," write "farm laborer," "coal miner," "gold miner," "iron miner," "slate miner," "stone cutter," "stone mason," "brick mason," "plasterer," "bricklayer," "carpenter," "cabinetmaker," "tailor," "tailoress," "weaver," "spinner," "factory operative," "boy," "girl," "servant," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "housekeeper," "seamstress," "baker," "butcher," "clothier," "merchant," "peddler," "hostler," "driver," "teamster," "porter," "hotel runner," "bootblack," "newsboy," "bootmaker," "shoemaker," "shoe worker," "shoe operative," etc., and for simple as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, or the like, unaccompanied by a word indicating the particular kind of work to which applied.

Column 7. Can read and write.—Column 7 is to be indicated and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Russian," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Hebrew," "Russian" or "Finn," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Lapp," "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Latin," "Spanish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Latin

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Irwin, Surgeon of the "St. Louis", Valley Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people." To be ascertained by the statistics now [illegible] upon [illegible] and the law, suggestions [illegible]. The original stock of each [illegible] to be the basis of the classification, unless [illegible] language. The [illegible] tongue is to be used only [illegible] determining the original [illegible].

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *8 March*, 19*11*.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10	Apostolos	Nicolas	31		m	Cook			Greece	Greek	England	Cardiff	Friend John Messina 32 Bank St. New York		
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19 14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported at public expense, or an inmate of an institution for care and treatment of the insane, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10			$12	yes	1910	U.S. Sailor in New York	93 Cherry St. New York, N.Y.							5	4	gr	Scar on right forearm	Greece	Kissos
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Tinsley, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Tinsley Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 19.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Name.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be M male or F female.

Column 4. Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be M married or S single, Wd widowed, or D divorced.

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, laborer, clerk, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, stone cutter, tailor, tailoress, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, stone cutter, tailor, tailoress, locomotive engineer, painter, cook, tinsmith, housekeeper, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, cook, tinsmith, housekeeper.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, according to the amount of money he owns, as follows:

A *farmer* owns and operates a farm, either his own or others.

A *farm laborer* works on a farm for wages, or is the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and consequently should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6. Able to read and write.—Column 6 is subdivided into two columns thereon should be either Yes. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might present a certificate under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country or nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the St Louis Sailing Merchant, (State whether employed by owners, chartered, or otherwise) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Louis" sailing from Queenstown, March 9th, 190

30

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
105 1	Riordan	Michael	31		M	S	Coalter	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Father James 75, Friarsback, Cork	N.Y.	New York
5393 2	Daly	Annie												Aunt Blackpool		
11884 3	Clancy													Mother		Yonkers
12357 4	Feehan	Thomas														Brooklyn
14 91 5	Hann	Annie	19		F											New York
26706 6	Grant	Alice														
" 7		Walter														
" 8		Percy														
" 9		Lambert														
35613 10	Cummins		22		M	S	Chauffeur	Y	Y	British	Irish					Mansfield
" 4 11		Catherine	20		F											
" 5 12	Lyons		21		M		Labr							Father Patrick		
4 13			20		F									Father John		
36 14	Colohan		19		F		Dom							Black Mill Co Kilkenny		
15			19		M		Labr							Mother Annie		
11 9492 16	Barrett		20											Uncle Thomas		
32 14 6 17	Flanagan	James	23											Maynalty, Kells, Co Meath		
33 18	Donahoe		28		F		Dom							Mother Mrs Flanagan		Newark
32 7 33 19	Nolan						Labr							Uncle Thomas Mayor		
33 43 20	Ralph	Jane	27			S				British		Dublin		Mother Annie	Pa	Germantown
33 44 21	Comiff	Edward	31											18 Gardiner Terrace Dublin		
" 1 22	Cremin	Daniel	23				Labr					Kingwilliams		Father		Ryan Hotel Comby
33 96 3 23	Murphy	Patrick	23											Father Benjamin		Lake
" 4 24	O'Connor		26									Kingwilliamstown		Mother Mrs C Connor		
" 6 25	Dennehy		23											Father Edward		Yonkers
180 26	Lydon		25									Naas		Father Martin	Pa	Parkin
" 1 27	Halloran													Mother		
28	Conway		22									Gortnada			Pa	Foxboro
179 29	Noonan	Katie	24		F		Servant					Tullally		Father John Noonan	NJ	Conway
184 30	Temple	Michael	21		M		Labourer					Moyvalley		Father Thomas Temple	NY	Whitehaven

2-534782 10/30/40
IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DECEASED

29

John O Connor

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 241

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... 10th , 190 .. 4

H—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, deformed or crippled (and if so, how); and whether a person who has been in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Read instructions before answering this question.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.	Self.	$30.	No.	7 mos	New York.	Home 227 West [illegible]	No No No No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5½	Dk	Brn	Gray	None	Ireland	Cork
2	"	"	$25	"	6 yrs	Worcester	Sister Delia Dunn, 336 [illegible] Worcester,							5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Ballina
3	"	"	$50	"	1 yr	Yonkers.	Friend William Carroll 1748 Dean St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Dungarvan
4	"	"	$	"										6	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
5	"	Sister	$	"			Sister Mary Lavin, 20 Rivington St New York							5	1	Fair	Brn	Gray			Newcastle
6	"	Self	$10	"			Son Michael, 26 Madison St, New York Brother							4	2	Ruddy	Blk	Blue			Waterford
7	"	[illegible]	"	"			do														
8							do														
9																					
10	No		$35	No			Sister Kizzie Cusack 20 [illegible]	No No No No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brown	None	Ireland	Tipperary
11	"	"	$25	"			do							5	6	Fair	Brn	Brown			do
12	"	"	$	"			247 Liberty St Jersey City.														
13	Yes	[illegible]	$	"			Cousin James J Baker 201 East 123rd St New York Cashier Valley.							5	5	Fair	Dk	Blue			Kilkenny
14	"	Self.	$10	"			33rd St,							4	11	Dark	Brn	Brown			Waterford
15	"	"	$165	"			do							5	4	Fair	Brn	Brown			do
16	"	"	$25	"			Uncle Francis Barrett, 228, E 52nd St New York City							5	3	Fair	Dk	Brown			Cork
17	"	"	$	"			Sister Julia Flanagan, 327 Mulberry St, Newark							5	7						Kilgarvan
18	Yes	"	$25	"			Friend Miss [illegible] 40 West 46 St							5	-	Dk	Brn	Brown			Thomastown
19	No	[illegible]	$	"			Brother [illegible] 26 Conch de Re Rue Haven							5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Castlewarren
20	No	Self	$30	No			Cousin Patrick Cannon 4625 West Huges St, Chicago	No No No No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Light	Dk	Brown	None	Ireland	Dublin
21	"	"	$25	"			do							5	11	Fair	Dk	Brown			"
22	"	"	$15	"			Brother Stephen Fawley, Pa							5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown			Kilgarvan
23	"	"	$	"			Brother Jeremiah [illegible]							5	5	Fair	Dk	Dk			Ballymore
24	"	"	$	"			Cousin Patrick Cremin [illegible]							5	7	"	Fair	Blue			Kilgarvan
25	"	"	$25	"			Cousin Patrick Cremin Fawley Pa							5	5	"					"
26	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Mary Dalloran, 113, Larrowood Parkers, Pa							5	5	Fair	"	"			Mearn.
27	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	4 yrs	1916	Wife Mary 134 Larpon Ave, [illegible]							5	4	"	"	"			Mearn
28	No	"	$	"			Cousin John Ryan 1435 Lumanville [illegible]							5	2	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Galway
29	No	"	$	"			Aunt Mrs E Enders 39 Church St Rahway NJ							5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	Castlebellingham
30	Yes	"	$60	Yes	7 mos		Friends Mr & Mrs Charles Ann Mitchell Kansas City							5	7	Fair	Brn	Brown	"	"	Dungarvan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Warner Chief Officer of the S Lewis, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 1911.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Gracy, Surgeon of the St Louis Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon of the vessel or employed by owners, as the case may be.)

185

Paul H Gracy

Sworn to before me this 1 day of — , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

47

S. S. St Louis sailing from Queenstown March 31, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
505 1	Donnelly	Charles	25		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Athlone	Father Michael Northgate St. Athlone	Ny	New York
32147 2	Bride	Patrick	33		" M	Saloon	"	"	"	"	"	Virginia	Home 6 Courtleen, Cavan	"	Brooklyn
" 3	Bride	Kate	32		" F	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Virginia	"	"
" 4	Bride	Peter		7	"	Infant in charge of Mother as above								"	"
20106 5	Jackson	Samuel	17		"	Scholar	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Abraham Jackson 5 Warren St Dublin	Ny	Brooklyn
	6														
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

5 0/1

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newfoundland, , 190? 106

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a public institution, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, prepaid ticket, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Friend John Kitt, 207 East 33rd St. 3rd Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	Wal.	Ireland	Athlone
2	No	"	$26	"	—	—	Sister Mrs Nellie Burns 180 Nelson St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Virginia
3	"	"	$20	"	—	—	Sister in law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	do
4	"	Father	$—	"	—	—	do Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
5	"	Father	$10	"	—	—	Cousin Grace Jackson 433 Hoyt St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale	Dark	Brown	—"	Ireland	Dublin
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Turner, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Louis, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul Hibbert, Surgeon of the St Louis Sailing therewith (State whether employed by contract or otherwise) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1911

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

March 16 - 1911

11—1115

18

30 5 7 2
3 3

39 SI
16 Tr

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NON.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Louis" sailing from Queenstown 9th March, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
			32												
178 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
" 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
" 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
334.21 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
1462 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
32432 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
" 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
32462 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
61 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	50		M	Farmer			[illegible]			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

[illegible] Special Term Supreme Court — Aug 1st — 1907 [illegible]

Dist Court Jones Co. Iowa
Oct 3-1907

9 c
4/5 M
1 Fr

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 43

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of Newfork *March 16th* , 1909 168

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether otherwise, by reason of any mental or physical defect, excluded from admission into the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					1910	1435 Ed Dundas St														
2																				
3																				
4			$50		6 yrs															
5			$25																	
6			$30		9 yrs															
7																				
8					3 yrs															
9	No		$100		3 yrs	Brother Farm Laborer Current River Saskatchewan														
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Turner Chief Officer, of the S.S. Louis, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Turner Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Gregory, Surgeon of the St Louis Barling Mercantile Co.
(State whether employed by Government or Transportation Company)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the
State of Missouri
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the person and the language they speak. The original stock or "race" shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C.T.C.I.

CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *12 June*, 19*11*.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Wright	Lewis	45		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Common Knox	Mass	Boston
2	"	Emma	"		W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Alice	"		S	Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Lewis	"		S	Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Mayer	Henry	24		S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Brother Meyer	Ill	Chicago
6	Goldberg	Meyer	21		S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

U.I.Q.

List ....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 16th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Turner Chief Officer, of the S.S. Louis, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this / day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Line No.—The number in column 1 should be expressed in a series of numbers, the latter signifying only the number on each sheet.

Column 2. Name.—Family name and given name in full.

Column 3. Sex.—Write "male" or "female," according to the fact.

Column 4. Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either "married," "single," "widowed," or "divorced."

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Carpenter, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, clerk, cigar maker, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, etc., and not such terms as engineer, polisher, worker, farmer, or laborer, unless the latter is the occupation.

A description as "engineer" applies between a *steam* and *civil engineer*, regardless of the amount of training each has had, as follows:

A *steam engineer* is one who operates a stationary engine (not limited to others).

A *civil engineer* is one who works on a railroad (not the man who operates it).

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct as should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Column 6. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No. No can neither read nor write. Or Yes. No. can read but not write.

Column 7. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be corrected by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the name of any certain country does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, a "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly enter by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN—BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 9 and 10. Last and next residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in columns 9 and 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector there in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Irwin, Surgeon of the S.S. Louis, Sailing herewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Irwin

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Cherbourg* the *5th* of *March*, 1907.

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Perizzi	Rego	29	6	M	married	no		Italian	Latin	Italy	Cavaso	Father: Perizzi Antonio di Cavaso	Penn.	Pittsburg
2	Mores	Eugenio	45			married	yes						Wife: Mores Antonia		
3	Braccichet	Vittorio	9										Father: Braccichet Ernesto di Vittorio Amato	Conn.	Thompsonville
4	Lavor	Paolo	22	10		married							Father: Lavor Luigi di Luigina		Pittsburg
5	Dalle Laberi	Carmel	22		F	farmer							Father: Dalle Laberi Antonio di Vittorio Tenero	Conn.	Springfield
6	Luci	Constantine	22										Father: Luci Gabriel Jr.		
7	Bianchi	Romeo	25		M	married							Father: Bianchi Domenico di Fabiano	Cal.	S. Francisco
8	Le Sarto	Elio	20	6									Wife: Luisa di		
9	Cerretani	Alfredo	44			1-5-7116							Brother: Cerretani Domenico di Montepoggio	Conn.	Redfield
10	Girolametti	Francesco	23			carpenter							Father: Girolametti Leonardo di Montepoggio		
11		Luisa	22	6	F	housework							Mother: Girolametti Rosa di Montepoggio		
12	Terzadio	Elio	19	6	M	carpenter	yes						Father: Terzadio Angelo di Montepoggio		
13	Prodolone	Angelo	50			married	no						Brother: Prodolone Vincenzo di Montepoggio	Cal.	S. Francisco
14	Bianchi	Lodovico	44			married							Wife: Bianchi Paolina di Montepoggio		
15	Del Terzo	Enrico	27		M	married	no						Father: Del Terzo Antonio di Montepoggio	Conn.	Redfield
16	Corradio	Vittorio	25	6	M	cultivator	yes						Father: Corradio Angelo di Montepoggio		
17		Allegrini	22	7	M	farmer							Father: Allegrini Antonio di Montepoggio	N.Y.	New York
18	Da Re	Giuseppe	20	6	M	miner	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian North	Treviso	Istrana	Father: Da Re Antonio di Istrana	Conn.	Redfield
19	Montanari	Giovacchino	18								Ancona	Montemarciano	Mother: Montanari Maria di Montemarciano		
20	Martinengo	Pietro	32	7	M	married					Alessandria	Valenza	Wife: Martinengo Giuseppina di Valenza		
21	Biserna	Goffredo	21	1	M	married					Forlì	Meldola	Father: Biserna Pietro di Meldola		
22	Lebis	Georges	32	6	M	cultivator	Yes	Yes	England	English	Syrie	Djoumie	Father: Lebis Pierre di Djoumie	Home	Duck Lake Saskatchewan Canada
23	Robert	Jean	50	6	M	tailor	Yes	Yes	France	French	Côte du Nord	St Hilda de Lamballe	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
24		Victorin	34	6	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
25	Lemoël	Jean Marie	61	6	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	France	French	Côte du Nord	St Hilda de Lamballe	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
26	Lebis	Joseph	28	6	M	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
27	Renero	Guillermo	21	6	M	—	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	Father: Renero Manuel di Asturias	Spain	
28	Lavin	Moise	17	6	M	—	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Turkish	Turkish	Father: Lavin Abraham di Constantinople	Ill	Chicago
29	Angeloff	Christo	19	6	M	dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Turkish	Turkish	Father: Angeloff Christo di Constantinople	N.Y.	New York
30	Vega	Jose	20	6	M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	Father: Vega Manuel di Asturias		

ADMITTED

Immigrant Inspector.

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 16th, 1911

177

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	no			to friend: Rocco Tevero Box 146 at Mineral, Kan.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	Brown		Italy	Teverola, Caserta
2	no	"	$34	yes	6 mos.	Pittsburg, Pa.	to friend: Biagio Fiorito Box 106 at Mikenshaw, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Italy	Fabriano, Ancona
3	no	"	$25	no			to cousin: Della Fiorina 1st ave & 6th Street Bennis Ave & Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Italy	Trevico, Abruzzi, Potenza
4	"	"	$55	"			to friend: Jacob Tedesco Box 106 at Mikenshaw, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Italy	S. Fratello, Caserta
5	"	"	$60	"			to brother: Domenico Fiorino Painter 1st Ave & Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Circello, Benevento
6	"	"	$22	"			to brother: Pio Luigi Driver 1st Ave & Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
7	Yes	"	$46	no			to friend: Nicola Lariccia 40-11 Quincy St. Flushing, L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Fabriano, Ancona
8	"	"	$50	"			to cousin: Pietro Tedesco 40-11 Quincy St. Flushing, L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black		"	"
9	no	"	$25	"			to father: Ferreri Ferruccio, Box 2?? at Rockfield, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	Brown		"	Camerano, Ancona
10	"	"	$8	"		Rockfield, Ind.	to father: Dario Box 2?? at Rockfield, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Camerano, Ancona
11	"	"	$40	"			to brothers in law: ??	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Camerano, Ancona
12	"	"	$25	no			to brother in law: Tullio Lugarini Box 318 at Rockfield, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Camerano, Ancona
13	Yes	Self	$25	no			to father in law: Costantino Angeli at Tremont, Ill.	"	"	"	"	Consumptive	Lung trouble	5	6	slender	black	black		Italy	Camerano, Ancona
14	"	Self	$25	"			to brother: Bianchi Giovanni Box 18 Mendocino, Cal.	"	"	"	"	Consumptive	"	5	5	"	chestn.	clear		"	Sirolo, Ancona
15	no	Self	$25	"			to friend: Belinati Francesco at Revere, Mass.	"	"	"	"	Consumptive	"	5	5	"	"	chestn.		"	Camerano, Ancona
16	no	"	$40	no		Rockfield, Ind.	to brother: Pietro Box 2?? at Revere, Mass.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Camerano, Ancona
17	"	Self	$20	no			to brother in law: ??	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black		"	Camerano, Ancona
18	Yes	Self	$40	no			to cousin: Pietro Tedesco Box 106 Hoboken, N.J.	Vicentina	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	Blue		Italy	Fabriano, Ancona
19	no	"	$25	no			to brother: Raffaele Box 2?? at Rockfield, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Camerano, Ancona
20	Yes	"	$40	"			to friend: Peregrino Francesco 300 State St. Portland, Maine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Jesi, Ancona
21	"	"	$30	"			to cousin: Fedi Pompilio Box 46 at Mineral, Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestn.	blue		"	Macerata, Macerata
22	"	"	$25	no	Yes	2 yrs.	to friend: Cocco Diego 1st Ave & Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	black		"	Cupra Marittima, Ascoli Piceno
23	Yes	Self	yes	no			Duck Rake														
24	"	"	Yes	No			Bas Rake Revano Canada														
25	"	"	Yes	No																	
26	B	self	Yes	No			Ruggero di Pietro Rodney Northumberland Co. Ont.	Duck Lake	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	brown		Canada	Port Hope, Ont.
27	"	"	Yes	no										5	7	"	"	"		"	Pitte. Murgherita
28	"	"	no	no	no	no	New York, N.Y. to cousin Vincenzo Ferrara 1st ave & 6th Street New York	"	"	"	"	Consumptive (diabetes?)	"	5	6	"	black	black		Spanish	Navelo
29	"	"	12	"	"	"	by letter prepaid by Hammer Bros. Trading Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray		Bulgaria	Varbitsa
30	—	—	40	yes	5	New York	to father in law: Pietro Box 50 West & 42nd St. New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	black	black		Austria	Gastein

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Turacio Chief Officer, of the S.S. Louis, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" in race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Tracy, Surgeon of the St Louis, Sailing therewith,
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Paul H Tracy

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Cherbourg, March 9th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1191 1	Gomez	Ameisto	26	M	M	Cultivator	No	No	Spanish	Spanish Vizcaya	Erandio	His father Fernando at Erandio		Nev	Winnemucca
1192 2	Berristbeitia	Eusebio	26	M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Berriz	His mother Catalina at Berriz		Idaho	Boise City
1193 3	Arriaga	Valentin	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	His father Jose at Berriz		"	"
1194 4	Izaguirre	Eusebio	36	M	Wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	His mother Josefa at Berriz		"	"
1195 5	Bilbao	Rafael	16	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Ayse	His father Candido at Ayse		"	"
1196 6	Izaguirre	Alejandro	44	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	Berriz	His father Juan Antonio at Berriz		"	"
1197 7	Zubia	Pablo	28	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Mallabria	His father Pedro at Mallabria Vizcaya		"	"
1198 8	Corostiza	Secundino	22	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Arrezola	His father Luciano at Arrezola		"	"
1199 9	Mendizil	Quintin	16	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Ceanuri	His mother Gabriela, Ceanuri		"	"
1200 10	Echevarria	Eustakio	29	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	Ceanuri	His father Jose at Ceanuri		"	"
11	Echevarria	Domingo	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
1201 12	Astuchia	Jose Antonio	1	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	His father Cousin at Ceanuri		"	"
1202 13	Legarza	Luis	22	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	Berriz	His father Cirdonio at Berriz		"	"
1203 14	Barrionandia	Cecilio	24	M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Yurreta	His father Pedro at Yurreta		"	"
1204 15	Lezamaga	Daniel	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Garay	His father Ramon at Garay		"	"
1205 16	Ormaechevarria	Daniel	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Guernica	His Wife Estefana at Guernica		"	"
1206 17	Larrucea	Pedro	24	M	S		19-10181	No	2/3/40	"	Amorabieta	His father Juan Antonio at Amorabieta		"	"
18	Larruca	Cirilo	17	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	His uncle Juan Antonio at Amorabieta		"	"
1207 19	Belastiquitia	Evaristo	35	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	Guernica	Wife Rosa Belaustiguitia Guernica Vizcaya		"	"
1208 20	Barrionandia	Juabo	18	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Ereno	His father Felix at Ereno		"	"
1209 21	Aldasoro	Valentin	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Yanitz	His father Bartola at Yanitz		"	"
1210 22	Urquiza	Julian	17	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	Mendata	His father Ciriaco at Mendata		"	"
1211 23	Larrucea	Felipe	17	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Guernica	His father Leonardo at Guernica		"	"
1212 24	Ubeniaga	Justo	10	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	His father Agustin at Guernica		"	"
1213 25	Monasterio	Segundo	32	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Wife Maria Juana at Guernica		"	"
1214 26	Arrien	Sebastiano	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Yanguitz	His father Angel at Yanguitz		"	"
1215 27	Volaeque	Juan	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Mutica	His mother Teresa, Mutica		"	"
1216 28	Vicandi	Lucas	21	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	Amorabieta	His father Luca at Amorabieta		"	"
1217 29	Erdozia	Justo	28	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Abadiano	His father Jose Miguel at Abadiano		"	"
1218 30	Uduarte	Pablo	36	M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Garay	His Wife Antonia at Garay		"	"

84

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *March 16th*, 1911. 174

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Himself	Yes	No			Robert	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown, Black, Dark	None	Viscaia	Erandio
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "		"	Berriz
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Dark "		"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Brother Victoria at Boise City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Coal "		"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	His brother Juan at Boise City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Color Dark "		"	Lepe
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "		"	Berriz
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Sister Julvina Lubia at Boise City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown " "		"	Mallabia
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "		"	Orozcola
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Brother Calixto at Boise City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair " "		"	Ceanuri
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown " "		"	Ceanuri
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "		"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	His friend Antonio Lagasmisto at Boise City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "		"	Berriz
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		"	Vureda
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "		"	Garay.
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Dr Mandola, Boise City Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		"	Guernica
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "		"	Somorabide
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "		"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		"	"
19	"	"	"	Yes	Lapsa Boise City		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		"	"
20	"	"	"	No			His Cousin Antonio Ubiarte at Boise City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		"	Arrazua
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "		"	Lanis
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Cousin Alondo Bilbao at Boise City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "		"	Albiz
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		"	Guernica
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	His brother Juan at Boise City Friend Dr Mendola Boise City Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair " "		"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Pedro Zolorza Box 177 Shoshone Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown Black "		"	Legazpia
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Cousin Blas Eduiere at Boise City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Dark "		"	Mujica
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		"	Barrundia
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		"	Abadiano
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "		"	Garay.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Turner Chief Officer, of the S.S. Louis, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Turner Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190-,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul A Tracy, Surgeon of the St Louis Sailing therewith,
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul A Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190/

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 2429
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 1907.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
ADMITTED															
7															
ADMITTED															
8															
ADMITTED															
9															
ADMITTED															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
ADMITTED															
21															
22															
23															
24															
ADMITTED															
25															
ADMITTED															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

55

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 176

Arriving at Port of New York, March ..., 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1													5	5			Brown	None	Italy	Vicenza
2													5	5						Vittorio Veneto
3													5	5						Treviso
4													5	5						
5																				
6												Consumptive (Cachexia)								Vittorio Veneto
7													5	5						
8													5							
9													5							
10													5	5						Treviso Veneto
11																				
12													5	1						Vittorio Veneto
13																		None		Revine Lago
14													5	5						
15													5	5						Treviso
16													5	5						
17													5	5						
18													5	5						Treviso
19													5	5						(Padova) Vittorio
20													5	5						
21													5	5						Treviso Veneto
22													5	5						S. Gregorio
23													5	5						Vittorio Veneto
24													5	5						Conegliano
25													5	5						Marcon Venezia
26													5	5						
27													5	5						S. Gregorio
28													5	5						Vittorio Veneto
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Turner Chief Officer, of the S. Louis, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each owns, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Gracy, Surgeon of the St Louis, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Paul H Gracy

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190 /

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Cherbourg, March 9th, 1911

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	7 Able to — Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gastelumendia	Julian	23	M	S	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish Vizcaya		Berriz	His father Jose Juan at Berriz	Idaho	Boise City
2	Vidaguren	Pascual	22	M	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Guernica	His father Pedro at Guernica	"	"
3		Casilda	19	F	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	Woodrow
4	Alcorta	Leandro	27	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berriz	His father Gregorio at Berriz	"	Elko
5	Larzabal	Nicolas	20	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His father Domingo at Berriz	"	"
6	Guerrebarena	Alejandro	31	M	M	22-113488-9-21-42-505			"	"	"	Durando	His wife Paulina at Durango	Nevada	Battle Mountain
7	Izaguirre	Roman	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arratia	His brother Manuel at Arratia	Nev	"
8	Uriarte	Daniel	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His mother Sebastiana at Arratia	"	"
9	Bermudez	Leandro	15	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His father Romualdo at Arratia	"	"
10	Ormaechea	Benito	18	M	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Abadiano	Alabama Hobson Viscaya	Ala	Mobile
11	Bilbao	Cleto	24	M	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ceberio	His father Pedro at Ceberio	Nev	Elko
12	Caniza	Vicenciana	20	F	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Guernica	His father Pedro at Guernica	"	"
13	Urrutia	Francisco	17	M	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Durango	His brother Francisco at Durango	Nevada	Elko
14	Faure	Louis	11	M	"	"	"	"	French	French	3rd Grand. Uncle	Hagetaubin	His father Pierre Faure at Hagetaubin	Cal	San Francisco
15	Garatier	Henri	25	M	S	Sculptor 22-5702 2-8-8-40	"	"	"	"	"	Hagetaubin	His mother Marie at Hagetaubin	"	"
16	Bousquet	Marie	14	F	"	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her father Jean at Hagetaubin	"	"
17	Dupuch	Lucien	24	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Pau	His wife Mrs. Lucien Dupuch (Home)	N.Y.	New York
18		Gaston	24	M	S	Architect	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
19		Elie	3½	M	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

1911

56

11—1116

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 5

178

Arriving at Port of New York March 4, 1904

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, or deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise defective, and if so, what and how many?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	—	—	Nobody	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	dark	dark	None	Vizcaya	Berriz
2	"	"	"	"	—	—	His Cousin Francisco Mendola at Bois City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Clear	"	"		"	Guernica
3	"	"	"	"	—	—	Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown	Black	Black		"	Ybarruri
4	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	dark		"	Berriz
5	"	"	"	"	—	—	His brother Benito at Elko	"	"	"	"	Engineer	"	5	4	Clear	"	"		"	Dimango
6	"	"	"	"	—	—	His uncle Gonzalo Berriaina at Bodie Mountain	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	"	Black	Black		"	Arratia
7	"	"	"	"	—	—	Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	dark		"	"
8	"	"	"	"	—	—	His father Romualdo at Elko Mountain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	"	"	—	—	His brother Pedro at Elko City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"		"	Abadiano
10	"	"	"	"	—	—	Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	"	"		"	Ceberio
11	"	"	"	"	—	—	His brother Jose Gaiezta at Bentright Ill Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Clear	"	"		"	Guernica
12	"	"	"	"	—	—	His Cousin Marin Arrangisadue at Elko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	"	"		"	Cudarroa
13	"	"	"	"	—	—	His sister Marie Louis at San Francisco St Mariana Ills — Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Bses Pyr.	Etchet Undurraga
14	"	"	"	"	—	—	Boulier Archibald 2436 Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"		Gironde	Bordeaux
15	"	"	"	"	—	—	Dick Francisco at San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Color	dark	"		Bses Pyr.	Hasdesanbig
16	"	"	"	"	—	—	Her friend Andre Boulier at San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	blue			Russia	Riga
17																					
18	Yes	Husband	No	Yes	4	Elko								5	2	Clear	Dark	Dark		Spain	Ceberio
19		Father																			
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, The Chief Officer, of the S.S. Lorraine, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Tracy, Surgeon of the St Louis Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible] 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

179

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Cherbourg 8th March 1911

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
20															
1	Lauser	Paul	17	M	S.	Tailor	yes		Russian	Pole	France	Paris	His father Abram Lauser Warszawska	Poland	My. New York
2	Bernadi	Jacques	30	M	M	Miner	yes		Italian	N.de Italy	France	Paris	His wife @ Barcelonette Basse Alpes	Canada	Toronto
3	Folchi	Leborio	36	M	S	Tailor	yes		Italian	N.de Italy	France	Paris	Same and recently @ 8 de la Convention Paris		
4													@ Honoré Perrin 7 Rue de Cherey at Paris	My.	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6 180

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 11th, 1911

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Read, write, and in what language examined.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$20	No	—		Uncle Raphael Babas c/o Shustik 22 E. 112 St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Clear	Brown	Gray	—	none	Russia	Jathnach
2	Yes	himself	more	Yes	when in transit to Canada	Welfare	Friend Mr. Alexander Bernardi 314 5th Avenue Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Clear	Blond	Gray	—	none	Italy	Arabbia
3	Yes	himself	$30	Yes	several times	Criminal 1908, 1911	Cattaro	no	—					no	no	no	no	Cripple	no	5	6	Clear	Blond	Blue	—	none	Italy	Possallo
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Harris Chief Officer, of the S/S Iowa, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H Gracey, Surgeon of the St Louis Barling Shipbuilding Co
(Steamship Company employing, chartering, or employed by)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the
State of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Paul H Gracey

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

181

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each person comes and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Hamburg*, *L. Havre*, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1														Mass	Boston
2														"	Exeter New Hampshire
3														Mass	Dorchester
4														"	"
5														Mass	Boston
6														"	"
7														"	"
8														"	"
9														"	"
10														"	"
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-68219

2-96343 5/5/xx

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of Newfoundland, *1911*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No						Sister Assula Rees, 335 Norfolk Ave Dorchester Mass													
2	Yes						Friend J Rosetti, 33 Meter St Exeter New Hampshire													
3							5 Pratt Place Dorchester Mass													
4							5 Piotti Place Dorchester Mass													
5							Friend Mr R Bracella, 57 Burrell St Roxbury Boston													
6							Mr R Bracella, 57 Burrell St Roxbury Boston													
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Turner (Chief Officer) of the S.S. Lorraine, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this / day of / , 191/,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 513
Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

123

St. LOUIS (American) arrived March 16/11, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Harding	Maurice	2	27		1	To bro	made S.Q.	δ	17	3 30	1	2	1
2	✓ Willett	Minnie & 3ch	4	1/4		4	" husb	Hust Res. 19 Fulton St. Newark N.J.	V.	16	1 30	—	4	
3	✓ Pasieka	Petrona	3	20		1	" husb	Husb. room 10 Chapel St 1932 — Palethorpe St	δ	17	2 40	1	2	1
4	✓ Baran	August	6	24		1	" tel $	Bro-in-L. Wm. Bauer Phila.	δ	20	11	4	4	4
5	✓ Schuster	Esther	5	5		1	"m uncle	Unc Abraham Coh. [illegible] Nyc	Pass	6	1 30	—	1	—
6	✓ De Muccia	Ugo	5	21		1	" tel $	Bro Enrico [illegible] Nyc	V.	16	1 30	—	1	—
7	✓ Golenski	Stan'a	6	25		1	" brother	Polish Entry	X	18	1 30	2	3	2
8	✓ Colohan	Mary & bro	41	14/15		2	" cousin	Cousin Paul Flynn [illegible] Nyc	V.	16	1 30	—	2	—
9	✓ Goldstein	Sara & ch	5	3/4		2	" husband	East Newark 3rd House on Kearny N.J.	V.	16	8 50	—	2	—
10	✓ Barnett	Thomas	41	16		1	" uncle	Uncle Frank 228 40 Nyc	δ	17	4 30	1	2	1
11	✓ Warberg	Maria & 2 ch	5	11/12		2	" husband	Husb. Harris 33 [illegible] St. Nyc - Nyc	V.	16	5 50	—	2	—
12	✓ Applebaum	Rachel	5	7		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Ester Lutmann 2 Hillyer Ct.	V.	16	3 50	—	1	—
13	✓ O'Mahony	Agnes	41	18		1	" friend	Rel Sister Mrs. Fred Perkins Shelby Rivers Vermont	F	17	9 30	1	1	1
14	✓ Ganiza	Secondina	5	12		1	" tel $	Bro Ralph [illegible] Cambridge [illegible] Phila Pa.	V.	16	3 50	—	1	—
15	✓ Rosen	Leah (cab)	3	23		1	" husband	Inst Jacob [illegible] Nyc	V	16	1 35	—		
16	✓ Pest	Chaie & 2 ch	7	23/25		3	" husband	Husb Sath Morris [illegible] Nyc	V	16	1 35	—		
17	✓ Levin	Maggie	41	5		1	" sister	Sis Mary [illegible] Riverside Drive Nyc	V	16	3 35	—	1	—
18	✓ Hogan	Katie	2	16		1	" sister	Sis Post Mary Hartley [illegible] Nyc	V	16	4 [illegible]	—	—	—
19	✓ Vaux	Wm.	4	[illegible]		1	" See gen. agt.	made S.Q.	12	17	2 30	1	2	1
20	✓ Harpoothian	Hosrov (cab)	1	[illegible]		1	" in hosp on arr.	made S.Q.	2	20	4	—	—	—
21														

11 31 11

ST LOUIS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. .....

S. S. ST LOUIS AMERICAN - LINE sheet arrived March 16. 1911 , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	London, Jack + bro	2	19/20	2	IPC IICab.	11 20	Donoghue.																		
	Harry.																								
2	Zagowsky, Ruben	5	6	1	IPC.	12 00	Foster.																		
3	Vlajeff, Fodor,	6	8	1	IPC	12 00	Bauer																		
4	Temelcoff, Pagoya +		9/10	2	IPC	12 00	"																		
	Georgia.																								
5	Bousquet, Marie	C5	16	1	IPC	12 00	Foster																		
6	Belastigoitia, Evaristo,	C3	19	1	IPC	12 00	Alexander.																		
7	Echevarria, Eustatio + bro	C3	10/11	2	IPC	12.40	Alexander																		
8	Laufer, Paul	C5	1	1	CI and IPC	12.30	Bauer																		
9	Tambaccini, Ugo-	C4	2	1	CI	12.45	Cowen																		
10	Mendivil, Divrinsso	C3	9	1	CI	12.40	Alexander																		
11	Jurevic, Jacob	6	29	1	IPC	12.45	Cowen																		
12	Miller, ~~Berinie~~ Bennie	5	15	1	IPC	1.00	Foster.																		
13	Goldberg, Gebie	5	20	3	IPC	1.00	"																		
	" Harry. (son)																								
14	Lathion, Joseph,	7	18	1	IPC	1.00	Mann																		
15	Kaufman, Gittel + 2 ch	7	20/22	3	IPC	1.25	Mann																		
	" Rachel																								
	Max																								
16	Doyle, James-	25	5	1	IPC	12.05	D'Bicoli																		
17	Miller, Jacob	3	2	1	IPC 11 Cab	11.40	Murphy																		
18	Ornaechea, ~~Romero~~ Lorriba	C5	10	1	IPC	1.00	Foster																		
19	Pacchi, Egisto	4	26	1	IPC	12.05	Bowen																		
20	Landesburg, Simo	5	12	1	IPC	1.00	Foster.																		
21	Lorgarini, Cleto	C4	21	1	CI	12.45	Cowen.																		
22	Biserva, Aldo	C4	1	1	CI	12.50	Cowen																		
23	Brach Josef	6	27	1	CI	1.00	Bauer																		
24	Lovin, Moise	C2	28	1	IPC	1.00	Hackett.																		
25	Biserna, Primo,	C4	26	1	CI	1.15	Cowen																		

3/1727 Gal 10 40 — 3 1 1 2

3/2368 Ld 2 10 — 7 8 7

3/1996 Clk 9 55 — 3 3 3

3/1909 Clk 11 — 3 3 3

3/1632 Clk 1 20 — — 1 —

3/1632 Clk 1 20 — — 2 —

3/1716 Lach 1 00 — 1 2 1

3/1942 O13 10 — 3 3 3

3/1633 Gal 1 20 — — 1 —

3/1636 Clk 2 — — 1 —

3/1754 Lach 10 30 — 1 1 1

3/1723 Larkin 10 05 — 2 2 2

3/1913 Clk 11 15 — 3 3 3

3/1718 Gal 9 50 — 3 3 3

3/2154 ~~Clk~~ RB 3 — 5 6 5

3/1730 Gal 10 50 — 1 1 1

3/1814 3 Gal 4 30 — 3 4 3

3/1948 O13 10 — 3 3 3

3/1742 Gal 11 25 — 1 1 1

3/1953 O13 10 — 3 3 3

3/1951 O13 10 — 3 3 3

3/2014 2 Clk 11 35 — 1 4 4

3/1995 D 2 12 — 3 4 3

3/1945 O13 10 — 3 3 3

3/1745 Gal — 3 1 2

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
188		
	66	
	112	
236		
	515	
	77	

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 185

S. S. ST LOUIS AMERICAN LINE Sheet 2 arrived March 16, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26	Prodolone, Angelo,	C2	13	1	IPC Med Cert. 2 pm Hackett.																				
27	Temple, Michael	41	30	1	IPC Med. Cert. 2.25 Connor																				
28	Guiel Giovanna,	C4	7/10	4	IPC Med.Cert. 2.35 Cowen.																				
	Antonio (s n)																								
	Anna(wf and dau in law)																								
	Allessandro (son)																								
29	Goldstein, Betsy,	35	17/20		IPC Med.Cert. 3 pm Foster																				
	Joseph (ch)																								
	Asher "																								
	Deborat																								
	~~Bulsiero~~ Marios Bulsewicz, Marcin	6	28	1	IPC Med.Cert. 3 pm Bauer.																				
	Vaux William 4				" S. J. 3/7/11 2 30pm Behlert												3/17/49 IRB 4 10								
	Harding Maurice 27				" S. J. 3/7/11 3 30pm Schmidt												3/17 26 Jad 4				U.S. Comm				
	Harpotchian, Hoeroo C15				Dck " Ellis Isl. Hosp. trachoma												Sailed on Olympic from Queenstown Apl 24, 1911				3/25 3 30pm Limited temporarily				

73 64 77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W S IRWIN, *Surgeon of the* S/S METAPAN, SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* FOURTEEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* L R C P & L R C S ED, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "METAPAN" *sailing from* NEW YORK FEBRUARY 23rd, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	†Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	GILLESBY	WILLIAM	48	-	M M	AUDITOR	YES		CANADIAN	ENGLISH	U S A	NEW YORK	Residence #129 Lafaette Ave Brooklyn	N Y	N Y
2	GILLESBY	VIRGINIA	42		F M	NONE	YES		CANADIAN	ENGLISH	U S A	NEW YORK	--do--	N Y	N Y
3	GILLESBY	VIRGINIA	22		F S	NONE	YES		CANADIAN	ENGLISH	U S A	NEW YORK	--do--	N Y	N Y
4	WOODMAN	ALVIN							U S CITIZEN						
5	KING	CHARLES							U S CITIZEN						
6	KING	MARY							U S CITIZEN						
7	LEONARD	MARGARET							U S CITIZEN						
8	BYERS	CHERIE							U S CITIZEN						
9	ROTH	HENRY							U S CITIZEN						
10	ROTH	ROSA							U S CITIZEN						
11	CARRIER	WILLIAM							U S CITIZEN						
12	MENDUM	FRANK							U S CITIZEN						
13	REYNOLDS	JOHN							U S CITIZEN						
14	ROSE	WILLIAM							U S CITIZEN						
15	ROSE	AUGUSTA							U S CITIZEN						
16	ROSE	ISABELLE							U S CITIZEN						
17	BRUCKHEIMER	DAVID							U S CITIZEN						
18	BRUCKHEIMER	MARCUS							U S CITIZEN						
19	BRUCKHEIMER	LILLIA							U S CITIZEN						
20	CHILDS	MARTHA							U S CITIZEN						
21	CHILDS	MARY							U S CITIZEN						
22	WESCOTT	MARIA							U S CITIZEN						
23	WESCOTT	EVELYN							U S CITIZEN						
24	WESCOTT	WILLMARTH							U S CITIZEN						
25	CARLETON	RALPH							U S CITIZEN						
26	CARLETON	FRANCIS							U S CITIZEN						
27	ROSEL	HARRY							U S CITIZEN						
28	ROSEL	GERTRUDE							U S CITIZEN						
29	CRABTREE	JOHN							U S CITIZEN						
30	CRABTREE	ANNIE													

An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of previous sojourn therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 16th, , 1921

NO HEAD TAX TO BE LEVIED
PASSENGERS SAILED FROM NEW YORK ON S/S METAPAN

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
							RESIDENCE														
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	19	NEW YORK	129 Lafaette Ave Brooklyn N Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	8	LT	LT	LT	NONE	CANADA	HAMILTON
2	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	19	NEW YORK	---do---	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	DK	DK	DK	NONE	CANADA	BELLVILLE
3	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	19	NEW YORK	---do---	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	DK	DK	DK	NONE	CANADA	HAMILTON
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W C TIDEMAN (Name of Master, Pilot, or Second Officer.) of the BRT S/S "METAPAN, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if a town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether prepaid or paid by whom).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 N. Y., Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W S IRWIN, *Surgeon of the* S/S MATAPAN SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* FOURTEEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* L R C P & L R C S ED, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "M E T A P A N" *sailing from* COLON R P , MARCH 9th, , 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.* Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	(Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	ALFARO	ARTURO	27		M S	IN TRANSIT	YES		CHILIAN	SP/AMERICAN	CHILI	VALPARAISO	CHILIAN GOVERMENT	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	GALLEGUILLO	JUAN	57		M M	IN TRANSIT	YES		CHILIAN	SP/AMERICAN	CHILI	TALCAHUANO	CHILIAN GOVERMENT	ENGLAND	LONDON
3	VASQUEZ MUNITA	VICTOR	33		M M	DENTIST	YES		CHILIAN	SP/AMERICAN	CHILI	VALPARAISO	Friend Chas A Wall Valparaiso Chili	PA	PHILADELPHIA
4	VASQUES MUNITA	LUCIA	25		F M	NONE	YES		CHILIAN	FRENCH	CHILI	VALPARAISO	---do---	PA	PHILADELPHIA
5	VASQUEZ MUNITA	VICTOR JR	8		M S	NONE	YES		CHILIAN	SP/AMERICAN	CHILI	VALPARAISO	---do---	PA	PHILADELPHIA
6	VASQUEZ MUNITA	NORA	5		F S	NONE	NO		CHILIAN	SP/AMERICAN	CHILI	VALPARAISO	---do---	PA	PHILADELPHIA
7	SARRIA	ERNESTO	14		M S	STUDENT	YES		PANAMA	SP/AMERICAN	PANAMA	PANAMA	Mrs C M Sarria Panama R P	N Y	NEW YORK
8	LONG	PAULINE							U S CITIZEN						
9	NORMAN	BRADFORD							U S CITIZEN						
10	ELLICOT	CHARLES							U S CITIZEN						
11	FISCHER	JANON							U S CITIZEN						
12	MILES	JOHN							U S CITIZEN						
13	HALL	ROGER							U S CITIZEN						
14	HERRICK	MARGUERITE							U S CITIZEN						
15	HERRICK	MARGERIT							U S CITIZEN						
16	PHILLIPS	WILLIAM							U S CITIZEN						
17	PHILLIPS	MABEL							U S CITIZEN						
18	PHILLIPS	MABEL							U S CITIZEN						
19	PHILLIPS	WILLIAM JR							U S CITIZEN						
20	MASSINGER	MARY							U S CITIZEN						
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there in.
† "Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 16th , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and sound mind, mentally and physically.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					If Yes									Feet.	Inches.						
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	YES	CHILIAN GOV	YES	NO	**	*****	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	DK	DK	DK	NONE	CHILI	VALPARAISO
2	YES	CHILIAN GOV	YES	NO	**	*****	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	8	DK	DK	DK	NONE	CHILI	IQUIQUE
3	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1	PHILA.	Going to Philadelphia Pa. on visit of several months	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	DK	DK	DK	NONE	CHILI	CURICO
4	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	***	*****	----do-----	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	DK	LT	DK	NONE	FRANCE	ALGERIA
5	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	***	*****	----do----	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	3	-	LT	LT	LT	NONE	CHILI	SANTIAGO
6	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	***	*****	----do---	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	2	7	LT	LT	LT	NONE	CHILI	SANTIAGO
7	YES	U F CO	NO	YES	1906 1910	N Y	Going to join Father #12 Broadway New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	8	DK	DK	DK	NONE	PANAMA	PANAMA
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W C TIEDEMAN, of the BRT S/S METAPAN, from COLON R P, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XXXXX

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or ½ (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W S IRWIN, Surgeon of the S/S "ETAPAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & L R C S ED, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W S Irwin

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR CABIN OR STEERAGE ALIENS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "M E T A P A N" *sailing from* KINGSTON JA , MARCH 11th, , 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	COTTER	ROSALIND	24		F S	TRAINED NURSE	YES		BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	U S A	BOSTON	Father Sylvester Cotter St Anns Bay Jamaica	MASS NEXT	BOSTON
2	SCOTT	MATHEW	48		M S	MINING	YES		CANADIAN	SCOTCH	JAMAICA	MONTEGO BAY	Friend A. E. Jones Jamaica B W I	CANADA	ELIND RIVER
3	BROWNELL	GEORGE							U S CITIZEN						
4	BROWNELL	MARY							U S CITIZEN						
5	MC ALLISTER	WILLIAM							U S CITIZEN						
6	TUCKER	RISLEY							U S CITIZEN						
7	TUCKER	MATILDA							U S CITIZEN						
8	JEWETT	KATHERINE							U S CITIZEN						
9	JEWETT	ANNA							U S CITIZEN						
10	FILES	WILLIAM							U S CITIZEN						
11	CHURCH	MELVIN							U S CITIZEN						
12	PROCTER	CHARLES							U S CITIZEN						
13	MULLINS	JAMES							U S CITIZEN						
14	MC KINNEY	WILLIAM							U S CITIZEN						
15	MC KINNEY	ANNA							U S CITIZEN						
16	EHRMAN	BENJIMAN							U S CITIZEN						
17	UNDERWOOD	JENNIE							U S CITIZEN						
18	UNDERWOOD	MARGARET							U S CITIZEN						
19	HEDGES	LILLA							U S CITIZEN						
20	HARDING	LUCY							U S CITIZEN						
21	CUSHING	MARTHA							U S CITIZEN						
22	EHRMAN	ALBERT							U S CITIZEN						
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence to be given, or if not known, the country.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 16th, 1941

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25		26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket through to his final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
					If Yes									Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																	
							Massachusets General Hospital																
1	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	5½	BOSTON	Boston Mass.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	DK	DK	LT	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON		
2	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1910	N Y	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	6	1	LT	LT	LT	NONE	CANADA	TORONTO		
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W C Tiedeman *MASTER, of the* BRT S/S METAPAN *, from* KINGSTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W C Tiedeman

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 190 ,*

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W S IRWIN, Surgeon of the S/S METAPAN" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & L R C S ED, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. S. Irwin.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S S "METAPAN" *sailing from* PORT ANTONIO MARCH 11th, 1921

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age				Able to			*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	KELLOG	JOHN							U S CITIZEN					
2	WHITING	ALICE							U S CITIZEN					
3	SIVITER	THOMAS							U S CITIZEN					
4	JORDAN	GEORGE							U S CITIZEN					
5	JORDAN	MIRANDA							U S CITIZEN					
6	BERLIN	JOSEPH							U S CITIZEN					
7	BERLIN	AMELIA							U S CITIZEN					
8	BERLIN	LOUIS							U S CITIZEN					
9	CHADBURN	CHESTER							U S CITIZEN					
10	CHADBURN	KATHERYN							U S CITIZEN					
11	MARSHALL	FRANK							U S CITIZEN					
12	MARSHALL	ADA							U S CITIZEN					
13	ROSS	CALLIE							U S CITIZEN					
14	ROSS	JOHN							U S CITIZEN					
15	ROSS	MARGRET							U S CITIZEN					
16	MACLATCHEN	AGNES							U S CITIZEN					
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence [illegible]

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 16th , 1911

No.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
List.	Whether in possession of final dest	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W C TIEDEMAN MASTER, of the BRT S/S "METAPAN" , from PORT ANTONIO , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3611

Mar. 15 16 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by .....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of JAN 12 [illegible], 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

[redacted] 12 [illegible]
Date

Edward F. [illegible]
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated.

3611

Mar. 15 16 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by .....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of JAN 12 19[illegible], 194....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

[redacted] 12 [illegible]
Date

Eleanor Fearon
Camera Operator

1935